This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

# Lancashire and Cheshire

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

# THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

## Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

"Publications."

VOLUME LIV

1907

Lancashire, Eng.

# Lancashire Inquests, Extents, and Feudal Aids.

## PART II.

A.D. 1310—A.D. 1333.

EDITED BY

WILLIAM FARRER.

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1907

STANFORD UNIVERSITY
LIBRARIES
STACKS
OCT 9 1969

DA670
L19R3
v.54
c.2

# INTRODUCTION

This volume, being part II of Lancashire Inquests, Extents, Feudal Aids, Rentals, &c., contains abstracts of documents XC to CLXX, and covers the period from 1310 to 1333, during which many events of striking interest in the history of the county came to pass. In February, 1311, died the great earl of Lincoln, Henry de Lacy, lord of Pontefract, Clitheroe, Tottington, Penwortham, and Widnes, constable of Chester and lord of Halton in that county. The inquest (pp. 2-19) taken after his death contains much interesting information touching the tenures of the manors belonging to the honour of Clitheroe and of the issues of the manors which belonged to the earl's demesne.

A rental (pp. 22-32) of the demesne lands of earl Thomas of Lancaster in the hundreds of Amounderness and Lonsdale for the year ending at Michaelmas, 1314, contains matter illustrating the issues and produce of the earl's possessions in North Lancashire. The paragraph within square brackets on p. 32 is out of place ; it should have followed the inquest after the death of the earl of Lincoln (p. 19) to which it refers.

The extent (pp. 48-75) of the manor of Manchester made in 1322 is a document of extraordinary interest. It is unfortunate that the original return does not exist, and that the five copies or abstracts which have been preserved to our time have been made from ancient copies which were more or less corrupt. Nor were the transcribers expert or critical in the work of copying the ancient transcripts. The result follows that many readings are more or less uncertain, whereby the value of this important record is seriously impaired. Perhaps the best course to adopt would be to reproduce in the original but extended law Latin a revised version based upon the best MSS., and to record all important variants in footnotes. It is probable that in the translated version given in this volume we have two distinct surveys. For the purpose of enabling the reader to follow

the details of these two returns, if they be such, the matter under the same headings is brought into context and printed in two sizes of type. No *résumé* of this survey can be given in an introduction with any advantage to the reader, but the student of social and economic history will find matter in the record repaying a very close and critical examination.

The events of the stirring year 1322 are illustrated in two very important rentals (pp. 75-132 and 167-219) of the lands which passed to the crown by the attainder of earl Thomas and his powerful favourite Robert de Holand, as the sequel of the eventful battle of Boroughbridge. With the first of these two rentals the editor has thought it expedient to give step by step an abstract of a feodary which although undated clearly belongs to the same date. Fortunately the original of the former document, as returned to the treasury by Simon de Balderston, is still preserved in the Public Record Office. Of the feodary — incorrectly quoted by the historians of the county as the *Birch Feodary* — several copies have been preserved which may be described as fairly satisfactory versions of the original, although sometimes showing signs of alteration of the names of persons for use as a feodary at a later date than 1322, and with the names of persons and places altered in the spelling to suit the fancy of the 17th century copyists.

The second of the two rentals (pp. 167-219) has been printed from an abstract of the original record, known as the Contrariant Roll, made by the late Miss E. M. Walford. The rental for the year ending at Michaelmas, 1324, has been selected as giving fuller details than those for the same terms in 1323, 1325 and 1326, but all important details of information from those rolls differing from that for 1324 have been added in the notes. The advantage to the student of local history in possessing such a series of rentals of the comital demesnes for the latter years of Edward II cannot be over estimated. They throw much light upon the economic and industrial progress of the county, and illustrate to an admirable extent the gradual change to a condition of greater freedom of tenure and higher social condition brought about by the reduction of the wastes and woodlands to cultivation and enclosure by natives, bondmen and villeins. From these and similar records of later date may be traced the birth, childhood and youth of the race of copyhold and customary tenants which long formed a characteristic feature of the hilly regions of eastern and northern Lancashire.

The volume contains several inquests taken after the death of tenants holding lands by chivalry, serjeanty and socage, but the fictitious values returned in this class of record rob

them of the interest attaching to rentals drawn up with strict and careful regard for the truth for transmission to the officers of the crown. It is a source of disappointment that the labours of many County Record Societies are devoted too much to the editing of documents mainly of service to the genealogist whilst those which illustrate social and economic growth are too often neglected. On these grounds the editor deems it unneccessary to make any apology for the inclusion of several rentals in a volume nominally intended to be devoted to abstracts of *post mortem* inquests only.

The editor's acknowledgments are due to Professor Tait for advice and assistance in the translation of the extent of the manor of Manchester. The index to the volume has been prepared by Mrs. Easton of Cheadle.

# CONTENTS


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| | INTRODUCTION | v |
| | TABLE OF CONTENTS | ix |
| | CORRIGENDA | xi |
| XC. | Geoffrey son of Adam de Whytingham. *Inq. p. m.* (1310) | 1 |
| XCI. | John la Warr. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1310) | 2 |
| XCII. | Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln. *Extent.* (1311) | 2 |
| XCIII. | Feodary of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster. (1312) | 19 |
| XCIV. | Robert de Snelleshou. *Inq. p. m.* (1313) | 21 |
| XCV. | Thomas, Earl of Lancaster. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1314) | 22 |
| XCVI. | Rental of Lonsdale and Amounderness. (1314) | 22 |
| XCVII. | William Baroun. *Inq. de anno* | 32 |
| XCVIII. | Abbot of Cockersand. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1314) | 33 |
| XCIX. | Adam de Clayfe. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1316) | 33 |
| C. | Robert de Holand. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1316) | 34 |
| CI. | William de Bradeshagh. *Inq. de anno* (1318) | 35 |
| CII. | Thomas, Earl of Lancaster. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1318) | 36 |
| CIII. | Margaret de Nevill. *Inq. p. m.* (1319) | 36 |
| CIV. | Preaching Friars of Lancaster. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1319) | 38 |
| CV. | Glebe Lands of Bolton le Sands. *Extent* (*c.* 1320) | 39 |
| CVI. | Prioress of Hampole. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1322) | 42 |
| CVII. | Abbot of Kirkstall. *Inq.* (1322) | 44 |
| CVIII. | Adam de Hodeleston. *Inq. p. m.* (1322) | 44 |
| CIX. | John de Thornhill. *Inq. p. m.* (1322) | 45 |
| CX. | Nicholas du Lee. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1322) | 46 |
| CXI. | William de Walton. *Inq. p. m.* (1322) | 47 |
| CXII. | Manor of Manchester. *Extent* (1322) | 48 |
| CXIII. | Lands of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster. *Rental* (1322) | 75 |
| CXIV. | Great Singleton, Ribby and Wray. *Rental* (*c.* 1322) | 132 |
| CXV. | Knights' fees in Blackburnshire &c. (1322) | 133 |
| CXVI. | Knights' fees in Widnes (1322) | 136 |
| CXVII. | Roger de Middleton. *Inq. p. m.* (1322) | 137 |
| CXVIII. | William de Etheleswyk. *Inq. p. m.* (1322) | 138 |
| CXIX. | Abbey of Sawley. *Inq.* (1322) | 140 |
| CXX. | Alan de Catterall. *Inq. p. m.* (1322) | 140 |
| CXXI. | Abbot of Evesham. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1322) | 142 |
| CXXII. | Lands of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster. *Survey* (1323) | 143 |
| CXXIII. | Richard le Botyller. *Inq. p. m.* (1323) | 145 |
| CXXIV. | Marmaduke de Thweng. *Inq. p. m.* (1323) | 147 |

PAGE

CXXV. Thomas Broun. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1323) . . . 149
CXXVI. Adam de Swillington. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1323) . . 150
CXXVII. William de Burgh. *Inq. p. m.* (1323) . . . 151
CXXVIII. Robert de Holand. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1323) . . . 152
CXXIX. William de Hoton. *Inq.* (1323) . . . . 154
CXXX. William de Whittingham. *Inq. p. m.* (1323) . . 154
CXXXI. John Travers. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1323) . . . 155
CXXXII. St. Leonard's Hospital, Lancaster. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1323) . 155
CXXXIII. William de Marclan. *Inq. q. a. d.* (1323) . . 156
CXXXIV. William de Clifton. *Inq. p. m.* (1323) . . . 157
CXXXV. William Banastre. *Inq. p. m.* (1323) . . . 159
CXXXVI. William de Holand. *Inq. p. m.* (1323) . . . 161
CXXXVII. Robert de Holand. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1324) . . . 162
CXXXVIII. John de Scotia. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1324) . . . 163
CXXXIX. Ingram de Gynes. *Inq. p. m.* (1324) . . . 164
CXL. Robert son of Richard Wymark. *Inq. p. m.* (1324) . 165
CXLI. Henry de Trafford. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1324) . . . 166
CXLII. Ellen de Torbock. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1324) . . . 167
CXLIII. Lands of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster. *Rental* (1324) . 167
CXLIV. Margaret de Hautrive. *Inq. de dote* (1325) . . 219
CXLV. Henry de Shuttleworth. *Inq. p. m.* (1326) . . 220
CXLVI. Joan de Holand. *Writ.* (1327) . . . . 220
CXLVII. Thomas Earl of Lancaster. *Inq. p. m.* (1327) . . 221
CXLVIII. Gilbert de Haydock. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1328) . . 225
CXLIX. Henry le Waleys. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1328) . . . 226
CL. Abbot of Kirkstall. *Puture* (1328) . . . 227
CLI. Castle of Halton, Widnes. *Extent* (1328) . . 228
CLII. William de Esthevid. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1329) . . 229
CLIII. Thomas de Warrington. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1329) . . 229
CLIV. Abbot of Shrewsbury. *Writ* (1329) . . . 229
CLV. Richard de Hasken. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1329). . . 231
CLVI. John de Holt. *Inq. p. m.* (1329) . . . . 231
CLVII. John de Braddyll. *Inq. p. m.* (1329) . . . 232
CLVIII. Henry de Shuttleworth. *Inq. p. m.* (1329) . . 232
CLIX. Ralph de Clayton. *Inq. p. m.* (1329) . . . 233
CLX. William de Cockerham. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1330) . . 233
CLXI. Abbot of Cockersand. *Writ.* (1330) . . . 234
CLXII. Robert de Clitheroe, Clerk. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1330). . 235
CLXIII. Henry Earl of Lancaster. *Feodary* (1330) . . 235
CLXIV. Geoffrey le Scrop. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1332) . . . 238
CLXV. William del Ewode. *Inq. de anno* (1332) . . 238
CLXVI. Tenants of Warrington. *Schedule* (*c.* 1332) . . 239
CLXVII. Adam de Cliderhou. *Plea* (1333) . . . 240
CLXVIII. Richard de Freckleton. *Inq.* . . . . 243
CLXIX. Ellen de Sidgreaves. *Inq. de anno* (1294) . . 243
CLXX. Hugh de Broomicroft. *Inq. de anno* (1301) . . 244

# ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

In part I of Lancashire Inquest and Extents (Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society, Vol. XLVIII) the following paragraph should be added to page 93, between *l.* 28 and *l.* 29—

The lord king gave Kertmel [Cartmel] to William the Marshall and he gave it to the canons of Bredenestoe [*Bradenstoke, co. Wilts*] in alms, namely, 9 ploughlands, whereof they have the said William's charter and the confirmation of the lord king and his ancestors.

This refers to the foundation of Cartmel Priory by William Marshall.

Corrections in part II, being this volume—

page 6, *l.* 29 *for* 12*d.* *read* 6*d.*
" 12, *l.* 29 *for* 10*d.* *read* 9*d.*
" 39 *for heading read* Bolton le Sands
" 41 " Beaumont
pages 75-99 " Rental of the Hundred of West Derby.
" 101-105 " Rental of the Hundred of Salford.
" 107-113 " Rental of the Hundred of Amounderness.
" 115-131 " Rental of the Hundred of Lonsdale.
" 133 " Feodary of Blackburnshire.
" 135 " Feodary of Tottington and Penwortham.
" 137 " Roger de Middleton.
" 137 *l.* 1 *after* Norreis *add* the younger.
" 137 *after l.* 8 *add* Ralph de Bethum holds the other moiety of the town of Kirkby for one ploughland, whereof (&c.) (*Note.* Added from Duchy of Lanc. Knights' Fees, 1-11, f. 91).

# ABSTRACTS OF LANCASHIRE INQUESTS *POST MORTEM* AND *AD QUOD DAMNUM*, FEUDAL AIDS, RENTALS AND EXTENTS

---

## XC. GEOFFREY SON OF ADAM DE WHYTINGHAM.

[3 EDW. II., No. 11.]

WRIT dated at Woodstock, 7 May, 3rd year (1310) directed to John de Hothum, escheator beyond Trent, " because Geoffrey son of Adam de Whytingham, whose lands and tenements by reason of his idiocy are in the king's hand, has closed the last day " etc.

Inquest taken before the escheator at Preston in Amunderness, on Friday in Whitweek, 3 Edward I [12 June, 1310] by Thomas de Ingolheued, Roger de Cumberhalgh, Adam son of John son of Bymme, Adam de Etheliswyk, John de Cotum, Robert de Heskyn, Thomas de Adelyngton, William del Erlisgate, and William de Faryngton, who say that by reason of the idiocy of the said Geoffrey one manor in Whetyngham with the appurtenances is in the king's hand, and one messuage and 4 acres of land in Ecliston in Laylandshyre, and the rent of 20*s.* yearly arising from lands and tenements in Preston in Ammunderness, which Lawrence Travers, Adam son of Agnes, Robert son of Adam, and Roger le Taillour, hold freely in that town by the service of 20*s.* and fealty; that none of the premises are held of the king in chief, but the manor, except one messuage, is held of John de Whetyngham by homage and fealty, and the service of 4*d.* yearly, the said messuage in the same manor is held of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem by fealty and the service of 2*s.* 10*d.* yearly, the said messuages and lands in Ecliston in Laylandshyre of Sir Adam de Walton by fealty and the service of 8*d.* yearly, the said rent of 20*s.* in Preston in Amunderness of Thomas, earl of Lancaster, by fealty and the service of 12*d.* yearly. The whole of the premises are worth £7 11*s.* 9*d.* yearly in all issues. Alice the wife of John de Singelton and Margery, sisters of the said Geoffrey, and Margery daughter of Christiana, formerly sister of Alice and Margery, are his next heirs, and all of full age.

## XCI. JOHN LA WARR. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[4 EDW. II., No. 82.]

Inquest taken at Wakerle, 20 September, 4 Edward II [1310]. The jury say that it is not to the damage etc. if the king grant to John la Ware that he should have again, and hold to himself and his heirs the manor of Wakerle, co. Northampton, which he acquired of Thomas Grelle, who held it of the king in chief, without the king's license, on which occasion it was taken into the king's hands. Also if the said John grant the said manor to the said Thomas for the life of the said Thomas, with reversion to the said John to hold to him and his heirs of the king. [Extent given] Item. There remain to the said Thomas for the term of his life by fine levied between the said John and Thomas, beyond the gift aforesaid, the manor of Swyneshed, co. Lincoln, and the manor of Mancestre, co. Lancaster, both held of the earl of Lancaster by knight's service. Fee unknown.

## XCII. HENRY DE LACY, EARL OF LINCOLN. *Inq. p. m.*

[4 EDW. II., No. 51.]

WRIT of *diem clausit extremum* tested at Berwick-on-Tweed,6 February 4th year.

Inquest taken before Robert de Woodhouses, escheator this side Trent, at Clitheroe, co. Lancaster, on 26 February, 4 Edward II [1311] by the oath of Hugh de Clitherowe, John de Knowle, Henry de Dunham, Simon de Alvetham, Nicholas Deuyas, Ralph de Claton, Adam de Clough, Robert de Holden, Robert de Rishton, John de Clayton, William de Thorpe, John Bannestre de Banke, Thomas de Leland, Robert de Bradshaw, Elias de Entwissell and Ralph de Denton, jurors, to inquire of what lands and tenements Henry de Lassye, late earl of Lincoln, was seised in his demesne as of fee within the said county on the day he died, of whom he held immediately, by what service and how much worth yearly in all issues, who is his next heir and of what age : Who say upon their oath that the earl held no lands, tenements or fees of the king in chief within co. Lancaster on the day he died ; but they say that he held all his lands and tenements in the county of Thomas, earl of Lancaster, immediately, by the service of 14 knights' fees

and the third part of a knight's fee, and by £5 5*s.* 8*d.* to be rendered yearly for the ward of Lancaster Castle at Michaelmas, and 28*s.* to be rendered for a fee called Le Sakfe at the same feast, and by doing suit to the County [court] from six weeks to six weeks as below is more fully declared. They also say that lord Edward, formerly king of England, father of the now king, in the 22nd year of his reign granted and by charter confirmed to the said earl of Lincoln all the under-written tenements to be held to him and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten of the lords of whatsoever fees, either of the king himself or of others, by the services by which the same earl of Lincoln held before the surrender made by the said earl to the king without increment or detriment, and if the earl should die without heir of his body lawfully begotten the same lands and tenements should remain to Thomas, son of Edmund, the king's brother and to Alice his wife, daughter of the same earl of Lincoln and to the heirs of their bodies lawfully begotten, to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the services therefor due and accustomed; and if the same Thomas and Alice should die without heir of their bodies lawfully begotten, the same tenements with the appurtenances should wholly remain to the right heirs of the same Thomas and to their heirs to hold of the chief lords of the fee for ever [1]; and by such estate and form the same earl of Lincoln was seised of the under-written tenements on the day he died, to wit—[2]

At Clidrehowe [*Clitheroe*] there is a castle with moat and ditch, which are nothing worth by the year beyond repairs; an orchard beneath the castle with a croft, whereof the herbage with the fruit are yearly worth 2*s.*; 20*a.*[3] of land of the demesne lands demised to divers tenants at will whereof each acre renders yearly 4*d.* Sum 6*s.* 8*d.*; 4½ *a.* of meadow yearly worth 3*s.*, price of the acre 8*d.*; a water mill worth yearly £6 13*s.* 4*d.* beyond repairs; a fair on the feast of St. Mary Magdalene, whereof the tolls with other perquisites are yearly worth 6*s.* 8*d.*; toll of Clidrehowe, Blakeburn and Bowland is yearly worth 93*s.* 4*d.*; 20*a.* and 3*r.* of land of the demesne, which R. [*cancelled*] Adam Russell holds for term of his life

[1] Charter R. 22 Edw. I n. 87, m. 2, n. 3. dated 28 Oct.

[2] The greater part of this introductory matter has been torn away from the original inquest preserved in the Public Record Office, but has been recovered for inclusion here from a 15th century copy of the inquest preserved at Clitheroe Castle.

[3] *et est ibidem* or *sunt ibi*, *quidam* in all its cases and genders omitted.

by the charter of the earl of Lincoln, and renders yearly at the feasts of St. Martin and the Purification of B. Mary by equal portions 20*s.* 3*d.* ; the same earl had there the advowson of the chapel in the castle, which chapel is yearly worth £13 6*s.* 8*d.* ; a free court [1] there from three weeks to three weeks, whereof pleas and perquisites are yearly worth in all issues £5 ; the burgesses of Clidrehowe hold all their burgages and the whole residue of the said town at fee farm by the charter of the earl of Lincoln by rendering therefor yearly at Michaelmas £6 13*s.* 4*d.*

Sum, besides the value of the chapel, £24 18*s.* 7*d.*

At Standene the earl had a certain chief messuage worth yearly 12*d.*; 4 score acres of demesne land worth yearly 26*s.* 8*d.*, price of the acre 4*d.*; 36*a.* of meadow [2] yearly worth 24*s.*, price of the acre 8*d.*; a certain several pasture worth yearly 5*s.*

At Penhulton the earl had 16 oxgangs of land in bondage rendering yearly at the feast of St. Giles (*Sept. 1st*) for all [issues] £5 6*s.* 8*d.*, for each oxgang 6*s.* 8*d.*; William Qwerderey held 30*a.* of land approved from the waste and renders yearly 20*s.*, price of the acre 8*d.*; Richard de Ryding held at will 20*a.* of land and renders yearly at the same term 6*s.* 8*d.*, price of the acre 4*d.*; 12*a.* of land in the hands of divers tenants at will who render yearly at the same term 4*s.*, price of the acre 4*d.* ; Henry de Blakeburn held of fee a certain manor house *(mansio)* there by charter and renders to the said earl yearly at the same term 1*d.* [3]

Sum £9 14*s.* 1*d.*

At Worston the earl had 30*a.* of land of the demesne demised to divers tenants at will which are worth and render yearly 15*s.*, price of the acre 6*d.* ; 5*a.* of meadow which are worth and render yearly 5*s.*, price of the acre 12*d.*; 13 oxgangs of land in bondage which render yearly at the feast of St. Giles *(Sept. 1st)* 26*s.*, for each oxgang 2*s.* ; 6 cotters render yearly at the same term 3*s.*, for each cottage 6*d.* ; 48*a.* of arable land demised to divers tenants at will which render yearly at the same term 16*s.* ; a certain water mill worth yearly at the same term 13*s.* 4*d.* *Free tenants*— William le Heriz held of the earl 18*a.* of

[1] The Wapentake court of Blackburnshire.

[2] Cf. *Compotus* of 1296. Grenelache meadow 20*s.* (p. 141). Ditto 1305. (p. 170).

[3] *Comp.* 1296. Rent of Penniltone and Wymondeshouses, Sept. 1. £6 4*s.* 2*d.* ; of Hen. de Blakburne for 80 acres (Little Pendleton Hall ?). 1*d.* (pp. 121, 178).

land and renders yearly at the same term 2*s.*; Thomas del Clogh held one oxgang and renders yearly at the same term 2*s.*; Adam son of Wyot held one oxgang of land and renders at the same term two harriers' collars, price 1*d.*; William son of Thomas held one oxgang of land and renders yearly at the same term 2*s.*; Hugh son of Ralph held one oxgang of land and renders yearly at the same term 2*s.*; Hugyn held one oxgang of land and renders yearly at the same term 3*s.* 6*d.*; Hugh son of Thomas held there one oxgang of land and renders yearly at the same term 18*d.*; Adam de Craven held one oxgang by the service of 1*d.* yearly at the same term. Sum 91*s.* 6*d.*

In Dounom [*Downham*] the earl had 117*a.* of arable land of the demesne demised to divers tenants at will, of which 60*a.* render yearly at the feast of St. Giles 40*s.*, price of the acre 8*d.*; and 57*a.* of the same demesne lands demised to divers tenants at will are yearly worth 19*s.*, price of the acre 4*d.*; 10*a.* of meadow yearly worth 20*s.*, price of the acre 2*s.*; certain natives *(nativi)* who held 10 oxgangs of land in bondage, whereof the rents and services are yearly worth at the feast of St. Giles 30*s.*, price of the oxgang 3*s.*; the same bondmen *(bondi)* render in common from the aforesaid bondages yearly 3*s.* of a certain customary rent at Midsummer; certain cotters hold 9 tofts and render therefor yearly at the same term [of St. Giles] 4*s.* 6*d.*, for each toft 6*d.*; a water mill worth yearly beyond repairs 26*s.* 8*d.*; certain free tenants held divers tenements from the earl for a rent certain to be rendered each year at the feast of St. Giles, viz., Walter de Wadyngton for 3 oxgangs, and 20*a.* of land 12*d.*; Henry de Dounom, clerk, for 3 tofts and 2 oxgangs of land 2*s.* 9½*d.*; Henry son of Henry for 2 oxgangs of land 2*s.* 8*d.*; Alan son of Robert for a certain ridding (*assartum*) 2*s.* 6*d.*; Thomas de Chatteburn for one toft 18*d.*; Hugh de Dounom for one oxgang and the third part of an oxgang 2*s.*; the heirs of Richard, the clerk, for one oxgang of land and a certain ridding 5*s* 2½*d.*; Henry de Dounom for one toft and an acre of land of a meadow 1*d.*; the halmote of Penhulton, Worston and Dounom, always held in one, is yearly worth 20*s.*
Sum £9 0*s.* 11*d.*

In Colne there is a chief messuage worth nothing by the year beyond repairs; there are 551*a.* by the little hundred of land of the demesne demised to divers tenants at will, which are worth and render yearly £9 3*s.* 8*d.*

at the feast of St. Giles, price of the acre 4*d.* ; the earl had there 10 oxgangs and a half of land in bondage which render 31*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the same term, for each oxgang 3*s.* ; and each oxgang renders 4*d.* yearly for works remitted ; Sum 3*s.* 6*d.* And there are 14 tofts in the hands of tenants at will which are worth 7*s.* yearly ; for each toft 6*d.* There are at Colne and Walfredene two water mills worth £5 yearly beyond repairs, and a fulling mill there worth 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly beyond repairs. The halmote of Colne and Walfreden with the members is worth 20*s.* yearly. There are also certain free tenants there who hold divers tenements of the earl by a certain rent to be paid yearly at the feast of St. Giles—Robert de Emote for 10*a.* of land 3*s.* 4*d.* ; Adam son of Nicholas de Holdene for 30*a.* of land 7*s.* 6*d.* ; Robert de Catlow for 16*a.* of land there 8*s.* 2*d.* ; Richard son of Adam de Alkenkotes for 32*a.* of land there 10*s.* 8*d.* William son of Adam de Alkencotes for 7*a.* of land 3*s.* 6*d.* ; Richard son of Adam Ayre for 20*a.* of land 20*d.* ; Adam son of Peter de Alkenkotes for 23*a.* of land 7*s.* 8*d.*
Sum £19 14*s.* 10*d.*

In Great Merclesdene [*Great Marsden*] the earl had 335*a.* of land in the hands of divers tenants at will, which are worth and render £5 11*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles, price of the acre 4*d.* ; certain cotters hold 4 tofts at will and render therefor 2*s* yearly at the same term, for each toft 6*d.* ; 12 customary tenants (*customarii*) hold 12 oxgangs and a half of land in bondage and render therefor 37*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the same term, for each oxgang 3*s.* ; and they render for each oxgang for works remitted 12*d.* at the same term, sum 6*s.* 3*d.* ; and the same render 10½*d.* yearly at the same term for the fishery there.
Sum £7 18*s.* 3½*d.*

In Little Merclesdene [*Little Marsden*] there are 243½*a.* of land demised to divers tenants at will who render for the same £4 14*d.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles, price of the acre 4*d.* ; 2 cotters there render for 2 cottages 8*d.* yearly at the same term, for each cottage 4*d.* ; 4 customary tenants hold 3 oxgangs and a half in bondage and render therefor 10*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the same term, for each oxgang 3*s.* ; and they render for each oxgang 4*d.* yearly for works remitted, 14*d.* Sum 93*s.* 6*d.*

In Brerecliff there are 166½*a.* of land demised to divers tenants at will who render for the same £2 15*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles, price of the *a.* 4*d.* ; Robert

son of Mokock [*Matthew*] de Brerecliff held there 58*a.* of land in fee and renders 21*s.* yearly at the same term; Adam de Wolleshagh [*Walshaw*] held freely 51*a.* of land and renders 17*s.* yearly at the same term.
Sum 93*s.* 6*d.*

In Brunneley [*Burnley*] there are 354*a.* 1½*r.* of land demised to divers tenants at will, who render for the same £5 18*s.* 1½*d.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles, price of the *a.* 4*d.*; 12 customary tenants there held 10 oxgangs of land in bondage and render therefor 50*s.* yearly, namely, for each oxgang 5*s.*; and they render for the same 10 oxgangs of land 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly at the same term for works remitted, for each oxgang 4*d.*; certain cotters held 12 cottages and render therefor 12*s.* yearly at the same term, for each cottage 12*d.*; a water mill there is worth £5 yearly beyond repairs and a fulling mill worth 5*s.* yearly at the same term; certain free tenants there held certain tenements for a certain rent to be paid yearly at the feast of St. Giles, viz.— Oliver de Stanisfeld for 50*a.* of land 1*d.*; Adam son of the clerk for 1 oxgang of land 7*s.*; John de Whiteacre for 8*a.* of land 4*s.*; Thomas de Ryelandes for 20*a.* of land 4*s.*; Adam de Holdene for 6*a.* 1*r.* of land 3*s.* 5½*d.*; Dowe [*Roger*] de Heley for 13*a.* of land 3*s.*; the heirs of Towneley hold Brounschagh [*Brunshaw*] and Touneley for homage and by the service of 18*s* 3*d.* yearly, and they do one suit at the court of Clidrehou from three weeks to three weeks. Sum £16 8*s.* 3*d.*

In Habryngham [*Habergham Eaves*] there are 248½*a.* of land demised to divers tenants at will who render for the same 82*s.* 10*d.* yearly at the same term; Adam de Holden and Henry de Breretwysel held freely 2 oxgangs of land there and render 6*s.* yearly at the same term.
Sum 88*s.* 10*d.*

In Padyham there are 4 score and 19½*a.* of land demised to divers tenants at will who render for the same 33*s.* 2*d.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles, price of the *a.* 4*d.*; 25 customary tenants there held 24 oxgangs of land in bondage and render for the same £7 4*s.* yearly at the same term, for each oxgang 6*s.*; the same render for the said oxgangs 8*s.* yearly at the same term for works remitted, for each oxgang 4*d.*; a water mill there is worth 40*s.* yearly beyond repairs at the same term; certain free tenants there held divers tenements for a certain rent yearly at the feast of St. Giles, viz:— John de Whiteacre for 44*a.*

of land 25*s.*; Richard son of Mawe [*Matthew*] for 25½*a.* of land 8*s.* 6*d.* at the aforesaid term and 6*d.* yearly at Midsummer. Sum £12 19*s.* 2*d.*

In Ightenhill there is a certain chief messuage worth nothing yearly beyond repairs; 8*a.* of land there in demesne worth 2*s.* 8*d.* yearly, price of the acre 4*d*; and an acre of meadow worth 12*d.* yearly; a certain park there containing in the circuit 1½ league, with agistment and herbage, is worth 40*s.* yearly in all issues; 151*a.* 1*r.* of land there demised to divers tenants at will who render for the same 50*s* 5*d.* yearly, price of the *a.* 4*d.*; the halmote there with a certain profit called "thisteltackes" is worth 40*s.* yearly in all issues. Sum £6 14*s.* 1*d.*

In Troudene [*Trawden Forest*] there are 5 places for cows (*loca vaccarum*), the herbage and agistment of each being worth 10*s.* yearly in all issues,— 50*s.*; in Penhill [*Pendle Forest*] there are 11 places for cows, the herbage and agistment of each being worth 10*s.* yearly in all issues,—£5 10*s.*; in Rossyndale [*Rossendale Forest*] there are 11 places for cows, the herbage and agistment of each being worth 10*s.* yearly in all issues,—£5 10*s.* Sum £13 10*s.*

The pannage of Penhill [*Pendle*] is sometimes of value and sometimes nothing worth; it is therefore extended one year with another at 6*s.* 8*d.*; the agistment of the winter herbage of Trouden, Rossyndale, Penhill, Hoddesdon and Romesgreve is worth 29*s* 8*d.* yearly; the agistment of the summer herbage in the same places is worth 40*s.* yearly; of the profit of hay sold in the same places, namely 1 penny from each person mowing, lifting and carrying away one cart-load of hay, the sum amounts one year with another to 6*s.* 8*d.*; the profit of iron ore, old brushwood, and charcoal sold in the same forests is one year with another 9*s.* 4*d.* Sum 92*s.* 4*d.*

At Akryngton [*Accrington*] there is a certain chief messuage worth nothing yearly beyond repairs; 30*a.* of land there in demesne are worth 10*s.* yearly, price of the *a.* 4*d.*; 106½*a.* and ½*r.* of land demised to divers tenants at will who render for the same 35*s.* 6½*d.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles, price of the *a.* 4*d.*; there are 4 places for cows there, the herbage and agistment of each being worth 10*s.* yearly, 40*s.*; a water mill there is worth 20*s.* yearly beyond repairs; the halmote there is worth by estimation 10*s.* yearly. Sum £5 15*s.* 6½*d.*

In Clyvachre [*Cliviger*] there are 4 score acres of land demised to divers tenants at will who render for the same 26*s* 8*d*. yearly at the feast of St. Giles, price of the *a*. 4*d*.; a water mill worth 20*s*. yearly at Michaelmas beyond repairs; certain free tenants there held divers tenements by a certain rent to be rendered each year at the term of St. Giles, viz :— Gilbert de la Legh for 140*a*. of land, 46*s*. 11*d*.; William de Midlemore for 60*a*. of land, 21*s*.; Henry son of Hobekyn for 17½*a*. of land, 4*s*. 6*d*.; Adam son of Robert for 6*a*. of land, 2*s*.; Richard de Colneknolle for 6*a*. of land, 2*s*.; Jordan de Lyktenes for 1½*a*. of land, 6*d*.; Dyke del Birches for 10*a*. of land, 3*s*. 2*d*.; Adam de Grymeschagh for 12*a*. of land, 3*s*. 2*d*.; Richard de Grymeschagh for 10*a*. of land, 3*s*. 1*d*.; John son of Matthew for 20*a*. of land, 5*s*. 4*d*. and a pair of gloves price 1*d*.; Adam de la Legh for 60*a*. of land, 18*s*. 1½*d*.; William de Dynelay for 16*a*. of land, 5*s*.; Henry de Kouhopp for 10*a*. of land, 3*s*. 4*d*.; Margery de Wolpittegrave for 6*a*. of land, 2*s*.; William son of Robert for 6*a*. of land, 2*s*.; Poke de Lommeclogh for 13*a*. of land, 4*s*. 6*d*.; John de Hargreves for 10*a*. of land, 7*s*. ½*d*.; Stephen of the Grange for 18*a*. of land, 6*s*. 6½*d*.; Dyke of the Yate (*de porta*) for 16*a*. of land 4*s*. 6*d*.; John del Yhat for 6*a*. of land, 6*d*.; Mokock de la Lowe for 10*a*. of land, 18½*d*.; John son of Gilbert for 10*a*. of land, 18½*d*.; William Topping for 6*a*. of land, 2*s*.; Mokocke del Meerclogh for 6*a*. of land, 12*d*.; Tille de Ormerode for 20*a*. of land, 2*d*.; Adam de Ormerode for 8*a*. of land, 13½*d*. and 1 lb. of pepper at the aforesaid term, price 12*d*.; Geoffrey son of John for 1 messuage and 2*a*. of land 13½*d*.; John de la Legh for 20*a*. of land 4*s*. 7*d*.; Dyke son of Mococke de Brerecroft for 20*a*. of land 6*s*. and 1 pair of gloves, price 1*d*.; Adam the smith for 16*a*. of land, 3*s*. 8*d*. and 1 pair of spurs, price 1½*d*.; Henry de Heley for 8*a*. of land, 17*d*.; Adam of the Bridge for 20*a*. of land, 19½*d*.; Robert del Holm for 8*a*. of land, 7*s*.; the agistment of beasts (*animalia*) in the common pasture of Clyvachre is worth 12*d*. one year with another.

Sum £11 6*s*. 11½*d*.

In Haselyngden there are one hundred, 4 score and 3*a*. and 1*r*. of land demised to divers tenants at will, who render for the same 61*s*. 1*d*. yearly at the feast of St. Giles, price of the *a*. 4*d*.; a water mill there worth 10*s*. yearly at the feast of St. Giles beyond repairs; certain free tenants hold of the said earl divers tenements by a certain rent payable each year at the feast of

St. Giles, viz :— Sir Robert de Holand for a plat of land called The Ewod yearly 5*s.* ; Robert de Holdene for 40*a.* of land, 13*s.* 1½*d* ; Adam de Holdene for 60*a.* of land, 2*s.*

The abbot of Kirkestall held half a ploughland [*in Extwistle*] by the service of 9½*d.* at Midsummer and by doing suit at the court of Cliderhowe from three weeks to three weeks.

Oliver de Stanisfeld held the hamlet of Worston [*Worsthorne*] with the appurtenances by homage and the service of 1*d.* yearly at the aforesaid term. Sum 92*s.* 1*d.*

The heir of Sir Edmund Talbot held one ploughland in Hapton by the service of the 8th part of a knight's fee, and renders 13*d.* yearly at Midsummer and does suit at the court of Clidrehowe from three weeks to three weeks.

Henry de Lacy of Crumbewelle [*-bothum*] held the hamlet of Brydestwysel [*Birtwistle*], namely half a ploughland by homage and the service of 4*s.* yearly at the same term, and by doing suit at the aforesaid court.

Robert de Holden held one oxgang of land in Symondston in thegnage and renders 3*s.* 2½*d.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles, and does suit at the court of Cliderhowe from three weeks to three weeks ; Ealena de Laundi held one oxgang of land in thegnage and renders 3*s.* 2½*d.* yearly at the same term, and does suit at the aforesaid court ; Geoffrey de Symondston held there half an oxgang of land in thegnage and renders 19½*d.* yearly at the same term, and does suit at the aforesaid court ; Elyota de Symondston held one oxgang of land in thegnage and renders 19¼*d.* yearly, and does suit at the aforesaid court ; John son of John de Symondston held there one oxgang of land in thegnage and renders yearly one pair of spurs, price 1½*d.* and does suit at the aforesaid court. Sum 14*s.* 10¼*d.*

The same earl held in Honkotes [*Huncoat*] 309*a.* and 3½*r.* of land demised to divers tenants at will, who render for the same £5 3*s.* 3*d.* yearly at the same term, price of the *a.* 4*d.* ; John de Scholesworth held there freely 10*a.* of land and renders 20*d.* yearly at the same term ; John de Clayton held there freely 20*a.* of land and renders 12*d.* yearly at the same term ; the same John and John render for their tenements for ward of [*Lancaster*] Castle 2*s.* yearly at Midsummer. Sum £5 7*s.* 11*d.*

In Reved [*Read*] there are certain tenants and thegns who held divers tenements by a certain rent to be rendered

yearly at the feast of St. Giles, and by doing suit at the court of Clidrehowe, viz :— John del Holt for an oxgang of land, 2*s.* 3*d.* ; John son of Simon for an oxgang of land renders yearly 2*s.* 3*d.* ; the same John for a plat of land called Laisyng-landes, 9*d.* ; Adam del Clogh for 3½ oxgangs of land, 4*s.* 6*d.* ; William son of Henry de Clidrehowe for one oxgang of land in thegnage, 2*s.* 3*d.*

Simon de Alvetham held one ploughland in Alvetham [*Altham*] and Clayton on the Moors by the service of the 8th part of a knight's fee and renders 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly at Midsummer, and does suit at the court of Clidrehowe from three weeks to three weeks.

John de Risseton [*Rishton*] held freely one ploughland in Chirche [*Church*] and renders 6*s.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles, and does suit at the aforesaid court.

William de Radecliffe held 2 ploughlands in thegnage [*in Oswaldtwistle*] and renders 10*s.* yearly at the same term, and does suit at the aforesaid court.

Joan who was the wife of Edmund Talbot held 2 ploughlands in Risseton [*Rishton*] by the service of the 4th part of a knight's fee and renders 12*d.* yearly at the same term, and does suit at the aforesaid court.

William de Heskhaith held 2 ploughlands [*in Great Harwood*] by the service of the fourth part of a knight's fee and renders 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the said term, and does suit at the aforesaid court.

John de Hilton held freely 1½ ploughland in Blakburne by homage.

Sir Henry de Bury held Levesay [*Livesey*] in thegnage and renders 29*s.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles, and does suit at the aforesaid court.

John de Plesyngton and Adam de Tockholes held Tockholes in thegnage and render 2*s.* yearly at the same term, and do suit at the aforesaid court.

The heirs of Samlesbury and Geoffrey de Keuersdale held one ploughland in Ovrederwent [*Over Darwen*] by the service of the 8th part of a knight's fee, and by doing suit at the aforesaid court.

Sir Adam Banastre held 2 ploughlands in Nether Derwent [*Nether Darwen*] by the service of the 4th part of a knight's fee and renders 2*s.* 10*d.* yearly at the same term.

Sir John de Langton held 2 ploughlands in Walton [*-in-le-dale*] by the service of 4*s.* yearly at Midsummer and by doing suit at the aforesaid court.

Alexander de Keuresdale held one ploughland in Keuresdale [*Cuerdale*] by the service of 10*s.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles.

Dame Cecily de Euyas and Dame Elizabeth de Holand held one ploughland in Samlesbury in thegnage and render 12*s.* yearly at the aforesaid term.

Nicholas de Euyas held half a ploughland in Melure [*Mellor*] by the service of the 16th part of a knight's fee and renders 8*d.* yearly at Midsummer,

Richard de Hoghton held half a ploughland in Ekleshill [*Eccleshill*] by the service of the 16th part of a knight's fee and renders 8½*d.* yearly at the same term, and does suit at the aforesaid court.

Sir Adam de Hudleston held Clayton [*-in-le-Dale*] and Bilynyton [*Billington*] by the service of 10*s.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles and 3*d.* at Midsummer and by doing suit at the aforesaid court.

Richard son of Geoffrey de Chaterton held one ploughland in Witton by the service of the 8th part of a knight's fee and the service of 2*s.* yearly at Midsummer.

Adam de Haldeley held one ridding [*in Witton*] and renders 1*d.* yearly at the same term, and does suit at the aforesaid court.

Hugh de Salesbury held Salesbury and Little Penhulton [*Little Pendleton*] in thegnage and renders 23*s.* 10*d.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles and does suit at the aforesaid court.

Roger de Clidrehowe held 1⅓ oxgang of land in Dynkeley in thegnage and renders 2*s.* ½*d.* yearly at the same term and does suit at the aforesaid court.

Bernard del Hackyng held in Whelpschire [*Wilpshire*] the moiety of one oxgang of land in thegnage and renders 10*d.* yearly at the same term, and does suit at the aforesaid court. Henry de Bradhill held there [*in Wilpshire*] half an oxgang and the third part of an oxgang of land in thegnage and renders 15*d.* yearly at the aforesaid term, and does suit at the aforesaid court ; Henry de Boulton held one oxgang of land [*in Wilpshire*] in thegnage and renders 12*d.* yearly at the same term, and does suit at the aforesaid court ; John son of Walter de Bradhull held there [*in Wilpshire*] one oxgang of land in thegnage and renders 12*d.* yearly at the aforesaid term, and does suit at the aforesaid court.

Sir Adam Banastre held one ploughland in Aghton [*Aighton*] by the service of the 8th part of a knight's fee and renders 9*d.* yearly at Midsummer, and does suit at the aforesaid court.

Sir William Banastre held the moiety of a ploughland in Dilleworth by homage and the servive of 2*s.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles.

Alan de Cattrhale held one ploughland in Little Mitton

by the service of the 8th part of a knight's fee and renders 10*d.* yearly at Midsummer.

Robert de Schireburn, Sir Henry del Lee and Thomas de Ardern held 2 ploughlands in Wisewall by the service of the 4th part of a knight's fee and render 16*d.* yearly at the aforesaid term, and by doing suit at the aforesaid court.

Roger Noell held 2 ploughlands in Great Merley by the service of the 4th part of a knight's fee and renders 20*d.* yearly at the same term.

William de Heris held one ploughland in Little Merley by the service of the 8th part of a knight's fee and renders 9½*d.* yearly at the same term.

William de Pothou held 2 ploughlands in Folerigge [*Foulridge*] by the service of the 4th part of a knight's fee and by doing suit at the aforesaid court.

Henry de Hennethorn held half a ploughland in Hennethorn in thegnage and renders 3*s.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles, and does suit at the aforesaid court.

Henry, the son of the same Henry, held there [*in Henthorn*] half a ploughland in thegnage and renders 3*s.* yearly at the aforesaid term.

Hugh son of John de Twisilton held one ploughland [*in Twiston*] in thegnage and renders 20*s.* yearly at the feasts of St. Martin and Pentecost.

John son of Bonne held 8*a.* of land in Ulvebothes [*Higher and Lower Oozebooth, nr. Blackburn*] and renders 12*s.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles.

Alan Distescha held 20*a.* of land in Berdworth [*Beardworth, near Blackburn*], and renders 3*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the aforesaid term, and does suit at the aforesaid court.

John de Blakeburn held at will there [*in Beardworth Green*] 28½*a.* of land and renders 14*s.* 3*d.* yearly at the same term.

The wife of Richard son of Hanekock, the wife of Adam de Stridholm, Hanne son of Adecok, Dobbe de Swoffillullinge, held at will 29*a.* of land in Snelleshow [*probably part of Clerk Hill in Whalley*] and render 14*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the aforesaid term; John son of John de Standen held there [? *in Snelleshow*] by charter of the earl 60*a.* of land and renders 2*s.* yearly at the aforesaid term.

The earl had a certain several fishery in the water of Rible, in Samewell and Salewell, worth 12*d.* yearly.

Thomas Sureys renders to the earl 4*s.* yearly for the attachment [1] of the mill pool of Mitton at the feast of St. Giles.

John de Davyskoles held 20*a.* of land in Davyscoles

[1] i. e. the right of using and impounding the water.

[*in Aighton, par. Mitton*] [1] and renders 6*s.* yearly at the aforesaid term.

Richard del Tyndiheved held 11*a.* of land in Salesbury and renders 1*d.* yearly at the aforesaid term ; Richard le Soreys held there [*in Salesbury*] a certain water mill and renders 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the aforesaid term.

Joppe of the Hall [*de Aula*] of Schypun [*Chipping*] held a plat of land in Schypen and renders 1*d.* yearly at the same term. Sum £11. 15*s.* 9*d.*

The underwritten tenements are of the dower of dame Alesia de Lacy, whereof the men do suit at the earl's court of Clidrehou from three weeks to three weeks, viz :— Thomas de Osbaldeston for his tenements in Osbaldiston and Baldreston; Ralph de Clayton for his tenements in Dighton [*Dutton*]; Thomas son of Kutte for his tenement in Schipen [*Chipping*].

TOTYNGTON IN SALFORDSCHIRE. There is there a capital messuage worth 6*d.* yearly; 100*a.* of land demised to divers tenants at will who render for the same 33*s.* 4*d.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles, price of the acre 4*d.* ; 8 oxgangs of land demised to divers tenants at will who render for the same 24*s.* yearly at the same term, for each oxgang 3*s*; there is a park there called Musbiry, of which the herbage and agistment are worth 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly; a several pasture there worth 10*s.* yearly; a water mill there worth 20*s.* yearly beyond repairs; a free court there worth by estimation 20*s.* yearly; Sir Henry de Bury held one moiety of the manor of Bury with the appurtenances by the service of ½ (*medietas*) a knight's fee and by doing suit at the court of Totyngton from three weeks to three weeks; Roger de Midelton held the manor of Midleton by the service of half a knight's fee and by doing suit at the aforesaid court ; Henry de Trafford held [the manor of] Chadreden [*Chadderton*] with the appurtenances by the service of one knight's fee and by doing suit at the aforesaid court. Adam de Prestewyche held the manor of Alkryngton by the service of the 4th part of a knight's fee and by doing suit at the aforesaid court ; Henry de Bury held the moiety of the manor of Shotlesworth [*Shuttleworth*] with the appurtenances by the service of 12*d.* yearly at the feast of Easter and Michaelmas by equal portions ; Richard de Radcliff held 20*a.* of land in Tottyngton by the service of 3*s.* at the same terms ; Robert de Bradeschagh held freely a pasture in the same town by homage and ser-

[1] Cf. *Lancs. & Ches. Records*, 257.

vice of 12*d.* yearly at the same terms ; Roger de Chadreton held 12*a.* of land in the same town by homage and service of one pound of cumin, price 1½*d.*, at Michaelmas.

Sum £6. 6*s.* 3½*d.*

In Castleton [*now Rochdale*] are 6 messuages which are waste, each worth 13*d.* yearly, 6*s.* 6*d* ; the earl had there the 4th part of a water mill, which 4th part is worth 4*s.* yearly at the feast of St. Martin ; there is a certain market there weekly on Wednesday, the market with stallage, and the toll are worth 20*s.* yearly at the aforesaid term ; there are yearly fairs there on the feast of the apostles Simon and Jude, worth 10*s.* yearly ; a free court there from three weeks to three weeks, the pleas and perquisites of the same are worth by estimation 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly ; certain free tenants there held divers tenements by a certain (*certum*) rent to be rendered yearly at the feast of St. Martin in winter, viz. John de Balschagh for serjeanty of fee of Rachedale (*pro serjantia de feodo*), 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly and by doing the service of the said serjeanty. John de Eland for 1 ploughland in Hunnresfeld, homage and service of 60*s* ; Henry de Lacy of Crombwellebothom for the moiety of one ploughland in Spotteland, homage and service of 20*s* ; the abbot of Whalley for 6 oxgangs of land in Castleton at fee farm 6*s* ; John de Byron for 6*a.* of land in Buttreworth, homage and service of 2*s* ; Geoffrey de Chadreton for one oxgang of land in Wolfstaneschlem [*Wolstenholme*], homage and service of 12*d* ; Roger de Pilkyngton for one oxgang of land in Pilkyngtoun [*rectius Tottington*], homage and service of 12*d.* ; a certain oxgang of land called Berkockehill [*Birtle*] is demised at will for 20*d.* yearly.

Sum £9. 5*s.* 6*d.*

In Penwortham there is a chief messuage worth 2*s.* yearly ; 24*a.* of meadow in demesne worth 72*s.* yearly, price of the acre 3*s* ; the earl had a certain fishery there in the water of Rible worth £6. 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly ; there are 3 cottages demised at will, two worth 18*d.* each yearly at Michaelmas, the other worth 13*d.* at the same term, 4*s.* 1*d* ; certain free tenants there held divers tenements for term of life by a certain rent to be rendered yearly at Michaelmas, viz. Walter the clerk for a ridding (*assartum*) 12*s* ; Walter 'White' for a cottage and a ridding 10*s* ; Elyot for a ridding, 4*s.* 6*d* ; Adam Wyon for a ridding, 3*s* ; William le Spenser for a ridding, 4*s* ; Adam P[l]okatt for a ridding, 3*s.* 1*d* ; Robert son of Malle for a ridding, 6*s* ; Thomas de Layland for one oxgang of land, 12*d* ; Adam Plokete for a ridding between Ynynpol and the land of William del Schales, 20*s* ;

Adam D'orisal for 3 riddings, 11*s*; William del Schales for 3 riddings, 6*s*; William le Spenser for a ridding, 2*s*; the prior of Penwortham for a ridding at will, 12*d*.

Sum £14. 16*s*.

The heirs of William de la Mare held their tenements in Langeton freely by the service of 50*s*. yearly at Michaelmas; William de Coudrey held the fishing (*piscatum*) of Otrepol [*in North Meols*] at fee farm and renders 26*s*. 8*d*. yearly at the same term; Alan del Mels renders 8*s*. yearly by custom at the same term; the earl had in the town of Mels [*North Meols*] 2*s*. yearly of ancient customary farm at the same term; of Galwatthlandes 12*d*. yearly at the same term; Thomas de Sutton held there [*in North Meols*] freely 3 oxgangs of land and renders 2¼*d*. yearly for Sakfe at Midsummer; the prior of Penwortham held one oxgang of land in Mels [*North Meols*] by the service of the 60th part of a knight's fee and renders 1¾*d*. yearly at the same term; the earl had from the townships of Dokesbery [*Duxbury*] and Adelyngton 3*s*. yearly of ancient rent at Michaelmas; and from the townships of Standisshe and Langtre of ancient custom 2*s*. yearly at the same term; and the lords of Standisshe and Langtre do suit at the court of Penwortham from three weeks to three weeks.

Sum 93*s*.

Adam de Frecleton held Frecleton, Newton, Ethelleswike [*Elswick*], and Whityngham by the service of one knight's fee and renders 4*s*. yearly at Michaelmas for Sakfe, and does suit at the aforesaid court of Penwortham from three weeks to three weeks; Sir Thomas de Bethom held his tenements in Warton, Bretherton and Newsom [*Newsham*] by the service of ½ a knight's fee and renders for Sakfe 18*d*. yearly at the aforesaid term, and does suit at the aforesaid court; Nicholas de Eton and Joan his wife, daughter and heir of Richard de Stokfotte [*Stockport*] held Birkedale, the moiety of Clackton [*Claughton*] and Bretherton by the service of ½ a knight's fee, and they render 22½*d*. yearly for Sakfe at the same term; Richard de Hokton [*Hoghton*] held Grinnolfmores and Whithill in the Wood by the service of ½ a knight's fee and renders for Sakfe 2*s*. yearly at the same term, and does suit at the aforesaid court; the earl had a certain free court at Penwortham from three weeks to three weeks, of which the pleas and perquisites are worth by estimation 40*s*. yearly; and the fee of the serjeanty of that court demised at the will of the earl is worth 6*s*. 8*d*. yearly at Michaelmas.

Sum 56*s*. ½*d*.

The lands, tenements and fees which the earl of Lincoln had in the fee of Wydnes.—

There is a certain plat for a chief messuage there [*in Appleton ?*] worth 2*s.* yearly ; and 4 score and 16*a.* of land in demesne demised to divers tenants at will which are worth and render 6½*s.* yearly at Midsummer and Christmas, price of the acre 8*d* ; and 16 oxgangs of land there in bondage which render 8*s.* yearly, for each oxgang 6*d* ; and each oxgang renders for works in autumn 5*d.* at Michaelmas, 6*s.* 8*d* ; and each oxgang renders 3*d.* yearly at Christmas, for a certain service called 'Le Brede', 4*s.* Sum 84*s.* 8*d.*

In Upton there are 8 oxgangs of land in bondage which render 16*s.* yearly, viz. 2*s.* for each oxgang ; 2 mills there, one of water, and the other of wind, worth 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly ; at Widnes there is a certain free court from three weeks to three weeks, of which the pleas and perquisites are worth by estimation in all issues 6*s.* 8*d* ; Richard de Donyngton held 24*a.* of land in Widnes by the service of 2*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the feast of the Annunciation of blessed Mary ; Richard de Denton held 12*a.* of land by homage and service of 12*s.* yearly at Christmas and Midsummer ; Ranulph de Denton held 12*a.* by homage and service of 2*s.* yearly at the same terms ; Richard de Denton and Roger son of Ralph held freely 3*a.* of land and a water mill by the service of 10*s.* yearly at the same terms.
Sum 76*s.*

Gilbert le Norreys and his partners held the town of Sutton by the service of one [*sic* ½] knight's fee and they render for Sakfe 3*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the same terms, and do suit at the earl's aforesaid court of Wydnes from three weeks to three weeks ; Alan le Norreys held the town of Ecleston by the service of ½ a knight's fee and renders for Sakfe 3*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the same terms, and does suit at the aforesaid court ; Sir Robert de Lathum held Knouseley, Raby, Huxton [*Huyton*] and Torboke by the service of 1½ knight's fee and renders 10*s.* 7*d.* yearly for Sakfe at the same terms, and does suit at the aforesaid court ; Richard Molineux of Crosseby held Little Crosseby by the service of ⅛th part of a knight's fee and renders for Sakfe 2*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the same terms, and does suit at the aforesaid court ; Sir Thomas de Bethum held the town of Kirkeby by the service of the 16th part of a knight's fee and renders 21*d.* yearly for Sakfe at the same terms, and does suit at the aforesaid court ; Gilbert de Halsall held the town of Maghall by the service of the 16th part of a knight's fee and renders for Sakfe 5*d.* yearly, and does suit at the aforesaid court ; Hugh de Tildesleye held the town of

Asteley by the service of the 8th part of a knight's fee and renders for Sakfe 12*d.* yearly at the same terms, and does suit at the aforesaid court; Richard son of Henry del Shaghe held 2*a.* of land in Apelton for finding a certain ferry (*passagium*) with a boat and two men upon Merse for all (*quicunque*) persons coming over the water from Wydenes to Runcore [*Runcorn*] and returning, without giving anything therefor. Sum 23*s.* 5*d.*

The extent of the lands and tenements which were the earl's, made by Robert de Wodhous, escheator beyond Trent [*inter alia*].—

The castle of Cliderhou with the members £24. 18*s.* 7*d.*; certain lands and tenements in Standen and Penhillton £9. 14*s.* 1*d*; in Worston, £4. 11*s.* 6*d*; in Dounom, £9. 0*s.* 11*d*; in Colne, £19. 14*s.* 10*d*; in Great Merclesden, £7. 18*s.* 3½*d*; in Little Merclesden, 93*s.* 6*d*; in Brerecliff, 93*s.* 6*d*; in Brunneley, £16. 8*s.* 3*d*; in Habryngham, 88*s.* 10*d*; in Padyham, £12. 19*s.* 2*d*; in Ightenhill, £6. 14*s.* 1*d*; in Trowdene, 50*s*; in Penhill, £5. 10*s.*; in Rossyndale, £5. 10*s.*; herbage of the forest, 92*s.* 4*d*; in Akryngton, £5. 15*s.* 6½*d*; in Clyvachre, £11. 6*s.* 11½*d*; in Haselyngden and Worst [h]o[r]n, 92*s.* 1*d*; in Hapton, Brydestwysel, and Symondston, 14*s.* 10¼*d*; in Honkotes, £5. 7*s.* 11*d*; Reved, Alvetham, Clayton on the Moors, Chirche, Risseton, Blakburne, Levesay, Tockholes, Oure Derwent, Nether Derwent, Walton, Keuresdale, Samlesbury, Melure, Ekleshill, Clayton, Bilyngton, Witton, Salesbury, Little Penhulton, Dynkeley, Whelpschire, Aghton, Dilleworth, Little Mitton, Wisewall, Great Merley, Little Merley, Folerigge, Hennethorn, Twisilton, Ulvebothes, Berdworth, Snelleshow, Rible — Samewell and Salewell, Mitton, Davyscoles, Salesbury and Schypen — £11. 15*s.* 9*d*; Osbaldeston, Baldreston, Dighton, Schipen, Totyngton in Salfordschire, Musbiry, Bury, Midleton, Chadreden, Alkryngton, Shotlesworth, Tottyngton, Bradeschagh, Chadreton, £6. 6*s.* 3½*d*; Castleton, Rachedale, Hunnresfeld, Spotteland, Castleton, Buttreworth, Wolfstaneschlem, Pilkyngton, Berkocke-hill, £9. 5*s.* 6*d*; Penwortham, £14. 16*s*; Langeton, Otrepol, Mels, Dokesbery, Adelyngton, Standisshe, Langtre, 93*s*; Frecleton, Newton, Ethelleswike, Whityngham, Warton, Bretherton, Newsom, Birkedale, Clackton, Grinnolsmeres, Whithill, 56*s.* 0½*d*; Wydnes, 84*s.* 8*d*; Upton, Widnes, Sutton, Ecleston, Knouseley, Raby, Huxton, Torbroke, Little Crosseby, Kirkeby, Maghall, Asteley, Apelton, 99*s.* 5*d.* [Adds to £230. 1*s.* 10¾*d*] [1].

Dame Alesia de Lacy, countess of Lincoln, daughter of

[1] An item of 13*s.* 8*d.* is wanting to equal the total given in the return.

the said earl of Lincoln is next heir of the same earl and aged 28 years, and Thomas, earl of Lancastre, husband of Alesia is aged 30 years.

Sum total of the extent, besides knights' fees and the advowson of the chapel of Clidrehowe £230. 15*s.* 6¾*d.*, of which in rent resolute to Thomas, earl of Lancastre for ward of the castle of Lancastre, £5, 15*s.* 8*d.* yearly at Michaelmas, and to the same earl for a yearly rent certain which is called Sakefe 28*s.* at the same term, and so there remains clear £224. 1*s.* 10¾*d.*

## XCIII. KNIGHTS' FEES WHICH ARE HELD OF THOMAS, EARL OF LANCASTER, FROM TRENT TOWARDS THE NORTH, (A. D. 1311-1312).

[DUCHY OF LANC., KNIGHTS' FEES, 1—11, f. 27.]

The heir of Henry de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, holds one fee in Apelton with the members.

Robert de Lathum holds of the same one fee in Knouseley.

Gilbert le Norreis one fee in Sutton with the members.

William le Boteler 2 fees in Weryngton with the members.

Thomas Grelle one fee in Childewell with the members.

Robert le Molyneux one [*rectius* ½] fee in Sefton.

John de Longeton one fee in Newton and Kenyan.

William de Bradeschagh $\frac{1}{12}$ fee in Hagh.

The heir of Adam de Molyneux ¼ and $\frac{1}{20}$ fee in Little Crosseby.

The heirs of Robert de Stocpord and Roger Gernet, and Thomas de Bethum ⅕ fee in Kirkeby.

Simon de Halsale $\frac{1}{24}$ fee in Maghal.

The heir of William de Walton ⅓ fee in Kirkedale.

William de Coudrey ¼ fee in North Meles.

Thomas de Bethum, and the heir of Robert de Stocpord ¼ fee in Argarmeles.

John de Longeton [*Longford*] holds of Thomas de Grelle one fee in Whityngton; Roger de Pilkyngton holds of the same one fee in Pilkyngton; Robert de Holond, John D'Euyas and Henry de Trafford hold of the same ⅛ fee in Harewode; Thomas Grelle holds in demesne one fee in Barton with the members.

Richard de Hilton holds of the earl Lancaster ⅙ fee in Ordeshale and Flixton, and ⅙ fee in Penhulton. The same Richard holds of Thomas Grelle $\frac{1}{10}$ fee in Haliwell, and $\frac{1}{10}$ fee in Heton; Richard de Ines and Adam de Hindeleye hold ⅛ fee in Aspull; the abbot of Cokersand holds of Thomas Grelle $\frac{1}{40}$ fee in Westhalghton;

Adam de Tettelowe holds of the earl of Lancaster $\frac{1}{40}$ fee in Tettelowe; William de Anderton holds of Thomas Grelle $\frac{1}{3}$ fee in Rumworth and Lostoke; the heir of Robert de Parva Boulton holds of the earl of Lancaster $\frac{1}{12}$ fee in Boulton; Robert de Holand and John D'Euyas hold of the same $\frac{1}{8}$ fee in Brightmete; Richard de Radecliffe holds of the same $\frac{1}{8}$ fee in Radecliffe; Adam de Urmestone holds of the same $\frac{1}{8}$ fee in Urmestone; Ellen de Torboke holds of Thomas Grelle $\frac{1}{8}$ fee in Turton.

[Then follow entries relating to Croston, Worthinton and Parbold, and Wrightynton, as in *Lancs. Inquests*, part 1, p. 315; Gairestange, Laton, Whitynton (*sic*), Great Marton, Kilgrimes [arghe] and Brynynge, Mithop, Staynynge, 1 fee in Horneby, $\frac{1}{4}$ fee in Halton, $\frac{1}{13}$ fee in Middilton, $\frac{1}{2}$ fee for half of the tenements which were William de Lancastre's, Whitinton and Yelond, *as on pages* 316-7].

Roger de Midilton holds 4 ploughlands and 2 oxgangs of land in Middelton for one fee.

Margaret de Radeclive and Henry her son hold 3 ploughlands and 6 oxgangs of land [*in Bury*] for one fee.

Henry de Trafford holds 2 ploughlands in Chaderton for $\frac{1}{4}$ fee.

Robert de Kirkedale holds in demesne and service in Kirkedale 3 ploughlands whereof ten make one fee.

John de Fyton holds in service one ploughland in Wihenhull [*Withnell*] one ploughland in Hohgton, two in Wilton [*Wheelton*] and a half in Whithill in the Wood for $\frac{1}{2}$ fee.

The same John holds in service one ploughland in Clayton whereof ten make one fee.

William de Coudrey holds in demesne and service Northmel for $\frac{1}{4}$ fee.

Adam de Walton, parson of Mitton, holds in [Ulnes] Walton 2 ploughlands whereof ten make one fee.

William de Faryngton holds in demesne and service in Laylond one ploughland whereof ten make one fee.

Thomas de Sutton holds 3 oxgangs of land in Penwortham whereof [*&c. as above*]; the abbot of Evesham holds one oxgang of land in Penwortham, whereof [&c.]

Dame Margaret Banastre holds in demesne and service Dokesbury and Adlington for 3 ploughlands, Hetchernoke for 6 oxgangs, Chernoke Richard for $\frac{1}{2}$ ploughland, Standish and Longtone [*Langtree*] for two, Walswithill for one, Shevyngton for one, which she holds for one fee.

Adam de Frekelton holds in demesne and service 4 ploughlands in Frekelton, two in Etheleswyke, one in Whityngham, one in Neuton, for one fee.

Robert de Prees holds in demesne and service one ploughland in Neuton, whereof ten make one fee.

William de Prees holds in demesne and service 2 ploughlands in Prees, whereof [&c.]

Ralph de Bethum holds in demesne and service 3 ploughlands in Warton, a half in Newesum, and one in Bretherton, for ½ fee.

Nicholas de Eton holds in demesne and service one ploughland in Bretherton, two in Claghton in Amond [erness], and a half in Newesum, whereof [&c.]

Richard de Hoghton holds in service one ploughland and one oxgang of land in Heton in Lonesdale, whereof * ploughlands make a fee.[1]

## XCIV. ROBERT DE SNELLESHOU.

[COUCHER OF WHALLEY, CHETHAM SOC., O.S. VOL. X, p. 280].

Mandate from Thomas, earl of Lancaster, to Robert de Shireburn, seneschal of Blakeburnshire, touching the lands and tenements of Snelleshou.

Inquest taken in the court of Cliderhou, on Wednesday next before the Epiphany, 6 Edward [II, 3 January, 1313], before Robert de Shireburn, by Master Henry de Dounum, Robert de Holden, Bernard del Hakking, Adam del Clogh, Henry de Bradhull, John del Holt, Henry de Henthorn, William son of Henry de Cliderhou, Adam son of Elias de Wysewell; who say that one Robert de Snelleshou, grandfather of Thomas, son of Thomas, did not die seised of the lands and tenements of Snelleshou, because he previously sold the same to Sir Peter de Cestria, to hold of the church of Whalley; that after the death of the said Peter the earl of Lincoln's bailiffs seised those tenements into the earl's hand; that after the earl of Lincoln's death they passed into the seisin of the present earl of Lancaster; that Thomas son of Thomas is next heir in blood of the said Robert and is by right bound to receive one penny or a pair of gloves yearly from those tenements according to the form of Robert's gift; that Peter de Cestria died without heir because he was a bastard and the earl entered into the premises but only in order to preserve the right of everyone concerned.[2]

[1] This list of fees should be compared with the knights' fees which contributed to the aid of 1302. See vol. 48, p. 312-319; and with the names of those distrained to do homage to the king in 1322-3, given below. See also Baines, *Hist. of Lancs.*, (ed. Harland) I, app. iii, 692-3.

[2] On 1 July, 6th year (1313), Thomas, earl of Lanc., sent his writ

## XCV. THOMAS, EARL OF LANCASTER. *Inq. a.q.d.*

[7 EDW. II, No. 17.]

WRIT dated at Sturry, 18th July, 7th year (1313), directed to John de Eure, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest taken before John de Eure, escheator, at Peneworthan, on Monday next before the feast of St. Gregory the Pope, 7 Edward II [11 March 1314], by William de Thorph, Robert de Heskyn, Thomas de Clayton, Warin de Goldbourn, Warin de Heskyn, Thomas de Notheschawe, William de Hohwyk, John de Farinton, Richard de Thounleye, Robert Smith (*faber*), Walter Demester and Robert Bussel, who say that it will not be to the injury of the king or others, if Thomas, earl of Lancaster, grants and assigns to the abbot and convent of Evesham, and their successors, in perpetuity, 8 acres of waste in Peneworthan; the said common called waste, parcel of the manor of Peneworthan, is held of the king, as the earl of Lincoln held the said manor, by the service of one knight; each acre is worth yearly 4*d*. There is no mesne tenant between the king and the earl.

## XCVI. RENTAL OF THE LANDS OF THOMAS, EARL OF LANCASTER, IN LONSDALE AND AMOUNDERNESS, FOR THE YEAR ENDING AT MICHAELMAS 1314.

[DUCHY OF LANC., MINISTERS ACCTS., bdle. 1, No 3.]

The account of Sir Thomas le Waleys, receiver of Lancaster, rendered at Pontefract on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Catharine, 8 Edward II [27 November, 1314] before Sir Simon de Baldreston and Robert de Silkeston, from the morrow of St. Michael 7 Edward II [30 September, 1313] to the same day, 8 Edward II [30 September, 1314].

Arrears of the last account £28. 18*s*. 6½*d*.

SKERTON. — Rent of bondmen and cotters holding 10 oxgangs of land in Skerton at the terms of the Annunciation and Michaelmas, £7. 9*s*. 10*d*; of 244 acres of land, 16 acres of meadow of the demesne there put to farm, at the same terms, £13. 12*s*. 1¾*d*; outside (*forinsecus*) rent for ploughing and reaping, and a custom called Coumale

of *oster la mayn* to Robert de Sheireburn in favour of the abbot and convent of Whalley. *Coucher of Whalley*, p. 281.

9*s.* 10*d*; of Beltancou this year which (*que*) only falls each third year, and of the fulling mill there, *nil*; fines of divers persons for entry of land, 2*s.*; perquisites of the hallemote, 5*s.* 5*d*; the timber of the old fulling mill sold, 2*s.*

OVERTON. — Rent of bondmen and cotters of Overton at the same terms, £6. 16*s.* 10*d*; rent of John Rikon, same t., 8*s.* 1½*d*; of 169 acres of land, 18½*a.* of meadow of the demesnes, one ridding and the site of a grange, same t., £9. 3*s.* 9*d*; farm of John son of Adam son of Thomas for 2 oxgangs of land, same t., 50*s.* 4*d*; rent and farm found there upon the account for this the first year, 12*s.* 8*d*; the issues of a forge found there, this the first year, which was arented the 3 last years, 6*d*; rent of the same forge for the 3 past years, whereof [*the receiver*] was not charged, 18*d*; three fisheries in the water of Lone, 6*s*; the prior of Cokirham for license to fish there without boat, same t., 2*s*; the custom called Beltankou at the term of Michaelmas [*as above*]; perquisites of the hallemote, 8*s.*

SLYNE. — Rent of customary tenants (*custumanni*) holding 16 oxgangs of land in Boulton and Slyne, same t., £10. 13*s.* 10*d*; rent of Thomas Travers for half a ploughland (*carucata terre*) same t., 8*s*; rent of half the water mill, same t., 13*s.* 4*d*; farm of the other half of the same mill, same t., 26*s.* 8*d*; rent of Thomas de Kellet and Thomas de Thornbrandesholme for tenements in Boulton, same t., 18*s.* 1*d*; rent of Thomas Travers for 2 messuages and 20*a.* of land there formerly of John Romayn, same t., 20*s*; farm of 1*a.* of land, ½*a.* of meadow and one plat of marsh, same t., 3*s.* 8*d*; fines of divers persons for entry of land 40*s.*, perquisites of the hallemote, 6*s.* 11*d*; of one ox and one cow of heriot there, sold this year, 16*s.* 8*d*; merchet of Cecily daughter of William and of Agnes daughter of Roger, 3*s.*

LANCASTRE. — Farm of the burgesses of Lancastre at the term of Michaelmas, £13. 6*s.* 8*d*; farm of burgages and lands which were William de Catherton's at the terms of Annunciation and Michaelmas £5. 2*s.* 10*d*; farm of 4 houses, 2 curtilages, formerly of Nicholas du Lee, Emma de Benesty and others, put to farm there, same t., 31*s.* 1*d*; farm of the forge in the market place, same t., 2*s*; farm of the tenement formerly John Kempe's, same t., 5*s.* 4*d*; herbage of the castle ditch, 2*s*; farm of Lone mill and Brokmyln, same t., £13. 6*s.* 8*d.*

Divers tenants (*ten'*) in Hest with the farm of the mill there, same t., £7. 5*s*. 8*d*; farm of the abbot of Fourneys for the tenement formerly Michael Flemmyng's in the same, at the term of Michaelmas £10; rent of the free (*libere*) tenants in Lonesdale, at the 4 terms, £11. 5*s*. 2*d*; rent of certain free tenants there outside the demesne (*extra dominic'*), which is called Coumale, at term of Michaelmas, 17*s*. 10½*d*; rent of lands arented of serjeanty alienated [1] there, same t., 78*s*. 4*d*; ward of Lancastre castle in Lonesdale at the term of Midsummer 5*s*. 8½*d*; rent of John Gernet for the pasture of Lyteldale, same t., 6*s*. 8*d*; rent of Sir William de Dacre for tenements in Kellet and Oxclif by the earl's charter, same t., 12*d*; rent of the same Sir William for the tenements formerly Benedict Gernet's in Halton at the terms of Annunciation and Michaelmas, £5; rent of Adam de Gersingham for the service of forestry arented and for one messuage and a fourth part of the town of Gersingham, same t., 3*s*. 4*d*; perquisites of the county [*court*] with fines for suits of county respited, £63. 5*s*. 2*d*; fines of divers mainpernors for avoidance of going to gaol (*pro allocatione carceris*) this year, £6; perquisites of 2 sheriffs' tourns this year, £7. 16*s*. 8*d*; perquisites of the wapentake [court] of Lonesdale this year, £7. 0*s*. 3*d*; estray (*vagu*) sold this year, 13*s*. 10*d*; wardship of the land of Adam de Gersingham, 38*s*. 10*d*. Sum, beside arrears, £222. 9*s*. 0¼*d*.

PRESTON. — Rent of the burgesses of Preston at the terms of Christmas, Annunciation, Midsummer and Michaelmas, £15; rent of burgesses holding tofts, 2⅓*a*. of land there, same t., 28*s*. 6*d*; rent of free tenants by military service in Amondernesse, t. Christmas and Midsummer, 20*s*. 6*d*; rent of free tenants there at the 4 terms, £10. 17*s*. 3*d*; of Emery de Thorneton and part payment of £4 being behindhand of the concealed arrears of the said rent of the time he was bailiff which are still behind, 26*s*. 8*d*. to be paid the following year, 26*s*. 8*d*; John de Boulton in part payment of £6, &c. [*as last entry*], 20*s*. to be paid the following year, 20*s*; Henry Moton in full payment (*persolutio*) of the arrears of the said rent concealed since the time he was bailiff, 13*s*. 4*d*; rent of tenants there in socage, same t., 41*s*.; rent of 3 free tenants in Gosenargh for one sor sparrowhawk, t. Mich., 6*s*. 8*d*; rent of tenants in drengage, same t., 7*s*; rent of Theobald le Botiler for one goshawk, t. Easter, 10*s*; rent of land arented of serjeanty alienated in Fishwyk, t. Annunciation

[1] Vide *Testa de Nevill* (Rec. Com.), 409 b.

and Mich., 9*s*. 10*d*; rent of the abbot of Cokersand for the desmesnes in Singelton which he holds in fee, same t., 20*s*; the new enclosure (*claustura*) of Thre[l]fal this year, t. Mich. 26*s*. 8*d*; 43*a*. of land and meadow in Ingole put to farm this year, t. Annunciation and Mich., 30*s*; rent of free tenants there, same t., 11*d*; of the late earl of Lincoln's tenements for ward of Lancastre castle, t. Midsummer, in Blak[eburnshire], 50*s*.

SINGELTON.— Rent of bondmen and cotters holding 30 oxgangs of land in Singelton, t. Annunciation and Mich., £21; farm of 4 plats of waste arented there, same t. 18*d*; of avowry (*advocaria*) there, same t., 7*s*. 9*d*; merchet of Alice, daughter of Adam the shoemaker, a native married (?) (*nativa Mar'*), 5*s*; perquisites of the halmote, 4*s*. 9*d*.

RIGGEBY. — Rent of bondmen holding 20 oxgangs of land in Riggeby t. Annunciation and Mich., £16. 13*s*. 4*d*; rent of the tenants of 4 oxgangs there, same t., 53*s*. 4*d*; rent of 9 cotters, same t., 9*s*. 8*d*; rent of 8 oxgangs of land in le Wra held in drengage, same t., 9*s*. 6*d*; rent of one acre of land formerly John Molang's, same t., 12*d*; farm of William le Harpour for tenements formerly William de Scotland's, same t., 24*s*; increment of the farm of the same tenement this the first year. 2*s*. 8*d*; fines of divers persons for entry of land, 30*s*. 8*d*; perquisites of the hallemote of Riggeby, 26*s*; goods of deceased persons, *nil;* merchet of Alice daughter of Richard, a native, etc. (*sic*), 2*s*; perquisites of the wapentake [court] of Amond [ernesse], £10. 4*s*. 11*d*; 3 beasts (*affri*) of estray sold, 13*s*. 10*d*; wreck of the sea sold, 5*s*. 4*d*; rent of Sir William de Dacre for Helegh park, 53*s*. 4*d*; rent of the same for 4 burgages in Chorlegh, 4*s*; wardship of the lands of Richard le Botiler's heirs in Marton, 85*s*. 4*d*; wardship of the lands of Henry le Botiler's heirs in Caterale nothing, because it was found by inquest taken by the king's mandate that the tenements were not held of the lord in chief; pasturage of 15 cow places, t. Annunciation, £15. 18*s*. 8*d*; of 14 cow places put to farm, t. Mich., and no more because one place is occupied by the earl's beasts (*averia*), £14. 5*s*. 4*d*; the pasture of Caldre, Grisedale and pasture between 'le Brokes', t. Mich., 66*s*. 8*d*; herbage of Cadilegh park, 53*s*. 4*d*; rent of Robert de Schireburne for 28*a*. 3*r*. of land upon Migehalghlegh [*Midge hall legh*] which he and Alice his wife hold to them and their issue, 14*s*. 4½*d*; from the same for 3½*a*. of land there, which he holds at the lord's will, t. Mich. 21*d*; rent of Thurstan de Northlegh for 28*a*. 3*r*. of land there for term of

life, same t., 1*d*; rent of the same for 5½*a*. of land in 'le Mosikar' for term of life, same t., 2*s*. 9*d*; from the same for one close in Tymberhurst, 10*s*; from the same for 2*a*. of land in 'le Mosikar', same t., 18*d*; farm of Alan de Caterale for a close in Mirescogh for term of life, same t., 10*s*; William de Bradeschagh for 4 score acres of wood (*boscus*) in Mirescogh, same t., 40*s*; from the same William for moss and pasturage between his said land and the close of Thurstan de Northlegh to be held yet for a year to come, 13*s*. 4*d*; one plat of waste by Mirescogh park newly approved this the first year 3*s*. 4*d*.
Sum £147. 7*s*. 4½*d*.

White [money] of 6 vaccaries put to farm of Easter term £10; White [money] of 6 vaccaries and of 3 vaccaries held outside (*extra*) the vaccaries of t. Mich., £10. 3*s*. 4*d*; 3 cows which calved late (*tarde vitul*[*ate*]) 4*s*. 6*d*; White [money] of 24 cows which aborted (*avulse*), 4*s*. 6*d*; received of Adam de Whytlidale, storer of Wyresdale, £20. 16*s*. 6*d*; 10 mares, 2 fillies in the third year, and 2 foals in the second year, sold, £11. 4*s*. 4*d*; of William de Horneby, forester of Quernemor, £19. 17*s*. 9*d*; of the receiver of Blakeburneschire, as in the account[1], £626. 13*s*. 2*d*. Sum £700. 9*s*. 7½*d*.

Sum total of the receipt with the arrears,
£1099. 4*s*. 6¾*d*.

EXPENSES. — Fee of Sir Ralph de Bykerstath, sheriff of Lancastre for ward of Lancaster castle and to answer at the king's exchequer of green wax, £16. 13*s*. 4*d*; fee of Sir Thomas le Waleys, receiver of Lancastre, £10; fee of Adam de Whytlidale, storer of Wyresdale, 20*s*; parchment for the rolls of the county, wapentake, and receiver's account, 6*s*. 8*d*; paid to the heir of John de Bellewe for the tenements which were William de Catherton's in Lancastre, 4*s*; paid to the heir of Geoffrey de Cotum for the tenements which were Richard de Ingole's in Ingole, 2*s*; paid to John son of John de Parles for the yearly farm due to him for term of life, 20*s*; paid to the prior of Lancastre for yearly farm due to him for one curtilage which John de Parles formerly held in Lancastre, 2*s*; tithe paid to the same prior for agistment of the forests and parks of Lonesdale and Amondernesse, £6. 3*s*. 4*d*; in decay of rent and farm of divers persons this year,

[1] Compare this with £732. 5*s*. 2*d*. delivered to the receiver of Pontefract from Blackburnshire, Penwortham, Widnes, and Halton in 1305. *De Lacy Compotus* (Chetham Soc. CXII), 186.

particulars of which appear in a schedule sewn to this roll, £21. 17*s.* 4*d*; paid to Ranulf de Singelton, guardian of the heir of Henry le Botiler of the issues of the same Henry's lands by the lord's letter of mandate, whereof [the receiver] is charged in the preceding year, 40*s.* 8*d*; in taking and selling 10 mares, taking and leading 6 foals from Qwernemor park to Ightenhull, 11*s.* 4*d*; in making anew 46 perches of paling around the old park of Qwernemor on the south side, 18*s.* 0½*d*; in making anew 12 pairs of fetters (*fergia*) for the castle with iron bought, 5*s*; in carrying letters *per loca* for the lord's business, 7*s*; expenses of Gilbert de Singelton in the parts of Lancastre for the lord's business by the lord's letter, 20*s*;

THE NEW HOUSE [IN LANCASTER]. — In making the whole carpentry of Sir Robert de Holand's new house in Lancaster at task and in roofing the same house with shingles by agreement, £18. 16*s.* 8*d*; in planking for the ceiling (*aeris*) of the solar of the same house and in sawing the timber of the same, 20*s*; in cleaning (*mundare*) the plat for the site of the said house, 6*s.* 2*d*; in carriage service hired (*cariagium conductum*) for the carriage of the timber and roofing of the said house with the cost of two waggoners with one wain being there of the abbot of Fourneis for 28 weeks for the said carriage service with one pair of wheels, tires (*clutum*) and other things bought for the same wain, 75*s.* 2*d*; 500 great 'spikinges', 6,000 of 'Luttenail', and 8,000 of 'Schingelnail' bought for the roofing of the same house, 23*s.* 4*d*; expenses of carpenters and others for setting up (*levatio*) the said house 41*s.* 4½*d*; expenses of the receiver to Pontefract for rendering his account in going, tarrying and returning for 9 days, 27*s.*

Sum £91. 0*s.* 5*d.*

In safe conduct of £506. 13*s.* 4*d.* to Kenill[worth] at 4 times, and of £160 to Pontefract once, £13. 17*s.* 2*d*; paid to Gilbert de Singelton for his fee of the 6th year of the now king, £20; paid to William de Levre for his expenses at London for defending the plea of Robert de Pykering by the lord's letter of mandate, £12; paid to the executors of dame Alesia de Lacy in part payment of £324 for certain goods of the same dame Alesia bought from the same executors by the lord's letter of mandate and the executors' letter of acquittance £66. 13*s.* 4*d.*

Sum £112. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Delivered to Sir Ralph Schepeie, receiver of Kenill-[worth], by 4 indentures under the earl's seal of receipt

there, and of the seal of Sir Ralph, £506. 13*s.* 4*d*; delivered to Sir Henry de Leicester, the earl's wardrobekeeper, as in the same Henry's account, £324. 19*s.* 2*d.*
Sum £831, 12*s.* 6*d.*

Sum total of outlay (*misa*) and delivery, £1035. 3*s.* 5*d.*

So the receiver owes to the earl £64. 1*s.* 1¾*d*; of which he prays allowance of £6. 1*s.* 4*d.* of the scutage of lord Henry, late earl of Lincoln, respited by the earl's letter; and of 85*s.* 4*d.* of the wardship of the land of Richard le Botiler's heir in Marton respited by Sir Robert de Holand, and so he owes clear £53 14*s.* 5¾*d.*

MASTER FORESTER OF QWERNEMOR. — William de Horneby, keeper of the forests of Lonesdale, and Amondernesse, rendered his account at Tutt[bury] before the same, on 15 January, 8 Edward II [1315] for the time as within.

QWERNEMOR.— Of cattle agisted in the forest of Qwernemor in winter, 18*s.* 5*d*; of the same in summer, 38*s.* 2*d*; branches cut down for the deer in winter, *nil*; escape in Lonesdale, 83*s.* 8*d*; dead wood sold there, 66*s*; pannage in the forest, *nil*; agistment of cattle in the lesser park there in winter, 6*s.* 8*d*; the same in summer, 30*s*; pannage and dead wood there, *nil*; herbage of the meadow there sold, 5*s*; of cattle agisted in the old park in winter, 40*s*; of the same in summer, *nil*; millstones sold there, 6*s*; of nuts, honey and wax there, *nil*;

FULWODE.— Of cattle agisted in Fulwode in winter, 5*s.* 9*d*; of the same in summer, 14*s.* 5*d*; the township of Broghton for having common there yearly by custom, 10*s*; dead wood sold there, 22*s.* 4*d*; of 17 trunks (*stipes*) of oak trees sold there, 21*s.* 10*d*; of escape there, 9*s.* 3*d.*

MIRESCOGH.— Of cattle agisted in Mirescogh in winter, 14*s.* 1*d*; the same in summer, 34*s.* 3*d*; escape there, 21*s.* 3*d*; of 37 timber trees (*robur*) sold in the forest of Mirescogh, 28*s.* 7*d*; dead wood sold there, 21*s.* 5*d*; agistment of cattle in Mirescogh park in winter, 40*s*; the same in summer, £5; pannage, honey, wax and nuts there, *nil.*

CALDRE. — Escape between Caldre and Grisedale, 4*s.* 6*d*; the same in Blesedale, 14*d*; the iron mine (*minera ferri*) there, 14*s*; of 780 pieces of iron of the remainder of the preceding year sold upon the account, 81*s.* 3*d*; honey, wax, charcoal (*carbo*) and hawks, *nil.*
Sum total of the receipt, £36. 18*s.* 1*d.*

His own wages for ward of the forests in Lonesdale,

and Amondernesse yearly 30*s*; wages of the parker of Qwernemor yearly, 30*s*; wages of the parker of Mirescogh, 20*s*; in resetting 45 perches of old paling thrown down by the wind about the old park of Qwernemor, 9*s*. 4*d*; the charge (*stipendium*) of one repairing and putting up the stone wall of the same park yearly by agreement, 5*s*; in resetting 80 perches of the paling of Mirescogh park thrown down by the wind, 13*s*. 4*d*; cutting down branches for the deer in winter in Qwernemore park, 2*s*; the keep of 16 sparrow-hawks gathered in the forest and sent to Holand, 12*d*; taking 5 harts and 7 bucks, 17*s*; one quarter, 2 skeps of salt bought for salting the same, 7*s*. 4*d*; delivered to Sir Thomas le Waleys, receiver of Lancastre, by 4 bills, £19. 17*s*. 9*d*.

Sum total of outlay and delivery, £26. 12*s*. 9*d*.

So due to the earl £10. 5*s*. 4*d*., of which Alan de Parles, keeper of the forest before the said William, owes for iron sold, 81*s*. 3*d*. and William de Horneby, keeper of the forest now owes, £6. 4*s*. 1*d*.

VENESONE.—Of 9 harts, 2 hinds and 7 bucks of grease, 4 does and one roe taken within his bailiwick: of which given to Sir William de Holand by the earl's letter, 1 hart; to Sir Ralph de Bykerstath, sheriff of Lanc., 1 hart and 1 hind; to Thurstan de Northleye, 1 hart; to William de Slene, 1 hart and 1 hind; to dame Elizabeth, mother of Sir Robert de Holande, by the earl's letter, 1 roe; to the king's justices of Trailebaston by letter of Gilbert de Singelton, 3 does; to Roger Beler by letter of the same, 1 doe; and there remain in the larder 5 harts, 7 does.[1]

OAK TREES.— The same William renders account of 39 oak trees felled within his bailiwick, of which 6 given to Gilbert de Singelton from Fulwode forest by the earl's letter; one to William de Slene from the old park of Qwernemor; 5 delivered for the work upon the earl's mill of Lon, felled between the lord's new park and the water of Lon; 4 felled there by the abbot of Furnes for the enclosure (*haia*) of his fishery of Lon; one given to the lord's customary [tenants] of Slyne for repairing their houses; 13 delivered to Sir Robert de Holande for his new house in Lancastre; 8 felled for the paling of the old park of Qwernemor made anew; and one for repairing the paling of the new park there.

[1] *Cervus*=hart, *bissa*=hind, the male and female of the red deer; *damus*=buck, *dama*=doe, the male and female of the fallow deer; *capriolus*=roe, i. e. roe deer.

THE STORER OF WYRESDALE. — Alan de Crochagh answers of 48 cows, 1 bull of remainder, 5 of addition, 3 of the storers, and 5 of William de Covre; of which 2 in murrain, 3*s.* 8*d.* for hides and flesh, 7 cows and 1 bull in 'Croyma' and delivered to the storer, 4 to Adam le Kenges, and 44 remain; of 8 twinters (*boviculi femelli*) of remainder, 3 were delivered to Adam le Kenges, one to Thomas son of Adam, and 4 heifers remain; of 13 'stirkes' of remainder, 6 males delivered to John le Geldehirde, one female to Adam le Kenges, 6 twinters remain; of 20 calves of remainder, and one received from the storer, 7 delivered to Adam le Kenges, 2 being males, 3 to Thomas son of Adam, 1 to William de Covre, and 10 'stirkes' remain, of which 6 males; of 21 calves of issue, 21 remain [of which] one late [calved].

[The other storers' accounts are similar to the above. Their names and the total stock left in their hands at the date of the account are given below].

| | Bulls. | Cows. | Heiters. | Twinters. | 'Stirkes'. | Calves. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alan de Crochagh | | 44 | 4 | 6 | 10 ( 6 M.) | 21 |
| William son of Henry [1] | 1 | 31 | 3 | 8 | 15 | 10 |
| William son of Grimbald de Covre in place of John son of Bymme | 1 | 21 | 5 | 5 | 10 ( 5 M.) | 7 |
| Adam del Gyle, in place of John de Crochagh [2] | 1 | 32 | 6 | 1 | 15 (11 M.) | 10 |
| John de Pecford | 1 | 26 | 5 | 5 | 10 ( 5 M.) | 11 |
| Adam de Crochagh | | 31 | 3 | 5 [3] | 12 | 15 |
| William de Covre | 1 | 35 | 6 | | 13 ( 7 M.) | 13 |
| Henry de Crochagh | 1 | 42 | 3 | 3 | 15 ( 7 M.) | 22 |
| Thomas son of Adam | 1 | 26 | 4 | 5 | 15 ( 5 M.) | 10 |
| | 7 | 288 | 39 | 38 | 115 | 119 |

[The stock drafted from the above 9 vaccaries was dealt with as under] —

Adam le Kenges renders account of cattle received from Al. de C., 3 from A. del G., one from J. de P., 3 from Ad. de C., 6 from W. de C., and one from T. s. A.; and 33 cows, 1 bull, from the storer.

[1] He delivered one cow 'de croyma' to the storer. In every other case the male 'stirks' of remainder, i. e. of the previous year, were delivered to John le Geldehirde.

[2] He lost 5 cows in murrain (hides and flesh 13*s.* 6*d.*) and delivered 3 cows 'de croyma' to the storer.

[3] Of which; 1 taurellus, i. e. young bull.

| | Bulls. | Cows. | Twinters. | Stirks. | Calves. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alan de Crochagh | | 4 | 3 | 1 | 7 |
| Adam del Gyle | | 3 | | | |
| John de Pecford | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Adam de Crochagh | | 3 | 4 | | 2 |
| William de Covre | | 6 | | 5 | 4 |
| Thomas son of Adam | | 1 | | | |
| The storer | 1 | 33 | 3 | | 1 |
| Sum | 1 | 51 | 10 | 6 | 15 (7 M.) |
| | | | Heifers | Twinters of remainder | 'Stirkes' |

and 10 calves of issue.

John de Crochagh in the place of Adam del Gyle keeper of the geld beasts (*averia sterilia*) renders account of 34 oxen of the remainder of the twinters, which be delivered to the storer; and of 57 bullocks (*boviculus*) of remainder, which remain as twinters, and of 55 'stirks' received for the vaccaries, of which one in murrain (10*d.* for the hide) and 54 bullocks remain.

Adam de Whytlidale, the storer, renders account of 28 cows of remainder, 37 cows and 1 bull bought and 39 cows, 1 bull 'de croyma' received from the vaccaries; of which 65 cows are delivered to the vaccaries, 39 cows and 1 bull sold; and of 34 oxen received from the vaccaries.

MONIES.—Of the arrears of his last account, £15. 15*s.* 10*d*; hides and flesh of beasts dead of murrain [1], 17*s*; 34 oxen sold, £20. 16*s.* 6*d*; 29 cows, 1 bull 'de croyma' sold, £10. 10*s.* Sum £49. 9*s.* 4*d.*

In 37 cows, 1 bull and 3 heifers purchased £17. 7*s.* 7*d*; expenses purchasing the same and driving them from market *per loca*, with an iron made for branding them, 4*s.* 10½*d*; allowance to the boothkeepers (*vaccarius*) for custody of 397 barren beasts in winter and 525 in summer (by the lesser hundred), 76*s.* 10*d*; allowance to the keepers of the vaccaries of Swaynesheved and Hyndeschagh for two houses built there, 10*s*; the 12 booth keepers above-named going from Wyresdale to Pontefract to render their said accounts, in going and returning for 5 days, 10*s*; expenses of the said Adam the storer for his expenses there for the same [purpose] in going,

[1] The accounts record the death by murrain of 2 bulls, 12 cows. 1 twinter, and 4 stirks for which the booth keepers received 46*s.* 10*d.* for hides and flesh.

tarrying, and returning for 6 days, 4*s* ; delivered to Sir Thomas le Waleys, receiver of Lancastre, by one tally not yet delivered, £20. 16*s*. 6*d*; sum of outlay and delivery £43. 9*s*. 9½*d* ; and so the servant owes the lord £5. 19*s*. 6½*d*.

[The earl died 5 Feb. 1311. After his death the honour of Clitheroe was in the king's hand from 6 Feb. to 27 May following, during which time the escheator (Robert de Wodehus) received the following issues and made the following payments:— Issues of Clyderhou mill 40*s*. 6*d*, toll of the market 23*s*. 9*d*, issues of the free court 25*s*. 9*d* ; in Standene, Penhilton, Worston and Dounom, recognizances of villeins 6*s*. 8*d*, issues of two mills 14*s*; in Colne, recognizances of villeins 6*s*. 8*d*, issues of the mill 50*s*., perquisites of the court 7*s*. 6*d* ; in Brumley, and Ightenhulle, recognizances of villeins 10*s*, issues of the mill 31*s*; in Akeryngton, recognizances of villeins 3*s*, issues of the water mill 9*s*. 3*d* ; in Padynngeham [*Padiham*], issues of the mill 13*s*. 8*d* ; in Totyngton, recognizances of villeins 10*s*, issues of the water mill 9*s*, rent of free men, t. Easter, 2*s*. 6*d*, perquisites of the court 13*s* ; in Clyfacre [*Cliviger*], issues of the mill 11*s*. 6*d*; in Haselyngden, recognizances of villeins 3*s*. 4*d*, issues of the water mill 4*s* ; in Castleton in Rachedale, recognizances of villeins 4*s*, toll in Rachedale 9*s* ; in Penwortham and Wydnes, recognizances of villeins 6*s*. 9*d*, issues of the mill 3*s*. 6*d* ; in the forest of Blakeburnschire, of divers attachments made there and pasture sold 60*s*.

The wages of the constable and porter in the castle of Clyderhou, taking 3*d*. daily, and two foresters in the forest, taking 3*d*. daily, for 110 days, £5. 10*s*. Escheator's accts, 3—13.]

## XCVII. WILLIAM BAROUN OF LIVERPOOL.

*De anno et die.*

To the sheriff of Lancaster. Order to cause Robert de Holand to have seisin of a messuage, 2 acres of land, and three parts of a messuage in Lyverpol, as it appears by inquest that William Baroun of Lyverpol, who was hanged for felony, held them of him, and that they have been in the king's hands for a year and a day, and that Richard de Sussex had the king's year, day and waste thereof and ought to answer for the same,

Canterbury, 20 February, 7th year (1314). *Cal. Close R.*, 1313-8, p. 38.

## XCVIII. THE ABBOT AND CONVENT OF COCKERSAND. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[8 EDW. II. No. 98.]

WRIT dated at York, 22 September, 8th year (1314) directed to John de Eure, escheator on this side Trent.

If the Abbot and convent of Cockersand appropriate the church of Mitton, which is of their advowson, to hold to their own use.

Inquest taken at Bacscholf [*Bashall*], co. York, on Thursday next after Michaelmas, 8 Edward II [3 October 1314,] before John de Eure, escheator, by John de Boulton, John de Knoll, Richard de Batresby, Elias de Knol, William de Skipton, John de Wadington, Stephen de Finay, William de Mitton, Henry de Boulton, Robert de Skipton, John de Brocholes, and Simon de Colthurst, who say that it would not be to the prejudice or injury of the king or others, if he should grant power to the abbot and convent of Cockersand, to hold to them and their successors in perpetuity, the appropriation of the church of Mitton which is of their own advowson.

The abbot and convent hold the said advowson of the earl of Lancastre in pure and perpetual alms, and the earl holds it of the king in chief, by knight's service. The said church is yearly worth in all issues *juxta verum valorem*, 80 marks.

## XCIX. ADAM DE CLAYFE AND OTHERS. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[9 EDW. II. No. 164.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, 4 July, 8th year (1315) directed to Robert de Clyderhou, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest taken at Ulvereston in Fourneys, on Wednesday next after the feast of the Purification of the blessed Mary, 9 Edward II [4 Feb. 1316], before Robert de Cliderhowe, escheator, by John Belle, Roger Child, Roger de Staynerlyth, Adam de Berdesey, Adam son of Nicholas Adam son of Hugh, Henry de Staynton, John Kyng, Adam Bredd, Thomas Seel, William Broun, and William de Holand, who say that it would not be to the prejudice or injury of the king or of others, if the king should grant power to Adam de Clayfe [1] William de

[1] To give 14 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow and 2 acres of wood in Torvergh [*Torver*].

Clayfe[1] and Thomas son of Gilbert[2] to the prior and convent of Conyngesheved and their successors in perpetuity; the premises are held of the prior by fealty and 12 pence yearly to be paid for all services, and worth yearly in all issues 30*s*; Adam, William and Thomas hold the premises of the prior, and the prior of Sir John de Lancastre, and the latter of the king in chief; no other lands remain to the said Adam, William and Thomas after such gift, and assignment; that one Roger de Heton formerly lord of the said town of Torvergh, before the Statute [of Mortmain], gave the premises to the prior and convent, by his charter, remaining in the prior's possession, and bound himself and his heirs to defend the same from all secular service and dues.

## C. ROBERT DE HOLAND. *Inq. a. q. d.*

### [9 EDW. II, No. 20.]

WRIT to Robert de Cliderhou, escheator beyond Trent, dated at Oueston, 15 March, 9 Edward II (1316).

Inquest taken at West Derby, on Monday in Whit week, 9 Edward II [31 May 1316], before Robert de Cliderhou, escheator, by Gilbert de Halsale, Gilbert de Sotheworth, Richard le Walays, Gilbert de Scaresbrek, Richard le Molyneus of Sefton, Richard le Molyneus of Crosseby, Alan de Rixton, Adam de Ireland, Robert le Molyneus of Thornton, Robert de Kirkedale, Robert Grelle, and Robert de Hurleton; who say that it is not to the injury of the king or others, if the king grant power to Robert de Holand to retain the manor of West Derby and 300 acres of wood in West Derby, which are held of the king in chief, and which Robert acquired to him, and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, of Thomas, earl of Lancaster, without obtaining the king's license; to hold to the said Robert and his heirs of the said earl and his heirs, by the services therefor due and accustomed, in perpetuity. The said manor and wood, together with the wapentakes of Derbyshire, Salfordshire, Laylondshire and Blakeburneshire, are held of the king in chief, by homage and the service of 40*s*., or one goshawk yearly for all services; and the said manor and wood are worth

[1] To give 12 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of wood in the same town.

[2] To give 12 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow and 2 acres of wood in the same town.

yearly in all issues £40. Lands and tenements, beyond the said manor and wood, in the county of Lanc., remain to the said Thomas, which are held of the king in chief by knight's service and worth yearly in all issues £400.

## CI. WILLIAM DE BRADESHAGH. *Inq. de anno et die.*

[11 EDW. II No. 4.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, 26 May, 11th year (1318), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Hagh, on Monday next after Midsummer, 11 Edward II [26 June, 1318], before the sheriff of Lancaster, by Richard de Ines, William Gelibrond, John de (*sic*) Laurence, Richard de Wolston, Richard del Heye, John son of the said Richard, William de Ashton, Roger de Walmereslegh, Henry de Notehogh (?), Robert *de le* (?) Bothes, Roger de Shotelesworth, and John le Jeu, to inquire whether the manors of Hagh and Blakerode which William de Bradeshagh, who was outlawed for felony, held, were in the king's hands for a year and a day, &c. They say that Edmund de Nevill, then sheriff of Lancaster, seized the said manors into the king's hands and demised them to Peter de Lymisey, upon whose seisin Mabel de Hagh intruded herself; the manors are held of Sir Robert de Holand, who is mesne tenant, and the said Peter and Mabel had a year and a day and ought to answer to the king therefor [1].

Similar writ dated at Northampton 4 July, 11th year (1318), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Hagh, on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, 11 Edward II [2 August 1318] before Sir Henry de Dalton, sheriff of Lancaster, by . . . . . , Henry de Pemberton, William de Ashton, John de Pemberton, William. . . . . , John . . . . . , Richard del Rylondes, Robert de Pennelbury . . . . . .

To inquire &c. They say &c. [as above].

[1] To the sheriff of Lancaster. Order to cause Robert de Holand to have seisin of the manors of Haghe and Blakerode, as is appears by inquest taken by the sheriff that William de Bradeshagh, who was outlawed for felony, held them of Robert, and that they have been in the king's hands for a year and a day, and that Peter de Lymesy and Mabel his wife have had the king's year, day and waste thereof, and ought to answer for the same. Northampton, 3 July, 11th year (1318). *Cal. Close R.*, 1313-8, p. 554; 1318-23, p. 8.

## CII. THOMAS, EARL OF LANCASTER. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[12 EDW. II. No. 1.]

WRIT dated at Northampton, 2 July, 11th year (1318), directed to Robert de Sapy, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest taken at Cliderhou, on Thursday in the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 12 Edward II [14 September, 1318], by Master Henry de Dounome, Adam del Clogh, William de Heryz, Henry Moton, Richard son of Henry de Cliderhou, Richard de Bradeley, John de Mitton, John del Holt, John son of Elias de Reued, Henry de Henthorne, Hugh de Cleyton, and John son of Richard son of Robert de Cliderhou; who say that it is not to the injury of the king or others, if the king should grant to his cousin Thomas, earl of Lancaster, that the moiety of the manor of Byllyngton, which Adam de Hudeleston holds for life, of the said earl's inheritance, shall after the death of the said Adam, remain to the abbot and convent of Whalley and their successors in perpetuity. Adam held the said moiety by the gift of Henry de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, for the term of his life, for his good service, and renders nothing yearly. The earl of Lincoln held the same of the earl of Lancaster, by the service of the 60th part of one knight's fee; and the earl of Lancaster holds it of the king in chief by the said service. The said moiety is worth yearly in all issues 66*s.* 8*d.* There is no mesne tenant between the king and the earl[1].

## CIII. MARGARET DE NEVILL.

[12 EDW. II. No. 41.]

WRIT dated at York, 20 Feb. 12th year (1319), directed to Ralph de Crophull, escheator on this side Trent.

Inquest taken at Hornby, before Ralph de Crophull, escheator, on the 4 April, 12 Edward II [1319] by Hugh son of Gilbert, Benedict de Eskerig, Adam son of Richard, Henry son of John, Benedict son of Robert, Gilbert le Taylour, William son of Ralph de Hornby, John Barebeg, Adam Quytling, John Whelpp, Adam son of Adam de Melling, and Richard Suanball, who say that Margaret de Nevill on the day of her death held nothing in chief of the king within the county of Lancaster, but she held

[1] See *Coucher of Whalley*, p. 938.

in her demesne as of fee the castle of Hornby with the appurtenances, of Thomas, earl of Lancaster, by knight's service as of the honor of Lancaster; at Hornby there is a castle, within which there is one acre of land, but the castle renders nothing because it stands in much need of repair. There are in demesne 200 acres of arable land, each acre worth 6*d.* yearly. Sum £5.

Also in demesne 25 acres of meadow, each acre worth 10*d.* yearly. Sum 20*s.* 10*d.*

There are 6 vaccaries, each worth 20*s.* yearly. Sum £6.

And 2 parks, the one worth 13*s.* 4*d.* and the other 10*s.* yearly; A water mill worth £5 yearly, a fulling mill worth 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly; a court Baron worth 40*s.* yearly, and another court of the borough of Hornby worth 8*s.* 8*d.* yearly. There are 47½ burgages in the hands of divers tenants, each rendering 4*d.* yearly.
Sum 15*s.* 10½*d.*

At Melling within the honor of the castle of Hornby [1] there are 8 oxgangs of land, each worth 12*s.* yearly.
Sum 96*s.*

Thomas de Wraton holds freely the hamlet of Wraton and 2 oxgangs of land in the town of Wenington, rendering yearly at the feasts of Pentecost and St. Martin, 48*s.* 8*d.*, and doing suit at the 3 weeks court of Hornby; John de Hornby, senior, holds the manor of Farlton with the appurtenances, by knight's service and suit at the said court of Hornby; Gilbert de Wenington holds the manor of Wenington by knight's service, rendering yearly at the feasts of Pentecost and St. Martin 3*s.* 7*d.*, and suit at the said court of Hornby; William de Tunstal holds the manor of Tunstal by fealty and the service of 17*s.* 4*d.* at the feasts of Pentecost and St. Martin by equal portions and suit at the said court of Hornby; Sir John de Haverington holds the moiety of the manor of Cannsfeld in fee by homage and knight's service.

In the town of Erghun [*Arkholme*] there are 23 messuages, 18½ oxgangs and 130 acres of arable land in the hands of divers free tenants [holding] in fee. Also 3 messuages, 1 oxgang and 32 acres of land in the hands of divers tenants [holding] for term of years. Which free tenants and tenants for term of years render yearly at the feasts of Pentecost and St. Martin £15. and 20*d.* by equal portions. In the town of Wra there are 20 tofts,

[1] This is repeated after each place mentioned.

16 oxgangs of land, and 76 acres of land and meadow, in the hands of divers tenants, who render yearly at the feasts aforesaid by equal portions £9. 18*s.* 10*d.*

They say that John, son of John de Nevill, is next heir of the said Margaret, and he was of the age of 18 years at the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle last past [1].

Sum total £60 and 22½*d.* [2].

## CIV. THE PREACHING FRIARS OF LANCASTER.

*Inq. a. q. d.*

[12 EDW. II. No. 5.]

WRIT dated at York, 8 May, 12th year (1319), directed to Ralph de Crophull, escheator on this side Trent.

Inquest taken at Lancaster before Ralph de Crophull, escheator, on Saturday next after the Ascension of our Lord, 12 Edward II [19 May, 1319], by Roger de Slene, Ranulph Gentyl, Robert de Catherton, Adam de Urswyke, Adam son of Simon, Robert de Skerton, John Cottun, Ralph Walker, Adam Purser, John Porter, John Merser, and William Ledebeter; who say that it would not be to the prejudice or injury of the king or others if the king should grant licence to the preaching friars of Lancaster, to retain to them and their successors in perpetuity, two acres of land in Lancaster, which they acquired from Master Thomas de Kirkeham, without the king's license, after the Statute of Mortmain was enacted, for the enlargement of their manse there. The said two acres are held in fee of Thomas, earl of Lancaster, and belong to the community of the said town and no service is rendered therefor to the earl or any other person, because it is free and acquitted from all service; and the land is worth yearly in all issues, 2*s.* at Easter and Michaelmas by equal portions [3].

[1] Margaret de Nevill died 19 February, 1319. On 28 May following the king by fine of £100 made with Robert de Holand granted to him the custody of the castle of Hornby with the members, in co. Lanc., the manor of Geirgrave, lands and tenements in Kirkeby, Grymston, Milleford and Poterton, co. York, which belonged to the said Margaret, to hold during the minority of her grandson *(nepos)* John de Nevill. Escheator's Accts., 3-20.

[2] The extent adds to £60. 1*s.* 5½*d.*

[3] On 1 May, 1319, the escheator seized into the king's hand 2 acres of land in Lancastre by reason of the trespass of the brethren of the order of preaching friars in Lancastre in acquiring the same from Mr. Thomas de Kirkeham and entering upon the

## CV. EXTENT OF THE GLEBE LANDS OF BOLTON LE SANDS. *c.* 1320.

[CHESTER EPISCOPAL REGIST., BRIDGEMAN.]

EXTENT OF THE MANOR AND CHURCH OF BOLTON.[1] — There was a manor [house] there sufficient for the lord archdeacon, but the house thereof is greatly in need of repair; the fruit of the garden with herbs is estimated at 18*d*, and used to be worth 10*s*. 4*d*. Sum 18*d*.

There are in demesne 8 score and 7*a*. 3½*r*. of arable land: the perch of 20 feet: worth yearly 87*s*. 10½*d*, price of the acre 12*d*, besides the garden; but the acre used to be demised for 15*d*; the lands lie in the following places: in the croft abutting upon the manor 2½*a*; in Gelonys 6½*a*; at Slingtress 3½*a*; in Hungry Flat 9*a*; at Rigarsemerild 2½*a*; in Inglebecke in le Crokedale 4½*a*. of poor land; in Lea Walles 2*a*. at the head; in Inglebreche 3*r*; at Wardegreves 3*r*; at Wicklands 2*a*. 1*r*; in the culture called Le Wra 26*a*; at Rameshout 4*a*; at Snelith 3½*a*; at Breton [or Brecou] 9*a*; at Stanland 3*a*; in Brendland 2½*a*. ½*r*; at Le Henkdys 1*a*. 1*r*.; and ½*a*. abutting upon Wragreve; at Cowhilstand 3*a*; in Gunkell 3*r*.

Sum of acres 87*a*. 3½*r*.; sum of money 87*s*. 10½*d*; but they used to be demised for £5 9*s*., namely 15*d*. the acre.

Also there are in demesne 10*a*. 2½*r*. of meadow yearly worth 21*s*. 6*d*; price of the acre 2*s*, and lying in the following places, namely, in Windgarel and Stakewra 1*r*.; in Gosland 2*a*. 3*r*; in Baitland 2½*r*.; upon Le Braithmyre 1*a*. 3*r*.; in Hawkernim[2] ½*a*; in Wildishmyre ½*a*.; in Dedmyre 1½*r*; in Watesmedu 3½*r*; at Bretteroum 1½*a*; in Crossemyre 1*a*; and in Engmyre ½*a*.

Sum of acres 10, and 2½*r*.

In the [turbary] of Bolton the lord rector has 2*a*. for fuel worth yearly 12*d*. In the lesser Kellet [*Over Kellet*] there is a toft with a croft and land[3] belonging to the church in that town worth yearly 13*s*. 4*d*.

THE TENANTS OF THE LORD RECTOR OF BOLTON. — John Attewell holds a toft with a croft and 5*a*. of arable

same without licence; the issues until 8 June following amounted to 12*d*, on which day the king pardoned the trespass. Escheators' Accts., 3-20.

[1] *Rectius* 'of the manor of the church'.

[2] Or 'Hawkeroum'.

[3] The 'Kirkhouse' estate.

land; he renders yearly 8*s.* and shall do suit at the court; Walter son of Agnes a toft with a croft, 1*a.* 1½*r.* of arable land, 2*s.* 3*d.*, doing suit at the court; Thomas de Kellet a toft with a land in the whole[1] and 3*r.*, 12*d*, doing etc.; Agnes relict of the carter a toft with land containing 1½*a.*, 3*s.*, doing etc.; William Bishop a toft with land containing 2*a.* 1*r.*, 5*s.* 9*d*, doing etc.; John son of the smith a toft with land containing 1*a.*, 3*s.* 6*d*, doing etc.; William son of Magge 1*a.*, 3*r.* of arable land and 1*a.* of land, 3*s.* 3*d.*, doing etc; John son of Edward 1*r.*, with pasture, 1*d*; Hauebole son of Christiana a messuage 2*a.* ⅓*r.*, 4*s.* Sum 30*s.* 10*d.*

BONDMEN. — Simon son of Gilbert the reeve holds a toft with a croft and 4*a.* of arable land, rendering yearly 4*s.* 3*d.* and he shall be reeve for the lord's will and shall give marchett. Sum 4*s.* 3*d.*

Alterage used to be demised to farm for 10 marks, fixed payments being allowed[2] (*allocatis resumptionibus*). Sum £6 13*s.* 4*d.*

SALE OF THE TITHE OF SHEAVES. — Bolton 28 marks, greater Kellet [*Nether Kellet*] 24*m.*, lesser Kellet [*Over Kellet*] 18*m.*, Slyne 16*m.*, Hest 6*m.*, Stapletonterne 6*m.* And when the land of the demesne is demised to farm the tithes of sheaves thereof are worth 33*s.* 4*d.* Sum £67.

Sum total of the extent of this parsonate £81. 13*s.* 7½*d.*

Be it remembered that it is more expedient to demise the demesne lands to farm than to hold them in the lord's hand; and if the lord wishes to have all kinds of waif (*waveria*) then it is well to retain as much of the better land as will suffice for one plough and to demise the residue to farm.

Also be it known that Thomas son of Maltilda de Bolton was bound to Mr. John Roud, then rector of the church of Bolton, in 6 marks for certain tithe, but because he had not wherewith to pay he enfeoffed the church of Bolton in 6*a.* of land before the king's statute [of mortmain] lest it might be converted to a lay fee, and there were instruments touching that feoffment.

[1] 'cum terra una in toto' (*sic*).

[2] In the archdeaconry these were — the official of Richmond 10*m*; registrar 5*m*; the vicar *loco* archdeacon, who is also scribe of the court, 60*s*; the archdeacon's commissary at York 66*s.* 8*d*; his precentor there 20*s*; his advocate there £5; the chancellor of St. Peter at York 20*s.* Procurations, Synodals and Peter's pence in decay, in the deanery of Amounderness 12*s.* 6*d*; Lonsdale and Kendal 60*s*; Coupland and Furness 32*s.* 1*d.*, and elsewhere.

Afterwards those *6a.* were withdrawn from the church of Bolton by the seneschals or bailiffs of the earl of Lancaster, wherefore it behoves the archdeacon to treat thereupon with the said earl; and to seek the charters or instruments if they can be found.

Also be it known that the town of [Carnforth][1] which is now in the parish of Warton was in the parish of Bolton before the interdict in England [1208], and the men of that town partook of all the sacraments of the church in Bolton church and their bodies were buried in the cemetery of the church of Bolton, and they paid all manner of tithes both small and great to the church of Bolton. And there is still a path between Bolton and that town called, as it is believed, Bolton 'kyrksty' by which the men used to go from that town to the parish church of Bolton; the truth may be fully sought from the older men of the town of Bolton.

Also be it known that nigh the town of Slyne there was another small town called Stapleton Terne, wherein were as many bondmen and oxgangs of land as there were in the town of Slyne. Which two towns of Slyne and Stapleton Terne used to be held for one town in the wapentake, and were held from the king. Moreover all those dwelling in Stapleton Terne were parishioners of the church of Bolton, like those of Slyne and partook of all the rights or ecclesiastical sacraments of the church of Bolton, and rendered to the same all manner of tithes both great and small. Among other things a certain man Warin, a parishioner, had a small manor house (*mansus*) with a portion of land in a place called Beamond of the king's gift, which tenement belonged to the town of Skerton in the parish of Lancaster. At length the said Warin and Berleta his wife having fallen into decrepitude gave the little tenement of Beamond by the king's license to the abbot and convent of Furnes for their maintenance during life, and so the abbot and convent made a small grange of that place of Beamond. Afterwards the king coming to the abbey or to that grange saw that the latter was very small and meagre, and gave the town of Stapleton Terne to the abbot and convent in augmentation of the little grange together with other lands belonging to the parish of Halton. But as soon as the abbot and convent had acquired the town of Stapleton Terne to be annexed to that grange they moved away all who were dwelling in that town

[1] Blank in original.

and made one grange out of the land so brought together and withheld by their privileges all manner of tithes. Yet it is said that the abbot and convent yearly pay to the prior of Lancaster a certain sum of money, but for what tithes is unknown. Thus the church of Bolton was despoiled of its right until the autumn of 1299 when it was peacefully vested of great tithes growing upon lands which belonged to the town of Stapleton Terne. And now the rector of the church of Halton has recovered his right against the prior of Lancaster in the tithes of that grange which belong to his church; and the rector of Bolton has the more fully recovered his right against the prior of tithes of that grange belonging to the church of Bolton or against the abbot and convent of Furnes[1].

## CVI. THE PRIORESS OF HAMPOLE. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[16 EDW. II. No. 124.]

Mandate from Thomas, earl of Lancaster, dated at * * , directed to John de Midehope, seneschal of Blakeburnshire.

Inquest taken before John de Midehop, seneschal of Blakeburnschire, in the full court of Rachedale, held there on Thursday next after the feast of St. Valentine, 15 Edward II [18 February, 1322], by Thomas de Wordhul, Geoffrey de Bukkele, Adam de Hulton, Richard son of Gilbert, William de Lightolres, Adam de Bamford, Richard de Whiteword, Nicholas the clerk, Henry de Parys, Hugh son of Patrick, Richard de Bamford, and Ranulph de Stansfeld; who say that Robert de Liversegge formerly holding the sixth part of Rachedale in demesne and service

[1] The taxation of the archdeaconry of Richmond and of the temporal goods of the hospitals and religious of the same [made *c.* 1292] amounted in the churches of Easingwold, Clapham, Arcledon, Bolton le Sands with the chapel of [Over] Kellet, and in synodals, Peter's pence, sequestrations, and pension of Kirkham in Amounderness, to £200.

When the archbishop of York visited the archdeaconry no clerk in the archdeaconry was obliged to find him hospitality except of his own will. And all anchorites and hermits, houses of hospitality or for the time being of infirm persons or lepers afflicted with leprosy, were in the keeping and disposal of the archdeacon. These liberties the archdeacon obtained by the concession of archbishop Thurstan, of blessed memory, at the prayer and in the presence of King Henry I (*vetus*) when Allerdale and Cumberland were withdrawn from the archdeaconry in order that the bishopric of Carlisle might be made therefrom. This withdrawal and compensation were made by the will and assent of the chapter of York and the suffragans of that church convoked for the purpose, and was established by apostolic confirmation. Gale, *Regist. Honoris Richemundiæ*, app. 65.

enfeoffed a certain abbot of Salley of half a ploughland in Whiteword now a hundred years past, as they understand, to hold by the service of 4*s.* yearly; that a certain abbot of Salley enfeoffed the prioress of Hanepol now 80 years past of that half ploughland to hold by the service of 10*s.* yearly and by doing for the abbot the service of 4*s.* yearly to the said Robert and his heirs; that a certain dame Joan de Crescy, formerly prioress of Hanepol, now 60 years past enfeoffed Robert de Whiteword of that half ploughland to hold for homage and the service of 16*s.* yearly with warranty; that Robert now 40 years past enfeoffed a certain abbot of Stanlawe of 2 oxgangs of land in Whiteword, part of the said ½ ploughland, to hold for 8*s.* 2*d.* yearly, with warranty; that the same Robert de Whiteword enfeoffed German his brother of one oxgang of land in the same to hold by the service of 3*s.* 6*d.* yearly, and a certain Geoffrey de Whitword of the 4th part of one oxgang there, to hold by the service of 14*d.* yearly; and a certain Michael del Schagh of 2 acres of land there to hold by the service of 2*d.* yearly; that the said Robert died seised of the half ploughland and after his death succeeded Andrew, his son and heir, who enfeoffed Thomas de Neubold, chaplain, of the half ploughland with the rents of the aforesaid tenants, to hold of the prioress of Hanepol by homage and the service of 16*s.* yearly; that Sir Thomas, the chaplain, is now seised of the services and rents of his tenants and has done the service to the prioress, his lady; that the said Robert de Liversegge had Roger, his son and heir, who succeeded him, and Roger had Robert de Liversegge, his son and heir who succeded him and enfeoffed Henry de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, his lord, now 30 years past of all the lands and tenements which he had in Rachedale both in demesne and service, by virtue whereof the prioress of Hanepole and her successors made the yearly service of 4*s.* to the said earl, and after his decease to Thomas, earl of Lancaster, now lord of Rachedale.

Asked if that half ploughland owes suit to the court of Rachedale, they say not, because Robert de Liversegge in his time did suit to the court of Henry de Lascy, his lord in Rachedale for the tenements which he held of him in demesne and service in Rachedale and after Robert de Liversegge enfeoffed Henry de Lascy, his lord, of his tenements, rents and services, the said suit was annulled. And they say that the tenants of the half ploughland do puture to the serjeants of the lord of Rachedale's court and are answerable in that court in all plaints which

may arise as other inhabitants in Rachedale do. And that it is not to any one's injury if the abbot and convent of Whalley have licence to enter that half ploughland by the gift of Thomas de Neubold, chaplain, unless indeed (*nisi inde tamen quod*) the prioress of whom that half ploughland is immediately held and her successors should lose (*debent amittere*) the duplication of that farm, to wit 32*s.* according to the custom of the country at the decease of Thomas de Neubold, the chaplain, her tenant and his heirs, and her escheat, if such an event should happen, because the said tenements have now come to be acquired in mortmain. [1]

## CVII. ABBOT OF KIRKESTAL.

[15 EDW. II, No. 81.]

Inquest taken on Monday next after the feast of St. John before the Latin Gate, 15 Edward II [10 May, 1322]. The jury say that the abbot and convent of the Cistercian order of Kirkestal were possessed of annual rent for land and tenements in Acrington, Clivacher and Huntcotes, [2] co. Lancaster, conceded to Henry de Lascy, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester.

They were also possessed of rent from land and tenements in La Roundhaye, Secroft and Shadewell, co. York, conceded to the said Henry. Also of rent granted them by Edmund de Lascy, constable of Chester; rent by grant of lord Edmund de Maironue in Blakeburnshire and from the farm of Cliderhaw, co. Lancaster. The lands of Henry de Lascy are in the king's hand by the rebellion of Thomas, earl of Lancaster.

## CVIII. ADAM DE HODELESTON.

[15 EDW. II, No. 3.]

WRIT dated at Pontefract, 12 April, 15th year (1322) directed to Thomas de Burgh, escheator on this side Trent.

Inquest taken at Bilington, before Thomas de Burgh,

[1] *Coucher of Whalley*, 706-8.

[2] Hugh, abbot of Kirkstall, had previously released for himself and his convent to Henry de Lacy, then earl of Lincoln, all the lands and rents that the abbot and convent had and held of the earl in Accrington, Cliveacher, and Hunnecotes, co. Lanc., and in La Roundhaye, Secroft, and Shadewell, co. York, and the earl granted to them 50 marks yearly for the lands in co. Lanc. and 30 marks yearly for those in co. York., until he or his heirs should grant to them in frankalmoign lands in those counties of equal yearly value. *Cal. Close R.*, 1318-23, p. 586.

escheator, on Friday next before the feast of Pentecost 15 Edward II [28 May 1322], by the oath of William de Herys, Philip de Clayton, Henry de Henthorne, John de Holte, Thomas del Grenegore, Ralph de Revede, William de Wyswalle, Henry de Alvetam, John de Bradhil, Henry de Bredhil, John del Rudding, and Richard de Ruscheton, who say that the said Adam was seised in his demesne as of fee on the day of his death, of one moiety of the manor of Bylington, with a certain tenement in the same manor called Le Scho, and held for one ploughland of the king in chief, of the inheritance of Henry de Lascy, formerly earl of Lincoln, by service, homage, fealty, and the 20th part of one knight's fee, and suit at the 3 weeks' court of the king at Clidrehou, and 3d. yearly at Midsummer for ward of the king's castle of Lancaster, for all services.

The said Adam held no other lands in fee in the county of Lancaster at the time of his death. The aforesaid tenements are worth yearly in all issues £5. Richard son of John de Hodelston is kinsman and next heir of the said Adam de Hodelston, and is of the age of 40 years[1].

## CIX. JOHN DE THORNHULL.

[15 EDW. II, No. 48.]

WRIT dated at York, 19 May, 15th year (1322), directed to Thomas de Burgh, escheator on this side Trent.

Inquest taken before Thomas de Burgh, escheator, at Folrigg in Blakeburnshire, on Friday next before the feast of Pentecost, 15 Edward II [28 May, 1322], by the oath of Richard del Shagh, John del Leyecroft, John son of Baudewin, Simon le Fouweler, Robert son of Vympe, John del Hill, John son of Richard de Bayley, Hugh del Hacking, William Fichet, William son of Venne, Henry del Eyse and William del Brigg, who say that John de Thornhill held in his demesne as of fee on the day of his death of the king in chief, as of the lordship of Clyderhou, in the town of Folrigg, his capital messuage and 8 acres of meadow in demesne, yearly worth 4*s.* in all issues; 8 messuages and 8 oxgangs of land with the appurtenances, demised to tenants at will, yearly worth 26*s.* 8*d.* in all issues; 50 acres of

[1] Adam de Hodeleston died 12 April, 15th year [1322]; from that date to 22 June following the escheator took 12*d.* of the profit of the pasture there and 4*s.* of hay sold, before he delivered the premises to the heir, by the king's writ. Escheator's Accts., 3-25.

'Rodeland' demised to tenants at will, yearly worth 16*s.* 8*d.* in all issues; 4 cottages demised to farm to four cotters, worth 2*s.* yearly in all issues. All the aforesaid farmers and cotters render their farms wholly at the feast of St. Giles. The said John also held there in his demesne as of fee one water mill worth 20*s.* yearly in all issues. He also had there 20 solidates of rent, to be received yearly by the hands of 4 free tenants at the feast of St. Giles. All these lands and tenements are yearly worth 89*s.* 4*d.* in all issues, and were held by the said John of the king by homage and fealty and by the service of the 8th part of one knight's fee for all service. Brian, first born son of the said John, is his next heir and of the age of 23 years[1].

## CX. NICHOLAS DU LEE. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[15 EDW. II, No. 62.]

WRIT dated at York, 18 May, 15th year (1322) directed to John Travers.

Inquest taken at Lancastre on the morrow of Pentecost, 15 Edward II [31 May, 1322] before John Trauers, keeper of the castles, lands and tenements which belonged to Thomas, earl of Lancastre, and other enemies and rebels of the king in the county of Lancastre, in the king's hands by forfeiture, by John le Keu, Robert de Skerton, John de Hesham, Alan le Meystersone, Robert de Bolerun, Adam le Bourser, John le Mercer, Warner son of Thomas, Richard de Hyndeshagh, Laurence de Bulk, Ralph le Walker and Hugh le Lyster, who say that Nicholas du Lee held one messuage with the appurtenances in Lancastre, of Geoffrey, formerly prior of Lancastre, predecessor of the present prior, by the service of 2*s.* yearly; and the said Geoffrey and all his successors, priors of Lancastre, while Nicholas held the said messuage, were seised of the said rent by the hands of Nicholas as their true tenant. Afterwards the said messuage came to the hands of Thomas, earl of Lancastre, by purchase; and John, prior of Lancastre, and Fulcher, prior of the same place, predecessors of the present prior, and likewise the last mentioned prior,

[1] An inquest of his Yorks, lands was taken the following day. John de Thornhill died on 18 May, 15th year [1322]; between that date and 16 June following the escheator took from the premises, of recognizances of villeins 6*s.* 8*d*, hay sold 4*s*; profit of the water mill 3*s.* 4*d.*, before delivering them to the heir. Escheators Accts., 3-25.

were continuously seised of the said rent by the hands of the earl until his death. The said Geoffrey the prior and his successors were seised of the said rent as of rent service, by the hands of each tenant of the said messuage, from time immemorial to the death of the said earl.

## CXI. WILLIAM DE WALTON.

[15 EDW. II, No. 31.]

WRIT dated at Rothewell, 7 June, 15th year (1322), directed to Thomas de Burgh, escheator on this side Trent.

Inquest taken at Farneworth, before Thomas de Burgh, escheator, on Monday next after the feast of St. Botulph, 15 Edward II [21 June, 1322] by the oath of Robert Grelle, Henry de Par, Robert de Blakeburn, Robert Travers, Jordan de Penkyth, John de Scherdilegh, John de Ditton, John del Dichefeld, Robert de Norrays, Henry de Eltonhevyd, Richard del Wodefal, and Roger de Toxstath, who say that William de Waleton held in his demesne as of fee, of the king in chief, as part (*ratione*) of the lands and tenements which belonged to Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, 6 messuages and 6 oxgangs of land in Waleton, whereof Alice mother of the said William holds two messuages, two oxgangs of land in dower, and the said 4 messuages and 4 oxgangs of land are yearly worth 12*s.* in all issues. He also held of the king in chief in form aforesaid, the bailiwick of the king's serjeanty of the wapentake of Derby and a certain profit called Foldage, acquired for every beast taken and detained in fold for debt to the king, by the execution of the judgments of the king's courts, in the county of Lancaster each night in winter time a halfpenny, and in summer time a farthing, which serjeanty and foldage are yearly worth in all issues £9. 18*s.* 4*d.* He also held 4 oxgangs of land with the appurtenances in Wavertre and 4 oxgangs of land with the appurtenances in Everton of the king in service attached as it were to the aforesaid bailiwick, and worth nothing yearly beyond the rent paid to the king, the which tenements he holds of the king in chief, by the service of serjeanty aforesaid for all. He also held the manor of Waleton, in which there is a capital messuage, of the king in chief, by reason of the lands and tenements of Robert de Holand being in the king's hands, worth nothing yearly beyond repairs; 88 acres of land in demesne worth yearly 85*s.* 4*d*; 12 acres of demesne meadow worth yearly 18*s*; two parts of a certain several

pasture, worth yearly 16*d*; a windmill and a water mill worth yearly 40*s*; 4 messuages and 4½ oxgangs of land worth yearly 13*s*. 6*d*; 5 acres of land demised to divers tenants for term of years and worth yearly 5*s*. He also held there 44*s*. 10½*d*. rent, and the rent of one barbed arrow and 2 roses yearly, being the free rents to be received by the hands of divers free tenants, as in a schedule[1] sewn to this inquest. He held the aforesaid manor with the appurtenances of the king in chief by reason that the lands and tenements of the said Robert de Holand were in his hands, by the free service of 60*s*. yearly, whereof Alice, mother of the said William, renders the third part for the tenements assigned to her in dower. He held the aforesaid manor for the term of his life, according to the tenor of a certain fine made between the said William and one Alan le Norrays, to the intent that after the death of the said William the manor should remain to Simon, his firstborn son; which Simon is next heir of the said William de Walton and of the age of 16 years and three quarters, and was married six years past.

The serjeanty of Derby, co. Lancaster, except dower, was committed to William de Chisenhale, rendering yearly to the Exchequer at Easter and Michaelmas £10, and when the dower falls in 20 marks for all, to hold until the heir attains his lawful age[2].

## CXII. EXTENT OF THE MANOR OF MANCHESTER. A. D. 1322.

[From a late 15th cent. copy in the possession of the editor supplemented by a somewhat different return preserved in Kuerden's MSS., Chetham Lib. ff. 276-81 (A); Towneley's MSS., Chetham Lib., C.8—8 (B); Harl. MSS. No. 2085, f. 119 b. et seqq. (C); and Kuerden's MSS., Coll. of Arms, vol. v; f. 99 b. et seqq. (D).[3]

[1] Now wanting.

[2] William de Walton died 1 June 15th year. [1322] From that day until 2 July following, when the escheator delivered the third part of the profits of the bailiwick, foldage, and 4 tenements and 4 oxgangs of land in Walton to Anilla, relict of the said William, he took 10*s*. of profit of the bailiwick and foldage, and from 2 July to Michaelmas he took 27*s*. 2*d*. of the profit of two parts of the bailiwick; 2*s*. 1*d*. of two parts of foldage; and 2*s*. of two parts of the pasture of those tenements; from Michaelmas to 23 November following when he delivered the said two parts to William de Chisenhale, by the king's writ, he took 13*s*. 4*d*. of issues of two parts of the messuages and oxgangs. Escheator's Accts., 3-26.

[3] The A *codex* has been printed by Mr. Harland in *Mamecestre*

WRIT. — On May 18th, 1322, a mandate was directed to John Travers, keeper of the castles, manors, towns and lands of Thomas, sometime earl of Lancaster, and of other rebels in co. Lancaster, to make an extent thereof, to wit, of their yearly value in demesnes, villeinages, homages, services, rents, and all other issues &c. [*see* No. CXIII.] *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1321-4, p. 161.

MANCHESTER. — In this roll are contained memoranda touching the manor and lordship of Mamcestre made with the aid of John de Hulton and Adam de Radcliffe and of all the bondmen (*bondi*) and others there, on the * of the month of June, in the 13th [*rectius* 15th] year of the reign of king Edward son of King Edward [1322].

BY WHAT SERVICE. — The same manor is held of the earl of Lancaster for 5 knights' fees and the fourth part of one fee by rendering yearly to the same earl for sake at the 4 terms 82*s.* 6*d.* and for ward of Lancaster castle at Midsummer 52*s.* 6*d.*, for each fee 10*s.*, and by doing suit at the county [court] of Lancaster, for which fine is now made yearly for 20*s.* (which must be considered); and by suit at the wapentake [court] of Salford, for which fine is now made yearly for 13*s.* 4*d.* (concerning which as above), and that suit is due from three weeks to three weeks.

At Mamecestre [there is due] to the earl of Lancaster of a rent called Sake [1] at the feasts of Christmas, Easter, Midsummer and Michaelmas 82*s.* 6*d.* by equal portions; to the same earl for ward of Lancaster castle at Midsummer 52*s.* 6*d.* [2]; suit at the county is also due from the lord, for which fine is made yearly for 20*s.*, and suit at the wapentake of Salford is due from the lord, for doing or releasing which fine is made yearly for 13*s.* 4*d*; suit is also due from the lord at the wapentake of Derby for Keuerdelegh, for doing or releasing which fine is made for 10*s.* and [these fines] are paid yearly to Thomas de Hulme for 43*s.* 4*d.* So Mamecestre pays altogether £8. 18*s.* 4*d.* [Sum of the charges £8. 18*s.* 4*d.*]

The manor of Mamecestre with Keuerdelegh, Barton and Heton [is extended] to £196. 10*s.* 8½*d.*

The manor of Mamecestre held of the [3] earl of Lancaster for 5¼ fees renders yearly to the same earl for ward of Lancaster castle 52*s.* 6*d.* at Midsummer, and 82*s.* 6*d.* for Sakefee at the

(Chetham Soc., vol. 56, O. S.) pp. 361-80. This has been collated with the original MS. (also printed in *Mamecestre*, pp. 274-92) and a careful comparison made with *codices* B. C. D. The result is embodied in the small type portion of this text.

[1] A and C have Sac. or Sakefee.
[2] A and B have 6*s.* 6*d.*
[3] 'Of Thomas' in A.

4 terms, and does suit at the county and at the wapentake of Salford, as above.

Keuerdlegh held of the same earl, by reason of the manor of Halton in the county of Chester, for the 8th part of a fee does suit at the wapentake of Derby, as above; it yields yearly in issues 8*s.* 1*d.*; of which Mamecestre yields 2*s.* 9*d.* [See below].

The manor there partially *(aliqualiter)* built upon, contains 2 acres of land within the precincts, of which the easements of houses are worth nothing beyond the maintenance; the herbage (*herbæ*) of the enclosure is worth 18*d.* yearly; outside the gate there is a certain house which used to be the kennel of the lord's dogs, which is worth with the curtilage 12*d*; below the wall of the stable outside the gate there is a certain plat of pasture towards the waters of Hirke and Irwell worth 3*d.* yearly.

The site contains within the precinct 2 acres of land worth in herbage 18*d.*, and a house which used to be the dogs' kennel with a little curtilage is worth 12*d.* as arrented; a plat of pasture outside the gate towards the waters of Irk and Irwell is worth [3*d*?] yearly.

Keuerdlegh. The site containing 2 acres of land in an enclosure has 2 gardens with the curtilage worth 2*s.* in fruits and herbage, and a dovecote worth 3*s.* 4*d.* [Sum 8*s.* 1*d*].

THE VILLEINS OF GORTON. — Henry le Reve, the lord's native of flesh and blood, holds of the lord one messuage with one oxgang of land in Gorton in villeinage, renders yearly at the 4 customary terms 8*s.* 4*d.*, and will plough for the lord with his own plough at whatsoever sowing (*semen*) may please the lord for one day at the lord's food for one repast, price of the work beyond the food 2*d.*; and will harrow for the lord for another day at the lord's food for one repast, price of the work beyond food 1*d.*, or for half a day without food, price of the work aforesaid; and will reap in autumn at the lord's food for one repast for a day, price of the work beyond the food 1*d*; and will carry in autumn in his barrow (*carra*) or cart (*carecta*) the lord's grain, at the lord's food for one repast, price of the work beyond the food 2*d*; and he with the other natives and with all others who owe suit to the mill of Gorton will seek for *(queret)* millstones for the mill of Gorton at their own expense wherever they have to be sought for, taking from the lord for packing them (*ad ipsas trussandas*) 4*d.*, and 3*s.* of the lord's money for carriage of each 'couple' of millstones, which carriage, on account of the uncertainty of the place from whence they have to be sought,

and of the need for seeking them, is not extended at a set yearly value; and he will fine for the marriage of his daughter outside the lordship and for putting his son to a free handicraft (*ars*); and after his decease if he have a son and a wife the lord shall have the third part of his goods; if he have no son but only (*immo*) a wife, or a son and not a wife, the lord shall have a half of his goods; and if he have neither son, daughter, nor wife, the lord shall have all his goods; and after his decease his posthumous son, or posthumous daughter if he have no son, shall fine with the lord to hold the land at the lord's will; and he shall carry goods (*averiabit*) as far as Chestrefelt.

Geoffrey of the Abbaye holds a messuage, an oxgang of land there, renders yearly 4*s.* 5*d* at the above terms, and shall do in all things as the said Henry.

Thomas of the Olres [Alders] [holds] a messuage, an oxgang of land, renders yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* at the said terms and does [as above].

Hugh of the Abbay [holds] a messuage, an oxgang of land, renders yearly 4*s.* 5*d.* at the said terms and does [as above].

Emma the widow [holds] a messuage, an oxgang of land, renders yearly 10*s.* 8*d.* at the same terms and does in all things [as above].

Hugh son of Richard holds half an oxgang of land, renders yearly 5*s.* and shall do in all things as the said Henry. Sum of the rent of natives of Gorton 46*s.* 2*d.*

THE VILLEINS OF ARDWICKE. — Richard Akke, native, holds of the lord 2 messuages, 2 oxgangs of land in Ardwycke in villeinage, renders yearly 8*s.* at the customary terms and shall do in all things as the said Henry le Reve, except this, that he shall not carry millstones to the mill of Gorton but (*scilicet*) to the mill of Mamcestre, taking from the lord with the other natives and leaseholders as above 4*d.* for hauling those millstones, and 6*s.* 8*d.* for carrying those millstones, which carriage is not extended at a set value (*certo*) for the reason above stated.

THE VILLEINS OF CURMESALLE. — Richard son of Ma[r]iot holds a messuage, an oxgang of land in Curmesalle [*Crumpsall*] in villeinage, renders yearly 5*s.* 2*d.* at the customary terms and shall do in all services and customs as the said Richard Akke of Ardwicke.

William son of Mariot [holds] a messuage, an oxgang of land, renders yearly 5*s.* 2*d.* at the said terms and shall do [as above].

Richard son of Roger [holds] a messuage, an oxgang of land, renders yearly 5*s.* 2*d.* at the said terms and does [as above].

Sum of the works of natives 40 works, and they are worth 5*s.* Sum of the rent of the same 69*s.* 8*d.*

GORTON. — Be it known that the tenants of Gorton who hold land for term of years and were less free (*minus liberi*) shall do the same customs of ploughing, harrowing, reaping, and carrying corn and millstones as the natives of Gorton and the tenants of Ardwicke and Openschaghe [*Openshaw*].

HETON NORREIS. ARABLE LAND. — There are there 6 messuages and 6 and a half oxgangs of land with the appurtenances worth 32*s.* 7*d.* yearly, the oxgangs being at different prices [1], as appears among the demises of land ; there are there 17 messuages, 225 acres of arable land by the lesser hundred worth £7. 11*s.* 3¼*d.* yearly, the acres being at different prices, as appears among the said demises of land. And be it known that certain acres of land and plats are of arable land, some of meadow land and some of pasture, and so meadow, arable and pasture cannot be separated because some are meadow and pasture and some arable land. Sum 6½ oxgangs, 225 acres by the lesser hundred, and worth £9. 3*s.* 10¼*d.*

ARABLE LANDS. — Mamecestre contains 1668¼ roods [2] [*rectius* 1673 acres, ½ rood] and 38¾ oxgangs of land [3] worth £70. 10*s.* 0¾*d.* yearly, viz. around Mamecestre 1102½ [4] acres, ½ rood, 31¾ oxgangs, and ½ oxgang of land, worth £40. 18*s.* 6½*d* ; in Keuerdlegh 222 acres, 3 roods, worth £12 5*s.* 8*d* : in Barton 122 acres, 3 roods, 8 oxgangs of land worth £8. 2*s* ; in Heton Norreys 225 acres, 6½ oxgangs of land worth £9. 3*s.* 10¼*d* ; [as follows], in Aldeport 30 acres, value 30*s* ; in Bradford 70 acres, value 33*s.* and there a grange and an oxhouse are built, of no value to be extended, except for the farmers ; in the park of Blakeley [5] 13 acres, value 8*s.* 8*d* ; in Grenelowmerche 223 acres, 1 rood of land, value £5. 13*s.* 6½*d (sic)* ; 14 acres of the sum at 8*d.* ; and the residue at 6*d* ; Thomas de Chorleton has 7 acres of land there by a certain assize of novel disseisin, but they are demised as appears amongst the tenants ; in Le Marescalfeld 13 acres of land, value 6*s.* 6*d* ; by Flourilach 4 acres of land, value 2*s* ; in Pyecroft 10 acres of land, value 5*s*; in Curmeshale

[1] 'Preter cujuslibet bovate diviso' in the MS.
[2] 1673 acres in C.
[3] 'Terre edificate' in B.
[4] 1102 acres in B.
[5] 'Blakelache in the park' in C.

108[1] acres 1 rood and 7 oxgangs of land value 66*s.* 6*d*; namely 5½ oxgangs value 26*s.* 1*d.*, whereof 2 oxgangs 8*s.* and each remaining oxgang 5*s.* 2*d*; also 1½ oxgang value 8*s.* 1*d.*, and 1 cottage and 1 rood of land, value 6*d*; in Brideshagh 15 acres of land, value 4*s.* 9*d.*, for the acre 4*d.* (*sic*); in Cordirode[2] 3 acres of land, value 12*d*; in one toft 3 acres value 12*d*; in Rydenibroke 10 acres of land, value 3*s.* 4*d*; in three plats (*peciæ*) of Curmeshale 46 acres of land, value 11*s.* 6*d.*, for the acre 3*d*; in one plat there 30 acres of land, value 10*s*; below the pale of Blakelegh [park] one acre of land, value 2*d*; in Astenhurst 9 acres of land, value 3*s*; there are also there 80 acres of land worth 20*s.*, for the acre 3*d*, which are demised to William Harpour for term of life by way of benefit by the gift of Sir John la Ware; in Colyhurst 80 acres of land, value 26*s.* 8*d*, for the acre 4*d*, which were lately demised to Sir Roger de Pilkington and his son for the term of their lives for a yearly rent of 80*s.*; in Grenelowheth 139 acres of land value 92*s.* 8*d.*,[3], for the acre 8*d.* which were lately demised to Sir John [de] Byron and his wife for the term of their lives for a yearly rent of £5; in Openshagh 4 oxgangs of land, value 53*s.* 4*d*, for the oxgang 13*s.* 4*d*; in Denton 2 oxgangs of land, value 26*s.* 8*d.* which Robert de Ashton holds for the term of his life by the lord's gift for 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

In Gorton 117½ acres of land and 10½ [*rectius* 10¾] oxgangs of land, value £10. 4*s.* 6*d.*[4] namely 10½ oxgangs[5] of the value of 71*s.* 8*d.*, each at a different price; also there are 117 acres there of the value of 50*s.* 6*d*, the price of each acre being different, and 3 cottages with ½ acre of land, value 2*s.* 4*d*; in Ardewike[6] 8¾ oxgangs of land, value 45*s.* 6*d.*, for each 5*s.* 6*d.*, except one of the value of 4*s.* and no more; for a certain cottage which used to render 18*d.* by Thomas de Chorlton, which cottage he had without rent for discharging the suit aforesaid (p. 49); in Horewich 10 acres of arable land value 13*s.* 4*d.*, for the acre 16*d.*[7].

At Keuerdelegh, namely in the marsh, 50 acres of land value 50*s.*, for the acre 12*d*; in Hallefeld 26 acres of land, value 39*s.*, for the acre 18*d*; in the Kerres 13 acres of land value 19*s.* 6*d.*, for the acre [18*d*] as above; in divers parcels 133 acres 3 roods, value £6. 17*s.* 2*d.*, for the acre different [prices], which are demised together (*communiter*] for a term at the lord's will.

At Barton, as before stated in gross, and not otherwise particularized here, but among the dimissions of lands, because all the lands there are demised for a term.

At Heton 135 [*rectius* 225] acres of land, value £7. 11*s.* 3½*d.* for

[1] 18 acres 1 rood in C.
[2] Cardwode in C.
[3] 139 acres value £5. 5*s.* 8*d.* in C.
[4] £10. 8*s.* 6*d.* in C.
[5] 5½ oxgangs in villeinage were valued at 46*s.* 2*d.* above (page 51).
[6] 'Erdwyke' in C.
[7] These particulars only add to 1004*a.* 2½*r.* worth £39. 2*s.* 1*d.*

the acre different [prices], and 6½ oxgangs of land, value 32*s.* 7*d.*, of different prices.

Whereof be it known that all the aforesaid lands which are demised are built upon (*ædificantur*), namely of the lands which are demised for a term, in Openschagh 4 messuages, in Denton one messuage, in Gorton 15 messuages, in Ardewick 8 messuages, in Keuerdelegh 15 messuages, in Barton 15 messuages, in Heton 23 messuages — are built. [Sum £70. 10*s.* 0¾*d*].

HEATH. — Around Mamecestre there are in plats and heath 195½ acres, ½ rood worth £6. 14*s.* 8*d.*, besides certain arable lands [demised] to farm for the term of life of the tenants, as below among the tenants; namely, in Twantford[1] 20 acres, value 6*s.* 8*d*; in Le Choo 16½ acres, value 16*s.* 6*d*; in Mulnewardcroft 20 acres, value 4*s*; in Osecroft[2] and Brendorchard 7 acres ½ rood, value 7*s.* 6*d*; in Cnolles[3] 17 acres, value 11*s.* 4*d.*, for the acre 8*d*; in Manclou[4] 2 acres, value 16*d*; in Le Berchenetruding[5] 3 acres, value 2*s*; by Longest Haweton[6] 50 acres value 33*s.* 4*d*; in Smithifeld[7] 12 acres, value 4*s*; in Keperfeld 8 acres, value 8*s*; in Tynnecroft 3 acres, value 2*s*; in the heath of Mamecestre 38 acres, value 38*s*; and there are also 85 acres there, value 85*s.* which are not reckoned here but elsewhere amongst the tenants for the reason above written. [Sum £6. 14*s.* 8*d.*]

MEADOWS. — Mamecestre has 18½ acres of meadow, worth 35*s.* 6*d.*, namely: at Mamecestre, 4 acres, value 8*s*, namely in Aldeport 2 acres, in Bradford 2 acres, for the acre 2*s*; at Keuerdelegh, 14½ acres, value 27*s.* 6*d*; namely, in Muchelmede 9 acres of meadow, in Saltlode 1 acre of meadow, in Le Wallelode 1 acre of meadow, in Grendeaker 1 acre of meadow, in Cuchenlode[8], 1 acre of meadow, for the acre 2*s*, in Le Whattebe[9] and in Le Karrs 1½ acre of meadow, value 18*d*, for the acre 12*d*. [Sum 35*s.* 6*d.*]

THE PASTURE OF HETON NORREIS. — There are there in the lord's wood 70 acres of common pasture for the tenants of [Heton] Norreis and the tenants of Wythinton with its members, except (*praeter*) during 6 weeks after Michaelmas in the time of pannage, which are not extended to a set yearly value, because they cannot be extended to anything beyond sufficient pasture for the leaseholders (*cenarii—sic* for *terminarii*).

[1] Twartford in C.
[2] Esecroft in C.
[3] Upon Le Cnolles in C.
[4] Mountlou in A. Mancton in C
[5] Bernetruding in A.
[6] Howebon in C.
[7] Smethefeld in B.
[8] 'Kerkenlode', C.
[9] 'Walbye', C.

There are there in Bronadge[1] 356 acres of common pasture by the lesser hundred, namely common for all the said tenants [whereof] Sir John Byron and Sir John de Longforde enclosed to themselves 100 acres of land by the lesser hundred at the time when the last Sir [Thomas] Grelle was in ward of the king and those 100 acres they have made (*coluerunt*) arable land and the tenants of [dame Joan] de Longforde and of Richard de Byron now hold them by the said disseisin, [and] whereof the said Sir John de Byron and dame Joan de Longforde lately enclosed to themselves 36 acres of land and have made those acres arable land. Wherefore let it be known that the lord can appropriate to himself the aforesaid 136 acres and enclose [them] at his will, saving sufficient pasture for all the said commoners; which [acres] would then be worth 34*s*. yearly, price of the acre 3*d*, but are not reckoned here at a value as the lord's profit until they be won (*lucrentur*) by plea or otherwise.

Sum 462 acres of pasture by the lesser hundred.

MEMORANDUM. — And be it known that the lord is disseised of 136 acres of pasture in Bronage [which] Nicholas de Longforde and Richard de Byron hold in Heton, by Sir John de Byron, Sir John de Longforde and Joan de Longforde, deceased (*defunctos*) as is above written; of one rood of waste nigh Saltergate by Richard de Barlawe, tenant of Sir Nicholas de Longforde; of one plat of waste upon which a cottage was built by Richard son of Gilbert; of one acre between Newfelt and Heton Woode by Thomas le Fowler; of 2 acres of land and more where the new house with the grange was built by (*cum*) Roger Fowler, the whole of which [was taken?] from the waste; of one rood of land in 2 plats between Le Wetheheye and Le Warth by William Le Smyth of Diddesburie, Robert de Chedle, and dame Matilda de Cholle; of one rood of land by Pordurudynge called Le Boncke by Nicholas de Longforde, and the said William Le Smythe, the whole of which [was taken from the waste?] except the Warthe.

Sum 3 acres 3 roods and more.

THE MOOR AND TURBARY OF OPONSCHAGHE, CURMESALE, AND DENTON. — Of Oponschaghe. There are there 100 acres of turf moor of the lord's soil which cannot be extended to a yearly profit because its worth (*bonitas*) decreases yearly so that it will quickly be annihilated; in which the lord's tenants of Gorton, Oponschaghe and Ardwycke,

[1] Brownegg, D.

the lord's tenants, and the lord of Ancotes, have common of turbary. Of which moor Sir John de Byron appropriated to himself without licence 40 acres of moor, whereof the lord is disseised.

Of Curmesale. There are there 40 acres of moor and pasture in which all the tenants of Curmesale have common of pasture, whereby the tenants are charged so much the more rent [1], and they cannot be extended to any profit because they are worth nothing beyond common.

Of Denton. There is there the waste of Denton containing 200 acres by the greater hundred, of which the lord is partner (*particeps*) with Alexander [de] Schoresworth, Alexander de Denton, John de Hyde, Hugh son of Richard de Moston, and Elias de Bothum of Denton, by reason of 2 oxgangs of land of Denton which Robert Grelle acquired from a certain John 'Lord', who held those tenements with his share of the said waste from the lord of Wythington, and from which waste each of the said partners by assent can approve to himself 25 acres; the profit of which in pasture and turbary is extended with the oxgangs of Denton aforesaid because it belongs to the same (*eidem dependet*).

PASTURE. — Mamecestre contains 326 acres of pasture with the woods, parks and forest, value £34. 19*s*. 5*d*., namely:— At Mamecestre 86 acres and the vaccaries, value £31. 11*s*. [2], namely in Aldeport 20 acres of pasture, value 13*s*. 4*d*., for the acre 8*d*; in Bradeford 54 acres of pasture, which can be ploughed, value 27*s*., for the acre 6*d*; and 12 acres there which cannot be ploughed, because in wood, value 4*s*., for the acre 4*d*.

In Blaklegh there is pasture in wood and open ground (*in plano*) which is not measured by the acre, but can support 200 cattle (*averia*) by the greater hundred, of which the keep is worth £6 yearly, for each head 6*d*; and besides this it can sustain 200 does (*damæ*) and this kind of deer (*feræ bestiæ*) which are not extended here because they are only (*nisi*) for the lord's pastime with the deer-leap [3].

In Horewych there are 16 plats of pasture which are not measured because of their extent in wood and open ground; of which 2 plats of wood and open ground always constitute one vaccary; so that in the whole there are 8 vaccaries, of which Aynouesbotheleye [4], which is a plat of wood worth 26*s*. 8*d*., Little Hordern, which is a plat of moor and is worth 33*s*. 4*d*. constitute one vaccary, value 53*s*. 4*d*; whereof 10 cartloads of hay are produced [5], Rydeley [6] which is a plat of wood

[1] 'Per quod tenentes in tanto altius firmantur'.
[2] As the particulars show this should read 44*s*. 4*d*.
[3] 'Nisi ad ludum domini cum saltorio', B.
[4] Aquousbothely, A.
[5] C has 8 loads. The hay was obtained from the moor-land.
[6] Radeley, C.

worth 40*s*. and Shupenley [1] which is a plat of moor worth 20*s*, constitute one vaccary, value 60*s*.; whereof 12 cartloads of hay. Calverley, which is a plat of wood worth 33*s*. 4*d*, and Wildboresolre [2], also called Great Hordern, which is a plat of moor worth 20*s*, constitute one vaccary, value 53*s*. 4*d*; whereof one cartload of hay. Wilderhirst, which is a plat of wood worth 40*s*. and Bredened [3] which is a plat of moor worth 26*s*. 8*d*., constitute one vaccary, value 66*s*. 8*d*; whereof 12 cartloads of hay. Leffeld, [4] which is plat of meadow and pasture, whereof 20 cartloads of hay, is one vaccary, value 60*s*. Hardernsolynes [5] which is a plat of moor [constitutes] one vaccary, value [40*s*.] and at that value (*pretium*) the 6 aforesaid vaccaries used to be put to farm. Horewicheley which is a plat of wood worth 40*s*. and Egbedene [6], also called Hagheved [7], which is a plat of moor, constitute one vaccary, worth 66*s*. 8*d* [8]; whereof 3 cartloads of hay. Okenley which is a plat of wood, whereof 20 cartloads of hay, worth 40*s*. and Egborden, also called Witheneved [9] which is a plat of moor worth 26*s*. 8*d*., constitute one vaccary, value 66*s*. 8*d*. [Sum £31. 11*s*.]

At Keuerdelegh, 60 acres of pasture worth 26*s*. 5*d*, namely, New Plockes, New Carrs and Warthleysyde, 8 acres of pasture, value 6*s*. 8*d*, for the acre 10*d*; in Calverhey [10] one acre of pasture, value 6*d*; in Le Brerehey 7 acres, value 21*d*, for the acre 3*d*; in Le Heywood 25 acres of pasture value 12*s*. 6*d*., for the acre 6*d*., in which the lord's tenants were wont to claim common of pasture; but lately they were assarted and put to farm for those acres until [the lord's tenants] were disturbed by the earl of Lancaster's tenants of Appleton, who claim common there by might (*posse*), not by right; therefore it is extended to a value; and there are there in Le Netherwood with Le Heth 20 acres of pasture in which the [lord's] tenants claim common of pasture, but now they are arrented at the lord's will by parcels, value 5*s*., for the acre 3*d*.

At Barton 30 acres of pasture worth 8*s*., namely in Boysnape 12 acres of pasture, value 6*s*., for the acre 6*d*; in Lostoke 20 acres of pasture in which all the tenants of the lord of Barton have common of pasture except (*præter*) during six weeks in the time of pannage; and the lord of Urmeston with his tenants of Urmeston has the same common and for the same season by charter, rendering to the lord at Christmas and Midsummer 2*s*; and also in Heyzmos, Whitemos, Bromyhurstheth and in one acre of pasture in Pullegreene which are reckoned

[1] Sharpenley, A.
[2] Wildboresclou, A; Wyldboresacre, C.
[3] Brodned, A, C.
[4] Lestold, A. Le Felde, C. Le Fold, D.
[5] Hardersolines, A.
[6] Egburdene, C.
[7] Egbydene, Hageheved, D.
[8] 46*s*. 8*d*., D.
[9] Egberden, Withenheved, D.
[10] Canosley, D.

by admeasurement among the woods of the tenants who have common at all times, from which there is no profit to the lord and therefore they are not extended; but the arable land by reason of that common is extended at so much the more (*altius*).

At Heton 136 acres of pasture worth 34*s*, namely in the lord's wood there are 70 acres of pasture common for the tenants of Heton and Withinton with the members, except during six weeks in the time of pannage, wherefore they cannot be extended to a value beyond sufficiency for the commoners; and there are in Bronnegge [*Burnage*] 356 acres of pasture common for the said tenants, whereof the lord could appropriate to himself 136 acres of pasture, value 34*s*., for the acre 3*d*., beyond sufficiency of pasture for those commoners, namely those which John de Byron, John de Longford, and Joan de Longford have cultivated and enclosed. [Sum 34*s*].

[Sum total £34. 19*s*. 5*d*.].

WOOD WITH TURBARY. — There is a certain wood there called Hetonwoode of oak trees and such like, in which the tenants of Heton who hold in fee by charter have housbote and heybote by the allowance of the lord, whereby that wood is much destroyed and is not growing up again, therefore as to the yearly value of pannage in the wood, or in any other issues of the wood, no account is made (*non computatur*) because if there be anything it will thus in a short time come to an end; there are there in a certain moor called Heton Mos 30 acres of turf moor, in which the free tenants of Heton shall have as much housboute as belongs to them, saving sufficient common for the commoners, and from hence the lord can yearly sell 6*s*. 8*d*. of turbary. Be it known that this cannot be counted for value because ere long there will be none. Sum of the acres of moor 30.

WOOD. — MAMECESTRE has woods and moors of turbary which are not measured on account of the abundance and diversity,.....[1] worth yearly £6. 9*s*. 2*d*.

At Mamecestre the woods are worth yearly £6. 6*s*. namely, the wood of Aldeport, which could be enclosed so as to make feeding ground[2] at the lord's will, containing one league in circuit, worth in pannage with eyries of sparrow hawks, herons and eagles, honey, bees and such like issues 6*s*. 8*d*., and in stock (*vestura*) of oak trees and such like [timber] to be felled in gross [is worth] £30., but [this would be] to its destruction; the several wood of Bradeford, in pannage, honey, bees, and such like [issues is worth] 6*s*. yearly, the stock (*vestura*) of the same £10, but the forest would then be destroyed, and it contains a league in circuit; the park

[1] MS. corrupt. 'dum ipsa mensurata non æstimata secundum custum reddere licet mutatur valent per annum £6. 9*s*. 2*d*.'

[2] pastus, A; percas, or parcas, B.

of Blakelegh is worth in pannage, eyries of eagles, herons and sparrow hawks, honey, bees, iron ore, burning of charcoal[1] and other issues 53*s.* 4*d*; the stock of oak trees with the whole covert is worth 200 marks in gross if the wood were destroyed and contains 7 leagues in circuit with 2 deerleaps by the grant of kings; the wood of Horewich contains 16 leagues in circuit, worth yearly in pannage, eyries of eagles, herons and sparrow hawks, honey, mines of millstones and iron, burning of charcoal and such like issues 60*s.*, of which the stock of oak trees, alders[2] and such like great covert [is worth] 160 marks, and the same wood is so far several (*separalis*) that no one is allowed to enter it without license, whereby if any animal is found in it without license the owner of the beast shall give 6*d.* by set custom for the trespass; and if 100 beasts more or less of one owner are found in the forest without license he shall not give more than 6*d.* for the trespass, as is aforesaid; and because that custom, and a certain other one concerning the keeping of that wood are something of profit, they are not here reckoned, because in practice (*mos*) they do not arise from the wood nor from the pasture but from both, as fully declared among the pleas and perquisites; the moor of Openshagh contains 100 acres of turbary of the lord's soil which are not to be extended at a yearly profit seeing that its worth (*bonitas*) gradually decreases so that it is already almost annihilated; in the which the lord's tenants of Gorton, Openshagh and Ardewyke, and the lord of Ancotes have common of turbary; whereof Sir John de Biron has appropriated to himself 40 acres of moor to the lord's disseisin; the waste of Curmeshale [*Crumpsall*] containing 40 acres of pasture, is not extended at any value by itself, because all the tenants of Curmeshale have common there whereby their tenements are put to farm for so much the more,[3] and so it has no value beyond the common; the waste of Denton contains 200 acres by the greater hundred, [of which] the lord of Mancestre is sharer [with] Alexander de Schoresworth, Alexander de Denton, John de la Hyde, Hugh son of Richard de Moston, and Elias de Bothum of Denton, by reason of 2 oxgangs of land which Robert de Ashton held of the lord for the term of his life in Denton, which Robert Grelle acquired from a certain John le Lord who held those tenements with his share of the waste, which is not separated from the lordship of Withinton, of which waste each of the said sharers can approve to himself 25 acres; the profit in pasture and turbary is extended with the said oxgangs of which it is parcel (*quibus dependet*); Keuerdelegh has 2 woods of which the pannage, honey, bees and other issues are yearly worth 6*s.* 8*d*; the covert of the same in oak trees . . . .
. . . . . .
In Barton . . . . . has the

[1] 'cumbustione cinerum'.
[2] 'Olres', B, 'olei', A.
[3] 'per quod tenentes eorum in tantum altius firmantur'.

third part of the wood of Boylesnape[1], and the wood of Lostoke, in which the oak trees, hazels, thorns and such like trees growing there are worth 100 [marks] at the destruction thereof, but the pannage of the same with eyries of eagles, herons and sparrow hawks, honey, bees [&c.] are worth yearly 2*s*, namely 1*s*. each; in Haremos 20 acres of moor; in Whitemos 10 acres of moor; in Bromyhurstheth 120 acres by the lesser hundred; in Hulmmos[2] 12 acres of turbary which are the lord's soil, in which the tenants of the lord of Barton with the members have common of turbary, from which no advantage can accrue to the lord beyond common, except in as much as the arable lands are put to a higher farm by reason of these.

Chatmos is the soil of the lords of Barton, Workesle [*Worsley*], Astelegh, Workedelegh [*Worsley*] and Bedford *pro indiviso*, and is not measured because it contains a great area for very little worth, in which all the tenants of these lords have common of turbary; which moor is not extended at a yearly profit because its trifling worth gradually decreases by reason of this common right.

Heton Norreys has a wood called Heton Wood of oak and such like [trees], in which the tenants of Heton who hold in fee by charter have housebote and haybote by permission of the lord, whereby many [trees] are destroyed and not replaced, so that the yearly value in pannage, and other issues of the wood is not reckoned because in a short time it will thus disappear; the moor called Hetonmos contains 30 acres of turbary in which the free tenants of Heton have housbote whilst it suffices and beyond this the lord can sell turves [worth] 6*s*. 8*d*. yearly as now, but this cannot be counted as a yearly profit because there will soon be none.

[Sum £6. 9*s*. 2*d*.]

THE MILLS WITH THE COMMON OVEN. — There is there the mill of Mamcestre running by the water of Irke worth £10 yearly, to which all the burgesses and all the tenants of the town of Mamcestre with the hamlets of Ardwicke, Oponshaghe, Curmesalle, Moston, Nuthurst[3], Gothereswicke and Ancottes ought to grind their grain to the sixteenth grain, no tenant of the town or hamlets being excepted except the lord of Moston who shall be 'hoperfree', and ought to grind to the twentieth grain; there is there the lord's common oven, worth half a mark yearly at which each burgess of Mamcestre ought to bake (*furnire*) by custom; and also a certain fulling mill running by the bank of the said water [of Irk] worth 13*s*. 4*d*. yearly; there is also there the mill of Gorton running by the water of Gorrebrocke, worth

[1] 'Boyesnape', A.
[2] 'Halmoss', A. i. e. demesne.
[3] Notehurst, A.

40*s*. yearly, at which all the tenants of the said hamlet ought to grind to the 16th grain. Sum £13.

THE FISHERY. — There are also there the waters of Ircke running below Mamchestre and Blakele; Medeloke [1] running through the midst of the lord's fee of Aldeport; and Gorebrocke [running] through the midst of Gorton; the banks (*margines*) of which upon either side are the lord's soil; wherein it is illicit for anyone to fish without the license of the lord, because it is warren; and the fishery of them is worth 12*d*; there is there the water of Irwell running above the borough of Mamchestre separating the lord's lordship from Salforde, the fishery of which on the side ol Mamchestre is the lord's several fishery because [it is warren], and is worth 2*s*. yearly.

Sum 3*s*.

THE MILLS WITH THE FISHERY [OF HETON]. — There is a water mill there running by Hertwellesicke[2] worth 16*s*. 8*d*. yearly, and also a several fishery in Mersee to the midstream [of Mersee from Gri]mesbothum unto Dutesbure[3] [*Didsbury*] worth 6*d*. yearly, and this mill from ancient time[4] used to run by Mersee and then was worth 40*s*.[5] yearly, but now is not worth so much for default of water, nevertheless all the tenants of Heton ought to grind at it to the * grain.

Sum 17*s*. 2*d*.

MILLS, FISHERIES AND OVENS. — [The particulars are precisely the same as above except that the common oven is described as standing 'nigh the lords's court', and the fulling mill is valued at 8*s*. 4*d*. After reference to the several fishery of Irwell the extent continues]—

At Keuerdelegh [*Cuerdley*] there is a mill running by a certain stream of water issuing from the moors and woods; and a windmill worth yearly 16*s*. 8*d*. at which all the lord's tenants of Keuerdelegh ought to grind to the 16th grain; and there is there a several fishery of the lord in Merse along the lord's lands, which used to be put at farm for 2*s*. but now for nothing, nor can it be extended at anything because the 'Kedells' cannot be set firm (*fundari*), nor secure upon the bank for taking fish owing to the depth of the water, nor can they be fished otherwise. At Barton there is the mill of Barton running by the water of Irwell worth yearly 40*s*, at which the lord's tenants there shall grind to the 16th measure (*vas*); and a several fishery in the same from Barton-

[1] Medelake, ibid.
[2] 'Hertmillsich' in A.
[3] 'Ditesbery' mers i. e. marsh; ibid.
[4] 'before the time of the lady of Heton'; ibid.
[5] 'and then was worth 5*s*; ibid.

ford unto Le Frithford, worth 8*d.* yearly; and there are 4 pools (*foveæ*) of standing water, and a certain plat of pasture which Robert Grelle enclosed for the construction of these pools, which plat is reckoned with and demised for a term with the arable land upon which the fishery is installed; it is worth yearly 12*s.*

[Here follows the description of the mill and several fishery of Heton Norreis as above, p. 61, ending with the sentence]—'That addition (*processus*) agrees with £16. 18*s.* 6*d.* yearly'.

Sum £16. 18*s.* 6*d.*

THE CUSTOM OF THE TOLL. — Of the custom of taking toll at the markets (*nundinæ*) of Mamchester, viz. from [each] horse, mare, ox, cow, bullock (*juvencus*), heifer, pig, and hide, of the value of 4 pence — a halfpenny or more; from wether (*multo*), ewe (*ovis*) gimmer (*multa*) or other sheep (*bidens*) with their issue, goat, or kid, if to be sold for 4*d.* — a halfpenny or more; from each piece of half cloth [if] it exceed 4*d.* — a halfpenny; from a hive of bees, honey, and wax sold, — from the buyer ½*d.* and from the seller ½*d*; from each man's load of geese, capons, cocks, hens, eggs or corn of whatever grain, — from the buyer a farthing, and from the seller a farthing; from each horse-load of corn, bread, meal, every kind of fish except salmon, herring and such like, or cloth, — from the buyer 1*d.* and from the seller 1*d*; from each salmon sold, — from the seller ½*d.*, from the buyer ½*d*;[1] from each piece of linen cloth cut (*scissa*), — from the buyer ½*d*, and from the seller ½*d*; from each load of garlick, onions, cheese, charcoal (*carbo*), — from the buyer 1*d.*, from the seller 1*d*; from each horse-load of bakestones, from the seller ½*d*; from the like kind and every kind of * * * from the seller ¼*d*; for a horse-load or like amount of earthen pots, from the buyer [¼*d.*] and from the seller ¼*d.*; for each horse load of merchandise[2] or loads of the like kind sold within the lord's stalls (*selda*) — from the seller ½*d*; and outside the stalls from the seller ¼*d*; from a load of spices (*specierum*) within the lord's stalls, of the seller ½*d*; from each load of hard iron (*ferri aceri*) and the like sold, of the buyer 1*d.*

And be it known that this toll is taken from all except (*praeter*) the lord's burgesses dwelling within the borough, and from others who by charters of kings and by honours

[1] '*Abrogatur*' interlineated, signifying that the ½*d.* demanded from the buyer of each salmon had been abandoned.

[2] The word is corrupt and may be either 'mercimonii' or 'nutrimenti', probably the former. This schedule of tolls is not in *codices* A-D.

claim to withdraw quit (*qui factis regum et per honores quietè clamant recedere*). And this toll is to be doubled (*sic*) from all things there bought and sold in markets (*nundinæ*) or fair (*feria*) [1].

PLEAS AND PERQUISITES OF THE COURT, MARKET AND FAIRS. — There is a court Baron there to be held [2] from three weeks to three weeks, to which the lord of Childwall, the lord of the moiety of Harwoode, the lord of Wythington, the lord of Pilkington and Undesworth, the lord of Burnill, the lord of Rumworthe and Lostoke, the lord of Lever, the lord of Ashton under Lyne, the lord of the moiety of Harwoode, and the lord of Worthington, owe suit of court and are called judges of the [court of] [3] Mamcestre by custom from ancient time ; with tol, them, infangenthefe, outfangenthefe, in the which any trespass whereby the peace of the lord or of the bailiffs is broken, can be impleaded at the suit of the lord's bailiffs and at the suit of the party ; the perquisites of which in pleas, fines and amercements [with the Halmotes of Barton, Heton and the hamlets of Mamecestre] [4] are worth yearly £5. Be it known that pleas there shall by custom be pleaded according to (*juxta*) the common law [5].

There is also there a portmote of the burgesses of Mamcestre to be held four times a year, to the which each burgess, or his firstborn son, or his wife, shall come four times a year without essoin at the summons of the said borough ; and if need be a laghmote can be held between every halmote [6] for expediting the right of complainants ; in the which portmote amends of the assize of bread and ale broken ought to be made ; and if any burgess shall be *found* in default because he comes not, or another for him, touching trespass *or this kind of* [offence] against the lord or *against any other by plea in the said portmotes or laghmotes* [7], ought to be amerced at 12*d.* and not more, except in case [8] he has wounded anyone between (*ab*) the ninth hour of Saturday unto

[1] 'Et istud tolnetum est duplicandum de omnibus rebus ibidem emptis et venditis in nundinis seu feria '.

[2] And that court ot Mancestre is to be held &c. ' added from *codices* A-D.

[3] Ibid.

[4] Ibid.

[5] And pleas shall be pleaded (*placitantur*) in that court according to custom by the common law of England.

[6] Portmote, ibid.

[7] Part of this clause is omitted in *codices* A-D, viz. those words in italics.

[8] *ad hoc*, (in hoc, *codices* A-D).

Monday, when he shall give [to the lord] [1] for the trespass 20*s*; and if any burgess shall sell [his] burgage [upon] withdrawing from the town he shall give to the lord 4*d*. for a set fine, and after his decease his wife shall hold her husband's burgage so long as she wishes to live unmarried (*dum vivere voluerit sine marito*), and the lord shall have the arms of the said burgess which he had used the most whilst he lived; and [a burgess] ought not to implead elsewhere for a contract made within the lordship, nor be impleaded elsewhere save only in the case of felony in which he shall implead and the accused (*reus*) shall be impleaded by the appellant in the said court of the lord; and the perquisites of the said portmotes and laghmotes in the said fines, heriots [2], and this kind of profit are worth yearly 13*s*. 4*d*.

And there is there a market to be held each Saturday *throughout the year* [3] and a fair to be held on the eve of St. Matthew the apostle unto the morrow of the same feast, for three whole days, which is worth in toll and stallage [and this kind of profit (*hujusmodi*)] [4] £6. 13*s*. 4*d*.

Sum £12. 6*s*. 8*d*.

Pleas and Perquisites. — There is a halmote there [*in Healon Norris*] to be held by the will of the lord and because the demesne lands are demised to tenants at farm therefore the fines for entry and other uncertain profits of this kind are worth [only] 3*s*. 4*d*. yearly; and those who hold land for a term shall choose at the lord's command one serjeant to keep the wood, wastes and other things of this kind to the lord's use, taking nothing except by courtesy. Sum 3*s*. 4*d*.

Sum total of Heton Norreis £10. 10*s*. 6¼*d* [5].

The bounds of the whole Lordship of Mamecestre.— Beginning at Le Brendorcharde which is called Wallegreves between Aldeporte and the rectory of Mamcestre, so ascending [6] by the water of Irewell unto Bossecloue — the water of Irwell to the midst of the bank (*ad mediam ripam*) [7] is the boundary between Mamcestre and Salforde —

[1] Added from *codices* A-D.

[2] The MS reads 'h'iectis' but probably stands for 'heriettis', i.e. 'heriotis'.

[3] Omitted, ibid.

[4] Added from *codices* A-D.

[5] This amount is made up of 6½ oxgangs, 225 acres demised for £9. 3*s*. 10¼*d*., mills and fishery 17*s*. 2*d*., free tenants 6*s*. 2*d*., pleas and perquisites 3*s*. 4*d*.

[6] "descending" in A-D.

[7] Perhaps an error for 'ad medium filum'.

and from Bossecloue [1] by Strangwas following the said Bossecloue between Chetham and Mamcestre unto Misies [2] and so going between Le Misies and Blakelache unto the end of Le Cawsaye [3], and so beyond Le Cawsaye going between Brererydinge [4] and Le Maisterfelde [5] by the hedge unto the midstream of Irke, then following Irke by the midstream unto Le Corederodes [6], following that into Le Coldewalleclowe [7], following that along the side (*condonum ?*) of the ancient hedge unto Le Redebroke, following that unto the ditch of Curmesale [*Crumpsall*] called Le Moss Dyche [8] following that, namely the ditch. unto the head of Oxwalle between Chetham and Mamcestre, from that head following the [high] way between Mamcestre and Burgheton [*Broughton*] unto Focastell [9] and from thence following Le Bradelache [10] in Le Mereschaghecloue [11] and by that to the midstream of Irke aforesaid, following Irke by the midstream unto Alcrynton from thence following Le Grisebroke unto Letelmosse, from thence following the pale (*palacium*) of Blakeley park unto Le Bruydschawe [*Birdshaw ?*] from thence going between Nuthurst [12] and Nuthurst mosse unto Wrigeleyhede [13] from thence by a ditch into Le Bradlebroke [14] between Clayton and Oldome, from thence following the bounds of Clayton between Oldome and Clayton unto the bounds of Assheton [15] between the county of York (*sic*) and Assheton unto the midstream ot Tame, from thence following the said water to the mid[stream] between the county of Chester and Assheton unto [16] the Mereclowe at Redyshe [17] so following Mereclowe unto Saltergate, from thence following the ditch of Redyshe unto Mikeldiche [18], following that unto Peyfyngate [19], fol-

[1] Bossoleclou, A, B ; Bosselclou, C ; Bosleclou, D.
[2] Music in D., Musies in C.
[3] Cause, A, B, &c.
[4] Glerruding, A. B. C. Clerruding, D.
[5] Marstisfeld, A, B.
[6] Cordirodes, A, B. &c.
[7] Caldwallclou, B.
[8] Mosdich A. B. &c.
[9] Le Fowcaster, A, B, &c.
[10] Brendlach, D. Grindlache, Grudlache, C.
[11] Malshaweclou, D. Mareshaweclou, B.
[12] Notehurst, A, D.
[13] Wriggeleheved, A. D.
[14] Bradleghbrocke, A, B.
[15] 'Ashton under Lyne, and so following the bounds of Ashton' added here in C, D.
[16] The MS has 'between'.
[17] 'Unto the Mereclou at Redish' A. B. D.
[18] Muchildich, A ; Le Mocheldich, C.
[19] altered from 'Peytfyn' in MS. ; Peytenenyate, A, B ; Petonyngate, C.

lowing that unto Le Turrepittes [1] between Heton Norreyes and Redishe, from thence following Le Merebroke unto the confluence of the waters of Tame and Mersey, then following Le Mersey into Le Stretfordebroke, and from thence following the boundary between Stretforde and Chollerton [*Chorlton cum Hardy*], which is a member of Withinton, between Marche the Melschelache [2], following that unto Wythinton Howe [3] and from thence following between Wythinton Howe and Trafforde unto the bounds of Cholerton [*Chorlton upon Medlock*] following between Chollerton and Trafforde unto Le Cornebroke, following that between the manor of Hulme-by-Alport [4] and Trafforde unto the midstream of Irwell and following that above Alport unto Le Brendorchert between Mamcestre and Salforde [5].

At Mamecestre. The boundary of the liberty of the lordship of Mamecestre besides the hamlets and outside places begins at Le Brendorcharde [as above, ending] which are the boundaries of Mamecestre, and are to be kept throughout [6].

THE FARMS OF THE BAILIFFS. — The lord of Manchester has a liberty, namely Infangenthefe, Utfangenthefe, tol and them of the grant of the king, as appears below, which the lord of Mancestre and all his tenants are bound to hold; wherefore there is a certain bailiff, the lord's serjeant (*serviens*) sworn to view [7] that lordship and to levy from the foreign tenants the lord's rents and other things such as amercements and this kind of thing if the lord's tenants have fallen into amercement, and to summon or attach the transgressors against the said liberty or otherwise, according to the manner of the offence; who is called Gritheserjant, which is being interpreted 'keeper of the peace'; and he gives to the earl for his bailiwick £10 [8] one year with another, and ought to be maintained with his groom and horses and 4 under-bailiffs by the under written tenants of the lord, to wit, BARTON — by the tenants of Barton, Flixeton, Mawnton, Whikelswike, Irwilhume, Hulme, Bromyhurst; WITHINGTON, by the tenants of Withington, Diddesburye, Barlawe, Chol-

[1] Turfpitts, Torfpitts, A, B, C; Torfputtes, D.
[2] Unto Melsthellach, A, B.
[3] Clou in A, B, D.
[4] Aldeport, C.
[5] There is a note in a 17th cent. hand at the foot of this page — 'Theise writinges w[i]thin are Copies of deedes (*sic*) and Court Rolles &c. about the Manor of Manchestre and Heaton Norris, &c'.
[6] The beginning and ending of this paragraph in the MS. are very corrupt.
[7] 'Ride over and keep watch over' (*supervidere*), *Codices* A-D.
[8] '40s' ibid.

lerton [*Chorlton?* both], Denton, Halghton [1], Byrches, Levensholme and Le Brokes; ASHETON, by the tenants of Assheton under Lyne with the members, and by the tenants of Moston, Nuthurst, Hulme by Alport [2] and Heton Norreis, in the lower bailiwick; also by the tenants of Farneworth, Heton under the Forest, Little Lever, Anderton, Burnehulle [*Brindle*], Anlasar [3] [*Anglezark*], the moieties of Sharples, Smythel [4], Westhalghton, Childewall with the members, Dalton, Parblat [5] [*Parbold*] Worthington, Wrightington, Turton, Bradshawe [6], Harwoode, Haliwall, Brokeholles [*Brockholes*] Rumeworth, Lostoke, Aspull, Midelwoode in Hulton, Pilkington and Longeworthe, in the upper bailiwick, who shall find for the said master serjeant when he comes [to them] bread, ale and victuals, and other necessaries according to the season, [and] for his groom and 4 underbailiffs victuals (*cibaria*) according to those that are provided in a household (*in hospicio*) and provender for his horse upon forewarning (*per praemunicionem*) by any of them, or by any messenger of their coming. And if distress or attachment should have to be made upon anyone, [in that lordship by any of the said bailiffs each of those tenants] [7] if he be required for this, shall assist that serjeant to make the said distress or attachment and if a summons should have to be made upon any one by any one of them, or distress should not be permitted to him, each of those tenants who should have been requisitioned for this shall furnish [to the serjeant] [8] his testimony at the court baron of Mamcestre, which custom is called 'Sarjantesfolde, bode and witnesse'; and if any tenant should make default in any particular of the said custom, he ought to be impleaded by the said serjeants in the said court, and there make amends (*emendare*) for the offence.

[As in the above extent, commencing — There is a certain bailiff, the lord's serjeant, &c.]

HOREWYCHE. — And for keeping the forest of Horewiche three foresters ought to be sworn, [and assigned] [9] who shall give to the lord for their bailiwick one year with another

[1] Halletone, A; Holutone, C.
[2] Aldeport, C.
[3] Anlasargh, A. B.
[4] Snitell, B.
[5] Parbold, A. B.
[6] Bradshagh, A, B.
[7] Ibid.
[8] Ibid.
[9] Ibid.

80*s*. and shall answer to the lord for all agistments, and for trespasses committed in that forest, as of pannage, herbage, mines [or quarries], honey, bees, eyries of sparrow-hawks, herons and eagles, vert, venison, and all such issues of the forest [1] according to the contingency of the year and according to the agistment made by the lord's bailiffs or by themselves [on their part] if required *by the lord* [2] to do that. And they ought to be maintained throughout the whole year *by the townships lying adjacent to the forest*, viz:

By 8 oxgangs of land in Lostocke, 14 oxgangs of land in Rumworth, 4 oxgangs of land in Heton under the forest, 3 oxgangs of land in Haliwell, 4 oxgangs of land in Sharples, 2 oxgangs of land in Longworth and 7 oxgangs of land in Anderton; so that in the whole there are 40 [*rectius* 42] oxgangs of land which shall support the said foresters in bread, drink, and eatables (*edulis*), as abovesaid; and at the yearly season when the sparrow-hawks begin to prepare their nests, the said townships upon warning by the foresters shall gather themselves in Horewichley and from thence shall go on oath through the whole forest to view how many nests are built, and from the time of this view the foresters shall continue day and night in the forest watching (*servientes*) the nests until the feast of St. Barnabas (11 June); and each oxgang holder (*bovatarius*) [3] shall find for those warders in day time (*in tempore diei*) 6 oaten loaves and 1*d*. [worth] of eatables; and on the said day of St. Barnabas when the sparrow-hawks shall be parted (*disclusi*), the said townships shall come into the forest to take the sparrow-hawks' poults (*pullos*) from the nests and deliver every one of them to the foresters or to other of the lord's bailiffs there present; and if they make default in any article of the said customs they shall be put to plea by the foresters in the court of Mancestre and there punished according to law and custom. Concerning the custom of ploughing, be it known that every oxgang of arable land of ancient [tillage] and not of new ridding (*de novo assarto*), both of Nicholas de Longford and of his tenants and all others in Whithington, Dittesbury, Barlowe, Chollerton, Denton and Halcton, shall plough in the demesnes of Mamecestre wheresoever they may be assigned half an acre of land, if the possessor of that oxgang at that time have a plough; and he shall take from the lord one penny for the work, except (*praeter*) one oxgang of land which Sir Henry de Trafford holds, called Const[able] [4] oxgang; so that altogether there are about 25 oxgangs of land with that oxgang; and all those oxgangs except that of Henry de Trafford shall jointly find in autumn every year 36 [5] reapers twice for one day to reap the

[1] 'by them or by others' added here in A, B.
[2] omitted, Ibid.
[3] quælibet bovata in C; bovatarius in B.
[4] Costnontes, or Costuantes oxgang in C.
[5] 26 in C.

lord's grain in the said demesnes from sunrise to sunset at the lord's food for one repast, and that oxgang which is exempt from the work shall find one man to see to those workmen coming to work and to overlook their work that it be well done, like unto a reeve; and if he find anything to the contrary, he shall present each default to the lord's bailiff; which works are not extended at a yearly value because of the uncertainty of the ploughs.

Certain halmotes in Keuerdelegh, Barton, Heton and the hamlets of Mamecestre are extended among the pleas and perquisites of Mamecestre; this page (*sic*) therefore stands at £26. 6*s*. 8*d*. from perquisites of courts, halmotes, portmotes, fairs and bailiwicks.

[Sum £14.]

THE ADVOWSON OF CHURCHES WITH LAND IN PURE ALMS. — *There is there the advowson of*[1] the church of Mamcestre worth 200 marks yearly, of the lord's presentation, to which Sir John le Warre last presented Sir John de Everton, [who was instituted to the same and holds][2] that church endowed of *one messuage with the rectory*, 8 burgages in Mamcestre, and of the whole township of Newton, and Curmesholme[3] [*Kirkmanshulme*], with meadow, wood, and pasture, and other appurtenances. *There is also there the advowson of* the church of Asheton under Lyne, worth 30[4] marks yearly, of the lord's presentation, to which Sir *John le Warre* last presented [Simon de Craneslegh, clerk, who was instituted and holds it] and that church is endowed . . . . . Also *Whyteacre containing 18 acres of land in Mamchestre is of the abbot of Swynesheade in pure and perpetual alms.* Also the abbot of Walleye has by the gift of the lord's ancestors [C]adewelleghe[5] [*Cadishead*] in alms. Also the church of Eccles with Monithornes, and the moiety of the town of Eccles *is granted to the said abbot*, 'in propriis usibus', [of whose gift we are ignorant]. *Memorandum that the customs appear below among the inquests and elsewhere in Barton.*

THE BOUNDS OF HETON [NORRIS]. — Be it known that Mersee is the boundary between the county of Chester and Heton; Merecloue between Redyche and Heton; Kryngelbroke between Levensholme and Heton; Saltergate between Withington and Heton, and that road called Saltergate is amoved from its ancient place and is now used upon the land of Sir John le Warre of Heton[6].

[1] Portions in italics are omitted in *codices* A-D.
[2] Portions within brackets have been added from the same.
[3] Kirmonsholme, Ibid., A, B, C.
[4] 40 marks, Ibid.
[5] Cadwalleheued in C.
[6] This is not in *codices* A-D.

KNIGHTS' FEES. — [To the manor of Mamcestre there belong 4½ knights' fees, a 4th and a 40th part] [1]. Sir Thomas [2] [de] Lathom for half a knight's fee in Childewall owes homage, fealty, suit at the court of Mamecestre worth 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly, rendering yearly at Christmas, the Annunciation of our Lady [or] Easter, Midsummer and Michaelmas by equal portions, 4*s.* 6*d.* for Sake, and at Midsummer 5*s.* for ward of Lancaster [castle], and he owes puture of the serjeants.

Sir Robert de Hollande for half a knight's fee which he and Richard le Walsche, the prior of Burschoughe, and Elena de Torbocke, hold of the lord in Dalton and Perblat [*Parbold*] owes homage and fealty, rendering yearly for Sake at the 4 said terms 3*s.* and at Midsummer 5*s.* for ward of Lancaster castle, and puture of the serjeants as above.

William de Worthington for half a knight's fee in Worthington owes homage and fealty, suit of court worth 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly, rendering at the 4 said terms for Sake 3*s.* 8*d.* and at Midsummer for ward of Lancaster castle 5*s.*, and puture of the serjeants as above.

Sir Robert de Lathome and John [de] Kyrkbye for half a knight's fee in Writhington owes (*sic*) homage and fealty, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above for Sake 3*s*, and for ward of Lancaster castle at Midsummer 5*s.* and puture of the serjeants.

Elena de Torboke for the eighth part of a knight's fee in Turton owes homage, fealty, rendering yearly for Sake 18*d.* at the 4 said terms, rendering at Midsummer for ward of [Lancaster] castle 18*d.*, and puture of the serjeants as above.

Robert de Holande, John D'Euias and Henry de Trafforde for the eighth part of a knight's fee in Bradshawe and Harwoode [owe] homage, fealty and two suits at the court of Mamcestre, worth half a mark, rendering yearly for Sake at the 4 said terms 18*d.* and for ward of Lancastre castle at Midsummer 18*d*, and puture of the serjeants.

Richard de Hilton [3] for the 10th part of a fee in Haliwall [owes] homage and fealty rendering yearly at the said terms for Sake 8*d.* and for ward 9*d.* and puture.

Robert de Lathome for the 13th part of a fee in Brokeholls [by John de Brockholes,] [4] owes homage and fealty, rendering yearly for Sake 8*d.* and for ward 9*d.* and puture of the serjeants.

[1] Added from A-B.
[2] *Rectius* 'Robert' as in A, B. 'Thomas' is a subsequent alteration.
[3] Hulton, A, B.
[4] Added from A, B.

John de Heton for the 10th part of a fee in Heton under the forest[1] [owes] homage and fealty, rendering yearly for Sake 8*d.*, for ward 12*d.*, and puture of the serjeants and foresters.

Richard de Hulton for the third part of a fee in Rumworthe and Lostoke [owes] homage, fealty and suit of court worth yearly 3*s.* 4*d.*, rendering for Sake 4*s.* 6*d.*, for ward 3*s.* 6*d.*, and puture of the serjeants and foresters.

The abbot of Cokersonde for the 40th part of a fee in Westhalghton [owes] homage and fealty, rendering for Sake 2*d.*, for ward 6*d.*, and puture of the serjeants and foresters.

Richard de Ins and Robert de Hendeleye for the 8th part of a fee in Aspoll [owe] homage and fealty, rendering for Sake 18*d.*, for ward 18*d.*, and puture of the serjeants.

Richard de Hilton for the 20th part [of a fee] in Midelwoode in Hulton [owes] homage and fealty, rendering yearly for Sake 4*d.*, and for ward 7*d.*, and puture.

Roger de Pilkington for the 4th part of a fee in Pilkington [owes] homage, fealty, and suit of court worth 6*s.* 8*d.*, rendering for Sake 4*s.* 8*d.*, for ward 2*s.* 8*d.*, and puture.

William de Radcliffe for the tenement which Elias de Lever [held] in Little Lever [owes] homage and fealty, rendering yearly for Sake 4*d.*, and puture[2].

The tenants of half a knight's fee in Barton with the appurtenances, viz: Irwilhulme, Hulme, Bromehurste Newehume, Wythinton [*Winton*], Maunton [*Monton*] and Wykleswyke [*now Trafford Park*], which are 8 oxgangs of land [owe] homage and fealty, rendering yearly for Sake 16*d.*, and for ward 5*s.*, and puture of the serjeants.

Richard [de] Hilton and Richard Valentyne for the moiety of Fluxton [*Flixton*] in serjeanty [owe] homage and fealty, rendering yearly for Sake 18*d.*, and puture of the serjeants[2].

Nicholas de Longforde for one fee in Wythinton [owes] homage, fealty and suit of court worth 6*s.* 8*d.*, rendering for Sake 9*s.*, for ward 10*s.*, and puture of the serjeants, and ploughings (*aruras*).

Adam de Sharples for the 24th part of a fee in Sharples [owes] homage and fealty, rendering for ward of Lancastre castle (1*d.*?), puture of the serjeants and foresters, as above[3].

Sum of Sake 44*s.*[4].

Sum of Ward 49*s.* 3¼*d.*[5].

[1] Under Horewich, Ibid.
[2] These entries are omitted in *codices* A-D.
[3] Omitted in *codices* A-D.
[4] Adds to 42*s.* 6*d.*
[5] With 1*d.* for Sharples this adds to 49*s.* 4*d.*

FREE FOREIGN TENANTS. — Richard de Hilton for the moiety of Flixton owes homage and fealty, rendering yearly at the terms above said 10*s.*, and puture of the serjeants.

Adam de Levre, Henry de Hulton, and Richard de Redeforde for Farneworth [owe] homage and fealty, rendering yearly at the 4 said terms 6*s.*, and puture of the serjeants.

Richard de Hulton for Heton under the Forest [owes] homage and fealty, rendering yearly at Michaelmas a pair of spurs or 2*d.*, and puture of the serjeants and foresters.

Henry de Hulton for Le Mosihalughe in Farneworthe [owes] homage and fealty, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 3*s.*, and puture of the serjeants.

John son of Adam [de] Farneworth for his tenements in Farneworth [owes] homage and fealty, rendering yearly at Michaelmas 6*d.*, and puture of the serjeants.

William de Radcliffe and William de Levre for Little Levre [owe] homage, fealty, suit of court as above amongst the knights' fees, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 7*s.*, and at Michaelmas 12*d.*, and puture of the serjeants.

Alan de Burnill for tenements which Thomas de Anderton and Robert de Cundecliffe held in Anderton [owes] homage and fealty, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 9*s.* 6*d.*, and puture of the serjeants and foresters.

Alan de Burnell for Burnell [*Brindle* owes] homage, fealty, and suit of court worth 6*s.* 8*d.* rendering yearly at the 4 terms 15*s.*, and puture of the serjeants.

Sir Robert de Lathome for Anlasar [*Anglezark* owes] homage and fealty, rendering yearly at the 4 terms above-said 3*s.*, and puture of the serjeants.

Henry [de] Trafforde for Sharples [owes] homage and fealty, rendering yearly at the terms abovesaid 3*s.* 2*d.*, and puture of the serjeants and foresters.

Robert de Pendilburie for tenements in Smythell [owes] homage and fealty, rendering yearly at Michaelmas one sparrow-hawk (*esperuarius*), or 12*d.*

Adam de Prestwiche for Northdene [owes] homage and fealty, rendering yearly at Michaelmas 1*d.* and puture of the serjeants.

John de Hide and Adam de Hulton for 2 oxgangs of land in Denton [owe] homage and fealty rendering yearly at Christmas 2*d.*, and puture of the serjeants.

Robert de Asshton for the moiety of the manor of Hulme by Aldeporte [owes] homage and fealty, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 5*s.*, and puture of the serjeants.

John [de] Asshton for Asshton [owes] homage, fealty, and suit of court worth 3*s.* 4*d.*, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 20*s.*, and at Michaelmas one hawk (*accipiter*) [1] or 40*s.*

John de Asshton for Alte [owes] homage and fealty, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 2*s.*, and puture of the serjeants.

Sum of the rent of these £7. 18*s.* 4½*d.* [2] one goshawk, one sparrow-hawk, and one pair of spurs, price 42*s.* 2*d.* [3].

TENANTS IN FEE TAIL. — John Bybbye for 2 acres of land on Mamcestre heath (*bruera*) [owes] fealty, rendering yearly 2*s.* in fee tail with reversion to the lord in default of issue, and he shall grind [as above].

Roger son of Hugh for 6 acres of land there [owes] fealty, rendering yearly 6*s.* in fee tail with reversion to the lord in default of issue, and he ought to grind.

Adame de Radeclive for 4 acres of land there in fee tail renders yearly to the lord 4*s.*, and he shall grind.

Richard son of Clement for 4 acres there in fee tail renders yearly 4*s.* and he shall grind.

FREE TENANTS NIGH MAMCHESTER [4]. — John de Bexwycke for Le Boridridinge, homage and fealty, renders yearly at the 4 terms abovesaid 18*d.*, and ought to grind at the mill of Mamcestre.

Richard de Claiden for C[l]aiden, homage and fealty, renders yearly at the 4 terms abovesaid 5*s.*

Sir Henry de Trafforde for tenements in Ancottes and 5 oxgangs of land in Chorleton, homage, fealty, renders yearly at the 4 terms 7*s.*, and ought to grind at the mill of Mamchester.

Richard son of Geoffrey de Chaderton for tenements in Ancotes, homage, fealty, renders yearly at the 4 terms 8*d.*, and ought to grind.

William de Chaderton for one oxgang of land in Foxdenton, homage, fealty, renders yearly at Christmas 1*d.*, and ought to grind.

Thomas de Cholerton for 2 oxgangs of land in Cholerton, homage, fealty, renders yearly at the 4 terms 3*s.* 4*d.* and ought to grind.

Hugh de Bloxedene for tenements in Milkewalslade, homage, fealty, renders yearly at the 4 terms 12*d.*, and ought to grind.

[1] The render was a 'goshawk' (*osturcus*) as the summary shows.
[2] The rents add to 85*s.* 5*d.* and 46*s.* 8*d.* for suit of court respited. There are omissions amounting to 26*s.* 3½*d.*
[3] Adds to 41*s.* 2*d.*
[4] Many of the following names occur in *Lancs. Court Rolls*, 1323-4, Record Soc. vol. 41.

Alexander de Chaderton and Roger his brother for Moston and Nuthurste, homage and fealty, renders yearly at the 4 terms abovesaid 10*d.* 10*s.* and ought to grind.

Henry de Saleforde, chaplain, for Grendelawe and Blakeacres which belong to (*sunt*) the chantry of the blessed Mary, fealty [and renders] yearly at the terms abovesaid 22*s.* 4*d.*, whereof Blakacres 2*s.* 4*d.*

Adame de Radeclive for Gothersewicke, homage, fealty, renders yearly at the feast of St. Martin 12*d.*, and ought to grind.

Henry Boter[i]nde and Robert Rudde for Asseleie, homage, fealty, render yearly at the said terms 18*d.*, and ought to grind.

Robert Grelleye for Claidenefielde and Doggefielde, homage, fealty, renders yearly at the said terms 4*s.*, and for Gatecoterfielde 2*s.*, and ought to grind.

Thomas Hopewoode for the site of a kiln (*pro loco unius torelli*) in Claidene, fealty, renders yearly at the two terms ½*d.* The same is called Hoppewoode Cleyedene.

Henry Boterinde for Le Bendrudinge, homage, fealty, renders yearly 18*d.* at the 4 terms. [Sum 60*s.* 11½*d.*] [1]

Free tenants [in heaton norris]. — Sir Richard de Byron holds of the lord one messuage and (*sic*) Aschecrofte in Heton Norreis by homage, fealty, [and renders for] forinsec service 8*d.* yearly at Christmas and Midsummer by equal portions.

Geoffrey son of Hugh del Holt one messuage, 5 acres of land in Le Schawehede by homage, fealty, for forinsec service renders 8*d.* yearly at the said feasts by equal portions.

Elias de Lever [and] Sir Geoffrey del Rakes hold one messuage, 30 acres of land in Le Rakes by homage, fealty and render yearly one pair of gloves at Michaelmas, price 1*d.*

Hugh del Holt one messuage, 18 acres of land by homage, fealty, for forinsec service renders yearly one pair of gloves, price 1*d.* at Michaelmas, and holds the 4th part of one oxgang of land which Richard del Yate held by homage, fealty and for forinsec service renders 4*d.* yearly at the 4 customary terms.

Adam Page holds one messuage, 10 acres of land by homage, fealty and for forinsec service renders 12*d.* yearly at Midsummer.

[1] This schedule is incomplete. The particulars of the rents of assize of the burgages are wanting. It is probable that particulars from Barton, Cuerdley and Heaton are also wanting.

Robert le Norreis one messuage, one oxgang of land by homage, fealty and for forinsec service renders 16*d.* yearly at the 4 customary terms.

The same Robert holds 2½ acres of land by Rys[u]mbridge by homage, fealty and renders 6*d.* yearly at Christmas.

John son of Henry de Byron one messuage, 3 parts of an oxgang of land which Richard del Yate held, by homage, fealty, and for forinsec service renders 12*d.* yearly at the 4 customary terms.

The same John holds one messuage, 4 acres of land in Le Shawe by homage, fealty and renders yearly one pair of gloves, price 1*d.* at Michaelmas.

Adam son of Swiane one messuage, half an oxgang of land by homage, fealty and renders yearly 8*d.* at the 4 customary terms.

Sum of rent 6*s.* 2*d*, and 3 pairs of gloves, price 3*d.*

Mamecestre renders yearly £37. 17*s.* 0¾*d.*[1] whereof one goshawk, one sparrow-hawk, one pair of spurs, 2 naked knives, 2 cloves of gilliflower, 3 pairs of gloves, price 41*s.* 7*d.*; namely, at the feast of St. Martin 12*d.*; at Christmas £8. 4*s.* 0¾*d.* and one clove of gilliflower; at Easter £8. 4*s.* 0¾*d.*; at Midsummer £10. 12*s.* 8*d*; at Michaelmas £8. 13*s.* 0¼*d.*, one goshawk, one sparrow-hawk, one pair of spurs, 2 knives, one clove of gilliflower, and 3 pairs of gloves, price 41*s.* 7*d.* (*sic*),

[Sum total of the extent of the manor of Mamcestre with Keuerdelegh, Barton and Heton £196. 10*s.* 8*d.*]

## CXIII. RENTAL OF THE LANDS OF THOMAS, EARL OF LANCASTER, AND OF ROBERT DE HOLAND, IN CO. LANCASTER, A. D. 1322.

[RENTAL AND SURVEYS, ROLL 379[2]; SUPPLEMENTED BY A SOMEWHAT DIFFERENT RETURN PRESERVED IN DODSWORTH'S MSS., CXXXI, FF. 33-44 (A); KUERDEN'S MSS., CHETHAM LIB., A TO Z (B); LANSDOWNE MSS. NO. 599, FF. 1-13 (C); AND TOWNELEY'S MSS., VOL. HH., FF. 1153-74 *penes* W. Farrer (D).]

[1] Adding the totals of the various headings, exclusive of the services of tenants, the sum amounts to £164. 2*s.* 0¾*d.* leaving £32. 8*s.* 7¼*d.* for the last named item; towards which the recorded services in money add to £15. 7*s.* 0½*d.*

[2] This roll consists of 14 membranes, some in bad condition, and dated 17 Edward II, except membranes 5 and 14, which are dated 18 Edward II. But internal evidence shows that the rental was probably compiled in June, 1322 (15 Edward II), for instance, Simon de Walton, who succeeded his father William de Walton on 1 June, 1322, is named as holding Walton on the Hill and other estates, and Roger de Middleton who died 16 August, in the same year, is named as still in possession of his estates. This return is printed

WRIT[1] dated at York, 18 May, 15th year (1322), directed to John Travers (and others), keepers of the castles, manors, towns and lands, late of Thomas, sometime earl of Lancaster and of other rebels in the county of Lancaster, which are in the king's hands, to make an extent thereof, to wit, of their yearly value in demesnes, villeinages, homages, services, rents and all other issues; and to enquire what lands are forfeitures to the king without claim, and what have claims lodged against them; what are worth keeping in the king's hands for stock and other profits; what would be better let to farm to tenants and at what rates and terms; also as to those lands kept in the king's hands, at what farm they would let; also how much great wood and underwood could be sold without waste or destruction, and what other profits could be made thereof; and to certify the king hereof this side of the quindene of Midsummer. *Cal. Patent R.*, 1321-4, p. 161.

MEMB. 8. — FOREIGN RENT OF DERBYSCHERE.

William le Botiler holds the manors of Weryngton, Sonky, Penketh, Ryxton, Glasebrok, Culcheth, Tyldeslegh, Pynyngton, Bedefford, Atherton, Halsale, Ines, Lydeyate, Egergarth, Wyndihull, half a ploughland in Barton, 2 ploughlands in Thornton, and renders yearly at Christmas and Midsummer for all things, whereof 20*s.* for ward of the castle of Lancaster, 26*s.* 9½*d.*

William le Boteler of Werington holds the manors [named above] by homage and the service of 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the

in ordinary type. A somewhat different return, apparently belonging to the same year, which was printed by Mr. Matthew Gregson in his *Fragments* (ed. 1824), where it is incorrectly described as the 'Birch Feodary', is given *pari passu* in smaller type.

The accounts of John de Lancaster, who began to render account of the issues of the lands of Thomas, earl of Lancaster, from Michaelmas, 1323, are based upon this rent roll. See below. This will be seen by comparing the detailed items of the rent roll with the various corresponding items in John de Lancaster's accounts. Attention is drawn in the former to items 'for which no heads are found in the account'. It is not clear what these amounts consisted of, or whence they arose. A careful comparison of the two rolls may furnish a clue.

The roll consists of 14 membranes, as follows: — memb. 1. Skerton, Overton, Slyne, Hest, Bolton; m. 2. Singleton, Ribby; m. 3. Crosby; m. 4. Lancaster, Torrisholme, Wyresdale; m. 5 Amounderness; m. 6. Everton, Wavertree; m. m. 7 to 11. West Derby; m. 12. Hale, Ditton; m. 13. Salfordshire; m. 14. Holland, Orrel, Dalton, Wigan.

[1] This writ is not attached to the rental, but is assumed to have led to the return of these particulars to the treasury. Simon de Balderston was appointed to audit the accounts of all receivers, bailiffs and keepers of the lands and goods of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, and other rebels in the county of Lancaster and elsewhere, 4 July, 1322. *Cal. Patent R.* 1321-4. p. 144.

term of Midsummer, whereof 20*s.* for ward of Lancaster Castle, 6*s.* 8*d.* for Sakefee, and 1 pound of cumin for the said manor of Halsale at the term of Christmas, or 1½*d*, and by the service of 2 knights' fees whereof 10 ploughlands make the fee of one knight. And be it known that Gilbert de Halsale who holds the said manor of Halsale of the said William does suit at the county [court] of Lancaster from six weeks to six weeks, and to the wapentake [court] of [West] Derby from three weeks to three weeks for the said manor. And Peter de Burnehull who holds the said manor of Windhull of the said William does suit at the said county and wapentake as above for the said manor of Wyndhull. And William Blundell who holds the manor of Ince of the said William does suit at county and wapentake as above for the said manor of Ince.

The same William holds the manor of Bolde and renders yearly 10*s.*

The same William holds the manor of Bold by the service of 10*s.* yearly at the terms of the Annunciation of blessed Mary and Midsummer for all things, and Robert de Bolde who holds that manor of the said William le Boteler does suit at county and wapentake as above for the said manor.

The same William holds the manor of Burtonwode and renders yearly 1*d.*

The same William holds Burton Wood by the service of 1*d.* yearly at the term of Easter for all things.

John de Langeton holds the manors of Neuton, Lauton, Kenyan, Eresbury, Goldeborne, and renders yearly — whereof 10*s.* for ward of the castle of Lancaster — 13*s.* 4*d.*

John de Langton holds the manor of Newton in Makyrfelde with Lawton, Kenyan and Erbury and with the moiety of Goldburne by homage and the service of 10*s.* yearly at the same term [of Midsummer] and 3*s.* 4*d.* at the same term [for Sakefee] and by the service of one knight's fee and does suit at the county and wapentake as above. The same John holds the manors of Suthworth, Wigan, the advowson of the church of Wigan, Ines by Wigan, Hyndeley, Adburgham [*Abram*] with the moiety of the town of Goldburne, Assheton, Pemberton, Billinge, Haydock, Orrell, Winwick with Hulme, Pulton, Mydelton with Hoghton, and Wolveston [*Woolston*] by fealty in socage without any other service therefor done.

Alesia daughter and heir of the earl of Lyncoln holds the manors of Apilton, Croynton, Sutton, Eccleston, Raynull, Knouselegh, Huyton with Roby, Torbok, Kirkeby, Maghele, Little Crosseby, Astelegh and Great Wolveton [*Woolton*] and renders yearly 30*s.*

Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, as of the right of Alice

his wife, daughter and heir of the earl of Lincoln, held Apulton for 4 ploughlands, Cronton for 2 ploughlands, Hyton with Roby for 5 ploughlands, Eccleston for 4 ploughlands, Raynhill for 2 ploughlands, Knowsley for 4 ploughlands, Sutton for 4 ploughlands, Tarbock for 3 ploughlands, Kyrkby for 2 ploughlands, Maghull for half a ploughland, Little Crosseby for 3 ploughlands, Asteley for one ploughland, and Great Wolveton for 5 ploughlands, by homage and the service of 30*s.* yearly at the term of Midsummer for ward of Lancaster castle and Sakefee, and does suit at county and wapentake as above; and by the service of 3½ knights' fees and the 10th and 20th parts of a knight's fee, whereof 10 ploughlands make the fee of one knight. And be it known that Hugh de Tyldesley who holds the manor of Asteley does the same suit at county and wapentake as above and Gilbert le Norreys holds the manors of Sutton, Eccleston and Raynhull by doing suit at the county and wapentake as above by the hands of Alan de Eccleston, his due tenant, for the manor of Eccleston; and Richard le Mollyneux of Crossbye, who holds the manor of Little Crosseby, does suit at the county and wapentake as above for that manor.

John le Ware holds the manor of Keuerdley with the appurtenances by the service of doing suit at the county and wapentake as above for all things.

Adam de Urmeston holds the manor of Westley, and does suit at county and wapentake as above for all things by the hands of William de Urmeston, his tenant.

Robert de Holland held the manor of Holand and rendered yearly 12*s.* which manor is now in the hand of the king by forfeiture of the same, and so the 12*s.* are in decay.

Robert de Holand holds the manor of Holand with the appurtenances by the service of 12*s.* yearly at the terms of Christmas, the Annunciation of the B. V. M., Midsummer, and Michaelmas, and by doing suit at the county and wapentake as above.

John le Ware holds the manor of Dalton by homage and service and does suit at county and wapentake as above, by the hands of Robert de Holand, who held the fourth part [1] of that manor.

William de Dacre holds the manors of Skermersdale, Wystan [2], Speke, Par, and the advowson of the church of Prescote, by fealty and service [*rectius* serjeanty?] by doing suit at county and wapentake as above, by the hands of Robert Travers his due tenant of Whystan [*Whiston*].

Robert de Lathum holds the manor of Lathum and renders yearly 20*s.* The same Robert holds the manor of Skaresbrek and renders yearly 8*s.*

[1] Four parts, D.
[2] 'Quistan', C. D.

Thomas (*sic*) de Lathum holds the manors of Lathum and Skaresbreck and the advowson of the priory of Burscoughe, and of the church of Ormskyrk, which church the prior of that priory holds *in proprios usus*, by homage and service, to wit, for Lathum 20*s*. yearly at the four terms [as above] and for Skaresbreke 8*s*. at the term of Michaelmas [1], and does suit at county and wapentake, as above.

The same Robert holds the manor of Raynforth by fealty in socage, without doing any other service therefor.

Adam de Bykirstath holds the manor of Bykirstath and renders yearly 5*s*.

Ralph de Bekerstat holds the manor of Bekerstat by the service of 5*s*. yearly at the 4 terms [as above] and does suit at county and wapentake as above for all things, in thegnage.

Richard le Waleys holds the hamlet of Lythirlond [*Uplitherland*] and renders yearly 10*s*.

Richard le Walshe holds the hamlet of Litherland and the advowson of the church of Aghton by the service of 10*s*. yearly at the 4 terms for all things. Ralph de Bethum holds two parts of the manor of Aghton by homage and fealty in socage for all things. Nicholas de Eton and Margaret his wife, as of the right of the same Margaret, hold the third part of the manor of Aghton by homage and fealty for all things.

Richard de Dounholande holds Dounholande and renders yearly 18*s*.

Roger de Dounholland holds the manors of Dounholland and Ayntre by the service of 18*s*. yearly at the 4 terms, and does suit at county and wapentake, as above.

Peter de Burnull holds the manor of Mellyng and renders yearly 10*s*.

Peter de Burnhull holds the manor of Melling by the service of 10*s*. yearly at the 4 terms for all.

William le Molyneux holds the manor of Dounlythirlonde and the manor of Seffton and renders yearly, — whereof 5*s*. for ward, — 31*s*.

Richard de Molyneux of Sefton holds the manor of Sefton and the moiety of the manor of Dounlytherland in which moiety there is 1½ ploughland, by homage and the service of 11*s*. yearly, to wit 6*s*. for Sakefee and 5*s*. to ward of Lancaster castle at the 4 terms (*sic*) and by the service of half a knight's fee, and he does suit at county and wapentake by the hands of William le Demande, his tenant, for the said manor. The same Richard holds the other moiety of the manor of Dounlytherland by the service of 20*s*. yearly at the 4 terms, and

[1] St. Martin, D.

does suit at county and wapentake by the hands of Adam le Demande and of William le Demande, tenants of the said Richard Molyneux.

The same Richard Molyneux holds one ploughland in Thornton, which is the 8th part of a knight's fee, of William le Boteler of Werington.

Ralph de Bethum holds the town of Botull and renders yearly 8*s*. 8*d*.

Ralph de Bethum holds the manor of Botehull by the service of 8*s*. 8*d*. yearly at the 4 terms for all things except puture of the bailiffs, bode and witnesse, in thegnage.

Thomas de Ditton holds the 6th part of the town of Ditton and renders yearly 4*s*; John de Ditton holds the moiety of the manor of Ditton and renders yearly 10*s*; John son of John holds the 12th part of the same manor and renders 18*d*; Robert son of Richard holds the 9th part of the same and renders 2*s*; Richard Fysher holds the 12th part of the same and renders 18*d*; Thomas the smith (*faber*) holds the 18th part of the same and renders 12*d*.

Thomas de Ditton holds the 6th part of the manor of Ditton by the service of 4*s*. yearly at the 4 terms and does suit at county and wapentake; John son of John holds the 12th part [&c.] for 18*d*. for all; Robert son of John holds the 9th part [&c.] for 2*s*. for all; Richard Fissher holds the 12th part [&c.] for 15*d*. yearly for all; Thomas the smith holds the 18th part [&c.] for 12*d*. yearly for all; Alice and Emma, daughters and heirs of Robert de Dytton, hold the moiety of the manor by the service of 10*s*. yearly at the 4 terms.

Robert de Holand holds the manors of Hale and Walton in Derbyshire, except 6 oxgangs of land in Walton, by the service pertaining to the portion of one carrier for a mewed goshawk[1] or 40*s*. anciently arrented to the king from the wapentakes of Salfordshire, Derbyshire and Leylandshire, whereof the said manors are parcel.

Robert de Irland holds the manor of Kirkedale and renders yearly 6*s*.

Robert de Ireland holds the manor of Kirkdale with the appurtenances for 3 ploughlands of Alice, daughter and heir of the earl of Lincoln, of the lordship of Penwortham by the service of 3*s*. yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at Midsummer, and 3*s*. for Sakefee at the same term.

Robert de Blakeborne holds the manor of Gerston and renders yearly 20*s*.

[1] Quantum pertinet portioni j assereie de uno austurco muhiato vel 40*s*".

Robert de Blakeburn and Ellen his wife, as of the right of the same Ellen, holds the manor of Gerstan with the appurtenances, in which manor there are 4 ploughlands, by the service of 20*s.*[1] yearly at the 4 terms and he does suit at county and wapentake for all services.

John le Ware holds the manor of Alerton with the appurtenances in which manor there is one ploughland by the service of the 4th part of one knight's fee, and he does suit at county and wapentake by the hands of Robert Greylly, his tenant.

The same John holds the manor of Childwall in service by homage and the service of one (*sic*) knight's fee.

The master of the hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England holds Little Wolveton [*Woolton*] in alms without any service to be done therefor.

Simon son of William de Walton, holds 6 oxgangs of land in Gildhuses, in Walton, and 4 oxgangs of land in Great Crosseby (*sic*) by the service of great serjeanty, to wit, of being the master bailiff in the office of serjeant throughout the whole wapentake of Derbyshire.

Simon de Walton holds 16 oxgangs of land in Forneby and renders yearly 24*s.* 6*d*; Ralph de Bethum holds 8 oxgangs in the same and renders 2*s.* 4*d*; Nicholas de Eton holds 8 oxgangs in the same and renders 2*s.* 4*d.*

The same Simon holds 16 oxgangs of land in Forneby by the service of 24*s.* 6*d.* at the 4 terms for all; Ralph de Bethum holds 8 oxgangs of land in Forneby by the service of 2*s.* 4*d.* yearly at the 4 terms for all; Nicholas de Eton and Margaret his wife, as of the right of the same Margaret, hold 8 oxgangs of land in Forneby by the service of 2*s.* 4*d.* yearly [&c.] for all.

Richard de Hoghton holds the manor of Ravenesmeles and renders yearly 16*s.* 8*d.*

Richard de Hoghton and Sibyl his wife, as of the right of the same Sibyl, hold the manor of Ravensmeles by the service of 16*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the 4 terms for all, without puture of the serjeant, bode and wittness.

The same Richard and Sibyl, as of the right of the same Sibyl, hold Aynoldisdall [*Ainsdale*] by fealty without any other service to be done therefor.

Ralph de Bethum holds Argarmeles [now *Birkdale*] by fealty, without other service to be done therefor.

Robert de Holand held the manor of Hagh and used to render yearly 10*d.* and now nothing because it is in the hand of the king by the forfeiture of the said Robert and so 10*d.* in decay.

Robert de Holand holds the manor of Hagh with the appurtenances by homage and the service of 10*d.* yearly at the

[1] 21*s.*, D.

term of Michaelmas, and by the service of the 4th part of a knight's fee, and he does suit at county and wapentake as above.

William de Thyngwall holds the moiety of the hamlet of Thyngwall and renders yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*

Sum £15. 2*s.* 2½*d.*; and besides 10*s.* 9½*d.* charged in the account for which no head is found.

William de Thingwall holds the moiety of the hamlet of Thingwall by the service of 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly.

Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, and Alesia his wife, as of the right of the said Alesia, held the manor of Northmeles by homage and the service of 34*s.* 8*d.* yearly, and by the service of the 4th part and the 16th part of a knight's fee, to wit, by William le Caudrey holding the moiety of the said manor 26*s.* 8*d.*, and by Alan de Meles holding the 4th part thereof 8*s.* Sum 34*s.* 8*d*; which rent although contained in the sum total of the foreign rent of Derbyschere, in the extent of the court returned by Simon de Baldreston, ought not to be charged in the sum aforesaid, because the tenements and fees which were of the inheritance of Henry Lacy, late earl of Lincoln, are excepted in the commission of John de Lancaster, receiver thereof, because he ought not to intermeddle with them. And William de Tatham has answered for them, as appears in his account of the 15th and 16th years, and he ought to answer for the said 34*s.* 8*d.*

Thomas, earl of Lancaster, and Alice, his wife, as of the right of the same Alice, hold the manor of Northmeales by homage and the service of 34*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the 4 terms, and by the service of the 4th part and 16th part of a knight's fee, to wit, by William de Coudray holding three-fourths of the said manor 26*s.* 8*d.* and by Alan de Meles holding the fourth part of the manor 8*s.*

Sum total of the free tenants in Derbyshire £16. 16*s.* 10½*d.* whereof 12*s.* 10*d.* are extinguished from the rent of the manors of Holand and Hagh, as it appears.

The prior and convent of Burscogh had a promise of a market and fairs at Ormskirke by rendering therefor 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly at Michaelmas, which being held were injurious to the toll and other liberties which Edmund, earl of Lancaster, had in co. Lancaster, but afterwards in the time of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, the said prior and convent by rendering 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly of increment had these liberties again. Sum 20*s.*

Simon de Holand holds the manor of Lightshagh by the service of one pound of cumin, or 1½*d.* at the feast of All Saints, by homage and fealty in socage for all.

Roger son of Robert holds there (*ibidem*) one messuage and a certain plat of land by the service of 16*d.* yearly at the term of the Nativity of the blessed Virgin.

Roger de Snythull holds there one messuage by the service of 6*d.* yearly at the same term; and Elias son of Richard holds there one messuage and a plat of land by the service of 6*d.* yearly. Elias son of Robert holds there one messuage and 2 plats of land by the service of 22*d.* yearly at the same term for all services. Sum 4*s.* 2½*d.*

MEMB. 9. — ROLL OF THE RENTAL OF DERBY, 17 EDWARD II. [1323].

FREE TENANTS [OF WEST DERBY]. — Thomas de Hale holds 43½*a.* 1½*r.* and 10 "rodeffalls" and renders yearly 20*s.*; Hugh the reeve (*prepositus*) holds 2 oxgangs of land by the service of executing the office of fee of Derby; William de Kecwik holds 1 messuage 37½*a.* ½*r.* of land and renders yearly[1] 6*s.* 11*d*; William de Spellawe, 38*a.*, 6*s.* 11*d*; the Prior of Byrkeheud, 15*a.*, in Neusom 5*s*; William del Heth, 10*a.* with 1 plat, 1 burgage, 5*s*; Robert de Berby, 4*a.* in Geoffrey's ridding, 2*s*; Richard del Accres, 28*a.* in Thingwalle Ryding and elsewhere, 5*s.* 6*d*; Henry son of Ralph, 16*a.* ½*r.* 3*s.* 0¼*d*; William del Ryding, 18*a.* in Thingwallryding, 3*s.* 4½*d*; Hugh del Ryding, 12*a.* there, 2*s.* 3*d*; Henry del Ryding, 10*a.* there, 22½*d*; Robert de Haselinden, 13*a.* for his life, 1*d*; Simon le Palmer, 1 mess. and 1½ burg., 4*d*; John le Buck, 4*a.*, 1½*r.*, 8¾*d.* Sum 63*s.*

And besides those, 6½*d.* are charged in the account for which no head is found.

NAMES OF THE TENANTS HOLDING BURGAGES & OXGANGS [IN WEST DERBY]. — Thomas le Palmer holds a mess. and 2 burgages and renders yearly 2*s*; the same Thomas, 1 oxgang of land containing 4½*a.*, 2*s*; Margery, daughter of Simon, 1 mess. 3 burg. and 1½ ridges, 3*s.* 2¼*d*; Adam Godynowe, 1 mess. ½ burg., 6*d*; Isota wife of the said Adam, 1 mess., ½ burg., 3 ridges, 1 oxg., 12*d*; William le Palmer, 1 mess., 1 burg., and ½ oxg., 2*s*; Peter son of Dauwe, 1 mess., 1½ burg., and ¼ oxg., 2*s*; Elyas son of the same Peter, ½ oxg., 12*d*; Alice daughter of Alan, ½ oxg. and ½ ridge, 11*d*; Richard Kroket, ½ oxg. 12*d*; Richard Halpeni, 1 mess. and ½ and ¼ burg., 9*d*; Simon son of Thomas, 1 mess. ½ burg. 1⅛ oxg. 2*s.* 9*d*; Adam son of Simon, 1 mess. 1 burg. ½ oxg. 2*s*; Aug[nes] wife of Elyas, 1 mess., 1 burg., 12*d*; Adam son of Agnes, 1 mess., ½ burg., 6*d*; Simon son of Holbe, 1 oxg., 1 ridge excepted 22*d*; John le Vilers, 3 ridges of land of bondage 6*d*;

[1] 'Holds..... and renders yearly' omitted after each opening entry.

Robert son of Dik, $\frac{1}{2}$ burg., 6*d*; the same Robert $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$ oxg., 9*d*; Adam son of Holbe, 1 mess. $\frac{1}{2}$ burg. 2 ridges of an oxg., 10*d*; Simcn son of Richard, 1 mess. 1 burg. and an oxg., 3*s*; Elias son of Philip, 2 ridges, 4*d*; Adam del Brokes, $\frac{1}{2}$ oxg. 12*d*; Adam son of Hulle, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$ oxg. 15$\frac{1}{2}$*d*; William de Wygan, 1 mess., 1 burg. and $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$ oxg. 21*d*; the same William, $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$ oxg. 9*d*; Elena wife of Elias, 1 ridge of an oxg. 2*d*; Adam son of Roger, $\frac{1}{2}$ oxg. 12*d*; Simon le Palmer, 1 mess., 1 burg. and $\frac{1}{2}$ oxg. 2*s*; Richard son of Simon, $\frac{1}{3}$ burg. 4*d*; Thomas de Grenale, $\frac{1}{2}$ burg. 6*d*; Robert de Grenale $\frac{1}{2}$ burg. 6*d*; Amot wife of Alexander de Everton 1 mess., and $\frac{1}{3}$ burg. 4*d*; Adam son of Simon $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$ oxg., 9*d*; Simon son of Hulle, 1 mess. and $\frac{1}{4}$ oxg. 9*d*; Alice daughter of Philip, 2 ridges of an oxg., 4*d*; Simon le Deye, 3 ridges of an oxg. 5*d*; Robert le Palmer, 1 mess., $\frac{2}{3}$ burg., and $\frac{1}{2}$ oxg. 21*d*; Margery his wife $\frac{1}{3}$ burg. 4*d*; Robert de Kecwik, 1 mess., $\frac{1}{2}$ burg, an oxg. and $\frac{1}{8}$ oxg., 21*d*; Richard son of William son of Hugh, $\frac{1}{2}$ oxg. 1 ridge excepted, 10*d*; Ralph de Wystan, 1 mess. and 1$\frac{1}{2}$ ridge of an oxg., 3*d*; Roger de Wystan, 1 mess., and $\frac{1}{2}$ burg., and was taken in the time of the king, 6*d*; John son of Richard, 1 mess., $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ oxg., 17*d*; John de Whistan, $\frac{1}{4}$ oxg. 6*d*; Magot his wife, 1 mess., and $\frac{1}{2}$ ridge of an oxg., and was taken in the time of the king, 3*d*; William the Fuller, 3 ridges of an oxg., 5*d*; Robert le Tasker, $\frac{1}{4}$ oxg., 6*d*; Simon le Tasker, 1 oxg,, and 1 ridge, 2*s*. 2*d*; Christiana Harding, $\frac{1}{4}$ burg., 3*d*; Adam le Gos, $\frac{1}{2}$ oxg., 12*d*; William de Lythirlond, 1 mess. and 2 ridges, 4*d*; Thomas de Lundon, 1 mess. and $\frac{1}{4}$ oxg., 6*d*; Margery his wife, 2 ridges, 4*d*; William the Physician (*medicus*), 1 mess. and $\frac{1}{4}$ burg., 3*d*; Dicon son of William le Tasker, 2 ridges and $\frac{1}{4}$ ridge of an oxg·, 4*d*; William son of Magge $\frac{1}{4}$ burg., 3*d*; Hull son of Robert, 1 mess. and $\frac{1}{4}$ burg., 2$\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$ ridges, 8*d*; Adam son of Thomas, 1 mess. and 1 burg. 12*d*; Alice wife of Richard Halpeni, 1 mess., $\frac{1}{2}$ burg., 6*d*; Robert son of Magge, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ oxg., and $\frac{1}{2}$ ridge whereof oxg. taken in the time of the king, 19*d*; Agnes daughtér of Molle, 1 mess. and $\frac{1}{2}$ burg. 3$\frac{1}{2}$*d*; Robert son of John, 1 mess. and $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ burg. and $\frac{1}{4}$ oxg., 15*d*; Agnes wife of John le Bouker, 1 mess. and $\frac{1}{4}$ burg. and $\frac{1}{4}$ oxg., 9*d*; Henry son of Simon, 1 mess., and $\frac{3}{4}$ burg., $\frac{1}{4}$ oxg., 15*d*; John Miller (*molendinarius*), 1 mess., and $\frac{2}{3}$ burg., and 2 ridges of an oxg., 12*d*; Adam son of Katherine, 1 mess. and $\frac{3}{4}$ burg., 9*d*; Katherine Boys (*de bosco*), $\frac{1}{8}$ oxg., 3*d*; Robert de Derby, 1 burg. 12*d*.

Sum of burgages — 27, and besides those 4 burgages are charged in the account for which no head is found;
Sum of oxgangs — 20;
Sum of money — 66*s.* 6¼*d.* and besides those 7*s.* 4¾*d.* are charged in the account for which no head is found.

TENANTS AT WILL. — Thomas le Palmer holds 22½*a.* ½*r.* and renders yearly 9*s.* 9½*d*; Margery daughter of Simon, 8*a.*, 2*s.* 8*d*; Adam Godynouwe, 4*a.* ½*r.*, 21*d*; William le Palmer 6*a.* 1*r.*, 3*s.* 9*d*; Alice daughter of Alan, 1 cottage and 3*a.*, 2*s.* 10*d*; Richard Kroket, 1 cottage and 3*a.* 1⅔*r.*, 3*s.* 10*d*; Richard Halpeni, 2½*a.* ½*r.*, 2*s.* 3*d*; Simon son of Thomas, 3½*a.* and ½ cottage, 3*s.* 4*d*; Adam son of Simon, 1½*a.* 1*r.*, 15*d*; Aug[nes] wife of Elias, 4*a.* 1*r.*, 2*s.* 6*d*; Adam son of Agnes, 1*a.*, 11*d*; Simon son of Holbe, 1½*a.* 1*r.*, 16*d*; John le Vileres, ½*a.*, ¼*r.*, 6¾*d*; John le Vilers, senior, 8*a.* ½*r.* and land to value of 1 farthing, 5*s.* 1¼*d*; Robert Viler, 1*a.* ½*r.*, 13½*d*; Robert son of Dik, 14*a.* 1¼*r.*, 9*s.* 5¾*d*; Adam son of Holbe, 3*a.* 1*r.*, 2*s.* 5*d*; Simon son of Richard, 4*a.* 1½*r.*, 2*s.* 8½*d*; Elias son of Philip, 3½*a.* 1½*r.*, 3*s.* 10*d*; Adam del Brekes, 3*a.*, 21*d*; Adam son of Hull, 4½*a.* and land to value of 1 farthing, 3*s.* 7*d*; William de Wygan, ½ cottage and 12*a.* 1*r.*, 7*s.* 3*d*; Elena wife of Elias, 3⅓*a.*, 3*s.* 4¼*d*; Adam son of Roger, 4½*a.*, 2*s.* 3*d*; Simon le Palmer, 14*a.* and 5 rodfalls, 7*s.* 3¼*d*; Richard son of Simon, 3½*a.*, 3*s*; Thomas Grenale, 2½*a.*, 22½*d*; Robert de Grenale, 2½*a.*, 1*r.*, 2*s*; Alexander de Everton, 7½*a.*, 3*s.* 4½*d*; Adam son of Simon, ½ cottage, 9½*a.*, 1*r.*, 5*s*; Simon son of Hulle, 6*a.*, 1*r.*, 5*s.* 1*d*; Alice daughter of Philip, 1 mess. and ½*r.*, 1½*d*; Simon le Deye, 1 mess., 1 cott. and 2*a.*, 23¼*d*; Robert le Palmer, 6½*a.*, 1*r.*, 4*s.* 1½*d*; Robert de Kecwik, 5*a.* 1½*r.*, 3*s.* 4*d*; Richard son of William, 3*a.* whence ½*a.* in time of the king[1], 2*s.* 10*d*; Ralph de Wistan, 1*a.*, 9*d*; Roger de Wystan, 2*a.* whence 1*a.* taken as above, 21*d*; John son of Richard, 2*a.* 1*r.*, 19*d*; John de Wystan, 1½*a.* 12*d*; Margery his wife, ½*a.*, 6*d*; William the Fuller, 1 mess. ½ cott. 3*r.*, 12*d*; Robert le Tasker, 15*a.* 1½*r.*, 11*s.* 10*d*; Adam his son, ½*a.* and was taken as above, 6*d*; Simon le Tasker, 16*a.* 1*r.* whence 1½*a.*, taken as above, 13*s.* 4*d*; Adam Gos, 1 mess., 3½*a.*, 20¼*d*; William de Lythirland, 1 mess. 7*a.* taken as above, 7*s*; Thomas de Lundon, 1*a.* 1*r.*, 11*d.*; William the Physician, 3½*a.* whence ½*a.* taken as above, 2*s.* 10*d*; William son of Magge, 2*a.* 1*r.*, 18*d*; Hull son of Robert, 2½*a.*, 15*d*; Adam son of Thomas, 6*a.*, 5*s.* 6*d*; Alice wife of Richard Halpeni, 2*a.* ½*r.* taken as above, 18¾*d*; Robert son of Magge,

[1] Since the forfeiture of earl Thomas of Lancaster, i. e. since March, 1322.

1 cott., 7*d*; Robert son of John, 1*a*. 1*r*., 13½*d*; Agnes wife of John, ½*a*. 1*r*., 9*d*; Henry son of Simon, ½*a*., 4*d*; John the Miller, 3*a*., 12¾*d*; Alexander le Flecher, 1 cott., 18*d*; William Teliot, ½ cott., 3*d*; Agnes Comelate, ½ cott., 3*d*; Matilda Gos, 1 cott., 6*d*; Adam son of Katherine, 9½*a*. ½*r*. whence ½*a*. ½*r*. taken as above, 5*s*. 3½*d*; Katherine Boys (*de bosco*), 7½*a*. 1*r*. 5*s*; William de Aynolsuisdale [*Ainsdale*], 1 mess. 2½*a*., 2*s*. 6*d*; Christiana le Gos, ½ cott., 1¼*d*; Thomas son of Dolbe, 1 mess. 1½*a*., 1*r*., 2*s*. 1½*d*; Robert del Wode, 1½*a*. 1*r*., 15*d*; Elena his wife, 1 mess. 1½*a*., 9½*d*; William son of William, 3*a*, 3*s*; Henry de Torbok, ½*a*, 1*r*., 9*d*; Margery his wife, 1 mess. 3*a*., 3*s*; Roger son of Adam de Crosseby, ½*a*. 1*r*., 9*d*; John son of Quenild, 1 mess. ½*a*. ½*r*., 8½*d*; Magot wife of Adam son of Holbe, ½*a*. taken as above, 6*d*; Thomas de Betton, 1 mess. 6*a*. 1*r*., 4*s*. 9*d*; John le Buck, 3*a*., 2*s*; Adam son of Robert, 1 mess., 12½*a*. 1*r*., 6*s*. 4*d*; Mariota wife of said Adam, 1½*a*. 18*d*; Roger de Werinton, 1 mess. 12*a*. 1*r*., 6*s*. 2*d*; Magot, daughter of Fille, 1 mess. ½*a*., 6*d*; Adam le Buk, 1 mess. 21½*a*., 7*s*. 11½*d*; Robert Quitling, 3½*a*., 3*s*. 4*d*; Richard son of the said Robert, 1 mess. 1*a*., 12*d*; Margery wife of the said Robert, 1*a*. taken as above, 2*s*; Henry son of Richard, 9½*a*. 1*r*., 5*s*. ½*d*; John his son, 2*a*. taken as above, 2*s*.; John de Werinton, 1 mess. 8½*a*. whence 2½*a*. taken as above, 8*s*. 6*d*.; William de Torbok, 1 mess. 10*a*. ½*r*., 9*s*. 5½*d*; Agnes his wife, 2*a*. 1*r*. taken as above, 2*s*. 3*d*; William de Botel, 1 mess. 13*a*., 7*s*. 5*d*; Richard de Barton, 1 mess. 5*a*., 5*s*; Roger de Ins, 1 mess. 3½*a*. 1¼*r*., 3*s*. 3¾*d*; Isabell his wife, 3½*a*., 3*s*; William de Neusom, 1 mess. 10½*a*. 1*r*., 5*s*. 2*d*; John his son, 2*a*., 2*s*; Fille wife of Roger le Boton, 1 mess. 2½*a*., 2*s*. 6*d*.

Sum 376½*a*. and 5 falls of land.

MEMB. 10.—STILL OF DERBY.

Thomas son of Roger, 1*a*., 12*d*; Robert son of Nicholas, 1½*a*. 1*r*., 10½*d*; John de Lydiate, 2*a*., 12*d*; Roger de Everton, 1 mess. 14*a*. and 10 rodfalls, 10*s*. 6¾*d*; Simon Godyer, 1 mess. 1½*a*. ½*r*., 6½*d*; Richard de Walton, 1 mess. 1½*a*., 6*d*; Hugh de Stoklegh, 1 mess. 1*r*., 3*d*; John son of Simon, 3½*a*. ¾*r*., 2*s*. 7½*d*; Robert del Brek, 1 mess. 13*a*. 1*r*., 7*s*. 9¾*d*; the same Robert, 1 cott. 1½*r*. and 9th p. of ½*a*. taken as above, 5¾*d*; Matilda his wife, 1 mess. ½*a*. 1½*r*., 11½*d*; Thomas son of same Robert, ½*a*. ½*r*. taken as above 7½*d*; Thomas del Brek, 1 mess. 6*a*. 1*r*., 3*s*. 8½*d*; Robert son of same Thomas, 1*r*., 3*d*; Richard del Brek, 1 mess. 3½*a*. 1*r*., 3*s*. 10*d*; Alan, son of Gille, 1 mess. 5*a*. 1½*r*. 2*s*. 4¾*d*; Elias son of same Alan, 1½*a*. 1*r*. taken as above, 21*d*; John his son, 1*a*. 1*r*. land, whence ½*a* taken as above 15*d*;

Roger the Fuller, 1 mess. 1½*a.*, 12*d*; Hugh son of Adam, 1 mess. 6*a.*, 6*s*; Elias son of Robert, 1 mess. 6*a.* 1*r.*, 3*s.* 6*d*; Adam his son, ½*a.*, 6*d*; John his brother, ½*a.* taken as above, 6*d*; Thomas son of Adam son of Ralph, 1 mess. 2*a.*, 2*s*; Richard the Fuller, 1 mess. ½ cott., 2¼*d*; Joan daughter of the said Richard, 1*a.*, 12*d*; Margery wife of Willlam the Fuller, 1 mess. 1*a.*, 12*d*; Robert Logh, 1 mess. 4½*a.*, 2*s.* 6½*d*; Cecilia daughter of the said Robert, ½*a.*, 6*d*; William le rede, 1 mess. 1½*a.*, 15*d*; Richard Balle, 1 mess. 2*a.* 1*r.*, 2*s.* 3*d*; John son-in-law of Geff', 1 mess. 4*a.* 1*r.*, 2*s.* 3*d*; William de Kekwik, 1*a.*, 12*d*; Robert de Hasellindu[n], 1 mess. 14*a.* whence 2*a.* were taken in the time of the king in this 17th year, 9*s*; John son of Elota del Meles, ½*a.* taken as above, 6*d*; Geoffrey del Heth, 39*a.* 16*s.* 6*d*; William del Heth, 1 grange and 8*a.*, 1 grange and 4*a.*, taken as above 8*s*; Agnes daughter of Robert, son of Enote, 1 mess., 2*a.* 1*r.*, taken as above, 2*s.* 10*d*; Robert Braine, 1 mess. 6½*a.*, 4*s.* 10*d*; Richard Derling, 1 mess. 2½*a.* ⅔*r.*, 2*s.* 8¼*d*; Henry Brain, 1 mess. 3*a.*, 22*d*; William his son, 1*a.*, 16½*d*; Adam Brain, 2*a.* 1*r.*, 2*s.* 3*d*; Adam de Crosseby, 1 mess. 9*a.* 1*r.*, 6*s.* 2*d*; Robert de Wonbieton, 1*a.*, 12*d*; John his brother, 1*a.*, 12*d*; Henry son of Roger, 1 mess. 7*a.* 1 denariate of land, 5*s.* 3*d*; Richard son of Thomas le Palmer, ⅓*a.* 1*r.* whence 1*r.* taken as above, 8*d*; Thomas son of Richard del Wode, 1 mess. 3*a.* 1*r.* and 1 denariate of land, 3*s.* 4*d*; Robert de Thorneton, 1 mess. 1*a.* ¼*r.*, taken as above, 12¾*d*; William the Fuller, 1 mess. 1*r.*, 1*d*; William son of Richard son of Simon le Palmer, 3½*a.*, 21*d*; Robert de Blakemor, 9*a.* 1*r.*, 3*s.* 1*d*; John del Dale, 1 mess. 5*a.* ⅔*r.*, 2*s.* ¼*d*; John his son, 1*a.*, 8*d*; Robert le Boton 1 mess. 3½*a.*, 23½*d*; William son of Thomas, 1 mess., 6½*a.* ½*r.* whence 1*r.* taken as above, 7*s.* ½*d*; Richard son of Simon de Wavertre, 1½*a.* whence 1*a.* taken as above, 18*d*; John del Halle, 1 mess. 16*a.*, 16*s*; William his brother, 6*a.*, 6*s*; Thomas de Skercotes, 1 mess. 13*a.*, 13*s*; the same Thomas, 3½*a.* taken as above, 3*s.* 6*d*; Cecilia his wife, 4*a.*, 4*s*; Alan del Fornes, ½*a.*, 6*d*; Adam son of Simon le Palmer, 4*a.* ½*r.*, 3*s.* 10*d*; Simon le Crouther, 1*r.*, 1½*d*; Henry son of Alan, 7*a.* and 1 denariate of land, 6*s.* 2½*d*; Michael his son, ½*a.*, 6*d*; Adam le Boton, 1 mess. 2*a.*, 12*d*; Robert son of Alan, 1*a.* taken as above, 2*s*; Alan son of John son of Margery, 1 mess. 3*a.*, 3*s*; John son of Richard, 1 mess. ½*a.* ½*r.*, 7½*d*; John Derling, 2*a.*, 2*s*; Roger the tailor, 1*a.*, 12*d*; Roger son of Gilbert de Walton, 1½*a.* ¼*r.*, 21½*d*; Richard son of Henry son of Dicoun, 1½*a.* ¼*r.*, 21½*d*; Magot wife of Henry the skinner (*pelliparius*), 1*a.*, 12*d*; Roger son of Peter, 1*a.*, 12*d*; Richard son of Peter Crouche, 1*a.*, 12*d*; Thomas de Stonbriglegh, 3½*a.*, 3*s.* 6*d*; Robert de Ines, 1*r.*, 9*d*; John son of

Ralph Carpenter, 1*a*., 6*d* ; Robert son of Adam de la Doustes 17*a*., 16*s* ; Roger de Caton, 3*a*., 18*d* ; William son of Richard del Accres, 1*a*. ½*r*., 13*d* ; Adam Outhound [or Cuthound], 1*a*., 12*d* ; Alice wife of William son of Richard de Wode, 3*a*. 2*r*., 3*s*. 9*d* ; William Rose, 1 mess. 21*a*. ½*r*. and ¾*r*., 13*s*. 8½*d* ; Richard de Longelegh, 1 mess. 12*a*., 12*s* ; John his son, 1 mess. 13*a*., 7*s* ; William de Longelegh, 1 mess., 2½*a*., 2*s*. 6*d* ; Robert de Longelegh, 2½*a*., 2*s*. 6*d* ; Hoch' de Neusom, 1 mess. 2*a*., 12*d* ; John Rose, 1 mess. 6½*a*., 7*s*. 6*d* ; William de Wyndehull, 1 mess. 7*a*., 3*s*. 6*d* ; William son of Elias, 1 mess. 1½*a*. 1½*r*., 19¾*d* ; Alice his wife, 1 mess. 3½*a*., 3*s*. 6*d* ; Henry le Buck, 1*a*., 12*d* ; Margery Buck, ½*a*., 6*d* ; Thomas the Miller, 1 mess. 4½*a*., 3*s*. 1*d* ; Adam de Torbok 1 mess. 5*a*. 1*r*., 2*s* ; Adam Soft, 1 mess., 15*a*. 1⅓*r*., 6*s*. 2¾*d* ; John his son, 2*a*. 1½*r*., 9½*d* ; John son of Adam de Crosseby, ½*a*., 6*d* ; Roger Soft, 1 mess. 9*a*. 1½*r*., 6*s*. ¼*d* ; Roger son of Matthew, 1 mess. 5½*a*. 1*r*. 2*s*. 5*d* ; Alan Winway, 1 mess. 5*a*. ¼*r*., 23*d* ; Adam his son, 1*a*. 1*r*., 15*d* ; 'Diot' his son, 1½*a*., 18*d* ; Magot his daughter, 1½*a*., 18*d* ; Henry son of William son of Gille, 1 mess. 8*a*. 1*r*., 6*s*. 11*d* ; John his brother, 1 mess., 4½*a*., 2*s*. 6*d*. Sum of acres 466 and 3½ roods of land.

MEMB. 10 D. Agnes wife of William son of Gille holds 1 mess. 2*a*. land, and renders yearly, 2*s* ; Richard his son, 1 mess. 3*a*., 3*s* ; Alice his sister, 2*a*., 2*s* ; Adam Wynnoway, 3½*a*. 1½*r*., 18¾*d* ; Dicoun del Wolfall, 1 mess. 2*a*., 2*s* ; Robert le Viler 1 mess. 3*a*., 18*d* ; Alice le Tailfer, 1 mess. 2½*a*., 2*s*. 6*d* ; Richard Denghull, 3*a*. 1*r*., 19½*d* ; Richard del Heth, 1 mess. 15*a*., 15*s* ; William his son, 2*a*., 3*s* ; William de Eccleston 2*a*., 2*s* ; Ralph Carpentar, 1 mess. 13*a*., 4*s*. 11¾*d* ; Henry le Crouther, 1 mess., 2*a*., 2*s* ; Eleanor his daughter, ½*a*., 6*d* ; Robert del Bonk, 1 mess. ½*a*. 1½*r*., 2*s*. 10½*d* ; John del Morhouses, 1 mess. 11*a*., 11*s* ; William his son, 1*a*., 12*d* ; Adam his brother, 1½*a*., 18*d* ; John de Liverpool, 1 mess. 11*a*., 6*s*. 6*d* ; William son of Stephen, 1 mess. 10*a*., 7*s*. 6*d* ; Adam del Accres, 1 mess. 25*a*. 1*r*., 18*s*. 5¼*d* ; Mag[ot] his mother, 3*a*., 3*s* ; Simon Dun, 1 mess. 6*a*., 6*s* ; Henry del Accres, 1 mess. 13*a*. ½*r*., 9*s*. 7½*d* ; Roger son-in-law of Stephen, 1 mess. 7*a*., 2*s*. 4*d* ; John Corduan, 1 mess. 2½*a*., 2*s*. 7*d* ; Henry his brother, 1½*r*., 4½*d* ; John son of Roger, 1 mess. 7½*a* ½*r*., 7*s*. 8¼*d* ; John del Doustes, 1 mess. 18*a*. ½*r*., 15*s*. 1½*d*; Agnes his wife, 3½*a*., 3*s*. 6*d* ; Dauwe the Smith, 1 mess. 3½*a*., 2*s*. 6*d* ; John de Holand, 1 mess. 13½*a*. ½*r*., 13*s*. 7½*d* ; William son of Adam de le Doustes, 1 mess. 12½*a*., 12*s*. 6*d* ; John son of Hulle, 1 mess. 10*a*. 1⅔*r*., 5*s*. 4*d* ; John his son, 1½*a*., 18*d* ; Simon le Harpour, 1 mess. 2*a*., 2*s*. 6*d*.

24 messuages, 223*a*. 1½*r*. and ⅔*r*. of land,

Sum £8. 19*s*. 8*d*.

John de Warton, 2*a*. 1*r*., 21*d* ; William Pyk, 1 mess. 14*a*. 1*r*., 12*s*. 3*d* ; Dicoun del Dale, 1*a*., 1*r*., 15*d* ; Robert de Withfeld, 1 mess. 6*a*., 2*s*. 5*d* ; Henry his son, 1*a*. ½*r*., 18*d* ; John his brother, 1*r*., 3*d* ; William de Wavertre, 14½*a*., 4*s*. 11*d* ; Robert de Thingwalle, 3*a*., 18*d* ; Roger his son, 3*a*., 18*d* ; William de Thingwalle, 2*a*., 6*d* ; William son of Hulle, 2*a*. 1*r*., 19*d* ; John the tailor, 1*a*. 4*d* ; John del Bonk, 3½*a*., 18¾*d* ; Edmund his son, ½*a*., 6*d* ; Margery del Halgh, 1*a*., 6½*d* ; John son of John de Thingwalle, 1½*a*., 18*d* ; Roger son of Richard del Bonk, 1 mess. 4*a*. 1*r*., 23½*d* ; William son of Richard, 1½*a*. 1*r*., 21*d* ; Hugh the reeve, 2½*a*. 1*r*., 7*d* ; Thomas le Palmer, junior, 1*r*., 3*d* ; Roger son of Robert, 1 mess. 2½*a*., 16*d* ; Richard del Heye, 1 mess. 23½*a*., 17*s*. ¾*d* ; William de Caton, 1 mess. 4½*a*. ½*r*., 2*s*. 6*d* ; * son of William de Caton, 3½*a*. 1*r*., 2*s*. 5½*d* ; Alice daughter of William, 3½*a*., 3*s* ; Robert son of Richard son of Quienild, 2*a*., 12*d* ; Robert his son, 1 mess. 1 curtilage and 2*a*., 2*s*. 1½*d* ; Richard son of Henry the reeve, 1 mess. 12*a*., 11*s*. 11¾*d* ; Simon del Yate, 4½*a*. 1*r*., 20½*d* ; Roger son of Ralph, 1 mess. 30*a*., 15*s* ; Richard del Mere, 2*a*., 18*d* ; William Tepell, 1 mess. 1*r*., 3*d* ; Hugh de Lounshagh, 1*a*., 18*d*.

10 messuages, 159*a*. 1½*r*. of land, Sum 8*s*. 8½*d*. [*sic*. 99*s*. 9¾*d*].

Richard the Carpenter, 1 mess. 4*a*., 8*s* ; William le Deye, 3*a*. ½*r*., 4*s*. 1½*d* ; Henry his brother, 1 grange, 7½*a*. 10 rodefalls, 10*s*. 6¾*d* ; John le Deye, 1 mess. 6*a*, 3*s*. 10½*d* ; Adam le Halte, 1 mess. 3*a*. 1*r*., 3*s*. 3*d* ; Magot del Accres, 7*a*., 7*s* ; Thomas de Stonbriglegh, junior, 8*a*., 8*s* ; Robert son of John son of Margery, 1 mess. ½*a*., 6*d* ; John de Derlegh, 1 mess. 16*a*., 8*s*. 8*d* ; Alan son of Henry, 1 mess. 3*a*., 2*s*. 10*d* ; Robert de Derby, 10*a*. ½*r*. and 4 rodfalls land, 10*s*. 1¾*d* ; Simon le Porter, 1 mess. 3½*a*., 14*d* ; John Scot, 1*a*., 5*d* ; Agnes Ety (?) 1 mess. 3½*a*., 2*s*. 9¾*d* ; William del Doustes, 1 mess. 29½*a*., 10*s*. 7*d* ; Elias son of the said William, 2*a*., 18*d* ; Robert his brother, 1½*a*. 1½*r*. 22½*d* ; Gille (?) del [*sic*], 2*a*., 2*s* ; Adam servant of Hamon, 1 mess. 2½*a*., 18*d* ; William son of the same Adam, 1*a*., 12*d* ; Edmund de Chilldewall, 3½*a*,. 19¼*d* ; Adam son of Edmund, 2*a*., 18*d* ; John son of Isabella, 3½*a*., 23¾*d* ; William Kreket, 3*a*., 20*d* ; John son of Edmund, 1½*a*., 18*d* ; Alan son-in-law of Molle, ½*a*., 2½*d* ; Richard son of Hulle, 1 mess. 3½*a*., 3*s*. 6*d* ; Robert le Walker, 1 mess. 3*a*., 1 denariate of land, 21*d*.

12 messuages. 135*a*. 3¾*r*. of land ; Sum £5. 3*s*. 6¼*d*.

MEMB. 11.—STILL OF DERBY.

Margery wife of Robert le Walker holds 1*r*. of land,

and renders yearly, 3*d*; William son of the same Robert, ½*a*. ½*r*., 10*d*; William de Werale, 1 mess. 3½*a*. 1*r*. and 1 denariate, 3*s*. 10*d*; Agnes daughter of William the Smith, 1 mess 1*r*., 3*d*; William son of Simon Richard [*sic*] 1*a*., 12*d*; Thomas Tailfer, 1 mess. 12*a*., 9*s*. 6*d*; Emmot wife of the same Thomas, 2*a*., 2*s*; Roger de Kecwik, 1 mess. 5*a*. ½*r*., 5*s*. 1½*d*; William son of John son of Margery, 1 mess. 3½*a*. 1½*r*., 2*s*; Agnes wife of the said William ½*a*. ½*r*., 7*d*; Roger de Barton, 1 mess. 3½*a*., 3*s*. 6*d*; Dicoun son of John the Miller, ½*a*., 6*d*; Simon his son, 1*r*., 1*d*; John del Grene, 1 mess. 5½*a*., 3*s*; William son of Hugh le Palmer, 3½*a*. 2*s*. 6*d*; William de Hyndeshagh, 1 mess. 9½*a*. 1½*r*., 6*s*; William son of William the reeve, 2½*a*. 1*r*. and 1 denariate 16¾*d*; Richard le Forster, 1*a*. 1*r*., 16½*d*; Thomas son of Emma, 1*r*., 1½*d*; Henry son of Henry, 2*a*., 1½*r*., 17¾*d*; Richard del Wodeland, 2½*a*. 1*r*., 19½*d*; Henry the reeve, 2*a*., ½*r*., 13¼*d*; Robert son of Henry, 1½*r*., 4½*d*: John son of the same Henry, 3*a*. 1*r*., 3*s*. 3*d*; John de Cravene, 1½*a*. ½*r*., 9¾*d*; Reginald son of the same John, 1*a*., 6*d*; Alan de Upton, 1 small plat of land ½*d*; Roger son of Emma, 3½*a*. ¾*r*., 16¼*d*; Henry son of Hogge ½*a*. 1¾*r*., 10*d*; Richard son of Alan, 3½*a*. 1*r*., 3*s*. ½*d*; John son of the reeve, ½*a*. 1½*r*., 4½*d*; William son of Alan, 2½*a*. 1*r*., 22½*d*; Richard son of Stephen, 4*a*. 1*r*., 2*s*. 1½*d*; John son of the same Richard, 6½*a*., 6*s*. 6*d*; Robert son of Richard 1*r*., 3*d*; William de Wodeland, ½*a*. 1*r*., 9*d*; William of the Gate (*de porta*), 1*a*. 1½*r*., 8¼*d*; Roger son of William, ½*a*. and a small piece of land, 6½*d*; William son of Cicel del Heth, 1*r*., 3*d*; Robert de Upton, 1 mess. 5½*a*., 5*s*. 6*d*; Richard Baytebonk, 3*a*., 3*s*; Matthew son of Richard, 1*a*., 6*d*; Maiota of the Water, 1*a*., 6*d*; Richard son of John de Liverpull, 4*a*., 4*s*; Richard de Southsex, 3½*a*., 21*d*; Robert son of William, 1*a*., 12*d*; Robert son of Adam le Mercer, 2½*a*., 15*d*; John son of John son in law of Gilbert, 1*a*., 6*d*; Adam of the Mill, 1*a*., 6*d*; Agnes wife of John le Potter, 1½*a*. 18*d*; John her son, 1½*a*., 18*d*; Adam the clerk, of Liverpull, 1*a*., 6*d*; William Fox, 1½*a*., 9*d*; Sir Allan the chaplain, 4*a*., 20*d*; Roger de Cariarvan [Carnarvon], 1*a*., 6*d*; Adam son of William, 1*a*., 6*d*. Sum 97*s*. 2½*d*.

Margery wife of Richard holds 1*a*. of land and renders yearly 12*d*; John del Mor, 4½*a*., 2*s*. 3*d*; John Barton, 2*a*. 2*s*; Adam de Cholale, 2*a*., 2*s*; Magot his wife, 3*a*., 3*s*; Cecilia who was the wife of John son of Mariota, 2*a*., 12*d*; John son of Robert de Aynolfuesdale, 1*a*., 12*d*; Richard del More, 1*a*., 6*d*; John his son, 1*a*., 12*d*; Robert son of Agnes, 1½*a*., 9*d*; Robert del Mosse, 1½*a*., 10*d*; Elias de Wavertre, 19*a*. 1*r*., 7*s*. 3*d*; Alan le Hogh, 10*a*. 1*r*., 10*s*. 3*d*; Richard son of Alan, 12*a*. 1½*r*., 4*s*. 7½*d*; William son of

the said Richard, Henry, John and Alan, sons of the said Richard hold 3*a*., 3*s*; Adam son of William, 5*a*., 23½*d*; Thomas son of the said Adam, 1*a*., 8*d*; Gille son of Hugh, 1*r*., 3*d*; Ralph de Aldewinscoles, 2*a*., 1½*r*. 2*s*. 4*d*; William son of Dandy, 5½*a*. 2*s*. 5*d*; William son of Maline, 22*a*. 7*s*. 6*d*; John de Everton, 1*r*. 3*d*; Richard le Wodeward, 2*a*. 1*r*., 2*s*. 3*d*; Richard son of Hugh, 1 mess. 6*a*. 1½*r*., 2*s*. 6½*d*; John del Hock, 4*a*., 2*s*. 1½*d*; John the shepherd (*bercarius*) 5*a*. 1*r*., 5*s*. 3*d*; William Haukeshegh, 6*a*., 2*s*. 6½*d*; Nicholas del Dale, 2½*a*., 12*d*; Alan son of the said Alan [*sic*], 1*a*., 12*d*; Robert de Wolueton, 4*a*., 4*s*; Richard de Ogolot, 3*r*., 9*d*; Alan son of Adam, 4*a*., 16*d*; Matthew de Wavertre, 9½*a*., 3*s*. 8*d*; Robert de Wavertre, 7½*a*., 3*s*. 7*d*; Alan son of Henry, 1 mess. 5½*a*., 2*s*. 10*d*; Elias son of same Alan, the moiety of an acre, 6*d*; John son of Nicholas, 1 mess. and 3*a*., 2*s*. 3*d*; John de Wavertre, 1 mess. 1*a*., 5*d*; Agnes daughter of Wentlian, 1*a*. 1*r*., 15*d*; Thomas de Werinton, 1 mess. 12½*a*. 1*r*., 8*s*. 8½*d*; John and William sons of the said Thomas, 8*a*., 8*s*; Alan son of Dandy, 1 mess. 5*a*.,[1] 2*s*. 10*d*. [?]; William son of the said Alan, ½*a*., 6*d*; Robert de Boton, 1 mess. 4*a*., ½*r*., 4*s*. 1½*d*; Agnes wife of the said Robert, 4*a*., 4*s*; Henry vicar of Chilldewall, 40½*a*. 1½*r*., 27*s*. 3½*d*; Henry son of Hogge, 1½*r*., 4½*d*; Dicon Mayn, 7*a*. 1*r*., 5*s*. 3*d*; Simon de Gerstan, 1 mess. 5*a*., 5*s*; Mag[ot] wife of the same Simon, ½*a*., 6*d*; Adam de Torbok and John his brother, 1½*a*., 18*d*; Thomas son of Dandy, ½*a*. 1*r*., 6*d*; Agnes wife of Roger son of Henry, ½*a*., 6*d*; John le Spinner, 1*a*., 12*d*; William le Harpour, ½*a*., 6*d*.

Sum of the acres — 398.

MEMB. 11D. Adam le Hogh holds 7½*a*. of land, and renders yearly 2*s*. 10*d*; Dicoun del Hock, ½*a*., 6*d*; Eleanor daughter of Tille, 1*r*., 3*d*; Margery le Hogh, 1*r*., 3*d*; William servant of the Parker, 1½*a*. 1½*r*., 22½*d*; Robert son of William son of Margery, 1½*a*, 18*d*; Alice wife of the same Robert, ½*a*. ½*r*., 7½*d*; Hulle son of John, 2½*a*. 1*r*., 16½*d*; John son of the same Hulle, 2*a*., 12*d*; Roger son of the same Hulle, 1*a*. 1*r*., 7*d*; John Slichefot, 1*a*., 6*d*; John the Smith, 1 mess. 2*a*. 1*r*., 2*s*. 3*d*; Sir John the chaplain, 3½*a*. 1¼*r*., 3*s*. 9*d*; Willam del Fernes, 4*a*. 10 rodfalls of land, 20½*d*. Sum of the acres — 25½. Sum total of the acres — 1816; Sum of the messuages 139; Sum of the cottages 7.

Sum of money £64. 18*s*. 10¾*d*. And besides those 43*s*. charged in the account for which no heads are found[2].

TENANTS AT WILL [IN HALE]. — John le Dispencer holds

[1] Some of the figures are very indistinct.

[2] Compare these details with those contained in the rental of 1324 of lands in West Derby. Everton and Wavertree.

1 messuage, 19 acres, 3 roods, 1 cottage containing $\frac{1}{3}$ of 1 rood, each acre whereof at 12*d.*, and renders yearly 19*s.* 10*d*; Alan Raynald, 1 mess. 9*a.* $\frac{1}{6}$*r.* whereof 6*a.* at 16*d*, and 3*a.* at 12*d.*, 11*s.* $0\frac{1}{2}$*d*; Robert de Burtonheved 1 mess. $3\frac{1}{2}$*a.* 1*r.*, $\frac{1}{3}$*r.*, whereof each *a.* at 12*d.*, 3*s.* 4*d*; Robert le Parker 1 mess. 10*a.* 1*r.*, whereof 4*a.* at 2*s.* and 6*a.* 1*r.* at 12*d.*, 14*s.* 3*d*; Henry son of Elot, 1 mess. $5\frac{1}{2}$*a.*, whereof 5*a.* at 12*d.*, and $\frac{1}{2}$*a.* at 18*d.*, 6*s.* 6*d*: Gilian relict of Roger le Mon, 1 mess., 4*a.* 1*r.*, whereof each *a.* at 12*d.*, 4*s.* $4\frac{1}{2}$*d*; 'Mag' relict of Hugh 1 mess. $4\frac{1}{2}$*a.* each *a.* at 12*d.*, 1*r.* at $4\frac{1}{4}$*d.*, and the other *r.* 9*d.*, 5*s.* $1\frac{1}{4}$*d*; Robert the Fisher (*piscator*), 1 mess., 4*a.* 1*r.*, $\frac{1}{3}$*r.*, each *a.* at 12*d.*, 1*r.* at 9*d.*, and the $\frac{1}{3}$*r.* at 3*d.*, 5*s*; Houd son of Adam, 1 mess. $13\frac{1}{2}$*a.* whereof 12*a.* 3*r.* at 12*d*, and 3*r.* at 9*d*, 15*s*; Robert son of Thomas $4\frac{1}{2}$*a.* whereof 3*a.* 1*r.* at 12*d.*, and 1*a.* at 3*s.*, 7*s*; John Boys (*de bosco*) 14*a.* 3*r.*, whereof 12*a.* 3*r.* at 12*d*, and 2*a.* at 3*s.*, 18*s.* 9*d*; Thomas son of Luke 1 mess. $4\frac{1}{2}$*a.*, whereof 2*a.* at 12*d.*, $1\frac{1}{2}$*a.* at 2*s.*, 3*r.* at 9*d.*, and 1*r.* at 12*d.*, 8*s*; Adam de Poghsale 1 mess. cont. 1*r.*, 3*d*; Adam son of Hudde, 1 mess. 6*d*; Thomas Archer, 1 mess. cont. 1*r.*, 12*d*; Agnes relict of William, 1 mess. cont. $\frac{1}{2}$*r.*, 6*d*; Adam de Gerstan, $7\frac{1}{2}$*a.*, 8*s.* 2*d*; Adam son of Houd, $2\frac{1}{2}$*a.* 1*r.* 1 curtilage cont., $\frac{1}{3}$*r.* whereof 1*a.* at 12*d.*, 1*r.* at 3*d.*, $1\frac{1}{2}$*a.* at 3*s.* 1 curt. at 3*d.*, 6*s*; Reginald son of Maiort, 1 mess., 14*a.* 1*r.*, each *a.* at 12*d.*, 14*s.* 3*d*; Richard le Mayre, $3\frac{1}{2}$*a.* and 1*r.* $\frac{1}{3}$*r.*, each *a.* at 12*d.*, 3*s.* 10*d*; Richard le Waynwright, 1 mess. $9\frac{1}{2}$*a.*, whereof $8\frac{1}{2}$*a.* at 12*d.* and 1*a.* at 3*s.*, 12*s*; Henry Mosehevede 1 cott. and $6\frac{1}{2}$*a.* and $\frac{1}{2}$*r.*, whereof $4\frac{1}{2}$*a.* and $\frac{1}{2}$*r.*, at 12*d.* and 2*a.* at 3*s.*, 12*s.* $7\frac{1}{2}$*d*; Roger son of Dawe the Smith 7*a.* 1*r.*, whereof 6*a.* 1*r.* at 12*d.* and 1*r.* at 6*d.* and 3*r.* at 9*d.*, 9*s*; Henry son of Hudde, 1 mess. $3\frac{1}{2}$*a.* $1\frac{1}{6}$*r.*, whereof $3\frac{1}{2}$*a.* at 12*d.*, 1*r.* at 9*d.* and $\frac{1}{6}$*r.* at $\frac{1}{2}$*d.*, 4*s.* $\frac{1}{2}$*d* [?]; William son of Richard 1 mess. $1\frac{1}{2}$*a.* each *a.* at 12*d.*, 18*d*; Thomas son of Roger, 1 mess. $4\frac{1}{2}$*a.* 1*r.* each *a.* at 12*d.*, 4*s.* $1\frac{1}{2}$*d* [?]; Henry son of Robert, 4*a.* at 12*d.*, 4*s*; Geoffrey Busschell, 1 mess. $4\frac{1}{2}$*a.* $\frac{1}{9}$*r.*, each *a.* at 12*d.* and the $\frac{1}{9}$*r.* at 1*d* [?], 4*s.* 7*d.* [?]; John Morsel 1 mess. $6\frac{1}{2}$*a.* and $\frac{2}{3}$*r.*, each *a.* 12*d.* and $\frac{2}{3}$*r.* $3\frac{1}{2}$*d.*, 6*s.* $\frac{1}{2}$*d*; William de Wartre, 1 mess. 1*a.* 12*d*; Adam de Wavertre, 1 mess., 2*a.*, $1\frac{1}{2}$*r.*, each *a.* 6*d.*, 2*s.* $11\frac{1}{2}$*d*; Thurstan Morcel, 1 mess., 11*a.*, $1\frac{1}{2}$*r.*, whereof 1*a.* at 4*s.*, and 10*a.* $1\frac{1}{2}$*r.* at 12*d.*, 14*s.* $4\frac{1}{2}$*d*; Robert son of Lovot, 1 mess. cont. $\frac{1}{2}$*r.* and 1*a.*, whereof the mess. at 1*d.* and the *a.* at 12*d.*, $12\frac{1}{2}$*d*; Richard le Carter 1 mess. 5*a.* 1*r.* whereof 5*a.* $\frac{1}{2}$*r.* at 12*d.* and $\frac{1}{2}$*r.* at $4\frac{1}{2}$*d.*, 5*s.* 6*d*; Henry de Wavertre, 1 mess. 4*a.*, 1*r.*, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{10}$*r.*, whereof 3*a.* at 12*d.*, 1*a.* at 2*s.* 6*d.*, 1*r.* at 9*d.*, $\frac{1}{4}$ at $2\frac{1}{4}$*d.*, $\frac{1}{3}$ at $1\frac{1}{2}$*d* [?], and $\frac{1}{10}$ at 1*d.*, 6*s.* $4\frac{1}{4}$*d*; Thomas de Wolleye, 1 mess. 2*a.* 1*r.*, each *a.* at 12*d.* and 1*r.* at 10*d.*, 2*s.* 10*d*; John son of Henry 2*a.*, $\frac{1}{4}$*r.*, whereof 1*a.* at 12*d.*, and the other *a.* at 2*s.* 6*d.*, and $\frac{1}{4}$*r.* at $2\frac{1}{4}$*d.*, 3*s.*

$8\frac{1}{4}d$; 'Mag' who was the wife of William del Dale, 1 mess. 6*a*. $\frac{1}{2}r$., whereof $5\frac{1}{2}a$. at 12*d*., $\frac{1}{2}a$. at 18*d*., and $\frac{1}{2}r$. at $4\frac{1}{2}d$., 7*s*. $4\frac{1}{2}d$; Henry del Dale, 1 mess., 6*a*., $\frac{1}{2}r$. and $\frac{1}{9}r$., whereof $5\frac{1}{2}a$. at 12*d*., $\frac{1}{2}a$. at 18*d*., $\frac{1}{2}r$. at $4\frac{1}{2}d$., and $\frac{1}{9}r$. at 1*d*., 7*s*. $5\frac{1}{2}d$; Robert le Flecher, 1 cott. cont. 1*r*., 10*d*; Henry de Torbok, 1 mess. 1*r*., whereof 3*a*. at 12*d*. and 1*r*. at 9*d*., 3*s*. 9*d*; Robert son of 'Luc' 1 mess. 3*a*., whereof 2*a*. at 2*s*. and $\frac{1}{2}a$. at 6*d*. and $\frac{1}{2}a$. 18*d*., 6*s*; Alan de Ellum, 1 mess. 2*a*., $\frac{3}{4}r$., whereof 1*a*. at 4*s*. the other acre at 3*s*., and $\frac{3}{4}r$. at 7*d*., 7*s*. 7*d*; John de Caton, 1 mess. 3*a*. at 4*s*. per *a*., 12*s*; Robert Raynald, 1 mess. and 2*a*. at 3*s*, 6*s*; Richard del Heye 1 mess. and 3*r*. at 10*d*, 2*s*. 6*d*; John the Chaplain and Robert his brother, 8*a*. ..*r*. and $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2}r$., whereof $3\frac{1}{2}a$. at 12*d*., $3\frac{1}{2}a$. at 3*s*., $1\frac{1}{2}a$. at 2*d*. [?], 1*r*. at 9*d*., and $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2}r$. at 3*d*., 18*s*. [?]; Henry de Holond. 2*a*. 1*r*., whereof each *a*. at 12*d*. and 1*r*. at 9*d*., 2*s*. 9*d*; Henry de Astelegh, 1*a*., 12*d*; Elyas Archer, 1 mess. cont. 1*a*., 2*s*; Ralph son of Elias, 1 mess. 1 cott., 17*a*. and $\frac{1}{2}r$., whereof $14\frac{1}{2}a$., and $\frac{1}{2}r$. at 12*d*., and $2\frac{1}{2}a$. at 3*s*., 22*s*. $1\frac{1}{2}d$; Richard del Doustes, 7*a*. at 12*d*., 7*s*; Agnes relict of Richard, 2*a*.. at 12*d*., 2*s*; John son of the same, 2*a*., 2*s*; Thomas son of the same Richard, 5*a*. $\frac{1}{2}r$., 3 [?]*a*. at 12*d*., 1*a*. at 3*s*., the other *a*. at 4*s*., and $\frac{1}{2}r$. at $1\frac{1}{2}d$.... ; Richard de Laghoke, 12*a*., whereof 10*a*. at 12*d*., and 2*a*. at 3*s*., ....; Richard del Bonk, 5*a*. at 12*d*. ....; Adam son of Alice, 1 mess., 5*a*. 1*r*., each *a*. at 12*d*., ....; Robert the Miller, 1 mess. 5*a*. 1*r*., each *a*. at 12*d*., 5*s*. 3*d*; John de Fulschagh, $3\frac{1}{2}a$., each *a*. at 12*d*. and the $\frac{1}{2}a$. at 8*d*., 3*s*. 8*d*; . . . . . ;
Robert del Heye, $3\frac{1}{2}a$., 8*s*. [?]; Richard del Heye, $1\frac{1}{2}a$., 18*d*; Henry del Heye, 1 mess., 3*s*. [?]; William Houk, 6*a*. at 12*d*. and $\frac{1}{2}a$. at 6*d*., 6*s*. 6*d*; Henry Holond, 1 mess. $3\frac{1}{4}a$. whereof 2*a*. at 7*s*., and $1\frac{1}{4}a$. at 3*s*., 10*s*. 3*d*; Henry [?] de Wisewalle, 4*a*. 1*r*. and $\frac{1}{3}r$., whereof 2*a*. at 4*s*., 2 at $7\frac{1}{2}d$., and the *r*. and $\frac{1}{3}$ at 2*d*., 6*s*. 3*d*. [?]; Symon de Bedeyn [?], 1 mess. 4*a*. at 2*s*., 8*s*; Alan the Miller, 1 mess. 3*a*. 3*r*., whereof each *a*. at 12*d*., and 4*r*. at 9*d*., 5*s*. 9*d*; John de Wisewall, 1 mess. $3\frac{1}{2}a$. $\frac{1}{2}r$., each *a*. at 12*d*., $\frac{1}{2}a$. at 6*d*. and $\frac{1}{2}r$. at $1\frac{1}{2}d$., 3*s*. $7\frac{1}{2}d$; Agnes wife of the said John 1 mess. $9\frac{1}{2}a$., $\frac{1}{2}r$., whereof each *a*. at 12*d*., $\frac{1}{2}a$. at 6*d*., and $\frac{1}{2}r$. at $2\frac{1}{2}d$., 9*s*. $8\frac{1}{2}d$; Henry de Wisewall, 1 mess. $3\frac{1}{2}a$., 3*s*. 6*d*; Richard de Wisewall, 1 mess. $8\frac{1}{2}a$., 8*s*. 8*d* [?]; John his son, 2*a*. at 12*d*., 2*s*; Adam le Barker, 1 mess. 12*a*., whereof 2*a*. at 4*s*., $\frac{1}{2}a$. at 2*s*., 8*a*. at 12*d*., $\frac{1}{2}a$. at 6*d*., $\frac{1}{2}$ [?]*r*. at 6*d*., and $1\frac{1}{2}a$. at 4*s*., 23*s*. 1*d*; Geoffrey son of Hudde, 1 mess. 5*a*., except $\frac{1}{6}r$., each *a*. at 12*d*., 4*s*. $11\frac{1}{2}d$; Adam son of the same, $3\frac{1}{2}a$. and $\frac{1}{3}r$., whereof each *a*. at 12*d*., $\frac{1}{2}a$. at 6*d*., and $\frac{1}{3}r$.. at 1*d*., 3*s*. 7*d*; John le Tawcar [*sic*] 1 mess. 5*a*. at 12*d*., 5*s*; Richard son of Raynald, 1 mess. $8\frac{1}{2}a$. 1*r*., each *a*. at 12*d*., 1*r*. at $6\frac{1}{2}$., 9*s*. $0\frac{1}{2}d$; Adam Layet, 1 mess. 14*a*. at 12*d*.,

except 1*a.* at 2*s.*, 15*s*; William de Ditton, 1 mess. 7½*a.* at 12*d.*, 7*s.* 6*d*; Richard de Ditton, 1 mess. 5½*a.* at 12*d.*, 5*s.* 6*d*; David le Conaiser, 1 mess. 4½*a.* whereof 2*a.* at 2*s.*, ½ at 6*d.*, 1*a.* at 4*s.*, and the other *a.* at 2*s.*, ⅓*a.* at 4*d.*, 8*s.* 10*d*; Richard le Barbour, 1 mess., 1*a.*, 1½*r.*, whereof 1*a.* at 12*d.*, 1*r.* at 3*d.*, ½*r.* at 1½*d.*, 16½*d*; Henry son of David, 1 mess. 3*r.*, whereof 2 are at 2*s.*, and the third at 9*d.*, 2*s.* 9*d*; Adam Raynald, 1 mess., 5*a.*, ..*r* ...rodefalls, 9*s.* 10*d* [?]; Henry son of David, 1 mess. 3*a.* at 12*d.*, 3*s*; Henry son of Nicholas de Smerlegh, 1 mess, 2*a.* 1*r.*, and 10 rodefalls, whereof the mess. and ½*a.* at 6*s.*, ½*a.* at 6*s.*, ½*a.* at 18*d.*, ¼ and 10 rodefalls at 11¼*d.*, 5*s.* 11¼*d.* [?]; Elias son of the said Nicholas, 1*a.* at 3*s.*, 3*s*; Nicholas de Smerlegh, 6*a.* at 12*d.*, ½*a.* at 6*d.*, and 1*r.* at 11*d.*, 7*s.* 11½*d*; Richard de Dale, 1 mess. 11*a.*, at 12*d.*, 11*s*; Richard de Smerlegh, 1 mess., 3*a.* at 12*d.*, 7 rodefalls at 1½*d.*, 3*s.* 1½*d*; John son of Roger, 1 mess. ½*a.*, 6*d*; Henry Taury, 1 mess., 1*r.*, ... ; Adam le Baker, 5½*a.*, 1*a.*, at 5*s.* 6*d.*, 1*a.* at 2*s.*, the others at 2*s.*, 9*s.* 6*d*; Henry de Botelond [?], 1 mess. 4*a.* at 12*d.*, and 1*r.* at 3*d.*, ½*a.* at 2*s.* and 1*r.* at 1*d.* [?], 4*s.* [?] 9*d*; Adam son of the said Henry, 4*a.* [? 3] at 12*d.* 4 [? 3] *s*; ....4*a.* .....; .....10*s.* 7*d*; .....6*a.*, 6*s.*,..... 2*a.*, 2*s*; ..... a mess..... 3*r.* .....; ..... 7*s.* 3½*d*; ..... a mess. [1 *r.*], 3*d*; John del Bonk, a mess. 8½*a.*, ½*r.* ....., ..... 9*s.* 1*d*; Robert son-in-law of Hude, 1½*a.*, 20*d* [?]; the wife of Robert Batemon, 2*a.*, 5*s.* 1*d.* [?]; Henry Bouitt, 1 mess. 10*a.*, 10*s*; Ellen, daughter of Batemon, 1 mess. 12*a.*, 13*s.* 8*d*; Adam son of Stephen, 5*a.* at 12*d.*, 5*s*; Roger le Carter, ..... 20*d.*[?]; Adam de Samelesbyre, 2*a.*, ..... ; John son of Stephen, 2*a.*, ..... ; Roger son of Batemon, 1 mess. and 7*a.*, .....; ..... 10*s.* 10*d*; Richard son of Stephen, 1 mess. 1*a.* .....; William le Barker, ½*r.* .....; Henry Taury, 1 mess. 2*r.* .....; Roger le Baroun 2*a.* ..... Sum of messuages—79;

Sum of acres—566*a.* 2*r.* ....; Sum of money £36. 15*s.* 4¾*d.*

### Ditton.

Adam de Hulme holds 4½ acres of land each acre at [2*s.* 6*d.*], and renders yearly 11*s.* 3*d.* Sum 11*s.* 3*d.*[1]

### MEMB. 12.—Roll of the rental of hale, 17 Edward II [1323].

Free tenants.—Simon de Walton holds the manor of Walton, except, 6 oxgangs of land in the same, and renders yearly 60*s*; John de Holand held 1 messuage, 30 acres of land, 1 pair of white spurs or 2*d*; Richard del Doustes,

[1] The last part of this membrane is in bad condition.

1 mess. 30*a*., 1*d*., and 1 pair of spurs or 2*d* ; Roger de Culchieth, 1 mess. 9*a*., 1 pair of spurs or 2*d*; Richard son of Thomas, 1 mess., 18*a*., 3*s*. 6*d*; Roger de Toxstath, 20*a*., 6*d*; Thurstan de Bradlegh, 2 mess., 16*a*., 5*s*. 3*d*; Henry de Nethirlegh, 4*a*., 6*d* ; John le Despencer, 1 mess. and a plat of land, 22*d* ; John de Bradlegh, 1 mess. 5*a*., 21*d* ; John del Wode, 1 mess. 17*a*., 4*s*. 9*d*; Richard son of Roger, 1 mess. 11*a*., 3*s*; Adam son of Randle, 1 mess. 19*a*., 5*s*. 7½*d*; Henry de Gerstan, 9½*a*., 4*s*. 0½*d*; Roger son of Ralph, 1 mess. 4*a*., 12*d*; Ralph son of Ellen, 1 mess. 2*a*., 6*d*; Richard de Laghok 1 mess. and a plat, 2*s*; Cecily daughter of Roger de Tranemore, 1 mess., 17*a*., 7*s*. 1*d*; Simon son of Award, 1 mess. and a plat; 7*s*; Richard Bond, 1 mess. 9*a*., 12*d*; John de Barton and Cecilia his wife 1 mess. and 2 plats, 3*s*. 1½*d*; John de Ireland (*de Hibernia*), 1 mess. 7*a*., 21*d*; John de Crossebyhouses, 1 mess. and a plat, 9*d* ; Simon son of Richard, 1 mess. 6*a*., 18*d*; Richard son of John le Waynwright, 1 mess. 4*a*., 12*d*; Nicholas de Smerlegh, 1 mess., and a plat, 4*s*. 10*d* ; Henry de Hultelegh, 1 mess. 3*a*., 9*d* ; Henry de Mossheued, 1 mess. 5*a*., 12*d*; William Hauk, 1 mess. 9*a*., 6*d*; Adam del Bogh, 1 mess. 5*a*., 15*d*; Adam de Ireland 1 mess. and the tenements which were Alan le Ryder's, 13*d* ; Robert le Ryder, 1 mess. and 8*a*., 2*s*. 2*d*; Adam de Ireland, 1 mess. and a plat, 18*d* ; William le Bouker, 1 mess. 8*a*., 2*s*. 1½*d*; Jordan le Tailour, 1 mess. 11*a*., 2*s*. 9½*d*; John de Fulschagh, 1 mess. and a plat, 21*d*; Robert the Miller, 1 mess. 4*a*., 13½*d* ; Richard the Miller, 1 mess., 9*a*., 18*d* ; Robert Batemon, 1 mess. 2*a*., 7½*d*; Robert de Wydenes, 1 mess. 2½*a*., 7½*d*; Robert del Bonk, 1 mess. 7*a*., 21*d*; Richard del Bonk, 1 mess. 12*a*., 3*s*. ; the same Richard, 1 mess., 2*a*., 6*d*; Robert de Chester, 1 mess. 8*a*., 2*s*; Robert son of Thomas, 2 mess. 14*a*., 3*s*. 6*d* ; Emma who was the wife of William de Tranemore, 2 mess. 11*a*., 2*s*. 9*d*; John le Norreis, 3*a*., 3*s* ; Robert son of Robert de Thornyhevyd 1 mess. and a plat within division, 21*d*; John son of Hugh son of Simon, 1 mess. and a plat, 15*d*; John son of Robert de Wisewall, 1 mess. 14*a*., 4*s* ; John le Norreys held a plat of land there and used to render yearly 5*s*. and now renders nothing because he gave the same to Robert de Holand in exchange for a tenement in Derby.

Sum £8. 9*s*. 8½*d*. and 3 pairs of spurs or 6*d*., whereof 5*s*. in decay as above.

TENANTS OF BURGAGES.—William Hauk holds 1 messuage and 1 burgage, and renders yearly, 12*d*; William de Ditton, 1 mess. and 1 burg., 12*d*; William Morell, 2 burg., 2*s*; John son of Stephen, 1 burg. 12*d*; William son of the

same, 1 burg. 12*d*; the heir of Richard de Hale, 2 burg., 2*s*; Adam le Baker, 2 burg., 2*s*; Adam de Hulme, 1 burg., 12*d*; Robert del Heye, 1 burg., 12*d*; Roger del Heye, 1 burg., 12*d*; John le Crouther, 2 burg., 2*s*; John de Barton, 1 burg., 12*d*; Henry del Heye, 1 burg., 12*d*. 6*d*. [*sic*]; Adam le Baker, ½ burg., 6*d*;

Sum of burgages, 17½; sum of money 18*s*; sum total, £9. 7*s*. 8½*d*.

MEMB. 3.—ROLL OF THE RENTAL OF THE KING'S TENANTS IN CROSSEBY, 17 EDWARD II, [1323].

Adam son of Adam holds 1 messuage and 1 oxgang of land, whereof each oxgang contains 5 acres, and he renders yearly for an oxgang at Christmas, the Annunciation, Midsummer and Michaelmas, by equal portions—4*s*. 6*d*; John son of Dogge, 1 mess. and ½ oxg., 2*s*. 3*d*; John son of Symon, 1 mess. and ½ oxg., 2*s*. 3*d*; Robert son of Alkoct, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*. 6*d*; John Stote, 1 mess. and ½ oxg., 2*s*. 3*d*; Dikemon del Berne, 1 mess. and ½ oxg., 2*s*. 3*d*; Hugh the reeve (*prepositus*), 1 mess. and 1¼ oxg., 5*s*. 7½*d*; Robert le Walshe, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*. 6*d*; Robert son of Gilbert, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*. 6*d*.; John Miles 1 mess. and ¼ oxg., 13½*d*; William son of Hogge, 1 mess. and ½ oxg., 2*s*. 3*d*; Robert le White, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*. 6*d*; Alan son of Dogge, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*. 6*d*; Alan son of Euote 1 mess. and ½ oxg., 2*s*. 3*d*; John Wynter, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*. 6*d*; Dicoun son of Fille, 1 mess. and 3 oxg., 15*s*. 9*d*; Robert son of Hogge, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*. 6*d*; Dike Kyde, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*. 6*d*; Robert son of Dobbe, 1 mess. and ½ oxg., 2*s*. 3*d*; Hogge son of Bymme, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*. 6*d*; John Samoun, 1 mess. and ¼ oxg., 13½*d*; William his brother, 1 mess. and ½ oxg., 13½*d*; William son of Hogge, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*. 6*d*; Dikemon del Berne, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*. 6*d*;

The community of the town of Crosseby holds a certain field called la Forde and renders yearly at Michaelmas 10*s*; Roger del Berne, a certain portion of land, 12*d*; Hugh the reeve (*prepositus*), a small portion of land, 1*d*; William son of Hoge, a portion of land, 6*d*. Sum of oxgangs—21;

Sum [of money]—£5. 6*s*. 1*d*.

FREE TENANTS.—Nicholas Blundell holds 4 oxgangs of land, and renders yearly, 10*s*; Henry de Walton, 4 oxgangs, 10*s*; John son of Roger and William his brother hold 3 oxg., 7*s*. 6*d*. Sum 27*s*. 6*d*.

MEMB. 6.—ROLL OF THE RENTAL OF EVERTON, 17 EDWARD II, [1323].

William son of William the reeve (*prepositus*) of Everton holds 1 messuage, 1½ oxgang and 2 parts of 1 oxgang of land and renders yearly, 8*s*. 8*d*; Richard le Forster, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*; Thomas son of Emma, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*; Henry son of Henry, 1 mess. and 1½ oxg., 6*s*; Richard de Wodeland, 1 mess. and 1½ oxg., 6*s*; Henry the reeve 1 mess. and 2½ oxg., 10*s*.; Robert son of said Henry, 1 mess. and ½ oxg., 2*s*; John de Cravene, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*; Alan de Upton, 1 mess. and 1½ oxg., 6*s*; Roger son of Emma, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*; Dike the Smith, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*; Richard son of Alan, 1 mess. and 1½ oxg., 6*s*.; John son of the reeve, 1 mess. and 1½ oxg., 6*s*; William son of Alan, 1 mess. and ½ oxg., 2*s*; Richard son of Stephen, 1 mess. and 2 oxg., and ⅔ and ½ of 1 oxg., 9*s*. 4*d*; William del Wodeland, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., and ⅓ of ½ oxg., 4*s*. 8*d*; William of the Gate, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., 4*s*; Ameria wife of William son of Emma, 1 mess. and 1 oxg., which was taken in the time of the king, 4*s*; Cecily del Heth, ⅓ of 1 oxg., 16*d*.

Sum of bondmen—19;

Sum of oxgangs—24; Sum of money—96*s*.

WARETRE.

Elyas de Wavertre holds 1 messuage and 1½ oxgang of land, and renders yearly, 4*s*. 6*d*; Alan le Hogge, 1 mess. ½ oxg., 18*d*; Richard son of Alan de Wavertre, 1 mess. 2 oxg., 6*s*; Adam son of William, 1 mess. ½ oxg., 18*d*; Ralph de Aldewinscoles, 1 mess. 1 oxg., 3*s*; William son of Dandy, 1 mess., ½ oxg., 18*d*; William son of Maline, 1 mess. 1½ oxg., 4*s*. 6*d*; John de Everton, 1 mess. ½ oxg., taken in the time of the king, 18*d*; Richard son of Hugh, 1 mess. and ½ oxg., 18*d*; John del Hock, 1 mess. ½ oxg., 18*d*; John the shepherd (*bercator*), 1 mess. ½ oxg., 18*d*; William Haukeshegh 1 mess. 1 oxg., 3*s*; Nicholas del Dale, 1 mess. 1 oxg., 3*s*; Richard de Oglot, 1 mess. 1 oxg., 3*s*; Alan son of Adam, ½ oxg., 18*d*; Matthew de Wavertre, 1 mess. 1 oxg., 3*s*; Robert de Wavertre, 1 mess, ½ and ¼ oxg., 2*s*. 3*d*; Robert de Witfeld, 1 mess. ¼ oxg., 9*d*. Sum of oxgangs—15;

Sum of money—45*s*.

MEMB. 14. ROLL OF THE RENTAL OF THE MANOR OF HOLAND, 18 EDWARD II [1323].

FREE TENANTS. — Peter de Burnull holds the manor of Skelmardesdale by service and renders yearly, 6*s*; Henry

de Lassell holds 1 mess. and a plat of land, 20*d*; Richard de Holand, the same, 2*s*; Henry son of Thomas, the same, 18*d*; Jurdan de Prestecote, the same, 21*d*; Thomas de Leghe, the same, 5*s*; Robert de Henwode, the same, 20*d*; John son of Henry the same, 3*s*. 4*d*. Sum 22*s*. 1*d*.

TENANTS AT WILL. — Adam Waltheu holds 1 mess, and 13*a*. land, each acre at 12*d*. and renders yearly, 13*s*; Henry, son-in-law of Thomas, 1 mess. 23*a*. 1*r*. ½*p*., 23*s*. 4*d*; Thomas de Leghe, 1 mess. 2*a*., 2*s*; Richard Hemmig, 1 mess. 5*a*., 5*s*; Richard de Adburham, 1 mess. 4*a*., 4*s*; Thomas Tope, 1 mess. 5*a*., 5*s*; Richard del Henwode, 1 mess. 10½*a*., 10*s*. 6*d*; William de Mosseheud, 1 mess., 3½*a*., 3*s*. 6*d*; Henry Wenard, 1 mess. 5*a*. 1*r*., 5*s*. 3*d*; John del Crok, 1 mess. 11*a*. 1*r*., 11*s*. 4*d*; John le Tasker, 1 mess. 5*a*., 5*s*; Adam Ythan, 1 mess. 10*a*., 10*s*; Robert the Baker (*pistor*), 1 mess. 8*a*. 3*r*., 8*s*. 4*d*; Richard the Miller, 1 mess. 6*a*. 6*s*: Hugh de Marclan, 1 mess. 13*a*. 1*r*., 13*s*. 8*d*; Ellen, daughter of Matilda, 1 mess. 1*a*. ⅔*r*., 14*d*; Roger le Tasker, 1 mess. 5*a*., 5*s*., 4*d*; Richard le Gatiler, 1 mess. 5*a*., 5*s*.; Robert Ythan, 1 mess., 8*a*., 8*s*; William de Slyneheud, 1 mess., 11*a*., 11*s*; Henry Godale, 1 mess. 6½*a*., 6*s*. 6*d*; Jue de Holand, 1 mess. 2*a*. ½*r*., 2*s*. 4*d*; Alan son of Tang, 1 mess. 6*a*., 6*s*; William the Smith, 1 mess. 9*a*., 9*s*; William Hauwemogh, 1 mess. 13*a*., 1*r*., 13*s*. 3*d*; Robert the Miller, 1 mess. 3*a*., 3*s*.; William son of Godmon, 1 mess. 3½*a*., 3*s*. 6*d*; Adam le Dauber, 1 mess. 4½*a*., 4*s*. 6*d*: Thomas Hemmig, 1 mess. 4*a*., 4*s*; Alan Blont, 1 cott. ½*a*., 6*d*; Alice, maidservant of the priest, 1 cott. 1*a*., 12*d*; John the Smith, 1 cott. 1*a*. 1*r*., 16*d*; John le Calf, 1 mess. 8*a*., 8*s*; Benedict (*Bened'*) le Fouler, 1 mess. 2*a*., 2*s*; Adam son of Elot, 1 mess. 2*a*. 3*r*., 2*s*. 9*d*; William Bridd, 1 mess. 6*a*. 3*r*., 6*s*. 9*d*; William de Orull, 1 mess. 10*a*. 1*r*., 10*s*. 4*d*; Richard son of 'Mabli', 1 mess. [1]*a*., 12*d*; Hugh de Taldes, 1 mess. 5½*a*., 5*s*. 6*d*; Roger son of Adam, 1 mess. 7*a*., 7*s*; Alan de Sothewode, 1 mess. 11*a*. 3*r*., 11*s*. 8*d*; John son of John Rout[es], 1 cott. 4*a*., 4*s*; Richard le Potter, 1 mess. 8*a*., 8*s*. 9*d*; William Blundell, 1 cott. 2*a*., 2*s*; John son of Henry, 1 mess. 7*a*., 7*s*; Richard Lethenard, 1 mess. 9*a*. 3*r*., 9*s*. 9*d*; Aug[er] Hauwot, 1 mess. 1½*a*., 18*d*; Robert de Taldes, 1 mess., 13*a*., 13*s*; Alexander le Calf, 1 mess. 8*a*., 8*s*: Edmund de Taldes, 1 mess. 4*a*., 4*s*; William de Bulling, 1 mess. 4½*a*., 4*s*. 6*d*; Hugh de Hulme, 1 mess. 5*a*. 3*r*., 5*s*. 9*d*; Jue del Wode, 1 cott. 1*a*., 12*d*; Jurdan Tope, 1 mess. 9½*a*., 9*s*. 6*d*; John de Assheby, 1 mess. 15*a*., 15*s*.; Alan le Bridd, 1 mess. 9*a*., 9*s*; Alan le Beste, 1 mess. 12*a*., 12*s*.; Richard del Yate, 1 mess. 12*a*., 12*s*;

William son of Adam, 1 mess. 10*a.*, 10*s* ; Alan le Waynewrigh[t], 1 mess. 6½*a.*, 6*s.* 6*d.* ; Ralph son of Benet, 1 mess. 6½*a.*, 6*s.* 6*d* ; Mariot le Wedou, 1 mess. 3*a.*, 3*s* ; Hugh Lethenard, 1 mess. 10*a.*, 10*s* ; Henry Lethenard, 1 mess. 1*a.*, 12*d* ; William de Wormestall, 1 mess. 1½*a.*, 18*d* ; Henry le Bridd, 1 mess. 4*a.*, 4*s* ; Alice de Lighurst, 1 cott. 1*a.*, 12*d* ; Robert de Euwode, 1¼*r.*, 4*d* ; William le Pulter, 1 cott. ½*a.*, 6*d* ; Alina le Fouler, 1*r.*, 4*d* ; Robert de Wolsall, 1 mess. 2*a.*, 2*s.* Sum of messuages—63 and 5 cottages.

Sum of acres—440, ⅓*r.* of land (each acre at 12*d*) ; Sum of money—£42. 0*s.* 1*d.*

ORELL.

FREE TENANTS. — Henry de Orull holds 1 messuage and 1 plat of land, and renders yearly, 3*s.* 1*d* ; Adam del Wodehousus, the same, 4*d* ; Stephen del Egge, the same, 2*s.* 6*d* ; Adam son of Matthew, the same, 1*d* ; William de Bulling, the same, 1*d* ; John de la Dene, the same, 1*d* ; Henry son of Geruays, the same, 12*d* ; Adam son of Hayot, the same, 2½*d* ; Richard son of William, the same, 1*d* ; Thomas, son of William, the same, 1 rose ; Adam de Wytelegh, the same, 16*d.* and ½ *lb.* of cumin ; Adam del Dene, the same, 18*d.*

Sum 10*s.* 3½*d.*, ½ *lb.* of cumin, and 1 rose.

TENANTS FOR TERM OF YEARS. — Henry de Orull holds 10*a.* of land which used to render yearly 9*s.* but now only 6*s.* 8*d* ; Hugh de Wynstanlegh holds 1 mess. 7*a.* of land at 12*d.*, 7*s.* ; John son of Godith, 1 mess. 2*a.*, 2*s* ; Alice de Wygnale, 1 mess. 2½*a.*, 2*s.* 6*d* ; Jurdan del Hull, 1 mess. 2½*a.*, 20*d* ; Thomas son of William, 10*a.*, without a mess., 10*s* ; Adam son of Henry, 1 mess. 6*a.*, 6*s* ; Adam son of Hayot, 1 mess. 14*a.*, 14*s* ; Adam son of Matthew, ⅔*r.*, 2*d* ; Richard son of Adam, 1 mess. 10*a.*, 10*s.* ¾*d* ; Adam Waltheu, 1 small plat of meadow, about ½*a.*, 12*d* ; John del Mersch, 1 mess. 19*a.*, 18*s.* 8*d.*

Robert del Mersch and John of the same held 1 mess. 37*a.* ⅓*r.* of land, which used to render yearly 35*s.* 8d., and now nothing because they are in the hands of the king for default of tenants ; Roger the Smith held 1*a.* of land, which used to render yearly 12*d.* and now nothing, as above ; Alan le Vnkoutmon held 1*a.* of land which used to render yearly 12*d.*, and now nothing as above.

Sum of messuages—8 ;

Sum of acres—122 *a.* 3 *r.* of land ; sum of money—£5. 16*s.* 3½*d.*, whereof to John de Longeton for the said tenements, 10*s.* 6*d.* And 37*s.* in decay of the farm of 1 mess. 39*a.* ⅓*r.* of land as above.

DALTON.

FREE TENANTS.—Richard de Asshurst holds 1 mess. and divers plats of land, and renders yearly, 1*d*; John le Harper, 1 mess. and a ridding, 18*d*; John del Palmetres, the same, 2*s*; Richard son of Malbe, a mess. and a plat of land, 6*d*; Richard son of Margery, the same, 4*d*; Richard son of Simon de Asshurst, the same, 12*d*; Richard son of Richard son of Hare the same, 9*d*; John de Dalton, a mess. and a ridding, 4*d*; War[in] le Lassell, the same, 1½*d*; Richard son of William son of Hyche, the same, 4*d*; Simon the Smith, a mess. and a plat of land, 1*d*.

Sum—7*s*. 0½*d*.

TENANTS FOR TERMS [1].—William de Asshou holds 4½*a*. of land at 12*d*. the acre, 4*s*. 6*d*; William Blundell, 1 mess. 7½*a*., 7*s*. 6*d*; Robert de Caylegh, 1 mess. 12*a*., 12*s*; Adam Lethenard, 1 mess. 6*a*., 6*s*; Richard the Carpenter, 2*a*., 2*s*.

Sum of messuages—3;
Sum of acres—32; sum of money—32*s*.

WYGAN.

Emma Russell holds a burgage and a toft and renders yearly, 3*s*. 6*d*; Henry Russell, the same, 2*s*; Robert the Baker, a burgage which used to render yearly 4*s*. 2*d*., and now nothing because it is in the hands of the king for default of tenant. Sum of burgages—3;

Sum of money—9*s*. 8*d*., whereof in decay 1 burgage as above—4*s* 2*d*.

MEMB. 13.—ROLL OF THE RENTAL OF SALFORDSHIRE, 17 EDWARD II. [1323].

BURGHTON.

Margery who was the wife of Adam Banastre holds the town of Burghton and renders yearly, 26*s*. 8*d*.

Sum 26*s*. 8*d*.

Katherine daughter of Adam Banastre holds Burghton [*Broughton*] a hamlet of Salford, by the service of 27*s*. at the terms of Michaelmas and the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin Mary.

SALFORD.

Richard de Hulton holds 1 burgage in Salford, and renders yearly 13*d*; Roger the Smith, 1 burg. and ⅓ burg., 16*d*; William del Oldefeld, 3 burg. and ⅔ of a burg., 3*s*. 8*d*; Henry le Skynner, 1 burg., 12*d*; William le Laster,

[1] 'Terminarii'.

4½ burg., 4*s.* 6*d*; Alan Rottok, 1½ burg., 18*d*; Roger son of Henry, 2 burg., 2*s*; Robert Golde, 1 burg. and ⅔ burg., 20*d*; Walter the Smith, 5½ burg., except 3*r*., 5*s.* 6*d*; William son of Margery, 3 burg., 3*s*; Margery daughter of Loret, 1½ burg. of land, 18*d*; Henry le Couper, 3 burg., 3*s*; Richard de Pilkynton, 2 burg. and ¼ burg., 2*s.* 3*d*; Henry de Pilkinton, 9 burg., 9*s*; Aug[nes] [1] de Merlond, 1 burg., 12*d*; Richard de Workeslegh, 2 burg., 2*s*; Thomas de Pilkinton, 2 burg., 2*s*; Thomas de Boulton, 1 burg., 12*d*; Hugh de Glothik, 5½ burg., 5*s.* 6*d*; Leticia wife of Richard, 4 burg., 4*s*; Geoffrey son of Roger, 1 burg., 12*d*; Adam son of Richard, 1½ burg., 18*d*; Geoffrey son of Thomas, 5 burg., 5*s*; John de Stanelawe, 1 burg., 12*d*; Henry de Workeslegh, 8 burg. and ⅔ burg., 8*s.* 8*d*; Henry son of William, 5 burg., 5*s*; William son of Thomas, 5 burg., 5*s*; John de Prestewyche, 10 burg. and ⅔ burg., 10*s.* 8*d*; Ellen wife of Geoffrey, 8½ burg., 8*s.* 6*d*; Thomas son of Henry, 2 burg., 2*s*; Geoffrey his brother, 1½ burg., 18*d*; Aug[nes] de Walton, 1½ burg., 18*d*; Geoffrey son of Roger le Barker, 5 burg., 5*s*; Henry the Clerk (*clericus*), 1 burg. 12*d*; John Bilby, 1 burg., 12*d*; William del Barre, 2 burg., 2*s*; Richard son of Hugh, 1 burg., 12*d*; William son of Matthew, 5 burg., 5*s*; Henry de Stranways, 4 burg., 4*s*; Peter le Mercer, 4 burg., 4*s*; Thurstan de Holand, 1 burg., 12*d*; Thomas de Wollay, 1 burg., 12*d*; William de Burghton, 1 burg., 12*d*; Adam de Penilton, 1 burg., 12*d*.

Sum of burgages—134½ and the 4th part of 1 burgage, at 12*d*. each; sum of money—£6. 14*s.* 9*d*.

### FREE TENANTS IN SALFORDSHIRE.

John de la Warre holds the manor of Mamcestre, and renders yearly for ward of the castle of Lancastre, 52*s.* 6*d*; the same John holds the same manor and renders yearly for "Sakefe". 83*s.* 6*d*.

### FREE FOREIGN TENANTS OF THE WAPENTAKE OF SALFORDSHIRE.

John le Ware holds the manor of Mancastre with the appurtenances by homage and the service of 52*s.* 6*d*. at the term of Midsummer for ward of Lancaster castle, and 84*s.* 6*d*. for Sakefee at the 4 terms and by the service of 5¾ knights' fees.

Margery de Bury holds the manor of Bury and renders for Sakefe, 8*s*; the same Margery holds the said town and renders for ward of the castle, 10*s.* John de Barton holds the manor of Barton [*lege* Midelton], and renders yearly, 16*s*; the same John holds the same manor and

[1] Or Aug[er].

renders yearly 10*s*. William de Chadirton holds the town of Chadirton and renders yearly 3*s*; the same William for ward of the castle, 2*s*. Alesia daughter and heir of the earl of Lincoln held the manor of Totington and rendered yearly 16*d*.

Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, as of the right of Alice his wife, held the manors of Bury, Midelton, and Chaderton. The same Alice and her ancestors, the earls of Lincoln, held these manors of [the manor of] West Derby and so of the honour of Lancastre by homage and the service of 22*s*. for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of Midsummer, and 25*s*. 8*d*. for sakefee at the 4 terms to wit, for Bury 8*s*, for Midilton, 13*s*. 4*d*., for Chadyrton, 3*s*., and the same Alice and her ancestors, the earls of Lincoln, rendered for their manor of Tothington, with the service called Grayne—galt, 16*d*., at the 4 terms.

Roger de Midilton holds a hamlet called Boulton and renders for ward of the castle of Lancastre, 10*d*; the same Roger holds the same hamlet and renders yearly 2*s*. 6*d*.

Roger de Midilton holds one hamlet called Boulton by homage and the service of 10*d*. yearly, for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of Midsummer, and for sakefee 2*s*. 6*d*. at the 4 terms, and by the service of the 12th part of a knight's fee.

William de Radecliff holds the manor of Radclif and renders yearly for ward of the castle, 6*s*; the same William holds the same manor and renders yearly 16*s*. 8*d*. [written over 2*s*. 6*d*].

William de Radclyffe holds the manor of Radclyffe by homage and the service of 6*s*. yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of St. Martin, and 2*s*. 6*d*. for Sakefee at the 4 terms, and by the service of ½ and the 10th part of a knight's fee.

Nicholas Deuyas holds the moiety of the hamlet of Brighmete and renders yearly for ward, 4*s*; the same Nicholas holds the same manor [*sic*] and renders yearly, 15*d*.

Nicholas D'Euias holds the moiety of the hamlet of Brightsmede which is the moiety of the town of Boulton by homage and the service of 4*s*. yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of St. Martin, and 15*d*. yearly for sakefee at the 4 terms and by the service of the 16th part of a knight's fee.

Robert de Holand held the other moiety of the said hamlet and rendered yearly 5*s*. 3*d*., and now nothing because it is in the hands of the king by reason of the forfeiture of the said Robert.

Robert de Holand holds the other moiety of the same hamlet by homage and the service of 4*s*. yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of St. Martin and 20*d*. for Sakefee at the 4 terms, and by the service of the 16th part of a knight's fee.

Henry son of John de Trafford holds the manor of Urmeston and renders yearly for ward 8*s*; the same Henry holds the said manor and renders yearly for Sakefee 2*s*.

Henry son of John de Trafford holds the manor of Urmeston with the appurtenances by homage and the service of 8*s*. yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of St. Martin and 2*s*. 6*d*. for sakefee at the 4 terms for all.

Roger de Pilkynton holds 7 parts of the town of Rovinton and renders yearly 8*s*. 9*d*; Richard de Hulton holds the 8th part of the said town and renders yearly 15*d*.

Roger de Pilkington holds 7 parts of the town of Rovington by the service of 8*s*. 9*d*. yearly at the 4 terms; Richard de Hulton holds the 8th part of the same town by the service of 15*d*. yearly at the same term.

William de Bradeshagh holds Blakerod for one ploughland and renders yearly 20*s*.

Roger de Bradshagh holds Blackrode [*of the earl of Ferrers*] [1] for one ploughland by the service of 20*s*. yearly at the 4 terms.

John son of Elias de Tonge and William de Tonge hold 1 oxgang of land in Tonge and render yearly 4*s*.

John son of Elias de Tonge holds one oxgang of land [*in Tong with Halgh*] by the service of 4*s*. yearly for sakefee at the 4 terms.

The abbot of 'Walli' holds 2 oxgangs of land in Maunton [*Monton*] and renders yearly 6*s*.

The abbot of Whalley holds 2 oxgangs of land in Maunton by the service of 6*s*. yearly for sakefee at the 4 terms.

Hugh de Menull holds in Workeslegh [*Worsley*] and Hulton 6 oxgangs of land and renders yearly 20*s*.

Hugh de Nevyll [*sic*] holds in Workesley and Hulton 6 oxgangs of land by the service of 20*s*. yearly at the 4 terms for all.

Richard de Boulton holds in thegnage Little Boulton and renders yearly 18*s*.

Richard de Bolton holds Little Bolton in thegnage by the service of 18*s*. yearly at the 4 terms for all.

Richard de Hulton holds 1 oxgang of land in Soresworth [*Shoresworth*] and renders yearly 7*s*. 7*d*. [?].

John de Radclyffe, senior, holds one oxgang of land in Shoresworth by the service of 2*s*. yearly at the 4 terms for all.

[1] Not in D.

Alice de Prestewiche holds one ploughland in Prestwyche and renders yearly 20*s.*

Alice de Prestwich holds one ploughland in Prestwich and Heton by the service of 20*s.* yearly at the 4 terms.

Richard de Hulton holds 1½ ploughland in Ordesale and Flixton and renders yearly whereof 18*d.* for Sakefe [*for Flixton*] 22*s.* 8*d.*

Richard de Hulton holds Urdesale and Flyxton for one and a half ploughland by the service of 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the 4 terms and by the service of the sixth part of one knight's fee.

Geoffrey de Hulme holds half a ploughland in Hulme and renders yearly 5*s.*

Geoffrey de Hulme holds one ploughland [1] in Hulme by the service of 5*s.* yearly at the 4 terms for all.

Henry de Trafford holds half a ploughland in Trafford and renders yearly 5*s.*

Henry de Trafford holds half a ploughland in Trafford by the service of 5*s.* yearly at the 4 terms for all.

The same Henry holds one ploughland in Cliffton and renders yearly 8*s*; one oxgang of land in Eggeworth, 7*s.* 7*d*; and 2 oxgangs of land in Wytefelde, 3*s.* 4*d.*

The same Henry holds one ploughland in Clyfton by the service of 8*s.* yearly at the 4 terms for all. The same Henry holds one ploughland in Eggeworth by the service of 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly at the 4 terms for all. The same Henry holds 2 oxgangs of land in Withfeld [*Whitefield*] by the service of 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly at the 4 terms for all.

Roger de Middilton holds one oxgang [1] of land and renders yearly 13*s.* 4d.

Roger de Midelton holds one oxgang [2] of land in Chetham by the service of 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly at the 4 terms for all.

John de Chetham holds one oxgang of land in Crompton and renders yearly 3*s.* 2*d*; Adam de Tettelawe one oxgang of land, 6*s.* 8*d*; Roger de Chadreton, the moiety of Bellemor, 3*s.* 2*d*; Robert de Asshton, 2 oxg. of land in Scholmer [*Sholver*], 11*s.* 8*d* [?]; Hugh de Athirton, 2 oxg. of land in Glothik [*Glodwick*], 3*s.* 11*d* [?]; Richard son of Richard de Oldom, 1 oxg. of land, 6*s.* 6*d*; Adam de Tettlawe, 1 oxg. of land in Burshou, 10*d*; John de Asshton, 1 oxg. of land, 10*d.*

John de Chetham holds the moiety of Belemore and one oxgang

[1] One ploughland in A-D.
[2] This should read 'one ploughland'.

of land in Crompton which were William de Weston's by the service of 3*s.* 2*d.* yearly at the 4 terms for all. Roger de Chadyrton holds the other moiety of Belmore and one oxgang of land in Crompton by the service of 3*s.* 2*d.* yearly at the 4 terms for all.

Roger [1] de Assheton holds, as of the right of his wife, 2 oxgangs of land in Sholler [*Sholver*] of the heir [2] of Gilbert de Hulme by the service of 3*s.* 2*d.* yearly at the 4 terms for all; Hugh de Athyrton holds 2 oxgangs of land in Glodyke by the service of 3*s.* 2*d.* [3] yearly at the 4 terms for all; Adam de Tetlowe holds one oxgang of land in Crompton [*rectius* in Tetlow] by the service of 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the 4 terms for all; Richard son of Richard de Oldome holds one oxgang of land which was Adam de Eccles' in Wyrnith [*Wernelh*] and Oldome by the service of 6*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the 4 terms. Adam de Tetlowe holds one oxgang of land which was Richard de Burshagh's in Burshagh by the service of 10*d.* at the 4 terms for all. John de Assheton holds one oxgang of land in Alt by the service of 10*d.* yearly at the 4 terms for all.

Richard de Byrom holds one ploughland and a half in Ryton and renders yearly 24*s.*

Richard de Byron holds 1½ ploughland in Ryton by the yearly service of 24*s.* at the 4 terms for all.

Richard de Rediche holds one oxgang of land in Rediche and renders yearly 6*s.*

Richard de Redisch holds one oxgang of land in Redisch by the yearly service of 6*s.* at the 4 terms for all.

Alice de Prestewiche holds half a ploughland in Alcrynton and renders yearly 12*d.*

Alice de Prestwich holds half a ploughland in Alcrington by the service of 10*d.* yearly at the 4 terms.

William de Radeclive holds Eggeworth and renders yearly 2*s.* 6*d.*

William de Radeclif holds Eggeworth by the yearly service of 2*s.* 6*d.* at the 4 terms.

Richard de Hulton holds half a ploughland in Davyd Heton and renders yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*

Richard de Hulton holds half a ploughland in Hulton Davyd by the service of 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the 4 terms.

William son of Peter holds in Crompton a certain ridding (*assartum*) and renders yearly 2*s.* 1*d.*

William son of Peter de Crompton holds a certain ridding in

[1] 'Robert' in D.
[2] 'Of the inheritance of' in D.
[3] 3*s.* 4*d.* in D.

Crompton by the service of 13*d.* yearly at the term of Easter [1] and will give one pig or 12*d.* at the feast of St. Martin.

Richard de Pilkinton holds the town of Cheheton and renders yearly 20*s.*

John le Ware holds one ploughland in Chorleton by the service of 20*s.* yearly at the 4 terms.

Roger de Pilkinton holds the manor of Heeton in Lonesdale and renders yearly 10*s.*

Roger de Pilkington by William de Heton his tenant holds the manor of Heton in Lounesdale for 10*s.* yearly at the feast of St. Martin.

Adam de Blakehurne, Robert de Ecclishull and William de Boseden hold lands and tenements in Derewent [*Nether Darwen*], Ecclishull and Maluer [*Mellor*] and render yearly 10*s.*

The tenants of the land and tenements of Adam de Blakeburne in Derwynd, and of Robert de Eccleshull [*in Eccleshull?*] and of William de Bosdon in Malure hold the same by the service of 20*s.* yearly at the 4 terms.

Alice de Prestewyche for one ploughland in Penilbury renders yearly 10*s.* Sum £25. 0*s.* 4*d.* [2]

Whereof 5*s.* 3*d.* in decay for the rent of the moiety of the town of Breghtmete which is in the hands of the king as above.

Alice de Prestwich holds one ploughland [3] in Penhulbury by the service of 4*s.* yearly at the 4 terms for all.

Adam de Tetlowe holds 40 acres of land which were Jordan de Crompton's in Burghton [*Broughton*] by homage and the service of the 16th part of one knight's fee.

John le Ware holds one ploughland in Hulme by the service of 5*s.* yearly at the 4 terms.

Alice de Prestwich holds Le Brendlache by the service of 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly at the terms of St. Martin and Pentecost.

Salfordshire, sum total £27. 9*s.* 3*d.* [4].

## LEYLANDSHIRE.

Robert son of Robert de Heppale holds the manors of Eccliston, Bispham, Chorley, Thorp a hamlet of Bretherton, Hesketh with Becanshowe [*Becconsall*], Tarlton, Littte Hole, Much Hole [*Hoole*],

[1] Pentecost in D.

[2] Adds to £26. 12*s.* 4*d.* The rents of the following places appear to be in excess of the correct sum — Middleton 2*s.* 8*d*; Radcliffe 14*s.* 2*d*; Shoresworth 5*s.* 7*d*; Edgeworth 1*d*; Sholver 8*s.* 6*d*; Glodwick 9*d*; Alcrington 2*d.* Total 31*s.* 11*d.*

[3] 'Oxgang' in A and B, but erroneous.

[4] This includes 27*s.* from Broughton.

Kerden [*Cuerden*], and the wapentake [court] of Laylondshire, to be held from three weeks to three weeks at the Crossgrene in Eccleston, without any service to be done therefor, except that a certain Walter Le Demon [i. e. Doomsman] does suit [1] at the county [court] of Lancaster from six weeks to six weeks for one oxgang of land in Tarlton, which he holds of the said Robert.

MEMB. 5.—ROLL OF THE RENTAL OF AMOUNDERNES, 18 EDWARD II [1324].

PRESTON.

The burgesses of the town of Preston hold the said town as a free borough, with divers liberties, which they have by grant of the progenitors of the king that now is, to hold to them and their heirs of the king, and they render yearly £15 to wit, at Christmas 30*s*., at Easter 30*s*., at Midsummer 30*s*., and at Michaelmas £10 [10*s*.].

TENANTS AT WILL.—Richard le Mareschal holds 1 burgage and renders yearly 5*s*; Henry le Chapmon the moiety of 1 burgage, 5*s*. 6*d*; the same Henry, 1*a*. of land, 18*d*; Nicholas de Preston, 1 ridge, 12*d*; William le Chapmon, the moiety of 1 burgage, 5*s*. 6*d*; Adam son of Margery, 1 mess. 4*s*; the Friars Minor of Preston 1*a*. of land which used to render yearly 4*s*. and now renders nothing, because the Friars hold the said acre in alms; Adam de Preston, 1 mess. and used to render yearly 2*s*. and now renders nothing because it lies waste and burnt by the Scots.

Sum 28*s*. 6*d*., whereof 6*s*. in decay as above.

FYSHWYK.

Henry de Tunstall and Joan his wife in right of the said Joan hold the manor of Fishwyk and render yearly at the terms of the Annunciation and Michaelmas 12*d*; Adam de Bury 18*a*. of land there, 3*s*. 2*d*; Adam son of Simon, 20*a*. 6*s*. 8*d*; Robert de Fyshwyk, 8*a*. 2*s*; Richard son of Robyn, 1 mess. and 20*a*., 15*d*; Roger the Baker *(pistor)* and Ellen his wife, 1 mess. and 9*a*., 15*d*.

GOSENARGH.

There are there 43*a*. of land which used to be worth yearly 30*s*. and now nothing for default of tenants. William de Cliffton holds the 12th part of the said town, and renders yearly 12*d*; Henry son of Adam de Blakeborne, the 12th part of the town, 12*d*; Alan de Katerale the 3rd part of

[1] D. omits Much Hoole, and adds 'for one oxgang etc. which he holds of the said Robert *shall do suit for the said Robert at etc.*'

the 5th part of the town, 3*s.* 4*d*; Richard de Hoghton, the 3rd part of the 5th part of the town, 3*s.* 4*d*; Nicholas de Longefforde, the 3rd part of the 5th part of the said manor, 3*s.* 4*d*; all the said tenants except William de Cliffton give to the king at Michaelmas for 1 sor goshawk every year, 6*s.* 8*d.*

Richard de Hoghton holds the manor of Alston and renders yearly 4*s.*

Nicholas D'Euias and Robert de Holand hold in service the moiety of the manor of Alston by the service of 3*s.* yearly at the 4 terms; Robert de Lathom holds the other moiety of the manor in service and renders yearly 12*d.* at the 4 terms.

Thomas de Hodersale holds the town of Hodersale [*Hothersall*] and renders yearly 5*s.*

[As above] at the 4 terms of the year.

William de Heton holds the town of Heton [*sic*] and renders yearly 3*s.*

William de Heton holds the town of Grymsarghe by the service of 3*s.* yearly at the 4 terms.

Roger de Etheliston holds the town of Ribelton and renders yearly 8*s.*

[As above] by the service of 8*s.* yearly and does suit at the county of Lancaster and wapentake of Amoundernes.

John de Boulton holds 40*a.* of land in Halghton and renders yearly 12*d*; Adam son of William Banastre holds the residue of the town and renders yearly, 12*d.*

John de Bolton holds one messuage and 40*a.* of land in Halghton by the service of 12*d.* yearly at the term of Michaelmas. Adam son of William Banastre holds the whole residue of the hamlet of Halghton by the service of 12*d.* yearly at the term of Michaelmas.

Richard de Hoghton holds the manor of the (*del*) Lee and renders yearly 3*s.* 4*d*; the same Richard holds the moiety of the town of Ashton, and renders yearly 5*s.* Lawrence Travers and William Laurence hold the other moiety and render 5*s.*

[As above], by the service of 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly at the term of Michaelmas; the same Richard holds the moiety of the town of Assheton by the service of 5*s.* yearly at the 4 terms. Lawrencé Travers and William Lawrence, as of the right of their wives, hold the other part of the town by the service of 5*s.* yearly at the 4 terms.

Adam son of William Banastre holds the town of Broghton and renders yearly 8*s.*, it is in the hands of the king. In the

years 17 and 18 nothing because they are charged in the sum of £4.

[As above], the manor of Broughton with the appurtenances by the service of 8*s.* yearly at the term of Michaelmas, and for having pasturage for the tenants' beasts of the manor in the forest of Folwood, except in the time of pannage, 10*s.* yearly at the term of Michaelmas.

Nicholas de Eton holds the manor of Plumpton, 17*s.* 5*d.*

[As above], Woodplumpton by the service of 17*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the 4 terms, and he does suit at county and wapentake.

William de Clifton holds the manors of Cliffton, Westby and Barton, and renders yearly 40*s.*

[As above], in demesne and service by the service of 40*s.* yearly at the 4 terms, and he does suit at county and wapentake.

Bawedewyn[1] de Gynes holds the moiety of the manor of Garstang with the appurtenances, Ecliston, Lairebrek, Little Eccliston, Great Carleton, Little Carleton, Uprouthe-clif, Kateral, Soureby with Rowale, and renders yearly for ward of the castle of Lancastre, 2*s.* 6*d*; John de Rygmayden and Marmaduke de Twyng hold the other moiety of the said manor and render yearly, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Bawdewin de Gynes holds the moiety of the manor of Wyresdale with the appurtenances [as above] at the term of Midsummer and by the service of the 4th part of one knight's fee[2]. John de Riggemayden and Marmaduke de Tweng hold the other moiety of the manor by the service of 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the same term and by the service of half [*sic*] a knight's fee[3].

Ralph de Frekelton holds the manor of Frekelton and renders yearly 10*s.*

The heir of Adam de Freckelton holds of Alice, daughter and heir of Henry de Lacy, formerly earl of Lincoln, in demesne and service the manors of Freckylton, Whittingham, Newton, Elswick, as of the fee of Penwortham by the service of 10*s.* yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of Midsummer, and by the service of one knight's fee, and he does suit at county and wapentake for the manor of Freckelton.

Ralph son and heir of Robert Coniers holds of the same Alice the manor of Warton of the fee of Penwortham by the service of 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the same term and by the service of the third part of one knight's fee and he does suit at county and wapentake.

[1] 'Ingram' written over 'Bawdwin' in A.
[2] 'half' in A and B.
[3] The entry 'John de Riggemayden' &c. is found only in C.

Henry de Fethirby holds the town of Claghton and renders yearly 2*s.* 2*d.*

The lord of Claghton holds of the same Alice the manor of Claghton of the said fee by the service of 2*s.* 2*d.* for ward of Lancaster castle and by the service of the 16th part of one knight's fee.

Gilbert de Syngleton holds the town of Ingol and renders yearly 11*d.*

Adam de Brokhales holds the town of Grymesargh and renders yearly 3*s.*

Robert de Schireborne holds the town of Hamelton and renders yearly 40*s.*

[See below, p. 112.]

Adam son of William Banastre holds the manor of Billesburgh and renders yearly, 2*s.*

Adam son and heir of William Banastre holds the manor of Billesburgh by the service of 2*s.* yearly at the 4 terms.

William le Botiler holds the manor of Laton, with Little Laton, Byshpham and Warthebrek [*Warbrick*] and renders yearly for ward of the castle of Lancastre 16*s.* 8*d.*

William le Boteler holds the manor of Laton with Great Merton, Little Laton, Byspeham and Warbreck by homage and the service of 15*s.* 4*d.* *at the 4 terms and* [1] by the service of 13*s.* 4*d.* at the term of Midsummer and 2*s.* at the term of Michaelmas, and by the service of one knight's fee, and he does suit at county and wapentake.

James son of Edmund le Botiler holds the manors of Wetheton [*Weeton*], Little Merton, Treules and Outrouthecliff [*Out Rawcliffe*] and renders yearly 28*s.* 4*d.*

James son of Edmund le Boteler of Ireland holds the manor of Wetheton, with Little Merton, Trewles, and Outrawclyffe by homage and the service of 10*s.* for one goshawk yearly at the feast of the Annunciation, and 5*s.* yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of Midsummer, and 13*s.* 4d. at the term of Michaelmas and by the service of one [*sic*] knight's fee, and he does suit at county and wapentake.

The Abbot of Walley holds the manor of Hordern and renders yearly 5*s.*

The abbot of Whalley holds the manor of Stayning with Hordern and Newton by homage and the service of 5*s.* yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of Midsummer, and

[1] The words in italics are in all the *codices* but are clearly corrupt and should read *namely*.

by the service of one knight's fee, and he does suit at county and wapentake.

Ralph de Bethun, John de Baskervill and Thurstan de Northelegh hold the town of Bryning and render yearly 2*s.* 6*d.*

Ralph de Bethum holds three parts of the town of Brynyng for 12 oxgangs of land by homage and the service of 15*d.* at Christmas and Midsummer, and by the service of the 4th part of a knight's fee. John de Baskervile holds the fourth part of the town for 4 oxgangs of land hy homage and the service of 5*d.* yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the same terms, and by military service for the proportion of the said 10th part.

Ralph de Bethum holds 2¾ oxgangs of land in Kelgrimarghe [*Kellamergh*] a hamlet of the town of Brynyng. John de Baskervile holds in the same hamlet 1¼ oxgang of land. Thurstan de Norlay, as of the right of Margery his wife, holds 3 oxgangs of land in the same hamlet for homage and the service of 10*d.* yearly at the same terms for ward of Lancaster castle, for each oxgang 1¼*d.* and by military service for the proportion of the said 10th part of a knight's fee.

Adam son of William Banastre holds the moiety of the manor of Thornton, the moiety of the hamlets of Staynolf [*Steyna*] and Brone [*Bourne Hall*] and renders yearly 22*s.* 6*d*; Lawrence son of Richard de Thornton, holds the other moiety of the manor of Thornton, and renders yearly 8*s.*

Adam son of William Banastre holds the moiety of the manor of Thornton with the appurtenances by the service of 22*s.* 6*d.* yearly, viz. for Thornton 8*s.* at the 4 terms and for the moiety of Staynolf, a member of the said manor, 4*s.* 6*d*, at the 4 terms, and for Broune, part of the said manor, 10*s.* at the terms, of the Annunciation and Michaelmas, and he does suit at county and wapentake. Lawrence son of Robert de Thornton holds the other moiety of the said manor without any of its members for homage and the service of 8*s.* yearly at the 4 terms, and he does suit at county and wapentake.

John de Staynolf holds the moiety of the town of Staynolf [*Steyna*] and renders yearly 4*s.* 6*d.*

John son of John de Staynolf holds the moiety of Staynolf by homage and the service of 4*s.* 6*d.* at the feasts of the Annunciation and Michaelmas, and he does suit at county and wapentake.

Nicholas de Oxclif holds the manors of Stalmyn and Little Staynolf [*Stainall*] and renders yearly 10*s.*

[As above] by homage and the service of 10*s.* at the 4 terms and he does suit at county and wapentake.

Richard de Hakanswoe [*sic*] holds the manor of Hakensowe [*Hackensall*] and renders yearly 4*s*.

Richard de Hakensawe holds the manor of Hakensawe with Prisawe and Hamelton by homage and the service 40*s*. yearly at the 4 terms, and of 2 crossbows at Michaelmas.

HETON.

Thomas de Grenol holds the manor of Westsom [*Wesham*] and renders yearly 4*s*.

Thomas de Grenolf holds the manor of Westsum by homage and the service of 4*s*. yearly at the 4 terms for all.

William le Botiler holds Great Merton, and renders yearly 5*s*.

[See above, p. 110.]

The abbot of Kokirsonde holds the manor of Syngelton and renders yearly 20*s*. The same abbot holds the manor of Midelargh [*Medlar*] and renders yearly 8*s*. Sum £18. 6*s*. 4*d*. whereof 30*s*. of the demesne of Ingol in decay of farm, as appears above.

The abbot of Cockersand holds the manors of Newbygying and Mythlargh by homage and the service of 2*s*. at the term of Christmas, 12*s*. at the term of the Annunciation, 2*s*. at Midsummer for ward of Lancaster castle [*sic*], and 12*s*. at Michaelmas.

Adam son of William Banastre who is in ward of the king holds the manor of Little Singleton by the service of grand serjeanty of being bailiff of the wapentake of Amounderness of fee, by having under him two bailiffs and one groom, for receiving and making all the said things, and executions and mandates within the said wapentake.

Sum £15. 1*s*. 6*d*., and 18*d*. of the rent of Robert de Holand for 4 parts of the manor of Assheton are extinct as appears below.

ROLL OF THE RENTAL OF THE LANDS AND TENEMENTS OF ADAM BANASTRE WHICH ARE IN THE KING'S HANDS BY REASON OF THE MINORITY OF THE SAID ADAM IN THE 17th year [Edward II, 1323].

STALMYN.

William Pakok holds 30*a*. of land there and renders yearly 1*d*. [*sic*].

BILLESBURGH.

Richard del Kirke, 1 plat of land, 2*d*; Alice wife of Henry, 6*a*., ½*d*; Richard son of John del Yate I mess. and

8*a*., 3*s*. 8*d* ; Richard de Morilegh, 3*a*., 3*d*. ; Hugh son of William, 2*a*., 1*d* ; Thurstan de Holand, 40*a*., 4*s* ; John de Mirscogh, 4⅔ oxgangs, 2*d*; Robert son of Roger de Claghton, 4*a*., 1*d* ; William de Cotom the 4th part of the town of Billesburgh, 1*d*. Sum 8*s*. 8½*d*, and besides 3*s*. 1*d*. charged in the account for which no head is found.

TENANTS AT WILL.—John del Yate holds 1 mess. and 10*a*. of land, and renders yearly, 10*s*. 6*d* ; John de Starbonk, 10*a*., 10*s*. 1*d* ; Richard de Morilegh, ½*a*., 6*d*. Sum 21*s*. 1*d*.

MILL THERE.—Richard de Morilegh holds 1 water mill and renders yearly 22*s*. 2*d*. Sum 22*s*. 2*d*.

CLAGHTON.

FREE TENANTS.—John de Mirscogh holds 40*a*. of land, and renders yearly, 4*d* ; Thurstan de Holand, 20*a*., 4*s*.
Sum 4*s*. 4*d*.

HALGHTON.

FREE TENANTS.—William son of Amerie holds 6*a*. of land and renders yearly 12*d* ; Gilbert de Walton, 4*a*., 6*d* ; Adam son of Robert, 1 mess., 6*d* ; William son of Paulin, 6*a*., 1*d* ; Richard de Brethirton, 9*a*., 1*d* ; Eva de Blakeborne, 20*a*. 1*d* ; Gilbert son of Walter, 1 mess., 1*d* ; John son of Walter, a messuage and 20*a*., ½*d*. [*sic*].
Sum 2*s*. 5½*d*. whereof 1*d*. for which no head is found.

TENANTS AT WILL.—Gilbert de Walton holds 3*a*. of land and renders yearlv 18*d* ; Gilbert son of Walter, 2*a*., 18*d* ;
Sum 3*s*.

WYTHYNGHAM.

FREE TENANTS.—Henry de Tunstall holds 20*a*. of land and renders yearly 3*d*. for 2 pairs of gloves ; William de Ashelegh, 2*a*., 6*d* ; William son of John son of Bymme, 1 mess., 3½*d*. Sum 12½*d*.

TENANTS AT WILL.—Matilda wife of Alexander holds 13*a*. of land and renders yearly 13*s*. 9*d*. Sum 13*s*. 9*d*., and besides 6*s*. 9*d*. charged in the account, for which no heads can be found.

BROGHTON.

FREE TENANTS.—Gilbert de Syngleton holds 20*a*. of land and renders yearly 1*d* ; Richard de Ingolhevede, 40*a*., 1*d* ; the wife of Paulin de Katerale, 40*a*., 2½*d*. Sum 4½*d*., besides 6*d*. charged in the account, for which no heads can be found.

PRESTON.

FREE TENANTS.—Adam del Wyche holds 1 mess. and renders yearly 2*s.* 3*d*; Adam le Mercer, a mess., 2*s.* 3*d*; William de Bolleroun, a mess. 2*s.* Sum 6*s.* 6*d.*

TENANTS AT WILL.—Adam son of Hugh holds 1 mess. and 6*a.* of land and renders yearly 12*s.* Sum 12*s.*

ETHELESWIK.

TENANTS AT WILL.—Hugh son of Paulin holds 1 oxgang of land and renders yearly 24*s.* 8*d*; Richard son of Hugh, 4*a.*, 4*s*; Richard the Smith, ½ oxgang, 12*s*; Henry son of Adam, ½ oxgang, 12*s.* 4*d.*; Matthew the Miller. the mill there, 8*s.* Sum 61*s.*, besides 19*s.* 7*d.* charged in the account, for which no heads are found.

Sum total of the rental of the lands which are in the king's hands by reason of the minority of Adam son and heir of William Banastre, £7. 16*s.* 4*d.*, besides 30*s.* charged in the account, for which no heads are found.

MEMB. 2.—ROLL OF THE RENTAL OF SYNGLETON, 17 EDWARD II [1323].

John son of Roger the Reeve (*prepositus*) and John son of Jordan hold 2 oxgangs of land and render yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas, 28*s.* 7*d*; Roger the Reeve, 1 oxgang, renders 14*s.* 3½*d*; William son of Robert, 2 oxgangs, 28*s.* 7*d*; John le Spicer, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d*; Jordan le Kyng, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d*: Thomas son of Roger, 2 oxgangs, 28*s.* 7*d.*; Thomas son of Jordan, 2 oxgangs, 28*s.* 7*d.*; Roger le Spicer, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d.*; Adam son of Thomas, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d.*; the said Adam and Roger le Spicer, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d.*; Robert de Broghton, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d.*; Richard son of Robert, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d.*; Godith, widow, and Ellota, widow, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d.*; William the Carpenter, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d.*; Richard of the Gate (*de porta*) 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d*; William son of Thomas 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d*; Robert son of Jordan, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d*; Robert son of Richard, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d*; Robert son of Richard and Robert son of Jordan, 1 oxgang, 14*s*, 3½*d*; Adam the Shoemaker (*sutor*) 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d*; John son of Roger, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d*; Robert son of Roger and Adam the Shoemaker, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d*; Robert son of Roger, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d*; Thomas son of Thomas, 1 oxgang, 14*s.* 3½*d.* Sum of bondmen, 24; sum of oxgangs, 28; whereof each oxgang at 14*s.* 3½*d*; sum of money, £20. 0*s.* 2*d.*

COTTAGERS.—William de Kokirham holds 1 house and renders yearly, 18*d*; John Swanne, 1 house, 18*d*; John de Kokirham, 1 house, 18*d*; William le Herdemon and Matilda daughter of Matilda, 1 house, 3*s*; Emma daughter of John, 1 house, 18*d*; Henry Buldre, 2 mess., 3*s*; William Spryngemer, 1 house, 18*d*; Margery wife of Pakok, 1 house, 18*d*; John the Weaver (*textor*), 1 house, 18*d*; Alan le Herdemon, 1 house, 18*d*; John son of Jordan, 1 house, 18*d*; Henry le Duldre, 1 house and 2 crofts, 21*d*; Thomas son of Roger, 1 plat of land 3*d*.

Sum of cottagers, 13; sum of money 21*s*. 6*d*.

RYGEBY.

Thomas de Syngleton holds 1 mess and 1 oxgang of land and renders yearly at the feasts of the Annunciation and Michaelmas, 16*s*. 8*d*; William son of Adam, 1 mess. and $\frac{1}{4}$ oxgang, 4*s*. 2*d*; William son of William, $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang, 8*s*. 4*d*; William de Grenol, 1 mess. $2\frac{1}{4}$ oxgangs, 37*s*. 6*d*; Roger son of Jordan, 1 mess. $1\frac{1}{4}$ oxgang, 20*s*. 10*d*; Brounrobyn, 1 mess. $\frac{3}{4}$ oxgang, 12*s*. 6*d*; Adam son of Adam, $\frac{3}{4}$ oxgang, 12*s*. 6*d*; Alan le Plamer, $\frac{3}{4}$ oxgang, 12*s*. 6*d*; William Mersee, $\frac{1}{4}$ oxgang, 4*s*. 2*d*; William son of Thomas, 2 oxgangs, 33*s*. 4*d*; Alan son of William, $1\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ oxgang, 29*s*. 2*d*; Nicholas son of Jordan, $1\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang, 25*s*; Jordan son of Thomas, 1 mess., 1 oxgang, 16*s*. 8*d*; Nicholas Curtays, 1 mess., 1 oxgang, 16*s*. 8*d*; Robert son of Thomas, 1 toft and $\frac{3}{4}$ oxgang, 12*s*. 6*d*; William son of Jordan, $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang, 8*s*. 4*d*; John son of Jordan, 2 oxgangs, 33*s*. 4*d*; Henry son of Robert, 1 oxgang, 16*s*. 8*d*; Thomas son of Robert, $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang, 8*s*. 4*d*; John son of Thomas, $\frac{1}{4}$ oxgang, 4*s*. 2*d*; Adam son of Thomas, $1\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang, 20*s*.; William son of Thomas, $1\frac{1}{4}$ oxgang, 16*s*. 8*d*.; Adam son of Robert, $\frac{3}{4}$ oxgang, 10*s*; William son of Jordan $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang, 6*s*. 8*d*.

Sum of oxgangs 24; sum of money £19. 6*s*. 8*d*.

COTTAGERS.—Roger son of Jordan holds 1 cottage and renders yearly 12*d*; Brounrobyn, 1 cottage, 12*d*; Adam son of Adam 1 cottage, 12*d*; Alan le Palmer, 1 cottage, 12*d*; William de Mercee, 1 cottage, 12*d*; William son of Thomas, 2 cottages, 2*s*; Alan son of William, 1 cottage, 12*d*; Robert Palmer, 1 cottage, 1 toft, 20*d*;

Sum of the cottagers, 9; sum of money, 9*s*. 8*d*.

MEMB. 4.—ROLL OF THE RENTAL OF LANCASTRE, 17 EDWARD II [1323].

The burgesses of the town of Lancastre hold the said town and half an acre of land, except certain burgages

[and tenements] there below written, as a free borough [1] with the market and fair and other liberties which they have by grant of kings, progenitors of the now king, to them and their heirs, by rendering yearly at Michaelmas, £13. 6*s.* 8*d.*

[As above] and the said burgesses ought to be tallaged when the king causes his ancient demesnes to be tallaged.

### ESCHEATS THERE.

Agnes de Baldreston holds 1 burgage and was wont to render yearly at Easter and Michaelmas 2*s.*, and by reason of the burning of the Scots she now renders at the said terms only 18*d.*

Agnes de Balderston holds there one burgage in the same escheat [2] at will and renders 2*s.* yearly at the term of Michaelmas.

William le Leadbeter holds 1 toft and used to render yearly 2*s.*, but now for the said cause he only renders 18*d*; Richard de Roubels 1 toft, renders 20*d*; William son of Ralph, 1 burgage, 4*s.*

William le Ledbeter holds there one burgage in the same escheat at will and renders 4*s.* yearly at the same term.

John de Eton held 1 burgage and used to render yearly 6*s.* 6*d*; and he now renders nothing for the said reason. The same John holds 1 burgage and used to render yearly 3*s.*, but now for the said reason he only renders 12*d.*

John de Heton holds there 1½ burgage in the same escheat at will and renders 9*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the same term [3].

William de Mirscogh held 1 toft and used to render yearly 2*s.*, but now renders nothing.

William de Mireschogh holds there one garden of the same escheat and renders 2*s.* yearly at the same term.

Henry le Tasker holds 1 toft, used to render yearly 10*s.* and now nothing; a forge there which used to render yearly 2*s.* and now renders nothing; Adam Vause held 1 burgage and used to render yearly 5*s.* and now renders nothing.

Adam de Wause holds there one burgage in fee which was the lord's escheat and renders 5*s.* yearly at the term of Michaelmas.

[1] This entry is omitted in A and B; 'in liberum burgum' in C; 'in liberum burgagium' in D.

[2] The entry 'Adam de Wause' &c. is the first entry after that relating to the borough in C and D. None of the entries relating to the escheated burgages are found in A and B.

[3] Clearly this entry in C and D is of earlier date than the rental of 17 Edw. II.

Adam le Fourbour held one burgage there and paid yearly 5*s.* and now renders nothing.

Adam le Fourbour holds there one burgage of escheat at will and renders 5*s.* yearly at the same term.

William de Slene holds Le Hoghefeld and renders yearly 5*s*; the same William holds Le Gyngesford and renders yearly 5*s.*

William de Slene and Alice his wife, as of the right of the same Alice, hold there 20 acres of land in Le Heghfeld by the service of sharpening the lord's plough irons (*acuendi feramenta carucarum domini*) of Skerton from ancient time which service was afterwards arrented at 5*s.* yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas equally.

Adam son of Simon holds 13*a.* of land and 5*a.* of moor and meadow in Le Grenemos, and used to render yearly 44*s.* 1¾*d.*, but now for the said reason he only renders 26*s.* 8¾*d.* The same Adam holds Swogholme medwe and used to render 9*s.* 4*d.*, but now he only renders 3*s.*

Adam son of Simon holds there 12*a.* of land and meadow and 6*a.* in Le Crouesmosse which were William de Catherton's and renders 46*s.* 2*d.* yearly at the term of Michaelmas. The same Adam holds there 2 parts of Sourholme which contain 6*a.* of meadow, which were the said William's, and renders 2*s.* 4*d.* yearly at the same term.

There is one messuage there which Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, granted to a certain chaplain celebrating for the souls of the deceased, to hold at will and worth 5*s.* yearly.

THE TENEMENTS OF WILLIAM DE CATHERTON £5. 2*s.* 9¾*d.*

From the 3rd part of the lands and tenements which were of William de Cathirton which extend to 34*s.* 3¼*d.*, nothing, because Ladrana who was the wife of the said William holds the said tenements in dower and the reversion belongs to the king.

And a certain Laderana, formerly the wife of William de Catherton holds in dower the third part of the lands which were the said William's, which are worth 24*s.* 10*d.* yearly, the reversion of which after the death of Laderana belongs to the earl.

Thomas de Ypres holds 1 burgage and renders yearly 4*d.*

Thomas de Ipris holds there one burgage in fee in the same escheat and renders yearly at the same term 4*d.*

Sum of the burgages contained in the Pipe 9*s*; sum of the other burgages of increase £6. 12*s.* 3*d.* before the burning.

Sum £7. 1*s.* 3*d.* out of which £4. 11*s.* 6¼*d.* in decay of the rent of divers burgages and tofts being in the hands of the

king for default of tenants and the burning of the Scots with the said 34*s.* 3¼*a.* in decay of the rent of the 3rd part of the lands and tenements of William de Chathirton which Ladrana wife of the said William holds in dower as above.

Adam son of Simon holds one burgage in fee in the same escheat and renders 2*s.* yearly at the same term.

John Knyghtesson holds there one messuage, 6*a.* of land in fee in the same escheat and renders 2*s.* yearly at the same term.

Sum £18. 4*s.* [1].

FREE TENANTS THERE. — The abbot of Furness holds the tenements which were of Michael Flemmyng and renders yearly at Michaelmas £10.

FREE FOREIGN TENANTS.

The abbot of Furness holds in service the lands and tenements which were Michael le Flemyng's in Mychyland in Furneys [2] by the service of £10 yearly at the term of Michaelmas.

Henry de Croft holds the manor of Dalton and renders yearly 10*s.*

Henry son of Roger de Croft holds the manor of Dalton by Kendal for homage and the service of 10*s.* yearly at the 4 terms, and does suit at the county of Lancaster and wapentake of Lonesdale.

The said Henry holds the 3rd part of [a moiety of] Overkellet and renders yearly 2*s.* 6*d*; Adam de Ursewyk holds the 3rd part of the same, 2*s.* 6*d*; John de Claghton holds the 3rd part of the same, 2*s.* 6*d*; Randle de Dakre holds the other moiety and renders yearly, 12*d.*

The same Henry holds the third part of one moiety of the manor of Overkellet by homage and the service of 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the 4 terms. Adam de Ursewick holds the third part of the moiety of the said manor by homage and the service of 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the 4 terms. John de Claghton holds the third part of the moiety of the said manor by homage and the service of 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the 4 terms. Ranulph de Dacre holds the moiety of the same manor by the service of one sor goshawk yearly at the term of Michaelmas or 12*d.* yearly.

Edmund de Dacre holds the manor of Tatham and renders yearly 18*s.*

[As above] by homage and the service of 18*s.* yearly at the four terms aforesaid and he does suit at county and wapentake.

Ingelram de Gynes holds the manor of Wythinton [*Whittington*] and renders yearly 3*s.* 4*d.*

[1] The entries which constitute this sum are only found in C and D.
[2] 'Michelland in Fourneys' in D.

[As above] by homage and the service of 3*s*. 4*d*. yearly at the 4 terms and he does suit at county and wapentake.

The Abbot of Furness holds the town of Stapelterne and renders yearly 40*s*.

The abbot of Furneis holds his manor of Stapelterne by the service of 40*s*. yearly at the 4 terms for all [1].

Ranulph de Dacre holds the moiety of the hamlet of Bare and renders yearly 8*s*; Symon de Bouleton holds the 4th part of the same hamlet, 4*s*; John de Bulk holds the 4th part of the same hamlet, 4*s*.

[As above, the service at the 4 terms of the year].

William le Gentyll holds the manor of Pulton and renders yearly 15*s*.

[As above] Pulton in Londesdale by the service of 15*s*. yearly at the 4 terms.

Edmound le Nevyll and Richard de Rygmayden hold the moiety and the 4th part of the town of Midelton and render yearly 26*s*. 8*d*.

Edmund de Nevyll holds the third part of the manor of Midelton and Richard de Rigmayden holds the 4th part of the same manor by the service of 26*s*. [2] yearly at the 4 terms.

Alice and Agnes daughters of Thomas de Caton hold the the manor of Caton and render yearly 20*s*.

Alice and Agnes daughters of Thomas de Caton hold the manor of Caton by homage and the service of 20*s*. at the 4 terms.

John Flemmyng holds the 3rd part of the town of Claghton and renders 16*d*; Henry de Croft senior holds the 3rd part of the said town and renders 16*d*; John de Claghton holds the 3rd part of said town, 16*d*.

John Flemmyng holds the 3rd part of the manor of Claghton by homage and the service of 16*d* [3] yearly at the 4 terms. Henry de Croft senior holds the 3rd part [4] of the same town by homage and the service of 12*d*. yearly at the 4 terms and does suit at county and wapentake. John de Claghton holds the third part of the same town by homage and the service of 16*d*. yearly at the 4 terms and does suit at county and wapentake.

William le Gentyll, John Laurence, Alice Laurence, Alan son of the Master (*Magistri*), Simon de Baldreston, Robert de Bolleron, the prior of Lancastre, Ranulf Gentyll, John de

[1] 'Hest' follows this entry in D. See below.
[2] 27*s*. in A and B.
[3] '20*d*.' in A. and B; '16*d*.' iu C. and D.
[4] '4th part' in A and B; '3rd part' in C and D.

Heghsham and John le Keu hold in Lancastre 20*a.* of land called Le Milnefeld, and render yearly 5*s.*

William le Gentyll holds in Lancaster 6 acres of land; Alice daughter of Lawrence [1] holds 2 acres there; John Lawrence holds 6 acres there; Alan son of the Master holds 2 acres there; Simon de Balderston holds one acre there; Robert de Bolrun holds one acre there; the prior of Lancaster holds ½ acre there; Ranulph le Gentyll holds ½ acre there; John de Hesham holds ½ acre there; John le Keu holds ½ acre there by the service of 5*s.* yearly at the 4 terms, namely for each acre 3*d.*

Alice and Agnes daughters [and heirs] of Thomas de Caton hold the pasture of Liteldale and render yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*

[As above], by homage &c. at the term of Michaelmas.

Sum £19. 2*s.* 2*d.*, whereof 4*s.* are extinct from the service of the hamlet of Hest which is now in the king's hand [2].

William de Oxclif holds 3 parts of the manor of Oxclief by the service of finding in the castle of Lancastre 1 carpenter to work in the said castle when called upon to do so, taking of the king by the day 1*d.*, or he shall pay yearly for that serjeanty 3*s.* 8*d.* William de Slene holds the 4th part of the said manor and renders yearly 12*d.*

William de Oxclyffe and Alice de Slene hold three parts of the manor of Oxclyffe by the service of 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly by finding a carpenter working in Lancaster castle when there is need [3] taking one penny daily for his work, and by doing suit at the county of Lancaster from six weeks to six weeks and at the wapentake of Loynsdale from three weeks to three weeks.

William de Slene holds the 4th part of the same manor by the service of one sor sparrowhawk or 12*d.* at the term of Michaelmas.

William Philip holds 1 mess. and 10*a.* of land in Lancastre by the service of finding a carpenter to work in the castle of Lancastre whenever it shall be necessary and he shall be called upon to do so, taking of the lord for his work by the day 1*d.*

William son of Philip holds 10 acres of land in Lancaster by the service of finding a carpenter to work in Lancaster castle when there is need and when he has been warned thereof, taking one penny daily for his work.

Henry de Tunstall holds the manor of Halton and renders yearly 26*s.*

[1] C has 'Lawe'.

[2] This entry with the total occurs in D. only. The items including 'Hest' 8*s.* add only to £19. 0*s.* 2*d.*

[3] In C and D this reads—'William de Oxcliff holds three parts of the manor of Oxcliff by the service of finding a carpenter to work in Lancaster castle when there is need and he has been warned thereof,' &c.

The said Henry holds the manors of Fischewyk, Ekkliston in Laylondschere, Gerston, Speak, Wiston and Par in Derbyschere by the service of master forester of the forests of Quernemor, Wyresdale, Blesedale, Fulewod, Mirescogh, Toxstath, Croxstath, Symondeswode and Konscogh : which service is released (*relaxatur*) yearly for £5.

The said Henry holds a vaccary called Sydeyard [*Sidegarth, in Halton*] and renders yearly 3*s*. 4*d*.

SERVICES OF SERJEANTY.

Ranulph de Dacre holds the manor of Halton with the appurtenances by the service of 26*s*. yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas arrented by the service of a certain petty serjeanty due from ancient time from the said manor.

The same Ranulph holds the manor aforesaid and the manors of Fishewicke, Eccleston in Laylandshire, Gerstan, Speke, Whistan and Par in Derbyshire by the service of master forester of the forests of Quernemore, Wyresdale, Blesedale, Fulwood, Merscogh, Toxtath, Croxtath, Simondswood and Cunscogh, which service is released for £5. yearly.

The same Ranulph holds a certain vaccary called Shydeyard by the service of petty serjeanty arrented at 3*s*. 4*d*. yearly at the same terms.

Hawise de Bolleron holds 1 mess. and ½ ploughland there [Bowerham] by the service of finding one mason (*cementarius*) in the castle of Lancastre to work there when he shall be called upon, taking of the lord by the day for his work 2*d*: which service is arrented at 5*s*.

The abbot of Kokirsond holds 30*a*. of land and 3*a*. of meadow in Bolleron and renders yearly 6*s*. 8*d*.

Hawise de Bolroun [as above] at 5*s*. yearly at the same terms and by doing suit at county and wapentake.

[As above]—by the service of 6*s*. 8*d*. yearly at the same terms.

John Laurence holds in Skerton 30*a*. of land and renders yearly 6*s*. 8*d*. The abbot of Fourneis holds in Skerton 25*a*. of land and renders yearly 3*s*. 4*d*. *def'*.

The said Abbot holds Dounfald in Beawomount [*Beaumont*] and Skerton and renders yearly 4*s*.

[As above- ' yearly at the same terms ' in each case].

Walter de Thorisholm and Agnes his wife hold 20*a*. of land in the same [*Torrisholme*] and render yearly 6*s*. 8*d*.

Alan de Parles holds 20 acres of land in Torrysholme which were Robert de Holand's by the service of 6*s*. 8*d*. yearly at the same terms.

Of 9*s*. 4*d*. of the rent of the manor of Kellet of a service

called Cowemale nothing, because it is in the hands of the king by the forfeiture of R[obert] de Holand.

Robert de Holand, chivaler, holds the manor of Nether Kellet by the service of serjeanty of the whole wapentake of Lonesdale and for 3*s*. 4*d*. yearly at the same terms, and for the service called Coumale 6*s*. yearly at Michaelmas.

Of 8*s*. of the rent of the manor of Thorisholme nothing, because it is in the hands of the king by the forfeiture of the said Robert de Holand.

The manor of Torrysholme which was Robert de Holand's, father of the now Robert, when it was in the king's hand was previously held by the service of 5*s*. yearly at the same terms and for Coumale 3*s*. at the term of Michaelmas.

Edmund de Dacre holds the manor of Heghsham [*Heysham*] by the service of sounding his horn at Ravenescrosse at the advent of the king; which service is arrented at 3*s*. 4*d*; and for the service called Cowemale 8*s*. 9*d*.

Edmund de Dacre holds the manor of Hesham with the appurtenances by the service of blowing his horn (*sufflandi cornum suum*) at Ravenescrosse[1] at the king's coming to the parts of Lancastre, which service is arrented at 3*s*. 4*d*. yearly at the same terms and by the service which is called Coumale yearly at the term of Michaelmas 8*s*. 9*d*. and by doing suit at the county of Lancastre and at the wapentake of Lonesdale.

Alan son of the Master holds 1 mess. in Lancaster and renders yearly 12*d*.

The master of the Hospital of St. Leonard of Lancaster holds 2*a*. of land and renders yearly 6*d*.

Alan the Master's son, holds one messuage in Lancaster by the service of petty serjeanty, which is arrented at 12*d*. yearly at the same terms.

The master of the hospital of St. Leonard of Lancaster holds 2 acres of land there by the service of 6*d*. yearly at the same terms.

Thomas de Farleton holds at Le Grene 1*a*. of land and renders yearly 3*s*. 4*d*.

Thomas de Farleton holds 8 acres of land at Le Grene in Halton by the service of 3*s*. 4*d*. yearly at the same terms.

Roger de Burgh holds in Gersingham 1 mess. and renders yearly 4*d*. Christiana who was the wife of Adam de Burgh holds the moiety of the manor of Gersingham and renders yearly 3*s*. 4*d*.

Roger de Burgh [&c. as above] at the 2 terms. Christiana [&c.

[1] The 'Ravenscross' probably stood on or near the boundary of cos. Lancaster and York by the side of the highroad leading from Wennington to Ingleton. *Yorks Inq.*, IV. 149. The name appears as 'Ravens Close' on the 6 in. Ordnance Survey Map.

as above] by the service of forester arrented at 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly at the 2 terms.

John de Romayn who was a bastard, sometime of the archdeaconry of Richmond, held 20*a.* of land in Boleton of Edmound, formerly earl of Lancaster, by the service of 16*d*: which said John died without heir of himself and the said tenements came into the hands of the said earl as escheat, and are now in the hands of the king by the forfeiture of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster.

Agnes who was the wife of Philip le Barbour holds in Bolroun 2*a.* of land and renders yearly 4*d.*

[As above], at the two terms.

The prior of Lancaster holds 2 mess. and 4*a.* of land[1] in Skerton and renders yearly 21*d.*

[As above] — one messuage and 2 acres of land &c. at the 2 terms.

Robert de Holand holds in serjeanty one messuage and 40 acres of land in Slyne and renders 8*s.* yearly at the same terms by John de Burton[2] his tenant.

Sum £10. 9*s.* 8*d*; of which 17*s.* 4*d.* are extinct from the services of the manors of [Nether] Kellet and Torisholme.

The prior of Lancaster holds there [*in Bolton le Sands*] 5 messuages and 80*a.* of land and 10*a.* of meadow and renders yearly 9*s.* 10*d*; Serlo le Wedholm and Matilda of the same, 10*a.*, render 12*d*; William son of James (*Jacoby*) 3*a.*, 2*d*; William son of Cecily, 3*a.*, 3*d.*

The abbot of Fournays holds the hamlet of Greholm and 14*a.* of land, and renders yearly 18*d*; John de Haveryngton holds the moiety of the hamlet of Sereholm and renders yearly 16*d*; John de Wodeholm holds 1*a.* of land and renders yearly 3*d*; John de Hest, 9*a.* of land and 3*a.* of meadow, 18*d*; Adam son of Matilda, 2*a.*, 6*d*; William de Haklakes, 6*a.*, 6*d*; William son of William, 2*a.*, 2*d*; Adam son of Ede, 6*a.*, 7*d*; Symon son of Gilbert, 1*a.*, 4*d*; Roger de Calfholm, 6*a.*, 6*d*;

John Fraunsays holds the 4th part of town of Boulton and renders yearly 11*s.* 8*d.* Symon de Boulton holds the 8th part of the town of Boulton and renders yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* John son of Ede holds the 8th part of the said town and renders 6*s.* 6*d.*

The prior of Lancaster holds there 6 messuages, 4 score acres[3] of land and 10 acres of meadow by the service of 9*s.* 10*d.* yearly at

[1] '2 acres' in A, B and D; '4 acres' in C.
[2] 'Barton' in D.
[3] 28 acres in A and C; service 10*s.* in C., 9*s.* in D.

the said terms, and does suit at county and wapentake, which tenements were of the fee of Adam son of Gilbert and William Fraunceys before they came to the hands of the prior. Serle de Widholme and Matilda his wife hold there 11*a.* of land of John Travers and John Fraunceys and render yearly to the lord for the same John and John 12*d.* at the same terms. William son of James holds there 2*a.*, of land of the said John Travers of the fee William Durbald[1] and renders yearly to the lord for the said John 3*d.* at the same terms.

William son of James holds a messuage, and an acre of land in Bolton by the service of 2*d.* [*sic*] yearly at the 4 said terms[2]. William son of Cecily holds there 4*a.* of land by the service of 4*d.* yearly at the said terms. Thomas de Ramishow holds there a messuage and 10*a.* of land by the service of 10*d.* yearly at the said terms. Roger the smith holds there a messuage, 5*a.* of land and 2*a.* of meadow by the service of 10*d.* yearly at the said terms. John son of Jordan holds there a messuage and 2*a.* of meadow by the service of 10*d.* yearly at the said terms.

Sum [of last 5 entries] 2*s.* 11*d.*

The abbot of Fourneys holds the hamlet of Crouholme, and Clomore[3] with 13*a.* of land in the same of the fee of Adam son of Gilbert and William Fraunceys, and renders yearly to the lord 18*d.* at the 4 said terms.

John de Haveryngton holds the hamlet of Serleholme[4] by the service of 16*d.* yearly at the said terms.

John de Wodeholme holds there [*in Bolton*] an acre of land of the said John Travers and renders to the lord yearly for the said John 3*d.* at the said terms. Adam son of Matilda holds there 2*a.* of land of the said John Travers and John Fraunceys and renders yearly to the lord for the same John and John 6*d.* at the said terms. William de Hakelakes [*Hatlex*] holds there 6*a.* of land of the said John and John and renders yearly to the lord for them 6*d.* at the said terms. William son of William holds there 2*a.* of land of John Travers and renders yearly to the lord for the same [John] 2*d.* at the said terms. Adam son of Ede holds there 6*a.* of land of the said John Travers and renders yearly to the lord for the same [John] 7*d.* at the said terms. Simon son of Gilbert holds there an acre of land of the said John and renders yearly to the lord for the same [John] 4*d.* at the said terms. Roger de Calfholme holds there 6*a.* of land of the same John and renders yearly to the lord for the same [John] 6*d.* at the said terms.

John Fraunceys holds the 4th part of the said town, except 9½*a.* of land which are in the king's hand, by the yearly service of 11*s.* 8*d.* at the said terms, and does suit at county and wapentake.

Simon de Boulton holds the 8th part of the said town by the yearly service of 6*s.* 2*d.* at the said terms and does suit at county and wapentake. John son of Ede holds the 8th part of the said

[1] 'Durdale' in A; 'de Turbald' in D.
[2] The first entry under 'Free tenants of Boulton' in A-D.
[3] 'Clemos' in C and D; 14*a.* in A.
[4] 'Serlesholme' in A-C.

town by the yearly service of 6*s.* 2*d.* at the said terms and does suit at county and wapentake.

John Travers holds the 4th part of the town of Boulton, which fourth part was of Adam son of Gilbert, and the 8th part of the town of Boulton, which eighth part was William Durbald's, and does suit at county and wapentake.

Sum 42*s.* 9*d*; sum in the king's rental 18*s.* 5*d.*

Thomas de Hest held the hamlet of Hest of Thomas late earl of Lancaster, by the service of 8*s.* yearly and the said Thomas de Hest committed a felony for which the late earl seised the said hamlet as escheat, and it is now in the hands of the king by the forfeiture of the late earl, and so the 8*s.* are in decay.

The hamlet of Hest is now in the hand of the king which Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, used to hold of the same, by the service of 8*s.* yearly at the 4 terms [1].

Sum £31. 7*s.* 11*d.*; [2] out of which 26*s.* 8*d.* in decay as above, and besides this [sum] 4*s.* 5*d.* is charged in the account for which no head is found.

BOULTON.

FREE TENANTS.—John Travers holds 1 mess. and 8*a.* of land and renders yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas, 11*s*; Alice de Calfholm, 10*a.*, 10*s.* 10*d*; Adam de Wedeholm, 10*a.* of land and meadow, 16*s.* 4*d*; Nicholas de Slyne, 1*a.* 3*r.* of land, 2*s.* 8*d*; Nicholas de Slyne, 1 small plat of marsh, 12*d.* Thomas de Bolton, John Fraunceys and Simon de Boulton hold the moiety of the mill of Boulton and render yearly 13*s.* 4*d.*

Sum 55*s.* 2*d.* with the rent of the moiety of the mill.

TENANTS AT WILL.—Thomas son of John, John Fraunceys and Simon de Boulton hold at will the moiety of the water mill of Boulton and render at the said terms 40*s.*

Sum 40*s.*

WARD [OF LANCASTER CASTLE].

Marmaduke de Twyng holds the manor of Ellale and Scotford and renders yearly for ward of the castle of Lancaster at Midsummer 20*d.*

[As above] by homage and the service of 20*d.* for ward of Lancaster castle at Midsummer, and by the service of the 6th part of a knight's fee.

[1] This item is included in the sum of £19. 0*s.* 2*d.* in D, where the entry occurs among the 'free foreign tenants'.

[2] Sum total of the rent of the free tenants in Lonsdale. The items however only add to £30. 4*s.* 11*d.*

Ingram de Gynes holds the manors of Kerneford [*Carnforth*] Berewyk, Mukelelond [*Much Yealand*] and Litylelond [*Little Yealand*] and renders yearly for ward of the castle of Lancaster 2*s.* 6*d.*

Ingram de Gynes holds the manors of Kerneford, Berewyk, Mychyelond and Litel Yeland by homage and the service of 2*s.* 6*d.* for ward of Lancaster castle at the same term, namely, for Kerneford 5*d.* ; for Berewyk 5*d.*, and for both parts of Yeland 20*d.* [*sic*], and by the service of half a knight's fee.

The abbot of Fourneis holds the manor of Ulvereston by Ingram de Gynes his tenant and renders yearly 10*d.*

The abbot of Furneis holds the moiety of the manor of Ulverston in alms, and the other moiety of the manor by the service of 10*d.* yearly at the same term by Ingram de Gynes, his tenant, for ward of Lancaster castle.

William de Burgh of Midelton holds 1 ploughland in Midelton and renders yearly 8½*d.* Sum 5*s.* 8½*d.*

[As above] by homage and the service of 8½*d.* for ward of Lancaster castle at the same term, and by the service of the 16th part of a knight's fee. Sum 5*s.* 8½*d.*

Alice daughter and heir of the earl of Lincoln holds the moiety of the manor of Heton in Lounesdale in service and by the service of the 16th part of a knight's fee.

### Roll of the rental of the town of Thorisholm in the said year.

Roger de Calfholm holds a capital mess. and 10*a.* of land and 2*a.* of meadow and renders yearly at the feasts of Easter and Michaelmas 40*s* ; John son of Henry, 1 mess., 4*a.* of land and 2*a.* of meadow, 20*s* ; Hugh de Dacre, 1 mess., 10*a.* of land and 2*a.* of meadow, 40*s* ; William son of Ranulf a mess., 3*a.* of land, 1*a.* of meadow, 13*s.* 4*d* ; William son of Alan, a mess., 5*a.* of land, 1*a.* of meadow, 20*s* ; John de Bare, a mess., 5*a.* of land, 1*a.* of meadow, 20*s* ; Thomas Sonk, a mess., 2*a.* of land, 6*s.* 8*d* ; Thomas de Kertmell, a mess., 2*a.* 6*s.* 8*d* ; John le Schepeherd, a mess., 4*a.*, 13*s.* 4*d* : Beon le Pynder, a mess., 3*a.* of land 1*a.* of meadow, 13*s.* 4*d* ; Richard the smith 1 mess., 4*a.* of land. 2*a.* of meadow, 20*s* ; John son of William, a mess., 10*a.* of land, 2*a.* of meadow, 40*s* ; John son of Richard, 4*a.* of land, 13*s.* 4*d* ; John Gest, 1 mess., ½*a.* of land, ½*a.* of meadow, 3*s.* 4*d.*

And there is there a certain plat of marsh called Moselegh containing 10*a.* which the said tenants hold as common pasture for their beasts with the said acres as above, and they render nothing therefor, because each acre of the said acres of land and meadow as above is put to farm for 40*d.*

Sum of the messuages 13 ; sum of acres 81, whereof 14½*a.* are meadow, whereof each *a.* at 40*d.*, with the said 10*a.* of marsh ; sum of money £13. 10*s.*

DECAY THERE.—Alan son of Richard held 1 mess. and 8*a.* of land and used to render yearly at the said feasts 26*s.* 8*d.*, and now renders nothing for default of tenants ; William de Kertemell held 1 mess. and 7*a.* of land and meadow and used to render yearly 23*s.* 4*d.*, and now renders nothing for the same reason ; William Litylboy held 1 mess. and 4*a.* of land and meadow and used to render 13*s.* 4*d.*, and now renders nothing for the same reason ; John son of Richard held 1 mess. and 4*a.* of land and meadow and used to render yearly 13*s.* 4*d.*, and now renders nothing for the same reason.

Sum of messuages 4 ; sum of acres 23, whereof 5½ are meadow, each acre at 3*s.* 4*d* ; sum of money 76*s.* 8*d.*

WYRESDALE.

William de Hornby took the vaccary of Swaynesheved [*Swainshead*] this year and renders at Easter and Michaelmas, 13*s.* 4*d* ; Symon de Baldreston, the vaccary of Cattesagh [*Catshaw*], 6*s.* 8*d* ; William son of Henry, the vaccary of Groghbrok [*Greave brook ?*] 3*s.* 4*d* ; Jeffrey de Cover, the vaccary of Haghthornthayt [*Hawthornthwaite*], 5*s.* 6*d* ; Thomas le Parker, the vaccary of Hyndeschagh [*Hindshaw*], 5*s* ; Richard Gradale holds the vaccary of Marthesagh [*Marshaw*], 8*s* ; Richard de Gilbertholm holds Litelgilbretholm [*Gilberton*], 4*s* ; Richard de Cover took the vaccary of Overgilbretholm, 3*s.* 4*d* ; Thomas son of Adam, Dunokesagh, [*Dunkenshaw*], 2*s* ; the same Thomas, the vaccary of Mikelegh [*Higher Lea*], 6*s.* 8*d* ; Adam Brounbayn, the vaccary of Litelegh [*Lower Lea*], 4*s* ; William de Haghthornthayt, the vaccary of Emodes [*Emetts*], 3*s* ; Richard de Haghthornthayt, the vaccary of the (*del*) Abbey [*Abbeystead*], 5*s.* 6*d* ; William del Bonk, the vaccary del Wythiryding, 6*s* ; John Laurence, the vaccary of Lonteworth [*Lentworth*], 6*s.* 8*d* ; Adam Magisone holds the vaccary of Calvelegh [*Caw*], 2*s.* 6*d* ; Adam Bymmessone took the vaccary of Overtonargh [*Ortner*], 6*s.* 8*d* ; John de Krokagh, the vaccary of Grenebonk [*Greenbank*], 8*s* ; Adam Kyng, the vaccary of Harapeltre [*Appletree*], 12*s* ; William de Gruskeholm, La Routandebrok [*Rowton brook*], 12*d* ; William de Tatham, the vaccary of Tyrnbrok [*Tarn brook*], 2*s.* 6*d* ; Laurence Travers, the vaccary of Blyndhirst [*Blindhurst*] [1], 6*s.* 8*d* ; Geoffrey de

[1] This and the next 3 vaccaries are in Bleasdale.

Covere the vaccary of Haselheved [*Hazelhead*] 12*s*; William de Tatham the vaccary of Fayrsnape [*Fair Snape*], 10*s*; the same William, the vaccary between Le Brokes, 5*s*.

Sum £7. 9*s*. 4*d*.

[This memb. is endorsed 'Lanc., Torisholme cum vaccariis de Wyresdale and Blesedale, forincsecus redditus in Lonesdale'].

MEMB. 1.—ROLL OF THE RENTAL OF THE TOWN OF SKERTON, 17 EDWARD II [1323].

Thomas the smith holds 1 oxgang of land and renders yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas, 13*s*. 4*d*; Roger son of Addy, ½ oxgang, 6*s*. 8*d*; Lambe son of Bunte, ¼ oxgang, 3*s*. 4*d*; William son of Bunte, ¼ oxgang, 3*s*. 4*d*; Thomas Scot, ¼ oxgang and 3*a*. 5*s*; Robert Langebayn, a messuage, ¼ oxgang and 3*a*., 5*s*; William de Hennewraa, a messuage and ¼ oxgang, 3*s*. 4*d*; Robert de Pulton, a messuage and 3*a*., 20*d*; William his brother, a messuage and 3*a*., 20*d*; William son of Alan, a messuage and ¼ oxgang, 3*s*. 4*d*; John the smith, a messuage and 2 oxgangs, 26*s*. 8*d*; John his son, a messuage and ½ oxgang, 6*s*. 8*d*; Gilbert son of Alice, ¼ oxgang, 3*s*. 4*d*; Robert del Krag, 15*a*., 8*s*. 4*d*; William son of Dyke, 6*a*., 3*s*. 4*d*; William Bonell, 16*a*., 8*s*. 10½*d*; William Stot, ¼ oxgang, 3*s*. 4*d*; Robert son of Thomas, ½ oxgang, 6*s*. 8*d*; Bolehagge, a messuage and ¼ oxgang, 3*s*. 4*d*; Robert the cook, a messuage and ½ oxgang, 6*s*. 8*d*; Hugh son of Walter, a messuage and 2*a*., 13¼*d*; Isota wife of Hugh, ¼ oxgang, 3*s*. 4*d*.

DECAY.—Agnes wife of Bunt held 9*a*. of land and now they lie fallow (*frisca*) for default of tenant, who used to render yearly 5*s*.

Sum of oxgangs 10, whereof 24*a*. make an oxgang; sum of the money £6. 3*s*. 3¾*d*., whereof in decay 5*s*. as above. Memorandum: there is answered to the king 15*s*. 0¼*d*. for which the heads are not found.

TENANTS OF COTTAGES.—Thomas the smith holds a mess. and 1*a*. of land and renders yearly at the said terms 20*d*; Roger son of Addy, a mess., ½*a*. 12*d*; Lambe son of Bunt, a mess. ½*a*., 12*d*; Thomas son of Scot, a mess., 3*r*., 15*d*; William son of Bunt, a mess. 3*r*., 15*d*; Gilbert son of Alice, a mess., 3*r*., 16*d*; Ellen Sturry, a mess., 3*r*., 15*d*; Robert del Krag, a mess., 3*r*., 15*d*; William son of Dyke, a mess., 3*r*., 15*d*; Isota wife of Hugh, a mess., 3*r*., 15*d*; William Stot, a mess., 3*r*., 2*s*; Robert the cook, a mess., ½*a*., 12*d*; William Bonell, a mess., 3*r*., 15*d*.

Sum of cottagers, 13; sum of acres 9 and 1*r*; sum of money 16*s*. 9*d*.

### DEMISE OF THE DEMESNES THERE THIS YEAR.

Ralph le Folour, William Squirell and William son of Dande hold 6*a*. of land and render yearly at the said terms 6*s*; Roger de Ratherheved, 3*a*., 3*s*; Robert de Skerton, Adam le Purser and Robert de Bollroun, 16*a*., 16*s*; the same Robert, Adam and Robert, 14*a*. of meadow, 12*s*; Alan son of the Master, 2*a*., 2*s*; Thomas le Massoune, 3*a*., 3*s*; William son of Dande, 3*a*., 3*s*; John son of William de Pulton, 19*a*., 19*s*; Hugh le Lister and William le Lister, 4*a*., 4*s*; John the reeve of Skerton, 4*a*., 4*s*; William de Ledbeter, 2*a*., 2*s*; John Cruan, 3*a*., 3*s*; Nicholas de Slyne and Elias de Slyne, 15*a*., 10*s*. 2*d*; Roger de Calfholm, 3*a*., 3*s*; John le Cowherde, 1*a*., 18*d*; John de Thorisholm, 4*a*., 4*s*; John son of Richard 2*a*., 2*s*; John de Thorisholm, 2*a*., 2*s*; Hugh de Bare, 4*a*. 3*r*., 4*s*. 10*d*; William Placedeux, 2½*a*., 2*s*. 6*d*; William son of Gilbert, 2*a*., 2*s*; Richard the smith of Thorisholm, 2*a*., 2*s*; John le Parker, 1*a*., 12*d*; Langebaynessone, 1*a*., 12*d*; John the smith of Skerton, ½*a*., 6*d*; John de Eton, 1*a*., 12*d*; John de Skerton, 3*a*., 1⅓*r*., 3*s*. 4*d*; John de Thorisholm 3*a*., 1⅓*r*., 3*s*. 4*d*; Roger de Mirscogh, 1*a*., 1⅓*r*., 16*d*; Robert Langebayn, 1*a*., 1⅓*r*., 16*d*; Robert Scolett, 1*r*., 3*d*; William son of Bunte, 1*r*., 3*d*; William Tirry, ⅓*r*., 1*d*; Roger son of Adam, ⅓*r*., 1*d*; John the smith of Skerton, ⅔*r*., 2*d*; William Skylinkorn, ⅔*r*., 2*d*.

Sum 117 acres of land, and 14*a*. of meadow; sum of money £6. 4*s*. 9*d*.

### FOREIGN FREE TENANTS FOR PLOUGHING AND REAPING AND A CERTAIN CUSTOM CALLED COUMALE.

Cristiana del Hirst for her tenements in Gersingham renders yearly at the said terms 2*s*. 6*d*; John Travers for his tenements in Slyne, 16*d*; the town (*villa*) of Thorisholm for ploughing and reaping 3*s*. 4*d*; William de Oxclif for the same 9*d*; Hawyse de Bollroun for the same 12*d*; the abbot of Fournex for his tenements in Skerton 4*d*; John Laurence for his tenements in the said town 5¾*d*. Sum 9*s*. 8¾*d*.

### ROLL OF THE RENTAL OF THE TOWN OF OVERTON IN THE YEAR AFORESAID.

John son of William holds a messuage and an oxgang of land and renders yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 12*s*; William son of Robert a mess. and an oxgang, 12*s*; Robert son of William, ½ oxgang, 6*s*; Adam his brother, a mess. and an oxgang, 12*s*; Robert son of Jope, a mess. and an oxgang, 12*s*; Thomas son of Jordan, a mess. and

½ oxgang, 6*s*; Thomas de Hesham, a mess. and ½ oxgang, 6*s*; John son of William, a mess. and ½ oxgang, 6*s*; Robert son of William, a mess. and an oxgang, 12*s*; William son of Robert, a mess. and ½ oxgang, 6*s*; Robert de Clyffton, a mess. and ½ oxgang, 6*s*; John son of Richard, a mess. and an oxgang, 12*s*; William de Amoundernes, a mess. and an oxgang, 12*s*; Ralph de Hesham, a mess. and an oxgang, 29*s*; William son of Dawe, a mess. and ½ oxgang, 14*s*. 6*d*; Thomas de Hesham, a mess. and ½ oxgang, 14*s*. 6*d*.

Sum of bondmen (*bondi*) 16; sum of messuages 15; sum of oxgangs 12, whereof 10 oxgangs at 12*s*, and the other 2 at 29*s*. Sum of money £8. 18*s*.

The same bondmen ought to give every year for a certain service called Coumale at the said terms 16½*d*.

Sum 16½*d*.

COTTERS THERE. — Ralph de Hesham holds 10*a*. of land and renders yearly at the same terms, 6*s*; Batys de Overton, a cottage, 12*d*; Hamond the fisher (*piscator*), a cottage 12*d*; William son of Dawe, a cottage, 5*a*. of land, 4*s*; John de Wyslelay, a cottage [*sic*], 4*s*; William le Serjaunt, a cottage, 12*d*; Agnes wife of Wytbrede, a cottage, 12*d*; Ralph de Hesham, a cottage, 6*d*.

Sum of cottagers 7; sum of acres 15; sum of money 18*s*. 6*d*.

FREE TENANTS. — John the reeve holds 2 oxgangs of land and renders yearly 2*s*.

FREE TENANTS OF OVERTON [1].

John the reeve of Overton holds two messuages and two oxgangs of land of Overton by homage and the service of being the lord's reeve without doing any other service therefor, but he ought to be tallaged at the will of the lord. The said John renders for a certain custom called Coumale 2*s*. yearly at the term of Michaelmas.

John son of John holds an oxgang of land and renders yearly 8*s*. 1½*d*.

John son of John holds an oxgang of land there by homage and the service of 8*s*. 1½*d*. yearly at the term of Michaelmas and 3*d*. for the custom called Coumale at the same term.

Roger son of John holds 3 acres of land and renders yearly 2*d*. Sum 10*s*. 3½*d*.

Roger son of Hugh [*sic*] holds there a messuage and one acre of land by the service of 2*d*. yearly at the same term.

Sum [10*s*. 6½*d*].

DEMESNES THERE.—Richard son of Robert, John son of Dyke, Roger son of Hulle, Robert son of William, Robert

[1] These three entries are from D.

de Cliffton, William his son, and John son of John [hold] 144 acres of land of the demesnes there and render yearly at the said terms £7. 4*s*; the same hold 18*a*. of meadow of the said demesnes, 27*s*. 9*d*; the same hold Le Tounstede, 10*s*; William de Amound[erness] holds of the said demesnes 3*r*., 10½*d*; John the reeve holds Le Hallebernestede, 6*d*; the same John holds Le Crossewallheued, 1½*d*; the cotters there for a certain autumn (*autumpnalis*) service called 'bon' render 7*d*; a plat there arrented at the same terms, 2½*d*.

Sum 144*a*. of land, 18*a*. of meadow; sum [of money] £9. 4*s*. 0½*d*.

FISHERIES THERE.—Ralph de Hesham holds 2 fisheries and renders yearly 4*s*; Roger son of Hulle, a fishery, 2*s*; the keeper (*custos*) of Kokirham, a fishery, 2*s*.

Sum of fisheries 4; sum of money 8*s*.

SLYNE.

John son of Matilda holds a mess. and half an oxgang of land and renders yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas, 8*s*. 4*d*; Adam le Tailliour, a mess. and an oxgang, 13*s*. 4*d*; William son of Roger, a mess. and 9 acres, 6*s*; Alan son of William, a mess. and ½ oxgang, 6*s*. 8*d*; William son of John, a mess., ½ oxgang, and 7*a*., 11*s*. 8*d*; William son of Roger, a mess. and ¼ oxgang, 3*s*. 4*d*; Alice wife of Adam, a mess. and ¼ oxgang, 3*s*. 4*d*; Cecilia wife of Robert, ¼ oxgang, 3*s*. 4*d*; Nicholas de Slyne, a mess. and an oxgang, 13*s*. 4*d*; the same Nicholas, 7½*a*., 5*s*; Thomas son of Richard, a mess. and ½ oxgang, 6*s*. 8*d*; William son of Roger, a mess. and 7½*a*., 5*s*; Alan son of Hovekyn, a mess. and an oxgang, 13*s*. 4*d*; William le Yong, a mess. and an oxgang, 13*s*. 4*d*; the same William, a mess. and ¼ oxgang, 3*s*. 4*d*; John the Carpenter, a mess. and 6½*a*., 4*s*. 4*d*; William son of William, a mess. and an oxgang, 13*s*. 4*d*; Adam de Skerton, a mess. and 2½*a*., 20*d*; William son of Peter, a mess., ½ oxgang, and 2½*a*., 8*s*. 4*d*; Thomas le Yong, a mess., ½ oxgang, and 2½*a*., 8*s*. 4*d*; William son of Adam, a mess. and ½ oxgang, 6*s*. 8*d*; Adam de Calfholm, a mess. and ½ oxgang, 6*s*. 8*d*; Elias de Slyne, a mess. and 1½ oxgang, 20*s*; the same Elias, 5*a*., 3*s*. 4*d*; John son of Elias, a mess. and 6*a*., 4*s*; Adam de Sereholm, a mess., ½ oxgang and 2*a*., 8*s*. 4*d*; Gilde daughter (*Gilde fil'*) of Roger, a mess. and 1*a*., 8*d*; Agnes wife of John, 7½*a*., 5*s*; Avice wife of Thomas, a mess. and ½ oxgang, 6*s*. 8*d*; William Byshope, 1*r*., 6*d*.

Sum of messuages 25; sum of acres 66 and 3*r*., whereof 19 acres make an oxgang; sum of oxgangs 16 and 1*r*., with

the said acres as above; sum of money £10. 13*s.* 10*d.*, whereof each oxgang at 13*s.* 4*d.* and 1*r.* at 6*d.*

FREE TENANT.—John Travers holds 4*a.* of land and renders yearly 8*s.*

HEST.

Richard son of John holds a mess. and 16*a.* of land and renders yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 40*s*; William son of John, a mess. and 16*a.*, 40*s*; William Wylkessone, a mess. and 7½*a.*, 7*s.* 6*d*; Thomas de Heste, a mess. and 18*a.*, 23*s.* 8*d*; John son of Walter, a mess. and 10*a.*, 10*s*; Richard son of Mariota, a mess. and 12½*a.*, 12*s.* 6*d*; Roger de Mirscogh, a mess. and 8*a.*, 13*s.* 8*d*; William son of Agnes, a meadow, 2*s.*

Sum of messuages 7; sum of acres 88*a.* of land; sum of money £7. 9*s.* 4*d.*

## CXIV. RENTAL OF GREAT SINGLETON, RIBBY AND WRAY[1] c. 1322.

[LANSDOWNE MSS., NO. 559, F. 25.]

SINGLETON.

There are 21 messuages and 26 oxgangs of land there in the hands of bondmen who render therefor yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas £21. 9*s.* 3*d*; and 11 cottages with as many curtilages, a croft and a plat of land in the hands of tenants at will who render therefor yearly 21*s.* 6*d*; and all the said bondmen ought to be tallaged and give marchet and heriot and the sixth [*sic*] part of all the goods belonging to a deceased person at the death of the husband (*vir*) and not of the better.... (*melioris*) unless it be a widow (*nisi fuerit vidua*); and if any of them have a male foal he ought not to sell it without license; which said things with the perquisites of the court both of Syngleton and Riggeby extend to 30*s.* yearly. Sum £24. 0*s.* 9*d.*

Be it known that each oxgang of land aforesaid formerly (*primo*) rendered 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly with the works of ploughing, harrowing, mowing meadows at Riggeby and carrying the lord's provisions and food to Richemund, York, Doncastre, Pounfrait, and Newcastle with 12 horses as well in summer as in winter; and afterwards, these customs having been

[1] This is probably a fragment of one of the many extents made about June, 1322. See Baines, *Hist. of Lancs.* (ed. Harland) ii. 380.

released, the said oxgangs were demised to those bondmen to hold, namely for the oxgang 14*s.* 2½*d.*

RYGGEBY.

There are 21 messuages and 21½ oxgangs of land and the 4th part of an oxgang there in the hand of bondmen who render therefor yearly at the same terms £19. 16*s.* 4*d.* The impounding of cattle by the mandate of the king or of the lords of Lancastre for the time being in the wapentake of Amonderness, [which] shall be folded at Ryggeby, extends to half a mark yearly, namely for keeping each *averium* for a day and a night in winter time 1*d.*, and each day and night in summer ½*d.* Sum £20. 3*s.*

WRO.

Adam, son of Richard the clerk, holds 5*a.* of land and renders yearly at the two terms 4*d.*, namely at the feast of the Annunciation 2*d.*, and at Michaelmas 2*d*; Roger Culuay[n] 3½*a.*, 9*d*; Adam son of Jordan 1*a.*, 12*d*; Richard de Wro ½ oxgang of land 5*d*; William le Harpour 1½ oxgangs, 15½*d*; Adam de Kelgrimishagh ½ oxgang, 4½*d*; Giles 2½*a.*, 10*d*; John de Bonk 1 oxgang, 1½*a.* 10½*d*; John le Wisell 6½*d*; William le Wogher 6*a.*, 2½*d*; John de Bredkyrk ½ oxgang 9*d*; Adam de Parys 2 oxgangs which were John le Harpour's, 3*s.* 0½*d.* of free farm and 2 marks; and the said tenants owe suit at the court of Ryggeby twice a year, and the heirs of the said tenants after the decease of those tenants ought to pay double farm (*duplicare firmam*).

Sum 37*s.* 1*d.*

## CXV. THE NAMES OF THOSE WHO ARE DISTRAINED TO MAKE THEIR HOMAGE TO THE KING ACCORDING TO THE TENOUR OF THE KING'S WRIT.[1] A. D. 1322.

[DUCHY OF LANC., KNIGHTS FEES, 1-3; DUPLICATE 11-24.]

BLAKEBURNSHIRE.

John de Langeton who holds in Walton, Overderewente,

[1] On 9 July, 1322, Alesia, daughter and heir of Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, and relict of Thomas, earl of Lancaster, resigned the castle, town and manor of Clitheroe, the manors and towns of Penwortham, Blakebourn, Ightenhull, Standene, &c. to the king in exchange for an annuity of 500 marks per annum. *Cal. Close R.*, 1318-23, 576; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1321-4, 178, 183. The attornment of the tenants to the king would follow this release.

Nether Derwente, Meluere, Eccleshill, and Little Harewode, one knight's fee.

Brian de Thornhill who holds in Folrigge one ploughland for the 8th part of a knight's fee.

Richard de Hulton who holds in Blakeburn one ploughland for the 8th part of a knight's fee.

Richard de Huddleston who holds in Bilynton one ploughland for the 8th part of a knight's fee.

Robert de Brocton[1], John de la Legh, and Philip de Claiton who holds in right of their wives Tounley, Snoddesworth and Caldecote in demesne and service for the 8th part of a knight's fee.

Margaret Banastre who holds in Aghton in Blakeburnshire one ploughland for the 8th part of a knight's fee; and Dokesbury, Adlyngton, Hethechernocke, Chernockrichard, Standissh, Longetree, Walsquittill [*Welsh Whittle*] and Shevynton, of the fee of Penwortham, in demesne and service, 8 ploughlands and 2 oxgangs of land for one knight's fee.

John Talbot, who is of about 18 years of age, holds in Rissheton 2 ploughlands for the 10th part of a knight' fee; and the town of Hapton, now being in the king's hand by reason of wardship, for the 3rd part of a knight's fee.

Loretta who was the wife of Alan de Caterale who holds in Little Mitton one ploughland for the 8th part of a knight's fee.

The abbot of Kirkestal, who holds in Extwesil half a ploughland for the 16th part of a knight's fee.

Robert de Blakeburn, who holds in Dounum one ploughland for the 20th part of a knight's fee.

Hugh son of Ralph, who holds in Worston one oxgang of land for the 96th part of a knight's fee.

Hugh, son of Thomas, Thomas de Revid, William son of Hugh, William son of Thomas [each hold the same in Worston].

Robert de Shireburn and Alice his wife, as of the right of the same Alice, Agnes du Lee, and Thomas D'Ardern, coparceners of Wysewalle hold in the same 2 ploughlands for the 8th part of a knight's fee.

John son of John del Halle of Chepyn holds in Chepyn 10 acres of land for the 40th part of a knight's fee.

Henry le Heriz, as of the right of his wife, and Marger[y] who was the wife of William de Cathirton hold in Dounum one oxgang of land for the 8th part of a knight's fee.

Hugh son of John de Twesilton, who holds in Twesilton one ploughland for the 14th part of a knight's fee.

[1] 'Brotlon' in 1-24.

Richard the cook who holds in Dounum the 4th part of an oxgang of land, whereof 20 oxgangs make a knight's fee.

The abbot of Whalley who holds in Blakeburn one ploughland for the 8th part of a knight's fee.

TOTYNGTON.

Henry de Trafford who holds in Chathirton [*Chadderton*] 2 ploughlands for the 4th part of a knight's fee.

Margery de Bury who holds the manor of Bury for one knight's fee.

Alice de Prestewiche who holds in socage the manor of Alcrington by homage and the service of 4*s*. yearly by doing suit at the court of Totyngton from three weeks to three weeks for all [services], to wit 4 oxgangs of land.

PENWORTHAM.

Adam D'Irland, who holds in Kirkedale 3 ploughlands, whereof 10 make one knight's fee.

John Fyton who holds in Wethenill [*Withnell*] Hoghton, Qwelton [*Wheelton*] and Quithull in the wood [*Whittle le Woods*] 4½ ploughlands for the moiety of a knight's fee.

William de Couderai who holds the town del Northmoeles by the 4th part of a knight's fee.

Thurstan de Northlegh who holds, as of the right of his wife, in Walton in Leylondshir, 2 ploughlands for the 5th part of a knight's fee.

William de Faryngton who holds in Leylond one ploughland for the 10th part of a knight's fee.

Thomas de Sutton who holds in Penwertham 3 oxgangs of land for the 26th part of a knight's fee, less a 40th part.

The abbot of Evesham, who holds in the same one oxgang of land for the 80th part of a knight's fee.

Ralph de Frekilton who holds in Frekilton, Etheliswyck and Neuton 3 ploughlands and 4 oxgangs of land, whereof 8 ploughlands make a fee.

Nicholas le Botiler who holds in Frekilton one ploughland and 3 oxgangs of land, whereof 8 ploughlands make a knight's fee.

Adam son of William Banastre of about 15 years of age, who holds in the same place and in Etheliswicke [*Elswick*] one ploughland for the 8th part of a fee ; and the moiety of the manor of Claghton for the 5th part of a fee.

Thomas de Bredekirke who holds in Etheliswic [*Elswick*] half an oxgang of land whereof 8 oxgangs make a ploughland and 8 ploughlands make one fee.

Orm Travers who holds in the same place 5 oxgangs of land whereof [as above].

William son of Elen [*Elene or Eleuc*] who holds in the same place the 4th part of an oxgang of land, whereof [as above].

Robert de Preez who holds in Neuton one ploughland for the 8th part of a knight's fee.

Adam de Bradeshagh who holds in the same place the moiety of an oxgang of land [whereof as above]; John de Bredekirke who holds in the same 2 oxgangs [&c.]; Adam le Harpour who holds ½ oxgang [&c.].

William de Preez who holds in Preez 2 ploughlands for the 4th part of a knight's fee.

Richard de Hoghton who holds the manor of Whityngham for the 8th [1] part of a knight's fee; and the manor of Heton in Lonesdale for the 9th [2] part of a knight's fee.

Nicholas de Eton who holds in Brethirton, Claghton, and Neusum [*Newsham*] 3½ ploughlands whereof 10 make a knight's fee.

Ralph de Bethum who holds in Warton, Neusum, and Brethirton 4 ploughlands for the moiety of a knight's fee.

BOULAND.

Adam de Wanervyle who holds in Esyngton and Batherisbi 3 ploughlands, whereof 14 make a knight's fee.

John Tempeste who holds in Wadynton one ploughland whereof [as above].

Thomas de Knoll who holds in Neuton 4 oxgangs of land whereof [as above].

William son of Elias de Knol who holds in Bachezishum [? *Batterax*] one ploughland whereof [as above].

## CXVI. FEODARY OF THE LORDSHIP OF WYDENESSE, IN CO. LANC. BELONGING TO THE CASTLE OF HALTON. A.D. 1322.

[TOWNELEY'S MS. GG., NOW ADDIT. MSS., NO. 32,107. FOL. 305B]. [3]

Sir Robert de Lathome holds of the lord of Widnes the manors of Knowesley, Huton, Robie and Tarbock for one knight's fee.

[1] '7th' in 1-24.
[2] Perhaps a 10th part.
[3] See Ormerod, *Hist. of Ches.*, (ed. Helsby) I, 708*n*.

Gilbert le Norreis holds the towns of Sutton, Eccleston, and Rainehill for one fee.

Richard Molineux of Sefton holds the town of Little Crosby for 3 ploughlands whereof 10 make a knight's fee.

Gilbert de Halsale holds the town of Halsale [*rectius* Maghale] for half a ploughland, whereof [&c.].

Sir Richard de Buron holds one half of the town of Kirkeby for one ploughland, whereof [&c.].

Hugh de Tyldesley holds the town of Astley for one ploughland, whereof [&c.].

The town of Appulton is held of the lord in bondage as also are its members with 3 ploughlands, whereof [&c.].

The abbot of Whalley holds the town of Crounton in pure alms for 2 ploughlands, whereof [&c.].

The prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem holds the towns of Great Wolveton and Little Wolveton for 5 ploughlands.

## CXVII. ROGER DE MIDDELTON.

[16 EDW. II, No. 49.]

WRIT dated at Alnwick, 18 August, 16th year (1322) directed to Thomas de Burgh, escheator on this side Trent.

Inquest taken at Midilton, on Monday the eve of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 16 Edward II [13 September, 1322] before Thomas de Burgh, escheator, by Thomas de Chorleton, William de Honford, Alexander de Denton, Henry de Moston, Richard de Bexwyk, Robert de Ancotis, Henry de Stakil, Roger del Hogh, William le Hunt, William de Longelegh, Robert de Riorraies [1], and William del Dam, who say that the said Roger held of the king in chief, by reason of the lands and tenements formerly of Thomas, earl of Lancaster as of the lordship of Totynton, which was of the inheritance of Henry de Lacy, formerly earl of Lincoln, the manor of Middelton jointly with Agnes his wife to them (*sibi*) and the heirs male which Roger should beget of the body of Agnes, that is, the chief messuage worth nothing yearly beyond reprises, 80*a.* of land in demesne worth 53*s.* 4*d.* yearly, 10*a.* of meadow worth 10*s.* yearly, but nothing this year because they were mown before Roger's death, 10*a.* of several pasture 20*d.* yearly, the moiety of 100*a.* of wood held in common with the lady of Bury, the herbage of which lies in common pasture for the tenants of Bury and Middelton worth nothing yearly, pannage of

[1] Perhaps 'Redivales.'

that moiety worth 40*d.* one year with another, a water mill worth 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, assized rents receivable by the hands of free tenants at Midsummer and St. Martin 46*s.* 10*d.*, rents receivable by the hands of certain term holders (*terminarii*) there at the feast of St. Oswald the king 14*s.* yearly. Roger held nothing of others. The said manor is worth in all issues £7. 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly. If Roger died without heir male of the body of Agnes the manor and belongings would remain to [Matilda daughter of the said Roger and the heirs of her body, in default] [1] to Elena sister of Matilda and the heirs of her body, in default to Alice sister of Elena and the heirs of her body, in default to Margar[et] sister of Alice and the heirs of her body, in default to Margery sister of Margaret and the heirs of her body, in default to Joan sister of Margery and the heirs of her body, in default to the right heirs of the said Roger, as set forth in two fines levied in the king's court [2]. Roger held the manor jointly with the said Agnes of the king by homage and the service of one knight's fee, and by suit at the county of Lancaster, and wapentake of Salford and at the court of Totynton from three weeks to three weeks, and by 10*s.* yearly at the term of Midsummer for ward of Lancaster castle and by 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly for Sacfe at the terms of Christmas, the Annunciation, Midsummer and Michaelmas. The said Elena, aged 20 years, Matilda aged 18 years, Alice aged 16 years, Margaret aged 12 years, and Margery aged 9 years are the daughters of Roger and are his next heirs, as of blood. Joan died without issue [3].

## CXVIII. WILLIAM DE ETHELESWYK. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[16 EDW. II, No. 135].

WRIT to Gilbert de Singelton and John de Lancaster, to inquire as to a feoffment made by William de Etheliswyk. Dated ad Alnewyk, 9 August, 16th year (1322).

Inquest taken at Gayristang, on Monday next before Michaelmas, 16 Edward II [27 September, 1322], before the said Gilbert and John, by the oath of John le Taillour, William de Etheleston, John de Mirescogh, Gilbert de Howayth, John de Billesburgh, William de Cotum, Richard de Crauen, Henry de Blakeburne, Richard de Rediford,

[1] There is an omission in the record.
[2] See *Lancs. Fines*, part ii. 17, 24, 30.
[3] See *Cal. Close R.* 1318-23, 598. Writ of *amoveas manus*, dated 1 Oct. 1322. Roger de Middleton died 16 August, 16th year (1322); Escheator's Acct., 3-25.

Thomas de Staunford, John de Hegham, John del Yate, and Richard de Morylegh ; who say that William de Etheleswyk, enfeoffed Thomas de Singelton and Joan his wife and the heirs of Thomas, of 3 messuages, one horse mill and 2 oxgangs of land in Etheleswyk [*Elswick*], and the said Thomas and Joan bound themselves and the heirs of Thomas to William during his life, to provide him with honourable and decent sustenance in victuals like as their free men were sustained in their household, and in one cloak yearly at Christmas of the same style as their free servants had, and in 4*s.* 6*d.* for shoes at Michaelmas. Of which sustenance William was peacefully seised during the life of the said Thomas, and after his death during Joan's life. After Thomas's death the reversion of the tenements descended to Joan his sister and heir ; from Joan to William [Banastre] her son and heir ; and from William to Adam son of William Banastre as son and heir, who is within age. After the death of the said Joan, formerly the wife of Thomas, the tenements came by descent of inheritance to the said Adam son of William, as next of kin and heir of the said Thomas, and by reason of his minority were seized into the hands of Thomas, formerly earl of Lancaster, in the name of custody, and by his forfeiture came to the king's hands in the name of custody. The said William was fully seised of his said sustenance without any change of his estate until the tenements came into the king's hands. The tenements are held of the king, by reason of the lands and tenements which belonged to the said earl of Lancaster, being in the king's hands by the earl's forfeiture, by the service of the 32nd part of one knight's fee, and are worth yearly in all issues 60*s.* The said William has been without his sustenance from the feast of St. Gregory the Pope, 15 Edward II [12 March, 1322] until the day of the taking of this inquest [1].

[1] To the keeper of the forfeited lands in co. Lancaster. Whereas it is found by an inquest taken by Gilbert de Singelton and John de Lancastre that William de Etheleswyk enfeoffed Thomas de Singelton and Joan his wife by an indented deed of 3 messuages, a mill, and 2 oxgangs of land in Etheleswyk, on condition that they should find him honourable maintenance such as free men received in their house during his life, to wit a robe at Christmas yearly of the suit of their free servants, and that they should pay him 4*s.* 6*d.* yearly at Michaelmas for shoeleather, and that he was seised of the above during the life of Thomas, and after his death, during the life of Joan, and that after their deaths, and the deaths of Joan, sister and heiress of Thomas, and of William, her son and heir, the tenements descended to Adam son of William Banastre, kinsman and heir of Thomas, and that they came to the hands of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, by reason of Adam's minority, because the said Thomas de Singelton held them of the earl

## CXIX. LIGHT FOR ST. MARY OF SAWLEY.

[16 EDW. II, No. 110.]

Inquest taken at Cliderhou before Robert de Cliderhou and John Travers by the oath of William le Heris, Richard Grenaccres, Richard de Caldecotes, Adam Noel, Henry de Hennethorn, Richard son of Henry Cliderhou, William his brother, William Quirderay, Henry le Hunte, John son of Richard de Cliderhou, Hugh Clayton, Adam de Cliderhou, jurors, who say that one John de Lacy, Constable of Chester, being seised of the manor of Cliderhou in his right as of fee in the time of king Henry III, granted ½ mark of silver to the monks of the church of St. Mary of Sallay for light, to be paid yearly on the eve of the Purification of the Blessed Mary ; and the abbot of Sallay and his predecessors received the said ½ mark from the manor of Cliderhou until the said manor came into the king's hands by the forfeiture of Thomas, earl of Lancaster.

Dated at Cliderhou, on Wednesday after St. Dionisius 16 Edward II [13 October, 1322].

## CXX. ALAN DE CATERHALE.

[16 EDW. II, No. 34.]

WRIT, dated at Fenham, 2 Sept., 16th year (1322), directed to Thomas de Burgh, escheator on this side Trent.

Inquest taken at Gayrstang on Thursday in the feast of St. Martin, 16 Edward II [11 November, 1322], before Gilbert de Syngelton, sub-escheator in co. Lancaster by the oath of Paulin de Etheleston, William de Whytingham, William de Preez, John le Taillour, Robert de Preez, Henry de Blakeburne, William de Cotum, Robert de Soureby, Adam de Etheleswyk, William de Gilbertholm, Henry de

by knight service, and that they afterwards came to the king's hands by the earl's forfeiture, and are still in his hands, and that William was seised of the maintenance aforesaid from the time of the feoffment without changing his estate until the tenements came to the king's hands ; the king orders the keeper to inspect the aforesaid deed, and to pay to William the arrears of the maintenance, robes, and 4*s.* 6*d.* yearly from the time of the keeper's appointment and to pay the same henceforth for so long as the tenements remain in the king's hands. Holland, 20 Oct. 17th year (1323). *Cal. Close R.* 1323-7, 41.

To William de Tatham and William Laurence, keepers of forfeited lands in co. Lancaster. Order to pay to William de Etheliswyk the arrears of his maintenance, robes and 4*s.* 6*d.* yearly [as before]. Westminster, 26 June, 18th year (1325), Ibid., 298-9.

Heriz and William Dameclaynesson, who say that Alan de Caterhale held in Gosenargh of the king in chief, in his demesne as of fee on the day of his death, as of the honour of Lancaster, by reason of the lands and tenements which formerly belonged to Thomas, earl of Lancaster, one messuage of no yearly value beyond reprises, 8 acres of land in demesne yearly worth 4*s.* in all issues ; 20 solidates of rent to be received by the hands of certain free tenants at Michaelmas and Easter and by the service of 5*s.* yearly at Michaelmas and Easter by equal portions for all service.

At Little Mitton he held of the king in chief as of the lordship of Cliderhou, jointly with Loretta his wife, by the gift of Richard de Puncharedoun, father of the said Loretta, who enfeoffed them, to themselves and their heirs tail, one capital messuage of no yearly value beyond reprises, 80*a.* of land in demesne worth 40*s.* yearly in all issues, 4*a.* of meadow yearly worth 2*s.*, 4*a.* of several pasture yearly worth 12*d.*, four solidates of yearly rent to be received by the hands of a certain free tenant yearly at the feast of St. Giles, by homage and the service of $\frac{1}{12}$th part of one knight's fee and by the service of 2*s.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles for all service.

At Caterhale he held at the time of his death a capital messuage of no yearly value beyond reprises, 40*a.* of land in demesne worth 20*s.* yearly in all issues, 10*a.* of meadow yearly worth 10*s.*, three solidates of yearly rent to be received by the hands of certain farmers at Easter, of John son of John de Riggemayden by homage and the service of the $\frac{1}{18}$th part of one knight's fee and by 3*d.* yearly at Midsummer for ward of Lancaster Castle.

At Wrightington he held in his demesne as of fee at the time of his death a capital messuage of no yearly value beyond reprises, 20*a.* of land in demesne, worth 10*s.* yearly in all issues, twenty solidates of yearly rent to be received by the hands of certain free tenants at Christmas and Midsummer and held of John de la Warre, lord of Mamcestre, by fealty and the service of 16*d.* to be paid yearly at Michaelmas.

Richard, first-born son of the said Alan is his next heir, aged 13 years [1].

[1] To Thomas de Burgh, escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Loretta, late the wife of Alan de Caterhal as nearest [friend] of his heir the lands that Alan held in socage in Gosenargh and the issues received therefrom, as the king learns by inquest taken by the escheator that Alan held at his death no lands in chief as of the crown by reason whereof the custody of his lands ought to pertain to the king, but that he held certain lands in Gosenargh of the king in chief as of the honour

## CXXI. ABBOT AND CONVENT OF EVESHAM.

*Inq. a. q. d.*

[16 EDW. II, No. 125.]

WRIT dated at York, 22 November, 16th year (1322), directed to Thomas de Burgh, escheator on this side Trent.

Inquest taken before Thomas de Burgh, escheator, at Preston in Amondernesse, on Saturday next after the feast of St. Katherine the virgin, 16 Edward II [27 November, 1322] by the oath of William de Hoghwyk, Adam de Hoghwyk, William de Scales, Adam the clerk of Longeton (?), Ralph de .....hull, Henry de Blakebourne, William le ....., .....[1] Noteshagh, John de Faldworthinges, Robert de Farington, William son of Richard de Hole, and Roger son of Hugh de Moudesley, jurors, who say it is not to the injury or prejudice of the king or others if the abbot and convent of Evesham retain to them and their successors in perpetuity the following tenements which they acquired without obtaining the king's license, to them and their house in fee after the statute of mortmain was enacted:—11 acres of land and 2*a.* of meadow in Hogwyk, of Simon de Hogwyk, which Simon held of the abbot by homage and fealty and the service of 12*d.* yearly and worth yearly in all issues 4*s.* 6*d*; a messuage, 14*a.* of land and 3*a.* of meadow in the said town, of Alan de Meles, which Alan held of the abbot by homage and fealty and the service of 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly, and worth yearly 7*s*; a messuage and 10*a.* of land in the said town of Robert de Knapesheved, which Robert held of the abbot by homage and fealty and the service of 6*d.* yearly, and worth yearly 3*s.* 6*d*; 1½*a.* of land in the said town, of Alice the countess, which she held of the abbot by fealty and the service of 2*d.* yearly and worth yearly 6*d*; 1½*a.* of land in Penewortham, of Simon son of Hugh, which Simon held of the abbot by fealty and the service of 1*d.* yearly, and worth yearly 5*d*; 10 solidates of rent in Faryngton, of John de Gayrestang, which John held

of Lancaster by the service of 5*s.* yearly for all service and that Richard de Caterhal, his eldest son, is his next heir and is aged thirteen. He is ordered not to intermeddle further with Alan's other lands, and to restore the issues thereof. York, 6 May, 16th year (1323). *Cal. Close R.* 1318-23, 646.

Alan de Caterhale died 2 September, 16th year (1322); on 6 May following the tenements in Gosenargh were delivered by the escheator to Lorette, widow of Alan, and the tenements in Little Mitton, Caterhale and Wrightyngton to those to whom they belonged. Escheators Accts. 3-25, 3-26.

[1] Torn and stained in places.

of the abbot by homage and fealty and the service of 8*d.* yearly; 18 denariates of rent in the said town, of Adam de Hogwyk, which Adam held of the abbot by the service of 1*d.* yearly. There are no mesne tenants between the king and Simon and the others, except the abbot.

## CXXII. LANDS LATE OF THOMAS, EARL OF LANCASTER, AND ROBERT DE HOLAND PUT TO FARM. A. D. 1322-3.

[DUCHY OF LANC., MISCELLANEA, 10-15. IN FRENCH.]

WRIT. See p. 76.

The lands and tenements which were the earl of Lancastre's and Robert de Holand's in co. Lancastre, which are let to farm for a term of 3 years, the term commencing on the morrow of Michaelmas, 17 Edward II [1323], by William de Tatham and John de Lancastre, in the presence of Humphrey de Waleden.

The herbage of the chief messuage of the manor of Holaund with the garden and 'Castelstede' and the easements of the granges and oxhouses there and 'a Accres' are let to the prior of Holaund for 4*s.* 4*d.* yearly; 107*a.* of arable land in Holaund, Orrel, and Pembirton to the same for £5 7*s.* yearly; 4*a.* of meadow for 6*s.* yearly; 12*a.* of pasture in Coltheyelyll Falde, Dene and Bradehoved to the same for 12*s.* yearly; the eatage of the Conygere there to the same for 4*s.* yearly. Sum £6. 13*s.* 4*d.*

The herbage of the park of Holaund is let to all the king's tenants of Holaund and Orel for £10 yearly.

The herbage of the park of Toxstath which is appurtenant to the castle of Liverpol is let to Thomas de Stokebreggelegh and Robert the son of Hanne [*Henry*] of Leverpol for £11 yearly.

Forty acres of land which are called Salthousmore are let to Robert the son of Henry de Liverpol for 5 marks yearly, by the surety of Adam Cholale, William del Rydyng, Hugh de Ridyng, Alexander dil Derwall, William Carpenter and William Fox.

The manor of Wolventon [*Woolton*] with the appurtenances is let to the prior of Holaund for £23 yearly.

In the manor of Hale there are 107*a.*[1] of arable land which are let to the tenants of the same manor for £16. 1*s.*, price of the acre 3*s*; and 7*a.* of meadow within the park

[1] Cheshire acres of 8 yards to the perch equal to 226*a.*, 1*r.* 21*p.* statute measure.

of Hale to the same for 21*s.* yearly; and 7*a.* of meadow outside the park for 28*s.* yearly. Sum £18. 10*s.*

The herbage of the said park, 7 acres of meadow excepted, is let for 18*s.* yearly.

The manor of Marclan with the appurtenances was let by Robert de Notyngham and John Travers to the prior of Holaund for £5 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly, the term commencing on the morrow of Michaelmas, 16th year [1322].

The herbage of the forest of Croxtath is let to the king's tenants of Derby for 53*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

Edmund de Neville holds two parts of the manor of Nethir Kellet for the life of Euphemie his wife for £21 yearly payable at Easter and Michaelmas by the charter of Robert de Holaund.

The park of Hyde in the forest of Folewode is let to Gilbert de Syngylton for 33*s.* 4*d.* yearly; a close in the same forest, called Mosekar, is let to Thurstan de Northleye for 8*s.* yearly.

The manor of Hagh which was Robert de Holaund's is let to Henry de Athirton and Adam de Bradeschaw for £20 yearly by Robert de Notyngham and John Travers, the term commencing at Michaelmas, 16th year [1322].

The chief messuage of Haydoke which was Robert de Holaund's with the demesne lands, meadows, pastures and underwoods (*boys*) are let to Robert de Lathum for 11 marks yearly, saving to Joan who was the wife of William de Holaund that which belongs to her for her dower of the same tenements.

The manor of Samelesburi is let to Nicholas Deuias for £32 yearly to hold for 3 years the term commencing on the morrow of Michaelmas, 16th year [1322] by Robert de Notyngham and John Travers.

The two parts of the manor of Le Ewode [in Haslingden] are let to William de Chaidoke for 15*s.* yearly and were let by John Travers at the same term.

The two parts of the manor of Hapton are let to Adam del Clogh for 10 marks yearly at the same term.

The herbage of Symondeswode is let to Robert the son of Molle for 55*s.* yearly for a term of 3 years.

The herbage of Romesgreve in Blakeburnschire is let to Adam de Clyderhou for 14*s.* yearly for a term of 3 years.

The fishery of Penwortham with 26*a.* of meadow is let to Robert de Shirburn for 16 marks yearly.

Sixteen acres of land in Leylond which used to render 16*s.* yearly are let to Thomas de Sutton for 24*s.* yearly.

The herbage of the chase of Hoddesdene with the lodge and the meadow is let to Robert de Holden for 24*s.* yearly for 3 years.

The vaccary of Antiley is let to Richard de Antiley for 30*s*. yearly.

The park of Raddum is let to Edmund de Dacre for £5 yearly.

Memorandum (*fait a remembrer*) of the things which John de Lancastre, keeper of certain of the forfeited lands in co. Lancastre has to show to our lord the king.

Sale of wood (*boys*) in the manor of Hale—our lord the king may (*puist*) sell in the manor of Hale £5. of oak trees standing on arable land which bear neither fruit nor leaf.

In Croxtath, Symondeswod, 10 marks of oaks without making destruction ; of dead wood in Toxtaht [*Toxteth*] 40*s* ; in Fulwode 5 marks without destruction and more if it please our lord the king.

The forest of Quernemore—In the park and forest of Quernemore 10 marks or more, but this will be in part destruction of the forest ; in the park of Mirscogh and outside in Mirscogh 40*s*.

And sire, remember about the lands which we have let to farm in co. Lancastre, for since your departure I have let nothing. And I pray you sire, that you plead (*plez*) to my lord Hugh (*mon seignour D'ne Hug'*) of these needs and others comprised within this roll ; and if it please you obtain (*provisez*) my deliverance.[1] [endorsed]—Let this roll be shewn to the bishop of Durham.

## CXXIII. RICHARD LE BOTYLLER. *Inq. p. m.*

[16 EDW. II, NO. 59.]

WRIT of *diem clausit extremum* directed to Thomas de Burgh, escheator beyond Trent, tested at Knaresborough, 28 February, 16th year (1323).

Inquest taken at Preston in Aumondernesse, before the escheator, on Saturday in Whit-week, 16 Edward II [15 May, 1323], by the oath of Sir William de Clifton, knight, Nicholas de Marreys (*de Marisco*), John de Bredkirk, William de Whityngham, Adam de Brocholes, Henry de Fetherby, Henry de Carleton, William de Pres, Ranulph de Sengelton, Roger de Etheliston, William del Erlesgatte and Robert de Frekelton, jurors, who say that Richard le Botiller

[1] The petitioner was probably William de Tatham, who was receiver of the whole county down to Michaelmas, 1323, when his place was taken by John de Lancaster, as keeper, except within the honour of Clitheroe and its members of which Tatham continued to act as keeper.

of Merton held no lands or tenements in co. Lancaster of the king in chief, at the time of his decease, but he held in his demesne as of fee certain tenements in Great Merton in the same county of Nicholas son and heir of William le Botiller of Routheclif, who was then under age and in the king's wardship, by knight's service. There is a capital messuage there worth 2*s.* yearly as in easements of the houses; 42 acres of arable land, worth 8*d.* the acre, 28*s.*; also divers parcels of meadow worth 2*s.* yearly; 2 cottages worth 5*s*; the fourth part of the fishery in Merton Mere (*super maram de M'ton*) worth 12*d.* He also held in his demesne as of fee certain tenements in the same town of William le Botiller of Werington by knight's service. There are 3 messuages there, worth 6*s.* yearly; 23*a.* ½*r.* of land, worth 8*d.* the acre; a horse mill worth 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly; one acre of meadow worth 12*d.* yearly. He also held in his demesne, &c. a windmill, 9*a.* 1½*r.* of land in the same town of the heirs of Richard Russel by the service of one arrow and one pair of white gloves yearly at Midsummer. The mill is worth 20*s.* yearly, and each acre 8*d.* He also held in his demesne, &c. certain tenements in Staynolf of Adam, son and heir of William Banastre, who is under age and in ward to the king, by the service of one barbed arrow yearly for all service, and of the abbot of Cokersand by the service of 12*d.* yearly; there is a capital messuage there worth 2*s.* yearly, 4 oxgangs of land worth 64*s.* yearly. He also held 10*a.* of land in Stalmyn of Nicholas de Oxclif by knight's service; they are worth 5*s.* yearly; one messuage and half an oxgang of land in Northcrosse of the abbot of Cokersand by the said service of 12*d.*; they are worth 10*s.* yearly; 7*a.* of land in Rouhale [*Rohall in Catterall*] of Richard de Hoghton by knight's service; they are worth 10*s*; one messuage and 2½*a.* of land in Hamelton of Richard de Hakuneshou in socage; they are worth 3*s.* yearly; certain tenements in Werington of Sir William le Botiller without doing any service for the same; there are two burgages there worth 4*s.* yearly, 3 acres of land worth 4*s.* 6*d.* yearly, another burgage and one acre of land which a certain physician (*medicus*) holds and renders 4*s.* 6*d.* yearly, half a burgage which Nicholas Boton holds and renders 6*d.*, half a burgage which Alice, widow of Gilbert son of Gilbert holds and renders 6*d.* He also held, &c. 8*s.* rent to be received from the tenants of William le Botiller in Marton, from tenements which formerly belonged to Emery son of Simon de Thornton, and which are now in the hands of the said William; the rent is a certain charged rent (*redditus est quidam redditus oneratus*) and is held of the said William

without any service for the same. Roger le Waleys and Agnes his wife hold certain tenements in Little Laton of the heirs of the said Richard for term of the life of the said Agnes; they are worth 66*s.* 8*d.* Richard, son of the said Richard le Botiller is his next heir and of the age of 4 years.[1]

## CXXIV. MARMADUKE DE TWENGE. *Inq. p. m.*

[16 EDW. II, NO. 51.]

WRIT dated at Aberford 26 February, 16th year (1323), directed to Thomas de Burgh, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest made at Kirkeby Kendale, co. Westmorland, before Thomas de Burgh, escheator, by the oath of the jury, who say that the said Marmaduke de Twenge. . . . . or tenements in his demesne as of fee within the county of Westmorland on the day of his death. William de Tweng is his son and next heir and of the age of 30 years.

They also say that the said Marmaduke de Tweng some time held of the king in chief, the lands and tenements underwritten within the county of Westmorland (together with one acre of land and 80*s.* and 12*d.* of rent in Warton, Kerneford [*Carnforth*], Helhale [*Ellel*], Caterhale, Esseton [*Ashton*], Stodehagh, Scodeford, Tyrum [*Thurnham*] and Rotheclif [*Rawcliffe*] in the county of Lancaster[2] by homage, fealty, and the service of the moiety of three fourths of one knight's fee, that is to say, the manor of Helsington, [the

[1] Richard le Botiller died 24 February, 16th year (1323); from that date to the 5 June following the escheator rendered account of the issues, viz. profit of the chief messuage 12*d.*; profit of the arable land 13*s*; on 5 June the custody of the tenements described in the inquest was delivered to Cecily the relict. Escheators Acct., 3-26.

To Thomas de Burgh, escheator this side Trent. Order not to intermeddle further with the lands which Richard le Botiller held in Great Merton of William le Botiller of Weryngton and to restore the issues thereof, as the king learns by inquest taken by the escheator that Richard held nothing in chief at his death, but that he held certain lands in Great Merton of Nicholas son and heir of William le Botiller of R[aw]clif, a minor in the king's wardship, by knight's service, which lands the king lately ordered the escheator to retain in his hands, and that he held certain other lands in Great Merton of William le Botiller of Weryngton by knight's service. The like order for Nicholas de Oxecliff for 10 acres of land in Stalmyn which are held of him by knight's service. The like for Richard de Hoghton for 7 acres of land in Rouhale, which are held of him by knight's service. At Haddlesey, 22 June, 16th year (1323). *Cal. Close R.* 1318-23, 666.

[2] Added by interlineation.

town of Kirkby] in Kendale, the fourth part of the fishery of the Fors, with the hamlets underwritten ; the which manor has been burnt by the Scots, the herbage there . . . . . renders nothing yearly. A dovehouse there which has been thrown down by the Scots, renders nothing. 86*a*. of land in demesne worth 3*d*. the acre, 21*s*. 6*d* ; 5*a*. of meadow in demesne, worth 6*d*. the acre, 2*s*. 6*d* ; the herbage of the park there worth 3*s*. 4*d*. yearly ; 10 tenants at will there. . . . ; a water corn mill renders 6*s*. 8*d*. yearly ; . . . . . rendering 20*s*. yearly ; . . . . 10 tenants who hold freely and render 5*s*. yearly ; the fourth part of the court of the said town worth 12*d*. yearly ; the moiety of the hamlet of Crostquat [*Crosthwaite*] in which there are 12 tenants at will, who render £5. 3*s*. yearly ; the moiety of one water corn mill there, which renders 80*s*. yearly. In the hamlet of Staveley, there are 8 tenants at will, rendering 23*s*. yearly [1] ; a park of which the herbage renders 10*s*. yearly ; a fulling mill which renders 6*s*. 8*d*. yearly.

In the hamlet of Hogayl there are in demesne 5*a*. of meadow worth 12*d*. the acre, 5*s* ; 6 (?) tenants at will render 52*s*. yearly ; the moiety of a water corn mill renders 20*s*. yearly. In the moiety of the hamlets of Grassemere and Langdene there are [eleven] tenants at will, rendering 60*s*. yearly ; the moiety of two water corn mills which render 25*s*. yearly ; the moiety of one fulling mill, which renders yearly . . . . . at Wynandremere [an island there called Rogerholme with the fishery there] ; at Sategille the herbage is worth 3*s*. 4*d*. yearly ; [at Heyverholme the herbage is worth yearly] . . . . . Willinm is his son aud heir, aged 30 years.

The said Marmaduke assigned these lands and tenements to the said William Tweng [2], his son for the life of the

[1] The printed calendar gives ' 33s '.

[2] To Thomas de Burgh, escheator this side Trent. Order not to distrain William de Tweng, son of Marmaduke de Tweng, for his homage, and not to intermeddle further with the following lands which he has taken into the king's hands by reason of Marmaduke's death, and to restore the issues thereof, the king learning by inquest taken by the escheator that Marmaduke long before his death granted to William for life by the king's licence certain lands in Helsyngton and Kirkeby in Kendale, Warton and Kerneforth [*Carnforth*], Hell.... [*Ellel*], Katerhale [*Catterall*], Esseton [*Ashton*], Stodehagh, Tyrom [*Thurnham*] and Rotheclif [*Rawcliffe*], which Marmaduke formerly held in chief by knight's service, and that William was seised thereof long before Marmaduke's death, and that Marmaduke held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Holm in Holdernesse of the chapter of St. John of Beverley and that he did not hold any lands of the king at his death by reason whereof the custody of his lands ought to pertain to the king, and that William is

said William, to hold of the king and his heirs in chief . . . . . [1].

## CXXV. THOMAS BROUN. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[16 Edw. II, No. 32.]

WRIT dated at York, 16 May, 15th year (1322), directed to Master John Walewayn, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest taken before the king's escheator at Soppeleie [*Sopley*] on Saturday next after the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 16 Edward II [7 May, 1323]. The jurors say that it is not to the injury of the king or others if the king shall grant to Thomas Broun that he may retain one messuage, 50 acres of land, 18*a*. of meadow, 9*a*. of pasture, 30*s*. rent, and the moiety of one mill in Soppeleie [*Sopley, co. Hants*] which he acquired of Edmund le Butiller; to hold to Thomas for life, of the king and his heirs, by the services therefor due and accustomed. The said tenements are held of the king in chief by the service of the 8th part of one knight's fee, and are worth yearly in all issues, beyond the said services, 67*s*. 10*d*. There remained to the said Edmund, beyond the said tenements, the manor of Wythynton [*Weeton*] co. Lanc., held of the king by

his son and heir and is of full age, as the king has taken William's homage for the lands that Marmaduke formerly held of the king. At Rothwell, 15 May, 16th year (1323). *Cal. Close R.* 1318-23, 650.

To John de Lancastre, keeper of certain lands in co. Lancaster. Order not to distrain William, son of Marmaduke de Tweng, for his homage for the lands that Marmaduke held of the king, and to release any distress that he may have made in this behalf, as the king, on 25 May, in the 16th year of his reign, ordered Thomas de Burgh, escheator beyond Trent, not to distrain William for his homage, because it was found by inquest taken by the said Thomas that Marmaduke, long before his death, granted to William for life, certain lands in Helsyngton, Kirkeby in Kendale, Warton, Kerneford, Hellehale, Caterhale, Esseton, Stodehagh, Tyrom and Rothecliff, which Marmaduke held of the king by knight service, and that William was seised thereof long before Marmaduke's death, and that Marmaduke held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Holm in Holdernesse of the chapter of St. John's Beverley, and that he did not hold any lands of the king at his death by reason whereof the custody of his lands ought to pertain to the king, and that William is his son and heir and is of full age, the king having previously taken William's homage for the lands that Marmaduke thus held of the king. Gloucester, 23 Jan., 17th year (1324). *Cal. Close R.* 1323-7, 55.

Marmaduke de Twenge died 20 February, 16th year (1323); the king's hand was removed from the tenements 15 May following; Escheator's Acct., 3-26.

[1] Stained and the writing illegible in places.

baronage, and worth yearly £50, and the manor of Shire [1], co. Surrey, held of the earl of Warren by the service of two knights' fees, and worth yearly £22.

## CXXVI. ADAM DE SWILLINGTON AND MARGERY HIS WIFE. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[16 EDW. II, NO. 85.]

WRIT dated 20 February, 16 Edw. (1323), directed to John de Travers and Gilbert de Singleton. Whereas Adam de Swilyngton and Margery his wife, who was the wife of Roger de Pilkington, have prayed us that whereas the same Margery with Roger formerly her husband was jointly enfeoffed of the third part of a certain mill in Redyich in the tenth year of our reign, and continued her seisin peaceably from the time of the feoffment with Roger formerly her husband until the day when Roger was taken, because he was said to be an adherent of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, an enemy and rebel to us ; now the said part with other lands and tenements of the said Roger, for the reason aforesaid is in our hand, that we would cause the said part to be restored to them ; to certify the king in that behalf

Inquest taken at Wigan on Monday the morrow of Holy Trinity, 16 Edward II [23 May, 1323], before John Trauers and Gilbert de Singilton by the oath of Adam de Bradeschagh, John de Tonge, Simon de Bradeschagh, Roger de Walmersleye, Henry de Notthagh, John de Trafford, Thomas de Hullum, Richard le Valentyn, Richard del Withevse, Simon del Slake, Roger de Schotleswerth and Richard de Shipwallebothum, who say that a certain Ralph de Upton, clerk, being seised in his demesne as of fee of the third part of that mill with the appurtenances in Redych, in the tenth year of the reign of the present king enfeoffed Roger de Pilkington and Margery then his wife of the third part of the said mill with other lands and tenements, and to the heirs of their bodies, in default to remain to the right heirs of the said Roger. Margery peaceably continued her seisin thereof with the aforesaid Roger formerly her husband, until the day that the same Roger was taken, because he was said to be an adherent of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, an enemy and rebel of the king, and for that reason the third part of the mill with other lands and tenements of Roger and Margery were seised into the hand of the king. The

[1] Shire, co. Surrey, Sopley, co. Hants, and other estates were the property of Joan [ob. 1303] wife of Theobald Butler, and one of the sisters and co-heirs of John fitz John and his brother Richard fitz John. Inq. p. m., 4 Edw. I, no. 47, 25 Edw. I., no. 50, and 31 Edw. I, no. 32.

third part of the mill is held of John de Kyrkeby by homage and knight's service, namely by the service of one halfpenny as scutage on forty shillings, for all service. [1]

## CXXVII. WILLIAM DE BURGH OF MIDDELTON IN LONESDALE. *Inq. p. m.*

[16 EDW. II, No. 25.]

WRIT dated at York, 5 May, 16th year (1323), directed to Thomas de Burgh, escheator on this side Trent.

Inquest taken at Lancaster, on Tuesday next after the feast of Holy Trinity, 16 Edward II [24 May, 1323], before Thomas de Burgh, escheator, by the oath of Ranulph le Gentil, William de Oxcliff, Simon de Bolton, John Frauncays, Thomas son of John, Alan de Hesseton [*Ashton*], John de Balrig, Alan de Burgh, Thomas de Bygthwayt, Alan de Burgh, Thomas de Bygthwayt, John de Overton, Thomas

[1] To John Travers, keeper of certain of the rebels' lands in co. Lancaster. Order not to intermeddle further with the undermentioned lands, &c. and to restore the issues thereof to Margery, late the wife of Roger de Pilkyngton, as the king learns by inquest taken by John de Lancastre and Gilbert de Sengleton that Margery was enfeoffed jointly with her said husband by a fine levied in the 13th year [*Lancs. Fines*, ii, 33, no. 100] of two parts of the manors of Pilkyngton and Chetham; and by another fine [Ibid. no. 106] of the third part of the said manors, a sixth part of the manor of Barton and a seventh part of the manor of Crompton; and that the said Margery was enfeoffed jointly with her husband of 20 acres of land in Farneword by John son of John de Levre in the 10th year of the king's reign; and of a messuage, 10 acres of land and a moiety of a waste in Great Levre by Robert son of Roger de Middelton in the 4th year of the reign; and of a messuage and an acre of land in Hunnersfeld by Robert le Litster of Milnehouse in the 10th year of the reign; and of a messuage and 5 acres of land in Spotlond by William del Grenebothes in the 8th year of the reign; and that Margery continued her seisin of the above from the time of the feoffments until the day when Roger, her husband, was taken for his alleged adherence to certain of the rebels, without changing her estate, and that the said premises are held of others than the king. Tutbury, 13 Nov., 16th year (1322). *Cal. Close R.* 1318-23, 610.

To the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer. Reciting the above fines and feoffments and the said order; and whereas the king now learns from the complaint of Adam de Swylington, who has married the said Margery, and of Margery, that although the said keeper amoved the king's hand from the said manors and lands and delivered the issues to Margery, the sheriff of that county distrains Adam and Margery in the said manors and lands by reason of a fine of £200 that Roger made with the king for his trespass aforesaid after the levying of the fines and the feoffments aforesaid; the king therefore orders the treasurer and barons to cause the demand upon Adam and Margery to be superseded entirely, provided that the money be levied from the other lands that belonged to Roger on the day when he adhered to the rebels. Cowick, 9 May, 16th year (1323) Ibid. 648.

de Rigmayden, and William son of Robert de Midilton, who say that William de Burgh of Midilton held on the day of his death, of the king in chief, the third part of the manor of Midilton with the appurtenances, except 3 oxgangs of land in the same for the term of his life, by the grant of one Alexander le Walays to the aforesaid William, made by fine in the court of the king at Westminster on the Octave of St. Hilary, 10 Edward II [20 January, 1317], so that after the death of William the third part should remain to William son of the said William and Joan his wife, and the heirs of William begotten of the body of Joan, to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the service due from the said third part for ever. By virtue of which fine William father of William held the third part for the whole of his life without any change of his estate. The said William also held of the king in chief one oxgang of land with the appurtenances in the third part of the manor of Midilton, to him and the heirs of his body, begotten of Emma formerly his wife. And he also held of the king in chief [by the render] of one pair of spurs to be received by the hands of Edmund de Nevill and his heirs at Michaelmas yearly from one oxgang of land which Edmund held of him in the same manor and the rent of one penny yearly from one oxgang of land which John de Overton held of him in the same manor, to be received yearly at Michaelmas, of which rents he was seised in his demesne as of fee on the day of his death. He held all these tenements of the king, by homage and the service of the 12th part of one knight's fee, and 8½*d.* for ward of Lancaster castle, yearly at Midsummer, and doing suit at the 6 weeks' court of Lancaster, and at the 3 weeks' court of the wapentake of Lonisdal. The tenements are worth yearly in all issues . . . . . 8*d.* William de Burgh is son and next heir of the said William, and was of the age of 23 years . . . . . May (?) in the year aforesaid [1].

## CXXVIII. ROBERT DE HOLAND. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[17 EDW. II., No. 121.]

WRIT dated at York, 6 May, 16th year (1323), directed to John Travers, John de Lancastre, and William de Tatham.

Inquest taken at [West] Derby co. Lanc., on Thursday next after the feast of Holy Trinity, 16 Edward II [26 May, 1323], before the said John, John and William, by Roger

[1] Much rubbed and the writing illegible in places.

de Toxtath, Robert de Blakbourn, Henry Travers, John de Sherdilegh, Richard del Wodefall, William le Demand, Robert de Fasacrelegh, William le Wodeward, Alan del Snap, Adam de Shirwalaccres, Robert del Yate, and John del Ryding, jurors ; who say that Robert de Holand held the manor of Little Wolveton, 6 April, 15 Edward II [1322], on which day the said manor was taken into the king's hands, for the term of the life of the said Robert, by the demise of one brother William de Tothale, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, predecessor of the present prior, rendering therefor to the prior and his successors during the said Robert's life, 20 marks yearly at Michaelmas. The said manor is held of Alice de Lascy, daughter and heir of the earl of Lincoln, in frankalmoign, without rendering any service to the said Alice, and is worth yearly in all issues 23 marks. Robert only had the manor at will of the prior, without the assent of his chapter.

WRIT dated at Notingham 18 November, 17th year (1323) directed to Gilbert de Syngelton, John de Lancastre and William de Tatham.

Inquest taken at [West] Derby, before Gilbert de Syngelton and John de Lancastre, on Thursday in the morrow of St. Peter in Cathedra, 17 Edward II [23 February 1324] by the oath of Adam de Bikerstath, Roger de Toxstath, John de la Ford, John de Gosefordsich, Richard de Burscogh, John de Sherdiley, Richard del Wodfall, John de Cross (*Cruce*) of Lathum, Thomas son of Stephen de Duttun, Gilbert de Aspinwall, and Simon de Aspinwall ; who say that one brother William de Tothale, formerly prior of the hcspital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, demised to one Roger de Fulshawe for life the manor of Little Wolveton, with the assent and will of his chapter, rendering to the prior and brethren, 20 marks yearly at Michaelmas. Roger, having full seisin, with the assent of the prior, granted his estate in the manor to Robert de Holand. and rendered his writing to the prior, who without the assent of his chapter surrendered that writing to Robert in the name of seisin of the said manor. Roger died at the feast of Easter, 10 Edward II [3 April 1317]. Robert, after the death of Roger, as well in the time of prior William as in the time of Richard Pauely, his successor, and likewise of the present prior, continued his possession of the manor, at the will of the priors, without the assent of their chapter, and without any writing thereof to him made by any of the priors, until the day on which the manor was seised into the king's hands by Robert's forfeiture.

## CXXIX.

To John Travers, keeper of certain contrariants' lands in co. Lancaster. As the king learns by inquest taken by the keeper and by John de Lancastre that William de Hoton at Martinmas in the 11th year [1317] demised to Robert de Dalton for life 3 messuages and 60 acres of land in Maudesleye, rendering therefor 6 marks yearly and that the messuages and lands were seised into the king's hands on Saturday before the Annunciation in the 15th year [20 March, 1322], and that William held them of John Flemyng by homage and fealty and the service of 2*s*. yearly and that they are worth 82*s*. yearly in all issues and that they were seised into the king's hands because Richard (*sic*) was with Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, and adhered to him and that William was seised of the rent aforesaid without changing his estate therein from the time of the demise until the said Saturday ; the king orders the keeper to satisfy William for the arrears of the rent from the time when the tenements were taken into the king's hands and to pay him the same whilst they so remain. Yale, 3 July, 16th year (1323). *Cal. Close R.* 1318-23, 664.

## CXXX. WILLIAM DE WHITYNGHAM OF CLAGHTON. *Inq. p. m.*

[17 EDW. II, No. 1.]

WRIT dated at Flaxfleet, * July, 17th year (1323), directed to Thomas de Burgh, escheator on this side Trent.

Inquest taken at Gairstang before the escheator 2 July, 17 Edward II [1323], by the oath of William de Cotum, Roger son of Gilbert, Richard de Morilegh, Adam de Ellale, Robert de Soureby, Geoffrey son of William, John . . . . de Rouale, John Atteyate, Robert del Bonk, Robert de Mirescogh, John de . . . . . , jurors, who say, that William de Whityngham of Claghton [*Claughton, in Amound.*], deceased, held for the term of his life by the law of England, of the inheritance of Alice, late his wife, a messuage and 20 acres of land, meadow and waste in Claghton, of Adam son and heir of William Banastre within age and in the custody of Richard . . . . . by knight's service and worth yearly in all issues 10 (?)*s*. William, son of the said William and Alice, and next heir of Alice is of the age of 40 years and more [1].

[1] William de Whityngham died 1 July 16th year (1323) ; the heir received livery on 25 July following. Escheator's Acct., 3-26.

## CXXXI. JOHN TRAVERS. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[17 Edw. II, No. 21.]

WRIT dated at Burstwyk (?) 14 July, 17th year (1323), directed to Thomas de Burgh, escheator on this side Trent.

Inquest taken at Lancaster, before Thomas de Burgh, escheator, on Wednesday next after the feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 17 Edward II [31 August, 1323] by the oath of Thomas son of John de Boulton, John Fraunceys, William son of James de Boulton, Simon son of William son of Simon, John de Ouerton, Roger de Mireschogh, John son of Adam de Skotford, John de Fraunceys (?), Adam Derlyng, William Banastre, Thomas Prest, and William son of Gilbert del Brok, jurors ; who say upon their oath that it is not to the injury of the king or others, if the king concede to John Travers that he may give and grant to Katherine, daughter of the said John, and the heirs of her body, to hold of the king and his heirs by the services therefor due and accustomed, in perpetuity, one messuage, 120 acres of land, 24*a.* of meadow and 100 solidates of rent, in Slyne, Bolton, Skerton, Torisholm and Bare, which are held of the king in chief ; if the said Katherine die without heir of her body, then the said tenements shall wholly revert to John and his heirs. One messuage, 40*a.* of land and 3*a.* of meadow in Slyne, are held of the king by fealty and the service of 8*s.* yearly at the feasts of Easter and Michaelmas by equal portions ; 66*a.* of land, 16*a.* of meadow, with the rent of £5 in the said towns are held of the king by fealty, doing suit at the court of Lancaster from six weeks to six weeks and at the king's wapentake of Lonesdale from 3 weeks to 3 weeks, and finding puture twice yearly for the king's serjeants of Lonesdale ; 11*a.* of land in Skerton, and 3*a.* of land and 5*a.* of meadow in Torisholm and Bare are held of the king by fealty, and the service of 16*d.* yearly at the said terms. The messuage &c. are worth yearly, beyond the services therefor due and accustomed £... No other lands or tenements remain to the said John.

## CXXXII. HOSPITAL OF ST. LEONARD OF LANCASTER. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[17 Edw. II, No. 72.]

WRIT dated at Richemund, 15 September, 17th year (1323), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster.

WRIT dated as above directed to Edmund de Nevill and John de Lancastre, keepers of the lands and tenements forfeited in co. Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Lancastre, before Edmund de Nevill and John de Lancastre, on Wednesday next after Michaelmas, 17 Edward II [5 October, 1323] by William de Oxclif, Alan de Aston, Alan de Burgh, Thomas de Byggetwayt, John the cook of Lancaster, Adam son of Simon de Lancastre, Robert de Skerton, Adam le Burser, Hugh le Lyster, Richard de Hyndesagh, Warner de Bulk and John le Porter; who say upon their oath that the hospital of St. Leonard of Lancastre, in times past used to be governed by a leprous and unhealthy master.

Those masters used to be elected not put in authority (*non prefici*) by the brethren of the hospital, and when elected ought to be presented to the steward of Lancaster for the time being, and shall then be established by him in the said hospital. And they say that John, formerly king of England, founded the said hospital and gave the master and brethren in pure and perpetual alms, one messuage and one water mill in Lancaster, worth yearly 40*s*; one ploughland in Skerton worth yearly 5 marks; and one place for cows (*vaccaria*) in Wiresdale, worth yearly 20*s*; that nine poor men with one chaplain ought to be sustained in the said hospital, of whom three shall be lepers and the others healthy; the masters and brethren ought to remain by turns in the hospital, and each of them shall take by the day one loaf which shall weigh the eighth part of one stone; and they shall have pottage three days in the week, namely, on Sunday, Monday and Friday; the brethren ought to be elected by themselves and presented to the steward aforesaid, and if fit they ought to be, and have been used to be, admitted by him. The lands and tenements belonging to the hospital are worth yearly in all issues, 9 marks, 6*s*. 8*d*.

## CXXXIII. WILLIAM DE MARCLAN. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[17 EDW. II, No. 137.]

WRIT dated at Holand, 19 October, 17th year (1323), directed to John de Lancastre, keeper of certain lands and tenements in co. Lancaster in the king's hands.

Inquest taken at Wygan, before John de Lancastre, on Saturday in the feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude, 17 Edward II [28 October, 1323], by John de Cross (*de Cruce*), William son of Walter, Richard Mallesone, Adam son of John, Peter son of Thomas, Adam de Laylond, Roger del Mersh, Henry de Marclan, Robert Marescale, William le Skinner, John de Frodesham, and Hugh the Clerk; who say upon their oath that one William de Marclan was seised of

2 messuages, 2 acres of land, and the moiety of an acre of meadow in Wygan and held them of Robert de Cliderhou, rector of the church of Wygan, as of the right of his church, by the service of 12*d.* yearly; and of 3 messuages, 34*a.* of land and 8*a.* of meadow in Shevinton, and held them of Margaret Banastre, by the service of 13*d.* yearly, for all service; which William gave the tenements to John de Holond and William de Cestria, chaplain, to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed. Afterwards the said William the chaplain granted to Robert de Holond for the term of William the chaplain's life, the moiety of the lands and tenements; by virtue of which grant Robert held the tenements in common with John de Holond. They are worth yearly in all issues 59*s.* 6*d.* Robert, having seisin in common, in the eve of Christmas, 11 Edward II [24 December 1317], without special deed, granted to Aline, the Nun (*Recluse*) of Wygan, for the life of William the chaplain, an annual rent of 29*s.* 6*d.* to be received at the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary and the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr; Aline was seised of the said rent by the hands of Robert, from the time of the grant until the feast of Easter, 15 Edward II [11 April 1322], when the tenements were seized into the king's hands, by Robert's forfeiture, by John Travers, late keeper of forfeited lands.

## CXXXIV, WILLIAM DE CLIFTON. *Inq. p. m.*

[17 EDW. II, No. 32.]

WRIT, tested at Holand 21 October, 17th year (1323), directed to Thomas de Burgh, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest taken before the escheator at Preston in Aumoundernesse on Saturday next before the feast of St. Andrew the apostle, 17 Edward II [26 November, 1323], by Roger de Etheleston, Henry de Carleton, William de Whitingham, Emery de Thorneton, William del Grenehull, William de Prees, William son of Paulin de Preston, Adam de la More, Henry de Heritz, Richard le Harpour, Adam son of John de Warton, and Gilbert del Morehalle, jurors, who say that William de Clifton held no lands or tenements in his demesne as of fee on the day he died, in the manors of Clifton and Westby, but he held certain lands and tenements there for the term of his life of the king in chief in socage by a certain recognisance made in the king's court, by which Eustace de Goddesbeche gave the lands and tenements to William and Aline his first wife for the term of their lives,

and which after their deaths should wholly remain to William son of William and Aline and the heirs issuing of his body, performing to the king fealty and suit at the county of Lancastre from six weeks to six weeks and at the wapentake of Aumondernesse from three weeks to three weeks, and by the service of 40*s.* yearly by equal portions at four terms, to wit, Christmas, Annunciation B. V. M., Midsummer and Michaelmas. And there are two manors, namely Clyfton and Westby with the appurtenances, of which the capital messuage of Clyfton is worth yearly as in easement of houses and profit of gardens 2*s.* ; there is in demesne the moiety of a ploughland which contains 4 oxgangs of land, and each oxgang contains 18 acres of arable land, each acre worth yearly 12*d.* — sum 72*s* ; in demesne 8*a.* of meadow, each acre worth yearly 18d. — sum 12*s* ; a fishery in the water of Ribbel worth one year with another, 6*s.* 8*d* ; a water mill worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d* ; a horse mill worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d* ; a wind mill worth yearly 26*s.* 8*d* ; a ploughland and the moiety of a ploughland which tenants at will hold, each containing 8 oxgangs, and each oxgang 18*a.* each worth yearly 12*d.* — sum £10. 16*s.*; 24*a.* of meadow which tenants at will hold, each acre worth yearly 18*d.*, sum 36*s* ; 12 cottages each worth yearly 12*d.*, sum 12*s* ; in a hamlet called La More belonging to the manor are 8 cottages each worth yearly 6*d.*, sum 4*s* ; 80*a.* of arable land each worth yearlv 6*d.*, sum 40*s* ; in another hamlet called Le Skales belonging to the manor are 6 cottages each worth yearly 6*d.*, sum 3*s* ; 60*a.* of arable land each worth yearly 6*d.*, sum 30*s.*

The capital messuage of Westby is worth yearly as in easement of houses and profit of gardens 40*d* ; in demesne are 72*a.* of arable land, each worth yearly 8*d.* sum 48*s* ; 6*a.* of meadow each worth yearly 12*d.* — sum 6*s* ; a water mill worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d* ; a horse mill worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d* ; a wind mill worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d* ; 8 cottages which tenants at will hold each worth yearly 6*d.* — sum 4*s* ; 96*a.* of land which tenants at will hold each worth yearly 8*d.* — sum 64*s* ; 4*a.* of meadow which the said tenants hold each worth yearly 12*d.* — sum 4*s.*

Also William held for term of his life certain lands and tenements in Little Fildeplumpton belonging to the manor of Westby ; there are 8 cottages there which tenants at will hold, each worth yearly 6*d.* — sum 4*s* ; 96*a.* of arable land which the said tenants hold each worth yearly 8*d.* sum 64*s* ; in a hamlet called Le Graunte Fildeplumpton belonging to the manor of Westby are 2 cottages which tenants at will hold, each worth yearly 18*d*, — sum 3*s* ; 32*a.*

of arable land which the said tenants hold each worth yearly 8*d.* — sum 21*s.* 4*d.*

He held in his demesne as of fee certain lands and tenements in Gosenargh of Richard de Hoghton in socage by the service of 1*d.* yearly for all service; a certain scale [or shieling] (*skalynga*) with 80*a.* of waste worth yearly as in easement of beasts and other profits 6*s.* 8*d.* William son of William (*sic*) is his next heir, aged 28 years.

## CXXXV. WILLIAM BANASTRE. *Inq. p. m.*

[17 Edw. II, No. 45.]

WRIT directed to Gilbert de Syngleton and John de Horneby, tested at Barnard Castle, 10 September, 17th year (1323).

Inquest, summoned by the sheriff of Lancaster, taken before Gilbert de Singelton and John de Horneby at Lancaster, on Monday the morrow of St. Vincent, martyr, 17 Edward II [23 January, 1324], in the presence of John de Lancaster and William de Tatham, keepers of the lands and tenements which belonged to William, formerly in the hand of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, by reason of the minority of Adam son and heir of William in the name of custody, and afterwards by the earl's forfeiture coming to the king's hand, by Roger de Etheleston, Henry de Fegherby, Henry de Carlton, Ralph de Frekilton, Henry le Herys, Laurence de Thorneton, Gilbert de Howath, Adam de More, William de [Whitti]ngham, John de . . . . . , William de Dodill, William Hicchecok, who say that William Banastre father of Adam held on the day he died in the town of Quitingham in demesne 12*a.* of land and 12*a.* of wood, and in service the moiety of a ploughland, except the 6th part, sometime of a certain Adam, lord of Frekilton, by homage and the service of 2*s.* for scutage of 40*s*; the which Adam de Frekilton, who held the tenements immediately of the earl, together with other tenements, by knight's service, had a firstborn son named Adam who in the life time of his father was outlawed for the death of Henry de Bury, and after the death of Adam the father the earl seized into his hand the services of the free tenants of which Adam de Frekilton the father died seised by reason of the outlawry promulgated against Adam the son, as his escheat, and by reason of the minority of Adam son of William Banastre seized the tenements into his hand in the name of custody, and they are worth yearly in all issues 14*s.* 3½*d.*

William Banastre had the reversion of a messuage and 3 oxgangs of land with the appurtenances in Etheleswik

[*Elswick*] of Adam de Frekilton the father, by homage and the service of 22½*d*. for scutage of 40*s*. by reason of the outlawry aforesaid, and after the death of Adam the father the earl seized the services into his hand, and afterwards by the death of Joan, formerly the wife of Thomas de Singelton, who held those tenements for term of her life of the inheritance of Adam son of William Banastre, seized the said tenements into his hand in the name of custody as of reversion belonging to Adam son of William; and they are worth yearly in all issues 61*s*.

He also held of the earl as of the inheritance of Alesia wife of the said earl, the moiety of the town of Claghton in Aumundernesse in service by homage and the service of the 8th part of a knight's fee, and by the service of 2*d*. yearly at Michaelmas, and worth nothing beyond the yearly service except custody of free tenants when it happens; in another moiety of the town he held two solidates of rent of the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England by the service of a rose yearly; and 2 solidates of rent of the abbot of Cokirsond by the service of 1*d*. yearly, and worth nothing beyond the rent.

He held of the earl the hamlet of Little Singilton by homage and the service of performing by himself and his servants the office of the bailiwick of the king's serjeanty in the wapentakes of Aumundernesse and Blakeburnschir, namely making executions of mandates of the king's courts by writs and summonses, and by summons of the king's exchequer by precept of the sheriff, and to make executions of judgments of the county [court] of Lancaster and wapentake [court] of Aumundernesse, summonses, attachments and distraints by precept of the sheriff or keepers of the king's lands for the time being, and also executions of sheriffs' tourns and other things which belong to the bailiwick of the serjeanty of fee; and it is worth yearly in all issues £14.

He held of the earl the moiety of the town of Thorneton with the appurtenances, except the moiety of 5 oxgangs of land in the town, by the service of 8*s*. yearly at Christmas, Annunciation of B. V. M., Midsummer and Michaelmas, and doing suit at the county of Lancaster from six weeks to six weeks and at the wapentake of Aumunderness from three weeks to three weeks, for all service, and worth yearly in all issues £10. 13*s*. 4*d*; the moiety of the hamlet of Billeburgh with the appurtenances in demesne, and another moiety in service, by the free service of 2*s*. yearly at Michaelmas for all service, and worth yearly in all issues 23*s*; 3*a*. of land and 2*s*. 5½*d*. of rent with the appurtenances in Halghton by

the service of a halfpenny yearly, and worth yearly in all issues 5*s*. 5½*d* ; a messuage, 6*a*. of land, 1*a*. of meadow and 6*s*. 6*d*. rent, with the appurtenances in Preston in free burgage, and worth yearly in all issues 14*s*. 6*d*.

All the land and tenements came to the king's hand by forfeiture of the earl of Lancaster and for that and no other reason so continue. Adam son of William Banastre is his son and next heir, aged 16 years at Whitsuntide next coming.

## CXXXVI. WILLIAM DE HOLAND OF EUKESTON.

*Inq. p. m.*

[17 EDW. II, No. 54.]

WRIT dated at Holand 26 October, 17th year (1323), directed to Thomas de Burgh, escheator on this side Trent.

Inquest taken before the escheator at Eukeston co. Lanc. on Tuesday next before the feast of St. Clement the Pope, 17 Edward II [22 November, 1323], by William de Standissh, Thomas de Longetre, William de Faryngton, John de Cophull, Robert de Heskyn, Thomas de Clayton, William de Hoghwyk, Richard Banastre, Warin de Heskyn, Adam de Hoghwyk, John del Faldeworthinges and Robert son of Roger, jurors, who say that William de Holand of Eukeston held no lands or tenements of the king in chief the day he died, but he held certain lands and tenements in Eukeston of Robert de Holand, now held of the king in socage by the forfeiture of the said Robert ; there is a manor worth yearly in easement of houses and profit of gardens 40*d* ; 62 acres of arable land in demesne each acre worth 12*d*. yearly — sum 62*s* ; an acre of meadow worth 2*s*. yearly ; a water mill worth one year with another 60*s* ; the tenements are now held of the king in chief as of the fee of Penwortham in socage, namely by fealty, and suit at the six weeks' court at Lancaster, and at the three weeks' wapentake of Laylandshire, and by the service of one pound of cumin at Midsummer for all service.

He also held in his demesne as of fee certain lands and tenements of the master of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, in socage, in the town of Eukeston by the service of 6*s*. 2*d*. yearly at Michaelmas, for all service ; there are 50 acres of arable land in demesne, each worth 12*d*. yearly, — sum 50*s* ; 6*a*. of meadow each worth 2*s*. 6*d*. yearly — sum 15*s* ; a certain inclosed hay containing 30*a*. of waste and 30*a*. of wood, worth yearly in agistment of beasts and other profits 40*s* ; also certain lands and tenements in

the town of Ulneswalton of the heirs of Henry de Lascy, late earl of Lincoln, now held of the king by the grant of Alesia, daughter and heir of the said earl, in socage, by the service of one penny yearly at Michaelmas for all service ; a cottage with a garden worth yearly 18*d* ; 16*a*. of arable land each worth yearly 12*d*. — sum 16*s* ; also certain lands and tenements in the town of Ellale of the heirs of Marmaduke de Tweng by knight's service, namely by fealty and suit at the 6 weeks' court of Lancaster and at the 3 weeks' wapentake of Lonesdale, and by 4*s*. when scutage runs at 40*s* ; by the service of the third part of 10*d*. yearly at Christmas for ward of the castle of Kirkeby in Kendale, co. Westmorland ; and there is the third part of a manor worth yearly in time of peace in easement of houses and profit of gardens 10*s*, but now only 40*d*. because wasted by the Scots ; in demesne are 69*a*. of arable land each worth yearly in time of peace 12*d*. but now only 8*d*. — sum 46*s* ; 7*a*. of meadow in demesne each worth yearly 5*s*. — sum 35*s* ; in demesne are 12*a*. of several wood, each acre worth 4*d*. yearly — sum 4*s* ; and an inclosed hay which contains 48*a*. of waste worth yearly in agistment of beasts 14*s* ; and the third part of a water mill worth yearly 53*s*. 4*d* ; 30 cottages held at will each worth yearly in time of peace 18*d*, but now only 8*d*. because burned by the Scots. — sum 20*s* ; 300*a*. of arable land which tenants at will hold, each acre worth yearly 6*d*. — sum £9.

He also held certain lands and tenements in Neusum in Aumondernesse in socage of the heirs of Stopporth [*Stockport*] by the service of 2*s*. yearly . . . ; a messuage worth yearly in easement of houses 12*d* ; 32*a*. . . . . ., each worth yearly 14*d*. — sum 37*s*. 4*d* ; 3*a*. . . . . ., each worth 4*d*. yearly, — sum 12*d* ; a water mill worth . . . . . .

Robert son of the said William is his next heir aged [11 years and 20 weeks] [1].

## CXXXVII. ROBERT DE HOLAND. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[17 EDW. II, No. 62.]

WRIT dated at Holand, 19 October, 17th year (1323), directed to John de Lancastre and William de Tatham.

[1] To the escheator in co. Lanc. Order to deliver to William de Scargil and Joan his wife, mother of Robert de Holand, son and heir of William de Holand as nearest [friends] of the heir, the lands that William de Holand held in socage [as above] together with the issues from the time of his death and not to intermeddle further with the lands that he held of other lords. *Cal. Close R.*, 1324-7, 65.

Inquest taken at Penwortham before John de Lancastre and William de Tatham, on Saturday next after the Octave of St. Hilary, 17 Edward II [20 January, 1324], by the oath of William Banastre, John son of Geoffrey de Waleton, William le Feuer of Samlesbury, William son of Thomas, Adam son of Roger, Roger son of Thomas, Gilbert del Clif, Alexander de Longeley, Adam de Balshagh, Robert le Fermon, Roger son of John, and Adam le Walker, jurors, who say that goods and chattels of the king in the manor of Samlesbury, which was Robert de Holande's and by his forfeiture came to the king's hand, were taken by the Scots and carried away towards Scotland, and wholly dispersed by the sudden coming of the said Scots and not by the negligence of William de Holdene then keeper of the manor :—viz. 2 wains, price 4*s* ; 18 oxen, price 13*s*. 4*d*. each ; 55 ' aketones ', price £11 ; 100 lances, price 20*s* ; 30 ' polhaches ', price 10*s* ; 4 poor saddles for rounceys, price 4*s* ; 4 reins for rounceys, price 12*d* ; 4 poor targes (*targia*), price 4*d* ; 2 vestments for the chapel, price 12*s* ; a chalice, price 10*s* ; a missal, price 6*s*. 8*d* ; a psalter, price 2*s*. ; 7 brasen pots (*olle*), large and small, price 53*s*. 4*d*. ; a bowl, price 18*d*. ; a laver (*lavator*), price 12*d* ; a pan (*patella*), price 12*d* ; a coverlet for a bed, price 2*s* ; 3 cloths for covering beds, price 3*s* ; 2 sheets, price 20*d*. [1].

The goods and chattels which belonged to the said William de Holdene, to the value of £5 found in the custody of Alice formerly the wife of the said William, were seized into the king's hand by John Travers, late keeper of the king's lands in the county of Lancaster and there now remain, because it was given him to understand that the king's goods and chattels had been seized and dispersed by the Scots through the negligence of William de Holdene and not by any other cause.

## CXXXVIII. JOHN DE SCOTIA. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[17 EDW. II, No. 86.]

WRIT, dated at Nottingham, 18 November, 17th year (1323), directed to the escheator, on the complaint of Katherine widow of Alan de Singelton who says that John de Scotia ' Harpur ', bastard, who died without heir, held lands of Alan by certain services, which after Alan's death were assigned to her in dower.

Inquest taken on Monday in Easter week, 17 Edward II [16 April, 1324], by the oath of William de Etheliston, William de Wytingham, John le Taillour, Robert de Presso,

[1] See *Cal. Close R.*, 1323-7, 208.

William de Etheliston, Paulin de Eccleston, Henry le Herice (?), Robert de Pulton, . . . . de . . . more, . . . . son of David, Roger de Pulton, Alan de Werton, who say, that John de Scotia 'Harpur', bastard, who died without heir, held of Alan de Singelton, formerly the husband of Katherine de Singelton, a messuage and 5½ acres of land with the appurtenances in Le Wra, to him and his heirs for ever, by fealty and 1*d.* yearly, of which services Alan was seised during his life, and after his death one Thomas de Singelton his son and heir assigned them to Katherine who was seised thereof until the death of John de Scotia, and after his death she entered into the premises because John died without heir. She remained in possession one week as her escheat and immediately afterwards the earl of Lancaster's bailiffs ejected her, entered into and continued in possession for 8 years before the earl's death. Neither Katherine nor her heirs have released to the earl their right in the lands, which are worth 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly.

## CXXXIX. INGRAM DE GYNES. *Inq. p. m.*

[17 EDW. II, No. 60.]

WRIT, tested at Westminster, 25 March, 17th year (1324), directed to John de Bolingbrok, escheator in the counties of Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby and Lancaster.

Inquest taken before John de Bolingbrok, escheator, at Warton on Wednesday the eve of the Ascension of our Lord, 17 Edward II [23 May, 1324], by the oath of Robert de Wessyngton, Henry de Croft, Ralph de Bethum, Roger de Whitington, Roger de Cauncefeld, Thomas de Boulton, Roger de Duresslet, Simon de Boulton, John Fraunceys, Adam de Thornton, Walter del Sande, and Adam del Sande, jurors, who say that Ingram de Gynes held no lands or tenements in the county of Lancaster in his demesne as of fee on the day he died, but that he held in the said county the manor of Moureholm with the appurtenances, of the right and inheritance of Christiana formerly his wife, daughter and heir of William de Lyndesay, who survives, of the king in chief as of the county of Lancaster, by homage and the service of 20*d.* for ward of Lancaster castle, to be paid yearly at Midsummer, and doing suit at the 6 weeks' court of Lancaster, and at the 3 weeks' wapentake of Lancaster, and for the fourth part of one knight's fee, for all service; the said manor of Moureholm in easement of houses and profit of the garden is yearly worth 12*d.*, and no more because it greatly needs repair; there are 240 acres of arable

land, each worth 4*d.* yearly — sum 80*s* ; 30*a.* of meadow, each worth 12*d.* yearly — sum 30*s.* ; a several pasture called Brodenges worth 12*d.* yearly and no more because the beasts in that part have been destroyed by murrain and led away by the Scots; another several pasture called Olreholme, worth 18*d.* yearly ; 16 oxgangs of land in the hands of tenants at will, each containing 10*a.* and yearly worth 6*s.* 8*d.* — sum £5. 6*s.* 8*d* ; the terms of payment at Whitsuntide and Martinmas by equal portions ; a water mill and the moiety of another water mill worth yearly 86*s.* 8*d.* at the same terms ; a free court held within the manor every three weeks, whereof the perquisites are worth one year with another, 6*s.* 8*d.* ; 3 cottages held at will, each worth 7*d.* yearly — sum 21*d.* at the same terms.

He also held as of the right and inheritance of Christiana his wife, in Kerneford [*Carnforth*] of the king in chief, as of the county of Lanc., 40*a.* of land belonging to the manor of Moureholm, each worth 4*d.* yearly — sum 13*s.* 4*d* ; 10*a.* of meadow, each worth 6*d.* yearly — sum 5*s* ; 3 tenants at will each holding a cottage and 3*a.* of land and rendering yearly 2*s.* 6*d.* — sum 7*s.* 6*d.* at the same terms.

The same Ingram and Christiana his wife held in Whitington for the term of their lives, 35*a.* of land of Baldwin de Gynes, each worth 6*d.* yearly — sum 17*s.* 6*d.* ; 6*a.* of poor meadow, each worth 6*d.* yearly — sum 2*s.* 6*d* ; a water mill worth 16*s.* yearly at the same terms ; 60*a.* of land in the hands of tenants at will which used to be worth 23*s.* 4*d.* yearly, and now only 11*s.* 8*d.* yearly and no more, because the land is poor and destroyed by the Scots ; a capital messuage with a plat adjacent in Assheton held of the said Baldwin, worth yearly 12*d* ; 60*a.* of land in demesne each worth 8*d.* yearly — sum 40*s* ; 5*a.* of meadow each worth 12*d.* yearly — sum 5*s.* ; the moiety of two water mills worth yearly 40*s.* at the same terms ; 8 tenants at will, each holding a messuage and 5½*a.* (of land), and rendering yearly 6*s.* 6*d.* at the same terms — sum 52*s.*

William de Gynes is son and next heir of Ingram and aged 36 years.

## CXL. ROBERT SON OF RICHARD WYMARK OF DITTON. *Inq. p. m.*

[18 EDW. II, No. 6.]

WRIT, tested at Gloucester 20 January, 17th year (1324), directed to John de Bolyngbrok, escheator in the counties of Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby and Lancaster.

Inquest taken at [West] Derby, before the escheator in

the county of Lancaster, on Thursday next before the feast of St. Mary Magdalene, 18 Edward II [19 July, 1324], by Adam de Bikerstath, Hugh de Pemberton, Robert le Norras, William de Urmeston, John de Gosefordsich, Alan son of Ranulph de Raynford, Richard de Stotfeldshagh, Adam de Par, Benedict del Lidyate, Walter de Aghton, John del Ford of Roby, and Ralph de Halsnade, who say that Robert son of Richard Wymark of Ditton held in fee the day he died, a messuage and two parts of an oxgang of land with the appurtenances in Ditton, of the king in chief by the forfeiture of Robert de Holand formerly lord of the manor of Westderby, co. Lancaster, by fealty and the service of 2*s.* yearly for all service; he held nothing by other tenure; the messuage and land are worth yearly in all issues 18*s.* Roger son of the said Robert is his next heir and will be aged 19 years at the feast of the Circumcision of our Lord next coming.

## CXLI. HENRY DE TRAFFORD. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[17 EDW. II, No. 92.]

WRIT dated at the Tower of London, 15 June, 17th year (1324), directed to John de Bulyngbrok, escheator in the counties of Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby and Lancaster,

Inquest taken before John de Bolyngbrok, escheator, at Mancestre, on Friday in the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, 18 Edward II [21 September, 1324] by the oath of Thomas de Hopwode, Robert de Assheton, William de Chaderton, Adam de Tetlowe, Robert de Hulm, Simon de Bradshagh, John de Chetham, Alexander le Mey, Robert de Aynsworth, Gilbert del Bromihurst, Thomas son of Richard de Irwulam, and Richard de Neuham, who say that it is not to the injury of the king or others, if the king grants to Henry de Trafford that he may enfeoff Henry, son of Adam de le Mulnegate, chaplain, of the manors of Trafford and Stretford and 12 messuages, 300 acres of land and 30*a.* of meadow, with the appurtenances in Wythinton co. Lancaster. So that the said Henry son of Adam, having full seisin thereof may give and grant the same to the said Henry de Trafford and Margaret his wife for their lives to hold of the king and his heirs by the services therefor due and accustomed; with remainder to Henry, son of John, son of Henry de Trafford, and his heirs in perpetuity, to hold as aforesaid. The manors are held of the king, by the services of 5*s.* yearly and suit at the county of Lancaster from three weeks to three weeks (*sic*), and worth yearly beyond the services 20 marks;

12 messuages, 260*a.* of land and 30*a.* of meadow in Wythinton, are held of Nicholas de Longford by the service of one penny yearly for all service, and are worth yearly 60*s.* and no more, because the land and meadow are of no value, and lie in the waste among gorse ; 40*a.* of land in the said town are held of the said Nicholas, by the service of 12*d.* for all service, and are worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d* ; no other lands or tenements remain to Henry de Trafford.

## CXLII. ELLEN DE TORBOCK. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[18 EDW. II, No. 51.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, 3 May, 17th year (1324), directed to John de Lancastre and William de Tatham.

Inquest taken at Penwortham, before William de Tatham and John de Lancastre, on Monday next after the feast of the Nativity of B. V. M., 18 Edward II [10 September 1324], by the oath of Adam de Chernok, Alan de Melys, Robert de Heskyn, Thomas de Adlinton, William son of Robert de Worthington, William de Hoghwik, Adam de Hoghwik, Roger le Despencer, Thomas de Notesch[aw], John Busshell, John de Clayton, and William le Despencer, who say that Ellen de Torbok holds tenements in Whalshequithull [*Welch Whittle*] of the lord of Leylondeschire, that is to say, of dame Margaret Banastre, formerly the wife of Adam Banastre, and the said Margaret holds them of the king in chief ; Ellen owes no suit at the king's court of Penwortham for the tenements, because in the time of Henry de Lascy, late earl of Lyncoln, while he was lord of the fee of Penwortham, his then steward compelled Ellen to do suit at the court of Penwortham, and Ellen made fine with the steward to be respited from it by half a mark one year and 5*s.* in another, at the will of the steward ; and whilst Thomas, earl of Lancaster, was lord of the fee of Penwortham, as of the right of Alice his wife, his steward made coercion and Ellen made fine as aforesaid ; the earls were seised of the suit in no other manner.

## CXLIII. RENTAL OF THE LANDS OF THOMAS, EARL OF LANCASTER, AND OF ROBERT DE HOLAND.

[L. T. R. MISCEL. ENROLLED ACCOUNTS, No. 14.]

Account of William de Tatham, parson of the church of Halton, receiver of the issues of the lands and tenements

which were of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster [1] and of other rebels and enemies of the king, appointed by letters patent dated 5 April, 15 Edward [II, 1322].

Memb. 68, 1st. skin, from 5 April to Michaelmas, 16th year [1322] A. memb, 69*d*. 1st skin, from Michaelmas, 16th year, to Michaelmas. 17th year [1323] B.

Account of John de Lancastre, keeper of the lands and tenements which were of Thomas, late earl of Lancastre, and others, appointed 15 July, 17th year [1323], memb. 76, 1st. skin, from Michaelmas, 17th year, to Michaelmas, 18th year [1324] C. At memb. 77d. 1st skin, from Michaelmas, 18th year, to Michaelmas, 19th year [1325] D. At memb. 55, 1st skin, from Michaelmas, 19th year to Michaelmas, 20th year [1326] E. At memb. 54d. 2nd skin and so to 7 December following [2] F.

## LANCASTER AND AMOUNDERNESS.

MEMB. 76, 1ST SKIN. C [3] — ACCOUNT OF JOHN DE LANCASTRE, KEEPER OF THE LANDS AND TENEMENTS WHICH WERE OF THOMAS, LATE EARL OF LANCASTRE FROM MICHAELMAS 17TH YEAR [1323] TO THE SAME FEAST FOLLOWING IN THE 18TH YEAR [1324].

### THE CASTLE AND TOWN OF LANCASTRE.

Herbage of the ditch around the castle this year 2*s*. [4]; of the issues of the site of the castle he does not answer because it was altogether burnt by the Scots as is contained in the extents made by Simon de Baldreston; farm of the town [5] of Lancastre t. Mich. £13. 6*s*. 8*d*; farm of 5 messuages and burgages there, viz; one messuage which Henry de Whytinton formerly held for which he rendered 8*d*. yearly, a burgage which was of the king's escheat and rendered 6*d*.,

[1] The battle of Boroughbridge was fought 16 March, and the earl of Lancaster executed 22 March, 1322.

[2] On 7 December, 1326, Edward II granted to his kinsman Henry, earl of Lancaster, the lands and possessions of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster.

[3] There are accounts for four whole consecutive years (B to E) ending at Michaelmas, 1326; a short account (A) covers the period from 5 April to Michaelmas, 1322, say 25 weeks, and a still shorter (F) that from Michaelmas to 7 December, 1326. As these accounts contain to a great extent a repetition of the same details, the best account (C), made after John de Lancastre had taken the place of William de Tatham, and based upon the extent which has been printed above (No. CXIII), has been selected and is here given in a somewhat condensed form, whilst additional matter, important variations of amount which illustrate progress or decay, from the other accounts have been added in foot notes.

[4] A.B. '*nil* for default of animals'.

[5] A. 'rent of the borough.....' B. 'rent of the burgesses.

a messuage which Adam de Coupenwra formerly held which rendered 2*s.*, a house of the king's escheat which rendered 12*d.* with 6*d.* of increase, and a burgage of the serjeanty of Robert son of Roger de Skerton in Lancastre which Hugh Kaskel formerly held which rendered 12*d.* yearly, 8*s.* 8*d.*[1]; farm of burgages, lands and tenements which were William de Cathirton's in Lancastre and came into the hand of the earl of Lancastre by the death of the said William, t. Easter and Mich. £5. 2*s.* 10*d*; [issues] of messuages and burgages of escheat 29*s.* 9*d.*[2]; the abbot of Furneys for the tenements which were Michael Flemmyng's in Furneys, t. Mich. £10; rent of Ranulf de Dacre, heir of Benedict Gernet, formerly forester of Lancaster for the tenements formerly Benedict's in Halton t. Easter and Michaelmas, £5; of the farm of the forest of Lancaster for which Benedict Gernet used to pay £12 yearly, he does not answer here because the office of forester came into the hand of Edmund, late earl of Lancastre, by reason of trespass of the said Benedict, as he says, of the issues thereof the said John [de Lancastre] answers within; of the farm of Robert de Schirburne for his tenements in Hamulton which Geoffrey Arbalaster formerly held for which the said Robert used to pay 40*s.* yearly, he answers in the wapentake of Amounderness; of the rent of one sparrow hawk or 40*s.* yearly of the farm which William de Ferrers used to pay for his tenements between Ribbel and Meresee, he does not answer here, because he answers of the said lands and tenements at the larger sum in this account in the manor of Derby with other towns belonging to the said manor which were of the said William de Ferrers, and are now in the king's hand; of 22 fees, the 6th part and the 60th part of a fee in the said county of Lancastre in the custody of the said John, viz. of each fee 10*s.* [for ward of Lancaster castle],[3] £11. 1*s.* 10*d*; of 53 fees, a half, and a third part of a fee, residue of 76 fees which are required in this county, he does not answer, because 7 fees are in Blakeburnshire in the custody of William de Tatham, keeper of some of the lands and tenements of the rebels in the said county, and other fees, the residue are in Lincoln, Nottingham, Norfolk, Suffolk and other counties, as he says; rent of Middelton[4], 26*s.* 8*d*; rent of assize of a plat of land called

[1] Not in A.B.

[2] A.B. 'farm of 4 houses and 2 curtilages formerly of Nicholas du Lee and Emma de Benesty, t. Easter and Michaelmas 31*s.* 1*d.*; rent of the tenement which was John Kempe's, same t., 5*s.* 4*d.*; farm of the forge there, same t. 2*s.*'

[3] A.B. 'Ward of Lancastre Castle, t. Midsummer 5*s.* 8½*d.*'

[4] This and the eleven following entries are not in A.B. which have—'rent of free tenants in Lonesdale at 4 t. £11. 5*s.* 2*d.*; rent of the free tenants there called 'Coumale', t. Michaelmas 17*s.* 10½*d.*'

Stapulterne, 40*s*; rent of assize in the town of Caton 20*s*; rent of assize in Bolroun [Bolrom D.] 5*s*; rent of the land of Lancastre mill 5*s*; rent of Henry de Kroft for tenements which Gilbert de Kroft held in Dalton in thegnage, 10*s*; rent of Adam son of Osbert and William son of Orm [in Over Kellet] of the same, 15*s*; rent of Bare of the same, 16*s*; rent of Claghton of the same, 4*s*; rent of Ingram de Gynes for his tenements in Whittington which Gilmighel formerly held, 3*s*. 4*d*; rent of William le Gentyl for his tenements in Pulton which Walter le Parles formerly held, 15*s*; rent of Edmund le Dacre for his tenements in Tatham and Irby which the heirs of Richard son of Walthef formerly held, 18*s*; farm of the vaccaries of Wyresdale for which he used to pay 30*s*. yearly to the king he does not answer here, but below; farm of the pasture called Litteldale [1], 6*s*. 8*d*; farm of the water mill and fulling mill in Lancaster [2], £12. 6*s*. 8*d*.

Of the farm of a house of escheat in Lancastre 12*d*, and of the increment of the same of which he used to answer among the particulars of Lonsdale he answers above in the sum of 8*s*. 8*d*. among the farms of Lancaster where the tenements are.

RENTS OF SERJEANTY [3]. Rent of Ranulf de Dacre for 18*a*. of land and pasture for 500 sheep in Halton which the abbot of Furneys formerly held of the serjeanty of Roger Gernet, 26*s*; rent of Thomas del Grene for 16*a*. of land at le Grene which Margery del Brok formerly held of the same serjeanty, 3*s*. 4*d*; of 6*s*. 8*d*. of Roger the clerk of Fiswyk for one oxgang 5*a*. of land of the same serjeanty; of 3*s*. 2*d*. of Baldwin de Preston for the moiety of a mill, 20*a*. of land and wood in Fiswik of the same serjeanty; of 2*s*. of John son of John for 7*a*. of land there of the same; of 2*s*. 6*d*. of the heir of Roger de Ridding (*de assarto*) for 22*a*. of land and wood there of the same; of 6*d*. of William Swachet for 4*a*. of land there of the same; and of 4*d*. of William son of Richard for 3*a*. of land there of the same he answers among the serjeanties of the wapentake of Amounderness.

Of 3*s*. 4*d*. of rent of Ranulf de Dacre for 30*a*. of land in Halton of the same serjeanty which Roger Gernet formerly held there; of 3*s*. 4*d*. of rent of Edmund de Dacre for 10 solidates of land of his serjeanty of Hesham [*Heysham*] which Roger son of Vivian formerly held; of 3*s*. 4*d*. of rent

[1] A.B. 'Rent of John Gernet of the pasture of Littledale, t. Michaelmas 6*s*. 8*d*.'

[2] A farm of the mills of Lone and the Brokemilne t. Easter and Michaelmas £14. B. the same (but 'Brokyn mylne') £12.

[3] A.B. 'Rent of the tenants there [in Lonesdale] by the service of serjeanty, t. Midsummer, 78*s*. 4*d*.'

of William de Kellet for one oxgang of land of the serjeanty of Adam de Kellet of Lonsdale he does not answer here because the said land came into the hand of Robert de Holand and is in the king's hand by the forfeiture of the same Robert, and he answers of the issues in the account of the manor of [Nether] Kellet.

Of the rent of Hugh de Kaskel of one burgage in Lancastre of the serjeanty of Robert son of Roger de Skerton, for which the said Hugh used to pay 12*d.* yearly he answers above in the sum of 8*s.* 8*d.* of messuages and burgages in Lancastre ; of the rent of Walter de Torisholme of 30*a.* of land in Torisholme of the same serjeanty, which William de Parles held, for which he used to pay 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly, he answers in a larger sum in Torisholme.

Rent of the abbot of Furneys of 18*a.* of land in Skerton of the same serjeanty 4*s* ; rent of the same abbot of 16*a.* of land and one toft of the same which Adam de Kellet formerly held 3*s.* 4*d.* ; rent of John Laurenez which Robert de Kuners used to render for 26*a.* of land of the same serjeanty 6*s* ; rent of the prior of Lancastre for 4*a.* of land of the same serjeanty which used to render 12*d.* yearly 21*d.*

Of 3*s.* 4*d.* of rent of Adam son of John for one oxgang of land of the serjeanty of John de Overton in Overton, which John the reeve of Overton now holds, he answers in the rent of the town of Overton ; rent of William de Oxclyf for one oxgang of land of the serjeanty of John de Oxclif in Oxclif, which Nicholas son of Gerard formerly held, 3*s.* 4*d* ; rent of William de Slene for one oxgang of land there of the same [serjeanty], which Gervase son of Simon formerly held, as contained in the roll of particulars, 4*d* ; rent of assize of other foreign free tenants (*forinsecus libere tenens*) in the said wapentake, with 6*s.* 8*d.* received from the keeper of Cokirham for having and using his liberties in the manor of Cokirham, t. Mich. and 2*s.* of one weak horse (*affrus*) of waif sold and 51*s.* 10*d.* of pleas and perquisites of the whole wapentake of Lonsdale this year as contained in the said roll, £6. 11*s.* 7*d.*

Sum £77. 2*s.* 9*d.* of which in rent paid to the prior of Lancastre at the term of Michaelmas 17 [Edward II] by the king's writ dated 17 October, which recites that the king having heard by inquest taken by John Travers that Nicholas du Lee held one messuage in Lancastre of Geoffrey, formerly prior of Lancastre, by the yearly service of 2*s.*, and that the prior and his predecessors were seised of that rent so long as the said Nicholas held that tenement, as their true tenant, and that the messuage afterwards came to the hands of Thomas, late earl of Lancastre, by purchase, and that the

priors were seised of that rent by the hands of the said earl until the earl's death when the messuage and all the earl's tenements came to the king's hand by the earl's forfeiture, and so that rent was in arrear ; commanded the said John to render the said rent to the prior at Michaelmas, 2*s* ; in decay of rent of divers burgages and tofts in the town of Lancastre this year, as is found by inquest containing the particulars of such decay [which are given below] taken before William de Nottingham, which is among the inquests returned to the Exchequer in the 19th *(sic)* year, of which sum [the receiver] is charged above among the farms of the burgages and messuages in Lancastre, 59*s*. 9*d* ; to Ladrana, relict of William de Catherton, for the lands and tenements which she held in dower in Lancastre, after the death of her said husband, which sum is included in the sum of £5. 2*s*. 10*d*. charged above, 34*s*. 3*d*. ; Sum 96*s*.

He owes £72. 6*s*. 9*d*.

DECAY [1] IN THE LANDS LATE OF THOMAS, EARL OF LANCASTER, IN LANCASTER.—Rent of a burgage in St. Mary Street, because it was not rebuilt, as contained in the roll of particulars which he delivered to the Treasury, 3*s*; farm of one toft which Agnes de Baldreston held, t. Easter and Michaelmas, because the said toft was burnt by the Scots and all the goods and chattels of the said Agnes were despoiled by them through their being there for 4 days and nights within the quindene of the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 16th year, as is found by the inspection of the auditor and by the presentment of 12 jurors as appears in their inquest, 2*s*; farm of one toft which William le Ledebeter holds there at same t. for same cause, 1*s*. 4*d* ; farm of one burgage which Richard de Roubrek held &c. for same cause 1*s*. 8*d*; farm of one burgage which William son of Ralph holds &c. for same cause 4*s*; farm of one burgage and one toft which John de Heton holds &c. for same cause 9*s*. 6*d* ; farm of one toft which William de Mirescogh holds &c. for same cause 2*s* ; farm of one burgage which Adam Vaux holds &c. for same cause 5*s* ; farm of one toft which Adam le Fourbour holds &c. for same cause 5*s* ; farm of one forge which Thomas Moreschus [? Marshall] holds &c. for same cause 2*s*; farm of 12*a*. of meadow in Swoholemedeu and one plat of waste and pasture called le Cronemosse which Adam son of Symon and William de Mirescogh hold at same t., because the said meadow &c. were trampled down by the horses and beasts of the said Scots, as is found above 24*s*. 3*d*. Sum 59*s*. 9*d*.

[1] These details are in B., m. 69d. 2nd skin.

## SKERTON.

Rent of assize of 22 bondmen holding 10 oxgangs of land and of 13 cotters in the town of Skerton, late of Thomas, earl of Lancaster, which was held of the castle of Lancaster, by the service of 7*s.* 6*d.* yearly[1] t. Easter and Michaelmas, £7. 9*s.* 10*d*; rent of free tenants for ploughing and reaping corn and a custom called Coumale arrented in certain money, same t. 9*s.* 8½*d*; of a certain custom called Beltincou he does not answer here because it was only paid every third year, and is found in the account of William de Tatham who charges himself with 16*s.* of the said custom in the 16th year (B) of the issues of the said manor[2]; of 244*a.* of land and 14*a.* of meadow of the demesnes as extended there, t. Easter and Michaelmas, £13. 12*s.* 1¾*d*; pleas and perquisites of the courts called Halmotes, with fines for entry to 2 tofts, 37*a.* 1*r.* of land there in bondage this year,[3] 6*s.* 9*d.*

Sum £21. 18*s.* 5¼*d.*, of which in decay of farm of 129*a.* of land of the demesnes there this year [particulars of which are given below] of which the receiver is charged above in the sum of £13. 12*s.* 1¾*d*; of the farm of the demesne lands because the said 129*a.* lie uncultivated on account of their poorness and no one wished to affirm them or to buy the herbage thereof this year for default of tenants and animals which were destroyed by the Scots in those parts, viz. t. Easter and Michaelmas as found by inquest taken by Simon de Baldreston and Robert de Schirburne, £6. 9*s*; in decay of rent of one messuage and 9*a.* of land this year which Agnes Bunt [or Binit] formerly held, of which rent the said John is charged above in the sum of rents of bondmen, because he cannot find any tenant for that land nor levy anything from it for the reason above said, 5*s*; he does not owe the sum of 18*s.* 4¾*d.* of which he is charged above in the sum of £13. 12*s.* 1¾*d.* viz. of 117*a.* of land and 14*a.* of meadow of the demesnes because this year no one wished to rent them for more than £6. 6*s.* 9*d.*, whereof he charged himself gratis,

[1] In D. E. 'Rent of assize of freemen, bondmen and cotters of the town of Skerton with 7*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of freemen for ploughing and reaping the corn of the town of Skerton, which was of Thomas late earl of Lancaster in the same county, which town was formerly held of the castle of Lancastre by the service of 7*s.* 6*d.* yearly, t. Easter and Michaelmas as contained in the said roll'.

[2] Paid in B. and E. t. Michaelmas.

[3] A. '(1) Fines for entry 29*s.* 9*d.*, (2) perquis. of Hallmotes 1*s.*;' B. '(1) 12*s.* 2*d.*, (2) 4*s.* 10*d.*' D. '8*s.* 4*d.* pleas and perquis. with fine for entry of 2 mess. 13*a.* of land and ¼ oxgang of land;' E. 'pleas and perquis. 3*s.* 8*d.*'

because all the tenements there are nearly destroyed by the Scots, 18*s*. 4¾*d*. Sum £7. 12*s*. 4¾*d*.[1].

He owes £14. 6*s*. 0½*d*.

DECAY IN SKERTON (B).—In decay—of 10*a*. of land which John de la Bothe holds in Skerton, t. Easter and Michaelmas, because the corn growing on the said land was trodden down and altogether destroyed and his goods sacked by the Scots at the same time, as above[2], 10*s*; of farm of 6*a*. of land which William Molot held[3], 10*s*; of farm of 6*a*. of land which Hugh son of Thomas holds, 6*s*; of farm of 6*a*. of land which Robert de la Cote holds, 6*s*; of farm of 2*a*. of land which Thomas de la Cote holds, 2*s*; of farm of 2*a*. of land which Roger son of Hoddy held, 2*s*; of farm of 5*a*. of land which Robert Langebayn holds, 5*s*; of farm of 5*a*. of land which Robert son of Ivo holds, 5*s*; of farm of 5*a*. of land which William son of Richard holds, 5*s*; of farm of 40*a*. of land which Thomas le Mazoun holds, 40*s*; of farm of 20*a*. of land and 5*a*. of meadow which the brethren of St. Leonard hold, 25*s*; of farm of 20*a*. of land and 5*a*. of meadow which Ralph le Walker holds 25*s*; of farm of 13*a*. of land and 5*a*. of meadow which William son of Hugh holds 18*s*; of farm of 10*a*. of land which William son of Dande holds 10*s*; of farm of 10*a*. of land which John de Wodeholme holds, 10*s*; of farm of 10*a*. of land which John the Smith holds 10*s*.; of farm of 24*a*. of land which William the Smith holds, 14*s*. 4*d*; of farm of 12*a*. of land which Alina wife of William Langebayn holds 6*s*. 8*d*; of farm of 12*a*. of land which Roger son of Addy holds, 6*s*. 8*d*; of farm of 18*a*. of land which Agnes wife of Bunt[4] holds, 10*s*; of farm of 12*a*. of land which Thomas Scot holds, 6*s*. 8*d*; of farm of 6*a*. of land which William son of Bunt[4] holds, 3*s*. 4*d*; of farm of 12*a*. of land which Robert Langebayn holds, 6*s*. 8*d*; of farm of 6*a*. of land which William Hennewra holds, 3*s*. 4*d*; of farm of 6*a*. of land which Gilbert son of Alice holds, 3*s*. 4*d*; of farm of 12*a*. of land which Adam Cote holds, 6*s*. 8*d*; of farm of 6*a*. of land which Robert Drounepak holds, 3*s*. 4*d*; of farm of 12*a*. of land which William Cokerell holds, 6*s*. 8*d*; of farm of 24*a*. of land which John the Smith held, 13*s*; of farm of 6*a*. of land which Robert son of Ivo held, 13*s*. 4*d*; of farm of 6*a*. of land which William son of Richard holds 3*s*. 4*d*; of farm of 6*a*. of land which Isolda wife of Hugh holds 3*s*. 4*d*; of farm of 6*a*. of land which Thomas de Thirnum holds 3*s*. 4*d*;

[1] In D. '£6. 9*s*. in decay;' E. '£8. 12*s*. 5¾*d*. in decay'

[2] See under Lancaster.

[3] In each case the tenement was in decay for the same cause; the rents were all due t. Easter and Michaelmas.

[4] Or Binit.

of farm of 6*a*. of land which William Scot holds 3*s*. 4*d*; of farm of 18*a*. of land which Thomas del Cote holds, 10*s*; of farm of 24*a*. of land which Robert son of Thomas and Richard son of Gilbert hold 13*s*. 4*d*; of farm of 12*a*. of land which Thomas de Slyne holds 6*s*. 8*d*; of farm of 6*a*. of land which William de Ellale holds, 3*s*. 4*d*; of farm of 6*a*. of land which Thomas the Smith holds 3*s*. 4*d*; of the custom called Beltencou for the cause aforesaid at t. Michaelmas, 16*s*.

£10. 11*s*. 0*d*. in decay of the rent and farm of Skerton, t. Michaelmas charged in the 15th year, was respited by the Treasurer and Barons of the Exch. until inquest should have been made by the auditor. Let this allowance be made this year because it is found by the inspection of the auditor thereto deputed by commission and by inspection and presentment of 12 jurors that the whole town aforesaid was burnt by the Scots stopping there for 4 days and nights within the quindene next after the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [1322] and all the goods and chattels of the tenants there were sacked by the said Scots, and the corn trampled down by their horses and beasts [1].

Paid to a carpenter in part payment of £5. 14*s*. for making the prison and bridge at the entry to the castle of Lancastre burnt by the Scots 48*s*. 0*d*.

Paid to the prior of Lancastre for tithe of agistments of the forests of Lonesdale and Amounderness, 31*s*. 0*d*.

Paid to the said prior for yearly farm due to him of ancient alms, t. Michaelmas [see above], 2*s*. 0*d*.

Paid to John Laurence for yearly farm owing to him for the tenements which were of John Belewe in Lancastre 4*s*. 0*d*.

## Overton.

Rent of assize of freemen, natives and cotters of the town of Overton, with 7*s*. 8*d*. from one oxgang of land, which Adam son of John formerly held of the serjeanty of John de Overton, from one oxgang of land which Adam de Kellet formerly held of the same serjeanty and of 4*a*. of land which the abbot of Kokirsaunde formerly held there of the same serjeanty, which said town belonged to Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, and was held of the castle of Lancaster by the farm of 7*s*. 6*d*. yearly, t. Easter and Michaelmas [2], £10.

[1] The particulars of decay of Skerton are from B. m. 69d., 2nd skin.

[2] A.B. 'rent of bondmen and cotters £6. 16*s*. 10*d*.; rent of John Ricoun 8*s*. 1½*d*., farm of 169*a*. of land, 18½*a*. of meadow of the demesnes put to farm £9. 16*s*. 11*d*., farm of John son of Adam son of Thomas for 2 oxg. of land 50*s*. 4*d*., forge 6*d*., 3 fisheries 6*s*., the prior of Cokirham for license to fish there with nets or boat 2*s*., Beltankou 16*s*. (paid 13th year and E.)'.

6*s*. 9½*d*; a custom of the said natives, called Coumale, same t., 1*s*. 4½*d*; of a custom called Beltoncow he does not answer for the reason given in the manor of Skerton; farm of one forge there, same t., 6*d*; farm of a capital messuage, 2 tofts and 149*a*. of arable land of the demesnes with a ridding called Braderaue and another plat of land called Cressewelheved, and 18*a*. of meadow, at same t. £9. 4*s*. 0½*d*; farm of 3 fisheries in the water of Lone at same t. [1] 6*s*; the keeper of Cokirham for licence to fish there 2*s*; fines, pleas and entry of ¼ oxgang, 1½*a*. of land held in bondage, 4*s*. 6*d*; perquisites of the court called Halmote 2*s*. 7*d*; merchet of one woman 1*s*. [2]

Sum £20. 8*s*. 9½*d*.

SLYNE.

Rent of freemen and bondmen of the town of Slyne which was the said earl's and was held of the castle of Lancastre by the service of 72*s*. yearly, t. Easter and Michaelmas [3], £11. 1*s*. 4*d*; farm of 1*r*. of land, same t., 6*d*; the third part of the goods of William de Cotes, a native, deceased, belonging to the lord by the custom of the place 1*s*. 6*d*; perquisites of the court called Halmote, 3*s*. 1*d*.

Sum £11. 6*s*. 5*d*.

BOLTON.

Rent of assize of the free tenants of Bolton for one messuage, one cottage with a garden, 32*a*. of land, 2*a*. of meadow so arrented, which [town] was the said earl's and was held of the castle of Lancastre by the service of 66*s*. 8*d*. [4] with the mill, t. Easter and Michaelmas 41*s*. 10*d*; rent of half the water mill so arrented from old time, same t. 13*s*. 4*d*; farm of the other half of the said mill, which remained in the possession of the late earl, so let to farm this year at same t. because it is held at will 40*s*.

Sum 95*s*. 2*d*. [5].

[1] 4 fisheries 8*s*. D.E.

[2] A. 'perquis. of hallmote 12*d*.'; B. 'Fines for entry 46*s*. 10*d*., the goods of William son of Roger and Richard de Yong, natives of the lord, deceased this year, 19*s*. 4*d*., perquis. of H. 6*d*,'; D. 'the third part of the goods of certain natives of the said manor deceased 19*s*., pleas and perquis. and fine for entry to 9*a*. and 2½? oxgangs of land 15*s*. 8*d*.'; E. 'pleas and perquis. 15*s*. 4*d*.'

[3] A. 'Rent of bondmen of Slyne £5. 6*s*. 11*d*. (½ year)'; B. 'Rent of customers of the town of Slyne and Boulton £10. 13*s*. 10*d*.'

[4] E. '46*s*. 8*d*.'

[5] Other items under 'Slyne' in A.B. Rent of John Travers for ½ ploughland there 8*s*.; rent of Thomas de Kellet and Thomas de Thornbrandesholme 18*s*. 1*d*.; rent of John Travers for 2 messuages and 20*a*. of land formerly of John del Moels, which he holds freely 20*s*.; farm of 1½*a*. of land and one plat of marsh in Boulton 3*s*. 8*d*.; all t. Easter and Michaelmas. A. 'Perquis. of Hallmotes 2*s*. 4*d*.'; B. '13*d*., fines for entry 12*d*., heriot of Robert the shepherd 15*d*.'; A. 'Recognizances of the towns of Skerton, Overton and Slyne 43*s*. 4*d*.'

HESTE.

Farm of 88*a.* of the demesne lands and 9*a.* of meadow so let to farm in the hamlet of Heste which was the late earl's and was held of the castle of Lancastre by the service of 8*s.* yearly[1] t. Easter and Michaelmas £7. 9*s.* 4*d.*

Sum £7. 9*s.* 4*d.*

HERBAGE OF THE VACCARIES OF WYRESDALE.

[At Easter, 1324, the following vaccaries were let to farm by Simon de Baldreston for a term of 7 years from that term. John de Lancaster therefore accounts for the herbage from Michaelmas, 1323 to Easter 1324, and for the farm of the herbage from the latter term to Michaelmas, 1324. The two amounts are given, but in D.E. the farms are for a whole year and therefore double the second amount given below.]

Herbage and farm of the vaccaries of:— Swaynesheved [*Swainshead*] 6*s.* 8*d.* and 13*s.* 4*d*; Catteshawe, [*Catshaw*], 3*s.* 4*d.* and 10*s*; Grobrok, 20*d.* and 7*s.* 6*d*; Haghethornthwait [*Hawthornthwaite*], 2*s.* 9*d.* and 7*s.* 6*d*; Hyndenschawe, 2*s.* 6*d*, and 10*s*; Marcheshawe [*Marshaw*] 4*s.* and 10*s*; Litel Gilbertholme [*Gilberton*], 2*s.* and 7*s.* 6*d*; Overgilbertholme 20*d.* and 8*s*; Dunnokschawe [*Dunkenshaw*] 12*d.* and 3*s.* 4*d*; Mikellegh [*Over Lee*] 3*s.* 4*d.* and 10*s*; Litellegh [*Lower Lee*], 2*s.* and 7*s.* 6*d*; Emodes [*Emmets*] 18*d.* and 7*s.* 6*d*; del Abbey [*Abbeystead*] 2*s.* 9*d.* and 10*s.* 6*d*; Whiteriding, 3*s.* and 10*s*; Lenteworth [*Lentworth*] 3*s.* 4*d.* and 7*s.* 6*d*; Calvelegh [*Caw*] 15*d.* and 7*s*; Hortounargh [*Ortner*] 3*s.* 4*d.* and 9*s*; Grenebank [*Greenbank*] 4*s.* and 13*s.* 4*d*; Harapultre [*Appletree*] 6*s.* and 15*s*; Routandbrok [*Rowton Brook*] 6*s.* and 7*s*; Tyrnebrok[2] [*Turn Brook*] 15*d.* and 6*s.* 8*d.*

Sum of herbage 63*s.* 4*d*; sum of farms £9. 8*s.* 2*d.* [afterwards £18. 16*s.* 4*d.*] Total Sum £12. 9*s.* 10*d.*

HERBAGE OF THE VACCARIES OF BLESEDALE[3].

Farm of the vaccaries of Blyndehurst [*Blindhurst*] 3*s.* 4*d.* and 6*s*; Haselheved [*Hazelhurst*] 6*s.* and 15*s*; Fayrsnape

[1] In D.E. 'of one mess. 44*a.* of the demesne lands 11*a.* of meadow with a plat of meadow called le Pottes (D) le Peties (E) and 4 oxgangs of land in the hands of divers tenants, and one water mill, so let to farm—' A. 'Farm of divers tenants in Hest 73*s.* 10*d.* (½ year), recognizances of tenants there 6*s.* 8*d.* B. '£7. 7*s.* 4*d.*'

[2] D.E. have variants—'shagh', Kalveley, Overtounhargh.

[3] The following details relating to the vaccaries occur in A. Of the pasture between les Brokes in Blesedale which used to render 2*s.* yearly nothing this year because it is in the king's hand for default of tenants; herbage of 5 places of cows in Wyresdale and Blesedale put to farm t. Easter 42*s.* (½ year); herbage of the same places t. Michaelmas 15*s.*; white [money] of 5 vaccaries, besides 2 vaccaries

[*Fair Snape*] 5*s*. and 8*s*; del Brokes [*between the two waters of Brock*] 2*s*. 6*d*. and 4*s*.

Pasture between Kaldir [*Calder river*] and Grisdale [*Grizedale*] [D.E.) 10*s*. Sum of the herbage 16*s*. 10*d*; of the farms 33*s*. [afterwards 76*s*. [1]]. Total Sum 49*s*. 10*d*.

TORISHOLME.

Rent of Ranulf de Dacre, John Travers, Simon de Bolton and John de Bulk, to have common of pasture in Torisholme, which was Robert de Holand's, as in the roll of particulars delivered to the Treasury, 3*d*; rent of the capital messuage, 16 other messuages, 180*a*. of land, 22*a*. 1½*r*. of meadow and 10*a*. of pasture which were Robert de Holand's which 17 tenants [2] used to hold paying £17. 6*s*. 8*d*. yearly at t. Easter and Michaelmas, within which tenements are 30*a*. of land which William de Parles formerly held, and which the said Robert purchased of the said William's heirs, £17. 16*s*. 8*d*.

Sum £17. 16*s*. 11*d*; out of which in decay of rent of 3 messuages, 30*a*. of land and 7*a*. of meadow which Alan son of Richard, John son of Richard, William Lytelboy, William de Kertemel, Thomas Shonk and John Gest formerly held and relinquished because of the poorness of the same lands [3], and because no one wished to take them or to buy the herbage thereof, as found by the said inquest, of which sum the said John is charged in the sum of £17. 16*s*. 8*d*. above, 83*s*. 4*d*.

Sum 83*s*. 4*d*. and he owes £13. 13*s*. 7*d*.

DECAY IN TORISHOLME (B).—In decay—farm of 12*a*. of land which Thomas son of Magot holds, t. Easter and Michaelmas, 40*s*.; farm of 4*a*. of land which William Littelboy held, 13*s*. 4*d*; farm of 4*a*. of land which John son of Richard holds, 13*s*. 4*d*; farm of 6*a*. of land which William de Kertemell holds [4], 20*s*. [Sum 86*s*. 8*d*.]

put to farm in Wyresdale, t. Easter £8. 4*s*. 4½*d*.; white [money] of the term of St. Michael nothing because all the cows tender and ringed (? *teneres et anular*') were sold by the king's writ directed to John Travers, keeper, together with the white [money[ of the same and all other the lord's beasts there were driven away by the Scots. (end of m. 68, 1st skin).

[1] D.E. add.—'farm of the pasture between Kaldir and Grisedale 10*s*.'

[2] D.E. '43 tenants.'

[3] D.E. add.—'which were there destroyed by the Scots'.

[4] m. 69d. 2nd skin. C.D. 'In decay of farm of 3 mess., 30*a*. of land, 7*a*. of meadow in Torisholme which Alan son of Richard, John son of Richard, William Lytelboy, William de Kertemel, Thomas Shonk and John Gest formerly held, being in the king's hands for default of the tenants who relinquished them, and no one wished to take them or buy the herbage thereof on account of their poorness, [which were destroyed by the Scots £6. 3*s*. 4*d*. D]; Sum £4. 3*s*. 4*d*.'

### KELLET.

Farm of 2 parts of the manor of [Nether] Kellet which were Robert de Holand's, which he purchased of Orme de Kellet with the reversion of the third part of the manor after the death of Eufemia, wife of the said Orme, who still survives, which two parts Robert demised to Edmund de Nevill and Eufemia, now wife of the said Edmund, for term of Eufemia's life, t. Easter and Michaelmas, £21.

In the manor is one oxgang of land which Adam de Kellet formerly held by serjeanty, [1] paying 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

Sum £21. [2].

[In B. In decay of rent of the manor of Nethirkellet which is called Coumale, t. Easter and Michaelmas, because the said town is in the king's hand for the rebellion of Robert de Holand, 9*s.*]

## WAPENTAKE OF AMOUNDERNESS.

### BOROUGH OF PRESTON (C-E).

Rent of assize [3] of the borough of Preston which was the late earl's, at the 4 terms, £15 ; rent of Adam Mareschal of one burgage which Hervey 'suspensus' formerly held, for which he used to pay 3*s.* 8*d.* yearly, 5*s* ; rent of assize of Broghton with extension of works and customs, 90*s.* 10*d* ; rent of the abbot of Cokersand of 2 ploughlands in Newebigging 20*s* ; rent of James son of Edmund le Botiler, which Theobald son of Walter used to pay, or one sparrow-hawk at Michaelmas, 10*s* ; rent of 4 burgages, 2*a.* and one ridge (*selio*) of land which Henry de Delle formerly held, for which he used to pay 20*s.* yearly at the 4 t. 23*s.* 6*d* ; farm of one burgage with a curtilage and 8*a.* of land which came to the hands of the said earl by the death of John de Bolton by escheat 10*s* ; rent of William de Clifton for 3 ploughlands

[1] D.E. 'held of the castle of Lancastre'.

[2] The following occur in A. 'Perquisites of the county [courts] t. Easter and Michaelmas £6. 13*s.* 11*d.* ; perquisites of the wapentake [courts] of Lonesdale for same t. 25*s.* 5*d.* ; waif sold there for same time 6*s.* 8*d.*'

The following occur in B. 'Rent of Ranulf de Dacre for one sparrow hawk for tenements in [Over] Kellet and Oxcleve [*Oxcliffe*] t. St. John Baptist 12*d.* ; Rent of Thomas de Gersyngham, t. Easter and Michaelmas 3*s.* 4*d.* ; Perquisites of county [courts] of Lancastre this year £18. 5*s.* 4*d.*; Perquisites of wapentake [courts] of Lonesdale this year 31*s.* 9*d.* ; 4 oxen, 3 cows, 1 heifer, 2 calves, 5 goats of waif sold this year 59*s.* 10*d.*'

[3] Besides this rent of assize, A.B. add—'farm of burgages and tenements of escheat, same t. 28*s.* 6*d.*'

in Salewey [*Salwick*] and Clifton, 5 ploughlands in [Field] Plumpton and Westby, and 2 ploughlands in Barton, which Walter son of Osbert formerly held in thegnage 40*s.* ; rent of Nicholas de Heton for 4 ploughlands which he holds in thegnage in [Wood] Plumpton, which the heirs of Richard son of Roger formerly held, 17*s.* 5½*d* ; rent of the manor of Thornton and Staynolf [*Steyna*] which is in the king's hand by reason of the minority of Adam son and heir of William Banastre, which manor Robert de Winquik formerly held in thegnage rendering 20*s.* yearly, 22*s.* 6*d* ; rent of Nicholas de Oxclyf for 3 ploughlands in Stalmyne, which Peter de Stalmynne formerly held in thegnage 10*s* ; rent of Richard de Hoghton and his parceners for 12 oxgangs of land in Gosenargh, which the heir of Robert son of Bernard used to pay yearly, or 12*s.* with one sparrow hawk, or 6*s.* 8*d.* for the same, 18*s.* 8*d*; rent of William de Heton, Ralph de Frekelton and Thomas de Greneolf, which Robert de Heton used to pay [for *Bourn*, *Wesham* and *Grimsargh*] 17*s* ; rent of Thomas de Hodersale [*from Hothersall*] which Swane de Hodersale used to pay, 5*s* ; rent of Thomas de Lathum and Richard de Hoghton for half a ploughland in Alston, which Peter de Burnhull used to render of thegnage, 4*s* ; rent of Roger de Ethelston for the land [of *Ribbleton*] which Henry de Holand formerly held in thegnage, 8*s* ; rent of the abbot of Cokersand for half a ploughland in Midelargh [*Medlar*] which Elias de Hoton formerly held in thegnage 6*s* ; rent of Richard de Hoghton, Lawrence Travers, William Laurencz for one ploughland in Assheton, which Henry Arthur formerly held in drengage 10*s* ; rent of Adam son of William Banastre for land which Alan de Syngilton formerly held in Billesburgh in drengage, 2*s* ; rent of John de Staynolf for one ploughland there [in *Steyna*] in drengage, 5*s*; rent of Adam son of William Banastre for 2 oxgangs of land in Halghton [*Haighton*] which Richard de Halghton formerly held in drengage, 2*s* ; of the fee of William le Botiler (*Pincerna*) of Sakefee, 6*s.* 8*d* ; of the fee of the same William for lands and tenements which Theobald son of Walter formerly held of the same [in *Marton*] 13*s.* 4*d* ; of the fee of the same William which Adam de Merton [1] used to pay of the same [in *Marton*] 2*s* ; rent of Robert de Schirburne for his tenements in Hamelton, which Geoffrey Arbalaster (*Balistarius*) formerly held 40*s* ; rent of Ranulf de Dacre and his parceners of the serjeanty of Fysshwyk [2], which Roger de Fihiswik, clerk and other tenants of the said serjeanty were accustomed to pay 15*s.* 2*d*; rent of divers free tenants in the wapentake, besides the

[1] C.D. 'Merynton'.
[2] C.D. 'Fhiswyk'.

certain rents aforesaid [1], 14*s.* 9*d*; rent of 43*a.* of land and meadow of the demesnes of Ingol, t. Easter and Michaelmas, 30*s*; rent of Robert de Schirburne of 28*a.* of land in Migelhalgh [*Midge Hall*, olim *Midgeall*, in *Myerscough*] 13*s.* 4½*d*; farm of the same [Robert] for 3½*a.* of land which he holds at will there, same t. 21*d*; rent of Thurstan de Northlegh for his tenements there, same t. 12*d*; farm of the same [Thurstan] for 5½*a.* of land [in le Mosiker for term of his life A.B.] which he holds at will there, same t. 2*s.* 9*d*; farm of the same [Thurstan] for one close in Tymberhirst at will there, same t. 8*s*; farm of the same [Thurstan] for 2*a.* of wood which he holds in le Mosiker at will, same t. [2], 18*d*; pleas and perquisites [3] of the wapentake of Amounderness this year as contained in the roll of particulars 70*s.* 5*d*; for one cow of waif 13*s.* 4*d.* Sum £43. 3*s*; of which :—

In decay of rent of one burgage in Preston which Nicholas Paulyn formerly held, which came by felony of the said Nicholas to the hand of the late earl, of escheat, who granted the same to Adam de Preston, his clerk, quit, without doing any other service therefor, as found by the said inquest taken by Robert de Notingham, at 4 t. 2*s*; in decay of farm of one burgage with a curtilage and 8*a.* of land there, which John de Bolton formerly held, and by felony of the said John came to the said earl's hand, who granted them to William son of Nicholas, by the service of 10*s.* yearly, after whose death the earl gave the same to Nicholas son of William quit for a term as appears by the earl's deed, and by inquest taken by the said Robert, same t. 10*s*; in decay of farm of 43*a.* of land and meadow which the said earl purchased and were arrented by the earl at 30*s.* yearly until he granted the same quit to Adam de Preston, his clerk, for the term of Adam's life, as appears by the earl's deed and the said inquest, t. Easter and Michaelmas 30*s.* Sum 42*s.* and he owes £41. 1*s.*

DECAY IN PRESTON (B).—Rent of 1*a.* of land in Preston where the pipe (*pipa*) of the Friars Minor lies, as contained in the particulars delivered to the Treasury [4], 4*s.*

[1] B. 'Rent of Richard de Hacounyshou for 2 crossbows for his tenements in Hacounishou, t. Michaelmas 4*s.*

[2] In A.B. the rents of free tenants are entered in 2 sums of 20*s.* 6*d.* and £10. 17*s.* 3*d.* without details; 'rent of tenants there in socage 41*s.* same [4] terms, 4 free tenants in drengage 7*s.* same t.' other entries are the same as C—E. except—'rent of tenants by service of serjeanty in Fisshewyk t. Michaelmas 9*s.* 10*d.*'; 'rent of free tenants in Ingol, t. Michaelmas 11*d.*'

[3] Perquis. of wapentake A. '44*s.* (½ year)'; B. '54*s.* 8*d.*'; D. '71*s.* 2*d.*'; E. '74*s.* 1*d.*' A. 'Cattle of estray (½ year) 13*s.* 6*d.*; the prior of Lithum of wreck of Lithum this year 3*s.* 4*d.*' B. 'Of one foal, one ox, one cow, 9 heifers, 7 twinters and 5 calves of waif there this year 82*s.* 2*d.*

[4] m. 69d., 2nd skin.

### THE PARKS OF HYDE AND CADILEGH WITHIN THE DEMESNE WOOD OF FULWODE IN THE FOREST OF LANCASTRE.

Of the park of Hyde which belonged to the late earl, which said park and the park of Cadilegh Richard de Ingoldheved, Roger son of William, and William son of Tymm formerly held [by the service of 28*s.* 8*d.* yearly, t. Easter and Michaelmas so let to farm by Simon de Baldreston and his fellows for the term of 7 years at 42*s.* yearly, as appears in the account of the herbage of the park, 17th year (D)] and which came to the hand of the earl.

Herbage of the park of Hyde, late the earl's, from Michaelmas 17th year to Easter following, 16*s.* 8*d*; farm of the herbage of the same park let to farm by Simon de Baldreston for 7 years from Easter 17th year for 42*s.* yearly t. Easter and Michaelmas, for term of Michaelmas, 21*s*; herbage of the park of Cadilegh [1] from Michaelmas to Easter 10*s*; farm of the herbage of the same park let to farm [as above] for 32*s.* yearly at same t., for said t. Michaelmas 16*s*; herbage of a plat of land called Kelangeshalgh [Kelandeshagh D.E.] let to farm this year—13*s.* 4*d*; farm of the herbage of Mirschough park let to farm [as above] for 66*s.* 8*d.* yearly t. Easter and Michaelmas, for term of Easter [2], 33*s.* 4*d*; of pannage when it happens in the said parks, and of all other issues except herbage, Henry le Scrop, chief justice of the forest ought to answer; of the herbage of Trellefalle and the pasture between 'les Brokes' called Caldre and Grisedale he does not answer this year for default of animals destroyed by the Scots and because no one wished to agist them, as found by inquest. Sum £5. 10*s.* 4*d.*

### GREAT SINGLETON.

Rent of 24 bondmen holding 28 oxgangs of land in Singilton which was the late earl's t. Easter and Michaelmas [3], £20. 0*s.* 2*d*; rent of 13 cotters there, same t. 21*s.* 6*d*; avowry of divers tenants there this year, 7*s.* 9*d*; [4] fine for entry of ½

[1] 'Farm of 'Kadilegh' park, t. Michaelmas 53*s.* 4*d.*' (A) 'Herbage of the close del Threlefal which used to render 13*s.* 4*d.* nothing, being in the king's hand for default of tenants'.

[2] As here stated the subsequent yearly rent of these three places was 32*s.*, 20*s.*, and 66*s.* 8*d.*, respectively. After the 18th year Calder and Grisedale were dealt with among the farms of the vaccaries of Bleasdale (D.E.).

[3] E. adds 'with 28*s.* of the demesne of Syngilton which used to be paid to the wapentake of Amounderness as contained in the roll of particulars delivered to the Treasury'. Consequently the item 14*s.* 9*d.* among the rents of the wapentake disappears in E.

[4] A fixed amount.

oxgang of land there let in bondage this year 18*s*; perquisites of the court called Halmote, 3*s*. 9*d*.[1] Sum £22. 11*s*. 2*d*.

RIGGEBYE AND WRAA.

Rent of assize of free tenants, bondmen and cotters of the town of Riggebye and hamlet of Wraa which was the late earl's, t. Easter and Michaelmas[2], £19. 16*s*. 4*d*; rent of certain tenants in the hamlet of Wraa who hold in fee in drengage, same, t., 11*s*. 1*d*; farm of one messuage, 22*a*. of land which were John le Harpour's, same t. 26*s*. 8*d*; fines of two tenants for entry of one oxgang of land there in bondage this year, 7*s*. 4*d*; pleas and perquisites of the court called Halmote, 2*s*. 9*d*.[3] Sum £22. 4*s*. 2*d*.

LANDS AND TENEMENTS OF ADAM BANASTRE (C).

Farm of half the manor of Thornton with the hamlet of Little Singilton which were in the hand of Robert de Holand by reason of the minority of Adam, son and heir of William Banastre, before the forfeiture of the said Robert who held the said tenements by the gift of the late earl, which tenements are extended (by Simon de Baldreston) at £24. 2*s*. 3½*d*., and were let to farm by John Travers and Robert de Nottingham, thereunto deputed by the king's commission, to William Laurenez (and William de Skypton), for £29 yearly for a term of 3 years beginning at Michaelmas 16th year, viz. for t. St. Martin and Pentecost,[4] £29.

Rents and services in divers towns.—Rent of assize of one free tenant in Stalmynne, t. Christmas, 1*d*; rent of assize of

[1] A.B. give 'rent of bondmen and cotters holding 25 oxg. £21; farm of 4 plats of land 18*d*.; entry to lands—A. '2*s*.'; B. '34*s*. 4*d*.'; D. 'entry to one cottage 3*d*.' No payments for goods of natives or merchet. Perquis. of the hallmote A. '17*d*.'; B. '3*s*. 1*d*.'; D. pleas and perquis. 3*s*. 5*d*.; E. same 32*s*. 5*d*.; D. 'one stirk and one sheep of waif 5*s*.'

[2] A.B. separate the items. 'Rent of customary tenants of 20 oxg. in Riggeby £16. 13*s*. 4*d*.; rent of 4 oxg. there 53*s*. 4*d*.; rent of 9 cotters there 9*s*. 8*d*.; rent of 8 oxg. in le Wroa which are held in drengage 9*s*. 6*d*. (all t. Easter and Michaelmas); farm of 1*a*. of land formerly of John Moulang there 12*d*.'

[3] Entry of land A. '3*s*. 4*d*.'; B. '3*s*. 4*d*.'; D. 'fine of entry of one mess. and 3 oxg. of land 20*s*. Perquis. of hallemotes' A. '2*s*.'; B. '3*s*. 4*d*.'; D. '3*s*. 3*d*.'; E. '7*s*. 8*d*.' Goods of natives and merchet none. A. 'Recognizances of the towns of Singleton, Riggeby and le Wra at the first coming of the king £4. 4*s*.' E. 'The said town and hamlet [Rigby and Wray] are held of the said wapentake by the service of 15*s*. yearly, as contained in the account of the wapentake.

[4] There tenements were dealt with in D.E. in a separate account by virtue of the king's writ dated 28 November, 18th. year. The account of Dilworth is added from (D) m. 73, 2nd skin, other additions from 1st. skin.

free tenants in Billesburgh, t. St. Martin, Pentecost and Midsummer, 11*s.* 9½*d*; rent (of William de Cotum) of half a pound of cumin there, sold, t. Christmas, 1*d*; farm of 2 messuages, 20½*a* of land there let to divers tenants at will t. St. Martin and Pentecost, 21*s.* 1*d*; farm of one water mill put to farm there 22*s*; rent of assize of free tenants in Claghton t. St. Martin and Pent. 4*s.* 4*d*; rent of assize of free tenants in Halghton same t., 2*s.* 5½*d*; farm of 5*a.* of land let to divers tenants at will there t. Christmas and Assumption, 3*s*; farm of lands and tenements in Wytingham at will t. St. Martin 6*s.* 9*d*; rent of assize of free tenants there, t. Assump. 9½*d*; rent of 2 pairs of gloves there sold, same t. 3*d*; farm of 13*a.* of land let to divers tenants at will there, t. Pentecost[1] 13*s.* 9*d*; rent of assize of free tenants in Broghton. t. Assump. 6*d*; rent of 3 pairs of gloves there sold same t. 4½*d*; rent of assize of free tenants in Preston, t. Assump. and Michaelmas 6*s.* 6*d*; farm of one messuage, 6*a.* of land there let to tenants at will, t. St. Martin and Pentecost 12*s*; farm of 2 oxgangs and 4*a.* of land with the profit of one horse mill at will in Etheleswyck [*Elswick*] which were William de Etheleswick's 60*s.*; farm of the bailiwick of the serjeanty of the whole wapentake of Amounderness, let to farm this year, t. Pentecost and Michaelmas, £16.

Sum £53. 5*s.* 9*d.*[2] of which in payment to the bailiff collecting the above rents and farms, as allowed in the time of the late earl 13*s.* 4*d*; rent due to the castle of Lancastre yearly for the said manor, as above in the farms of the wapentake 22*s.* 6*d*; the same for lands which Alan de Singilton formerly held in Billesburgh, as above, 2*s*; the same for 2 oxgangs of land in Halghton, as above 2*s.* Sum 39*s.* 10*d.* He owes £51. 5*s.* 11*d.*

DILLEWORTH.—[See below]. Sum £8. 4*s.* 11*d*, of which in 2 millstones for the mill of Etheleswyk, with carriage 3*s.* 6*d*; wages of John of the Gate (*porta*) collecting the rents, farms and issues of the said lands taking 1*d.* by the day 35*s.* 5*d*; repairing 2 granges at Thornton 8*s*; and covering the same 2*s.* Sum 48*s.* 11*d.* He owes £5. 16*s.* and £29 remainder of his account of Thornton. (D).

RENT IN CHORLEGH.—Rent of assize of 4 burgages in the town of Chorlegh [*Chorley*], formerly Robert de Holand's, t. Michaelmas for the whole year, 4*s.* Sum 4*s.*

PARK OF HELEGH (D).—Farm of the park of Helegh [*Hall 'ith' Wood*] which was the said Robert's, t. Easter and

[1] D. 't. St. Martin and Pent. 20*s.* 6*d.*'
[2] D. Sum £24. 5*s.* 9*d.*

Michaelmas let to farm by Simon de Baldreston and his fellows for 3 years to Hugh de Standisch and Roger Baret [1], 10*s*; of bulls and cows with their woodland (*silvestris*) issues in the same park he does not answer, because they remain to be taken at the king's will. Sum 10*s*.

LITTLE HOLE.—Farm of the manor of Little Hole [*Hoole*], the extent whereof is £5. 12*s*. 4*d*., which was in the said Robert's hand before his forfeiture by reason of the minority of Adam son of William le Botiler, which manor Robert Nottingham and John Travers [2] let to farm to Ranulf de Singilton for the term of 3 years beginning at Michaelmas 16th year t. Easter and Michaelmas. £9. 6*s*. 8*d*.

Sum £9. 6*s*. 8*d*.

CLITHEROE, TOTTINGTON AND PENWORTHAM.

Account of William de Tatham, keeper of the king's castle of Cliderhou and of the lands and tenements which were of Thomas, late earl of Lancastre, and of other enemies and rebels of the king, in Blakeburnshire, Totyngton, Rachedale and Penwortham, from Michaelmas, 17th year [1323] to Michaelmas next following [1324], m. 72., 1st skin. [3].

CLIDERHOU.

Farm of Baldewynhill in Cliderhou t. Martin. and Purific. as contained in the particulars delivered to the Treasury, 20*s*. 3*d*; rent of thegns in Blakeburneshire t. St. Giles, £7. 0*s*. 7*d*; rent of Geoffrey de Symondston for suit of court released, same t., 3*s*. 4*d*; farm of Adam the smith [4] for one cottage in Cliderhou for term of his life, same t., 4*d*; farm of one mes-

[1] In C. 'of the herbage and pannage of the said park and of the herbage of the wood called le Twecheles he answers nothing this year because the beasts of that country were destroyed by the Scots and [the pasture] so wasted, that none can agist the herbage, as he says', A.B. 'Of the herbage of the park of Helay which used to render 53*s*. 4*d*. yearly, nothing this year because there it was not agisted for default of animals'.

[2] D.E. 'which manor Simon de Baldreston and his fellows let to farm to Ranulf de Singilton for 7 years beginning at Michaelmas 18th year at £9. 14*s*. 4½*d*.

[3] There are accounts for the Honour of Clitheroe for 4 years as follows—m. 69, 1st skin (B); m. 72, 1st skin (C); m. 74, 1st skin (D); m. 75, 1st skin (E). Duchy of Lanc. Ministers Accts. bdle. 1148, no. 6 is a duplicate of the account for the year ending at Michaelmas, 1324 (C2).

In the text C2 has been taken for the basis and variations of importance and additions from B. C. D. and E added in the notes. The schedule of 'Decay' is from B.

Bowland is included in the accounts, but has been omitted because it is in co. York.

[4] B. Diote le Arowesmyth.

suage which Adam the Smith[1] now holds same t., 3*s.* 8*d*; farm of a forge before the gate of the castle, same t., 1*s*; rent of William son of Henry for 2½*a.* of land below Baldewynhull same t., 2*s.* 6*d*; one plat of land below the hall of pleas affirmed, same t., 6*d*; herbage of the castle ditch with the fruit of the garden sold, and farm of the croft adjacent thereto same t., 6*s.* 8*d*; farm of the burgesses of Cliderhou, t. Michaelmas, £6. 13*s.* 4*d*; toll of the market, fairs and stallage in the said borough this year,[2] same t., £5. 6*s.* 8*d*; farm of the water mill there, same t., £12; rent of John 'le Alblastrer' t. St. Giles, 2*s*; farm of [the fishery of (B)] Sondewell and Salewell, *nil*; farm of a plat of land called Davidscoles same t., 6*s*; rent of Thomas le Surrays for attachment of the mill pool of Mitton, same t., 4*s*; farm of the demesne lands below Salthill, t. Michaelmas, 28*s.* 2¾*d*; farm of serjeanty of the court there, same t., 73*s.* 4*d*; ward of Lancastre castle t. Midsummer 31*s.* 5*d*; farm of the wapentake of Stayncliffe [co. York], t. Easter and Michaelmas., £24. 6*s.* 8*d*; farm of the mill of Chipyn, t. St. Giles, 6*s.* 8*d*; fines of divers persons for entry of lands[3] 34*s.* 10*d*; perquisites of the court of Cliderhou £11. 1*s* 8*d*; reliefs of John son of John del Holt, Henry de Henthorn, and John son of Henry de Shuttelesworth, for the tenements which were of their fathers in Revid [*Read*], Henthorn, and Symondeston, 85s.; impounding beasts, 5*s.* 6*d*; three 'stags' [i. e. foals] of estray sold, 7*s.* 10*d*; chattels of fugitives, *nil.* Sum £82. 11*s.* 11¾*d.*, of which, in decay of farm of 3½*a.* of land in Balloclowe[4], 14*d*; and one plat of land below the hall of pleas 6*d*;[5] being in the king's hand for default of tenants, t. St. Giles, as contained in the said particulars, which lands lie uncultivated and no one can be found to purchase the herbage because the ditches and hedges are broken down and removed and the lands now lie in common, nor was it to the king's profit

[1] B. formerly of Robert 'Larwesmyth'.

[2] Apparently this was a fixed rent.

[3] B. Fines for entry 19*s.*; perquisites £6. 7*s.* 4*d.*; relief of Richard de Whitacre for the tenements which were of John his father in Whitacre 25*s.*; impounding of beasts 6*s.* 8*d.*; 2 mares, 2 cows, one goat of estray sold, 26*s.* 8*d.*; farm of serjeanty of the court 60*s.*

D. The goods of John Wethre and John de Helme, fugitive s, with one filly of estray sold, entry of lands, impounding beasts, and perquisites of court £12. 8*s.* 6*d.*

C. Perquisites of court £9. 1*s.* 8*d.*

[4] Balloghlowe in B. m. 70, 1st. skin.

[5] Among other outgoings were—cost of a new great door at the entrance of the castle, repairing the walls around the gateway 22*s.* 2½*d.*; parchment for the seneschal's and receiver's rolls, 12*s.*; a repair of the water wheel of Cliderhou mill 6*s.* All these items were cancelled Expenses D. £6. 9*s.* 6*d.*; E. £6. 3*s.* 2*d.*

to cultivate those lands by reason of their poorness, as he says, 1*s.* 8*d*; in wages of the porter of Cliderhou castle, taking 1½*d.* by the day, 45*s.* 6*d*; expenses of the seneschal, receiver and other bailiffs, holding the courts yearly throughout the bailiwick, by custom [cancelled] 91*s.* 7¼*d*; hire of a house in Cliderhou for holding the court there yearly, 6*s.* 8*d*; paid to the abbot of Salley for a lamp in the church of Salley for the soul of John de Lacy, formerly constable of Chester, of ancient alms, 6*s.* 8*d*; ward of Lancaster castle, 50*s*; expenses of Richard de Merworth dwelling in Cliderhou castle by the king's command from 8 October to 15 November, for 36 days [cancelled] 56*s.* 8*d*; provender of 2 horses of the said Richard for that time, 4½ quarters of oats at 3*s.* [cancelled], 13*s.* 6*d*; expenses of a man for 8 days taking 3 greyhounds from Cliderhou to London, by the king's letter dated 16 December, 18th year, 4*s.*, and 8 days returning 2*s.*, 6*s*; other expenses 28*s.* 2½*d.* Sum of decay and expenses £7. 4*s.* 8½*d.* He owes £75. 7*s.* 3¼*d.*

COLNE.—Farm and rent of Colne with the members, and works of customers [1] arrented, t. St. Giles, £25. 11*s.* 11*d*; farm of the water mill, same t., £12; farm of the fulling mill, same t., 13*s.* 6*d*: farm of 9*a.* of land in Blakay same t., which Richard son of Benedict holds for the maintenance of the causeway (*calcetum*) of Wycolure 3*s*; fines of divers for entry of lands (of natives E), 59*s.* 7*d*; perquisites of the Halmote, 17*s.* 7*d*: impounding beasts, 10*s.* 2*d*; of Marchet, lairwite, goods of deceased natives, and thistle takes [2] *nil.* Sum £45. 15*s.* 9*d.*, of which—

[DECAY OF FARM IN MERCLESDEN] in decay of farm of one oxgang of land (in Merclesden [*Great Marsden*] a member of Colne) [3] which Robert Gamul held, t. St. Giles, in the king's hand for lack of tenant, 1*s*; also a plat of land there which Richard Shayl held, same t., &c. 3*d*; also of 1½*a.* of land there which Robert de Cattelowe held, same t., &c. 6*d*; also of 3*a.* of land there which Adam Caboun held, same t., &c. 1*s*; also of one toft and ½*a.* of land there which Geoffrey son of Thomas held, same t., &c. 9*d*; also of one toft which William Swetemylke held, same t. &c. 6*d*; also of 4*a.* of land, now in the forest, same t. &c. 16*d*; also of 1½*a.* ½ *r.* of land which Richard son of Henry held

[1] C2. 'works of ploughing'.

[2] B. Entry 33*s.* 8*d.*, perquisites 19*s.* 9*d.*, imparkment 8*s.* 1*d.*; D. (all) 48*s.* 1*d.*; E. 57*s.* 1*d.*

E. 'Nothing of the *fishery of the pool* (vivary D) there extended at 3*s.* 4*d.* because it was not fished'.

[3] Added from B. where the tenant's name is followed by 'holds' instead of 'held'.

there same t. &c. 6½*d*; also of 11*a*. 1½*r*. of land there of rodeland which Adam de Ayredale held, same t. &c. 3*s*. 9½*d*; also of 10*a*. of free land there which Stephen son of Dande held, same t. &c. 20*d*; also of 1½*a*. ½*r*. of land there of rodeland which the same Adam de Ayredale held, same t. &c. 7*d*; also of ½*a*. of land in Colne which Gilbert son of Richard held, same t. &c. 2*d*; also of 2½*a*. of land which Jordan Middegate held, same t. &c. 10*d*; Sum of decay 12*s*. 11½*d*. In mowing 3*a*. of meadow at Blakay, making and carrying the hay to the hall of pleas for the coming of the seneschal and receiver, at times 2*s*. 6*d*; brushwood (*busca*) [cancelled] 3*s*. 6*d*, cut and carried for the same; cleaning the watercourse of the mill pool 4*s*; covering the mill 12*d*; 2 millstones 2*s*.—7*s*. Sum 19*s*. 11½*d* [1].

He owes £41. 15*s*. 9½*d*.

HASLYNGDEN.—Rents and farms of Haslyngdene, t. St. Giles, with the increase of the preceding year [2] £6. 3*s*. 10½*d*; farm of the water mill, t. Michaelmas, 16*s*. 2½*d*; he answers elsewhere of a tenement which Robert de Holand held, extended at 15*s*. yearly.

Sum £7. 0*s*. 1*d*., of which in decay of farm of 3*a*. of land which Jordan del Bothe held, t. St. Giles, in the king's hand for default of tenant 12*d*; the same of 2*a*. of land which Hamme Syok held same t. &c. 8*d*. Sum 20*d*.

He owes £6. 18*s*. 5*d*.

TOTINGTON.—Rent and farm, t. Easter and Michaelmas with the increase of the preceding year £21. 14*s* 4½*d* [3]; one rood of waste improved this year, ½*d*; rent of William de Radeclif for 20*a*. of land which he holds by charter (3*s*.); and 2½*a*. which he holds at will same t. 10*d*., 3*s*. 10*d*; rent of the lady of Buri [*Bury*] for Shuttlesworth [4], same t. 12*d*; rent of Roger de Chathirton of 1*lb*. of cumin at same t. 1½*d*; farm of 2 water mills at same t. 84*s*; stallage there [5] same

[1] In the total of outgoings in D. viz. 60*s*. 1*d*. are—Decay of farm of one oxgang, one plat, 24*a*. and 1½*r*. of land in Colne in the king's hand in default of tenants, t. St. Giles, which lands lie uncultivated no one seeking to farm them or buy the herbage because the murrain was so bad in Blakeburneshire that no one wished for agisting animals to lead them to the pasture, and it was not to the king's advantage to cultivate the land on account of its poorness. 7*s*. 7*d*.

In making anew the hall of pleas with the timber of the old hall which was blown down by the wind, new timber, carriage, nails &c. 22*s*. 9*d*.

E. Outgoings 35*s*. 9½*d*. viz. 7*s*. 7*d*. above and repair of 2 water mills, materials and labour 28*s*. 2½*d*.

[2] B. 1½*a*. of waste approved this year 6*d*.

[3] B. 10*a*. 3*r*. of waste approved this year 4*s*. 3*d*.

[4] B. Shuttillesworth.

[5] A fixed sum.

t., 10*s*; fines of divers for entry of land 27*s*. 10*d*; small perquisites of the court £9. 2*s*. 4*d*; impounding beasts 4*s*. 2*d*; two weak heifers of estray sold 10*s*.

Sum £37. 17*s*. 8½*d*., of which—

In decay of farm of 11*a*. 1*r*. of land in Totington which Adam Kempe held 3*s*. 9*d*; of 2*a*. 3*r*. of land in Totington which Robert the Smith held 11*d*; of 3*a*. of land in Totington which Henry de Wekeside held 12*d*; of 20*a*. of land in Totington which Jordan de la Bothe held 6*s*. 8*d*; of a close (*heya*) of land in Totington which Roger de Radeclif held 13*s*. 6½*d*; of a close of land in Totington which William[1] de Routhisthorn held 5*s*. 6*d*; of 1*a*. 1*r*. of land in Totington which Richard de Routhisthorn held 5*d*; of 34*a*. of land in Totington which Thomas de Blakelow held 11*s*. 4*d*; of 2*a*. of land in Aytounfeld which William de Holand held in fee, 8*d*; of 5*a*. of land in Aytounfeld which John son of Geoffrey held 20*d*; of 4½*a*. of land in Aytounfeld which John de Warewyk held 18*d*;[2] [all at same t. and in the king's hand for default of tenant]; decay of farm of 1*r*. of land which is now in the park of Musburi 1*d*. Sum 47*s*. 0½*d*.[3]

He owes £35. 10*s*. 8*d*.

RACHEDALE.—Farm of the burgesses of Rachedale t. Martin 7*s*. 7*d*; farm of divers tenants there, same t., 87*s*. 8¾*d*; rent of John de Eland, same t., £7. 19*s*. 9½*d*; rent of the abbot of Whalley, same t., 6*s*; rent of the tenement formerly of Robert de Liversegge, same t., 49*s*. 5½*d*; farm of Wercokhill, same t. 20*d*; rent of Richard le Byroun, same t., 2*s*.; the eighth part of the water mill there, nothing this year because it was carried away by the water [so in B.][4]; toll of the market and fairs, and stallage[5] 40*s*. rent of John de Balshagh for serjeanty of Rochdale, which he holds in fee, same t., 26*s*. 8*d*; relief of Margery and Alice, daughters of Dodemon, for the tenements which were of Adam their brother in Hunrisfeld 2*s*; fines of divers for entry of lands

[1] B. 'Richard'.

[2] B. Relief of Magot and Cecily sisters and heirs of William Prest 1*d*.; entry 68*s*. 9*d*.; perquisites 92*s*.; impounding 2*s*. 4*d*.; a weak filly of estray sold.....

D. Rents and farms £21. 18*s*. 7*d*. and 13½*d*.; fines for entry, duplication of the farm of Henry de Notehogh's heir, imparkment, pleas and perquis. £9. 17*s*. 4*d*.

E. Rents £21. 19*s*. 9½*d*. with 1*d*. increase; issues of 2 water mills so affirmed this year 72*s*. Fines &c. £6. 19*s*. 2*d*.

[3] D. 85*a*. of land. 1 hay, 1 close, 47*s*. 10½*d*.; repair of mill 12*s*., and in E. 13*s*. 8*d*.

[4] D. Eighth part of the water and fulling mill so affirmed this year 4*s*. 2*d*. E.

[5] A fixed amount.

27*s.* 3*d*; small perquisites of the court [1], £5. 3*s.* 2*d*; of estray *nil.*

Sum £25. 13*s.* 3¾*d.*, of which in decay of farm of a tenement in Rachedale which John War held, t. Martin 2*s.*; of a burgage in Castelton which William Galle held, 12*d*; of a burgage there which Adam Marche held 6*d*; of 5*a.* of land there [2] which William de Croft held 20*d*; of 2*a.* of land there which William le Tynkeler held 8*d*; of 4½*a.* of land there which Alexander del Shore held 18*d*; of 2*a.* of land there which Alexander the Miller held 8*d*; of 3*a.* of land which Henry le Fetheler held 12*d*; of 1*a.* 1*r.* of land which Roger de Brunley [3] held 5*d*; of 1½*a.* of land there which Robert le Harpour held 6*d*; of 17½*a.* of land there which John del Sykes held 5*s.* 10*d*; of 5*a.* of land there which Henry de Boterworth held 20*d*; of 1*a.* of land there which Richard de Lightol[e]rs held 4*d*; [all in the king's hand for default of tenants]. [C. m. 72, skin 2.] Sum 17*s.* 9*d.* [4].

He owes £24. 15*s.* 6¾*d.*

WORSTON.—Rent and farm of Worston, t. St. Oswald and St. Giles, 86*s.* 11½*d*; rent of Adam Wyot for 2 collars, t. St. Giles, 2*d*; farm of the demesnes there 46*s.* 9½*d*; farm of the water mill, t. Michaelmas, 28*s.* 10*d*; fines of divers for entry of land 4*s*; perquisites ot the halmote [5] 11*s.* 11*d*; of marchet, lairwite, goods of deceased natives, *nil.*

Sum £8. 18*s.* 8*d.*, of which in decay of farm:—Of a ridding there which Robert Saundre [6] held t. St. Oswald and S. Giles 6*d*; of a small plat of demesne land, 1½*d*; of 1½*a.* of land which Adam de Hirstwode held 6*d*; timber from Romysgreve wood, labour &c. for 2 new wheels for Worston mill and other repairs 13*s.* Sum 14*s.* 1½*d.*

He owes £8. 4*s.* 6½*d.*

PENHULTON.—Rent and farm of Penhulton, t. S. Giles, £6. 10*s.* 4*d*; rent of Henry de Blakeburn for 80*a.* of land there, same t. 1*d*; fines of divers for entry of lands, 47*s.* 10*d*; perquisites of the halmote [7] 5*s.* 4*d.* Sum £9. 3*s.* 7*d.*

IGHTENHILL, BEYOND THE PARK.—Rent and farm of Ightenhill, t. S. Giles, 59*s.* 5½*d*; 6½*a.* of waste improved this year 2*s.* 2*d*; rent of William de Brunlay for 7*a.* of the

[1] Perquisites B. 76*s.* 7*d.*, entry 14*s.* 2*d.* D (both) £6. 1*s.* 4*d.*

[2] 'there' refers to Rochdale.

[3] B. Bromlegh.

[4] D. 17*s.* 9*d.* in decay of a tenement in Walshedene, 2 burgages in Castelton and 40*a.* 1*r.* of land in the fee of Rochdale &c.

[5] B. 2*s.* 7*d.* Entry and perquisites D. 7*s.* 6*d.* E. 6*s.* 10*d.*

[6] B. Robert son of Alexander.

[7] B. Entry 13*s.* 4*d.*, perquis. 5*s.* D. 24*s.* 10*d.* of fine for entry of lands with the goods of Adam son of Thomas, native, deceased, sold, pleas and perquis. E. Entry and perquis. 22*s.* 3*d.*

demesne land, same t., 14*d*; fines of divers for entry of lands[1] £7. 19*s*. 8*d*; perquisites of the halmote, 9*s*. 11*d*; impounding beasts 12*s*. 11*d*; the chattels of William Hare, Philip the shoemaker, William son of Richard, the lord's natives deceased, 21*s*; one sheep of estray sold, 2*s*; merchet &c. *nil*. Sum £13. 8*s*. 3½*d*.

HABRINCHAM.—Rent and farm of Habrincham [*Habergham Eaves*], t. St. Giles, £6. 0*s*. 11½*d*; 1½*a*. of waste improved this year 6*d*. Sum £6. 1*s*. 5½*d*[2].

PADIHAM.—Rent and farm of Padiham, t. St. Giles, £11. 7*s*. 4*d*; ½*a*. of waste approved this year, same t., 2*d*; farm of the water mill, t. Michaelmas, £5. 2*s*.; works remitted, t. Michaelmas, 6*s*. 8*d*.

Sum £16. 16*s*. 2*d*., of which in decay of farm of 9½*a*. of land there which William de Goukethorp held, t. St. Giles, in the king's hand for default of tenant 3*s*. 2*d*;[3] repairing the axle, mill wheel and 'flodyates' of Padiham mill, 3*s*. 8*d*; a chest purchased for holding the toll [grist] 15*d*.

Sum 8*s*. 1*d*.

He owes £19. 8*s*. 1*d*.

BRUNLAY.—Rent and farm of Brunlay, t. St. Giles, £13. 17*s*. 8½*d*; 4½*a*. of waste approved this year 18*d*; rent of Oliver de Stansfeld for his tenements, same t. 1*d*; works remitted, same t., 3*s*. 4*d*; farm of the water mill, same t., £7. 16*s*.; farm of the fulling mill, same t., 10*s*. 10*d*; the measure hired (*mensura locata*) this year 12*d*.

Sum £22. 10*s*. 5½*d*., of which in decay of farm of 24*a*. of land there which John de Paldene held 8*s*; of 6*a*. of land there which Richard Briggs (*de ponte*) held 2*s*; of 1*a*. of land there which Mabot de Medoucroft held 4*d*; in the king's hand for default of tenants, and lying uncultivated for the reason abovesaid[4]; 2 millstones, repairs to axle, sluice, and race of the mill, 9*s*. 3*d*; repair of the fulling mill wheel &c. 2*s*. Sum 21*s*. 7*d*.

He owes £21. 8*s*. 10½*d*.

[1] The lands entered would lie in the *manor* of Ightenhill which included Little Marsden, Briercliffe, Burnley, Habergham Eves and Padiham. The remaining items probably refer to the *manor* also. The manor house stood in Ightenhill.

B. Entry 79*s*. 2*d*., perquis. 55*s*. 1*d*., impounding 28*s*. 5*d*., goods of John son of Adam de Padiham, and Richard de Revenes [dene ?], the lord's natives, deceased 2*s*. 9*d*.

D. Entry, leirwite, goods of natives, impounding, pleas, &c. £8. 5*s*. 10*d*. E. £7. 19*s*. 11*d*. D.E. Decay of farm of 8*a*. ½*r*. of land in Ightenhill in the king's hand for lack of tenant 2*s*. 8½*d*.

[2] D.E. 5*a*. ½*r*. of land in decay 20½*d*.

[3] D.E. same decay. D. repairs to mill 26*s*. 3½*d*. E. one 'algia' made anew and repairing the millers's house 3*s*. 8*d*.

[4] D.E. same decay; repair to mills D. 17*s*. 11½*d*.; E. 2*s*. 9*d*.

BRERECLIF.—Rent and farm of Brereclif, t. St. Giles, £6. 3*s*. 1*d*; of which in decay of the farm of 6*a*. of land there which John de Leghcroft held 2*s*; of 53*a*.[1] of land there which Richard de Wyndhill held 18*s*; of 6½*a*. ½*r*. of land there which Robert son of Dande held 2*s*. 2¾*d*; of 11*a*. of land there which Richard son of Elias held 3*s*. 8*d*; of 10½*a*. of land there which Adam[2] de Hargreves and Adam de Hirstewod held 3*s*. 6*d*; (in Clivachre) being in the king's hand as above. Sum 29*s*. 4¾*d*.[3].

He owes 93*s*. 8¼*d*.

LITTLE MERCLESDENE.—Rent and farm of Little Merclesden [*Marsden*], t. St. Giles, 97*s*. 11*d*; works remitted 14*d*. Sum 99*s*. 1*d*.[4].

FOREIGN RENT OF BLAKEBURNESHIRE.

Rent of free tenants in Chirch, t. St. Giles 6*s*; rent of Adam de Symondeston for his tenements in the same[5] same t., 17½*d*; farm [rent] of John de Blakeburn for 29*a*. 3*r*. of land in Berdeworthgreve and Romysgreve [*Ramsgreave*], same t., 13*s*. 10½*d*; farm [rent] of Berdeworth [*Beardworth*] and Ulvesboth [*Oozebooth*][6], same t., 5*s*. 6*d*; rent of Richard de Tyndyhevyd[7] same t., 1*d*; rent of Adam de Cliderhou for tenements which Thomas de Hilton formerly held in Salesbury, and the said Adam holds in thegnage, same t. 13*s*. 4*d*; be it remembered that the heir of Adam shall be held for relief of the same in 40*s*; and also in other 40*s*. for the tenements formerly John de Salesburi's in the same place; and in other 40*s*. for the tenements formerly of John son of Gilbert in the same place, when the time of the relief happens. Sum 40*s*. 3*d*.

DOUNUM.—Rent and farm of Dounum t. St. Oswald, £9. 1*s*. 4½*d*; farm of a ridding there, same t., 4*s*; the demesne there set to farm, same t., 75*s*. 4*d*; the pasture of Grenhowe, same t., 10*d*; farm of the water mill, t. Michaelmas, 63*s*; rent of the heir of Geoffrey de Keuerdale[8], t. St. Oswald, 10*s*; rent of the heir of Ralph de Clayton, same t., 1*d*; rent of Walter de Wadyngton, same t., 12*d*; rent of a pair of gloves

[1] B. has '70*a*.'

[2] B. has 'John', and 'in Clivachre'.

[3] D. Decay of 80*a*. ½*r*. of land 38*s*. 0¾*d*. E. Decay of 81*a*. ½*r*. of land 39*s*. 0¾*d*.

[4] D.E. Decay of 2 tofts and 7*a*. of land &c. 3*s*. 7*d*. E. 4*d*. increase of farm.

[5] Both are on N. outskirts of Blackburn.

[6] D.E. In Chirche.

[7] E. adds 'for a certain tenement in Salesbury'.

[8] B. rent of Geoffrey de Keuerdale; entry 6*s*. 2*d*.; perquisites 6*s*. 8*d*. D. entry and perquis. 15*s*. 9*d*.; C. 6*s*.

of Richard the clerk, same t., $1\frac{1}{2}d$; fines of divers for entry of lands, 5*s*. 6*d*; perquisites of the halmote 5*s*. 4*d*.

Sum £17. 6*s*. 7*d*., of which in decay of farm of 4*a*. of land there which Robert son of Matilda held, same t. 2*s*; 9*a*. of land there which William son of Alan held 3*s*; 12*a*. of land there which William son of Hellewise[1] held 4*s*; 4*a*. of land there which the same William held 2*s*; repair of the mill with tackle purchased for it 4*s*. $4\frac{1}{2}d$. Sum 15*s*. $4\frac{1}{2}d$.

He owes £16. 11*s*. $2\frac{1}{2}d$.

ACRYNGTON.—Rent and farm of Acryngton, t. St. Giles with the increase of the last year 70*s*. $9\frac{3}{4}d$[2]; demesnes at Antilay arrented same t., 33*s*. $3\frac{3}{4}d$; rent of a plat of land called Pesecroft, same t., 7*s*. 6*d*; farm of 6*a*. of land in Dunsopkar, same t., 3*s*. $1\frac{1}{2}d$; the demesue let to farm, same t., 24*s*. 6*d*; farm of the water mill, same t., 48*s*; fines for entry of land,[3] 17*s*. 2*d*; perquisites of the halmote, 12*d*; impounding beasts 14*d*; herbage of the court, meadows and riddings (*raudum*) in Chirche [*Church*] let to farm, t. St. Giles, 12*s*. 6*d*.

Sum £10. 19*s*. 1*d*., of which in decay of farm of 40*a*. of land in Acrington[4] which Elias de Haylegh held t. S. Giles, 10*s*; of 6*a*. of land in Acrington which Hugh de Roulay held 5*s*. 3*d*; of $4\frac{1}{2}a$. 1*r*.[5] of land in Acrington which Matthew de Antilay held $19\frac{1}{2}d$; of 3*a*. of land in Acrington which Adam de Briddestwesill held 2*s*. $11\frac{3}{4}d$; repairs to the pool, sluices and axle of the mill, 7*s*. 10*d*. Sum 27*s*. $8\frac{1}{4}d$.

He owes £9. 11*s*. $4\frac{3}{4}d$.

(m. 72., 1st. skin C.)

HUNCOTE.—Rent and farm of Huncote, t. St. Giles, £5. 5*s*. $11\frac{1}{4}d$; 6*a*. of waste approved this year 2*s*; herbage of Brocholehirst let to farm, same t., 7*s*.

Sum £5. 14*s*. $11\frac{1}{4}d$., of which in decay of farm of a plat of pasture in Huncote which Robert de Wysewalle held, t. St. Giles, 3*s*. 4*d*; of a plat of pasture in Huncote which Roger de Wysewalle[6] held, t. St. Giles, 3*s*. 8*d*; [in the king's hand for default of tenants and uncultivated for the reason above-said in the account of Cliderhou]. Sum 7*s*.

He owes £5. 7. $11\frac{1}{4}d$.

[1] This and the succeeding entry are not in B.

[2] B. waste approved this year 2*s*.

[3] B. Entry 21*s*. 4*d*.; perquis. 12*d*., impounding 15*s*. 11*d*. D. (all three) 11*s*. 8*d*. E. perquis. 20*s*. 7*d*.

[4] B. In Huncote which Eckes de Hayleghis holds &c.

[5] B. 3*a*. 1*r*. In all 4 entries the land is said to be in Huncote in the record, but in Acrington in the marginal heading.

[6] B. gives the rent as 6*s*. 8*d*. and adds a third entry—in decay of farm of 13*a*. of meadow which Roger de Cattelowe held there [in Huncote] 6*s*. 6*d*. D.E. Decay of 2 plats of pasture 10*s*.

CLIVACHRE.—Rent of tenants by charter in Clivachre [*Cliviger*] t. St. Giles, £6. 17*s*. 9*d*; farm of riddings (or assarters) and cotters, same t., £5. 0*s*. 6*d*; rent of Oliver de Stansfeld for 12*a*. of land in Brunlay and 8*a*. of land in Clivachre, same t., 2½*d*; rent of Adam de Ormerode of ½ *lb*. of pepper, same t., 9*d*; rent of John son of Matthew, Richard de Berecroft and Adam the smith, of 2 pairs of spurs and one pair of gloves, at same t.[1] 5*d*; farm of the water mill, same t. 54*s*.

Sum £14. 13*s*. 7½*d*., of which in decay of farm of 1*a*. of land there which Hugh the shoemaker held t. St. Giles, 4*d*; of 1*a*. of land there which Adam de Ormerode held, 4*d*; of 9*a*. of land there which John de Haregreves held, 3*s*; repairs to the mill and gear, materials, labour &c., 12*s*. 10*d*.

Sum 16*s*. 6*d*.

He owes £13. 17*s*. 1½*d*.

PENWORTHAM.

Farm of riddings (*assartum*) and oxgangs in Penwortham, t. Michaelmas, with the increase of the preceding year[2], 53*s*. 10*d*; rent of Henry Ploket for 40*a*. of land, same t. 20*s*; farm of Robert de Horewiche for a cottage, same t., 3*s*; farm of Robert de Shirburn for demesne meadows and the fishery there, same t., £9. 6*s*. 8*d*; a plat of land between the priory and the hall of pleas, same t., 1*d*; herbage of Middilford, same t.,[3] 3*s*; pannage there this year, t. Martin 6*s*. 0½*d*; rent of a tenement called Blakeshagh, t. Michaelmas, 26*s*. 5*d*; ward of Lancastre castle in the fee of Penwortham, t. Midsummer, 8*s*. 5¼*d*; rent of William de Couderay for the fishery of Northmelis, t. Michaelmas 26*s*. 8*d*; rent of Alan del Moels for tenements there, same t., 8*s*. 1½*d*; farm of a plat of land there called Galeweylondes, same t., 12*d*; rent of Henry de Whalley for ½ *lb*. pepper, at same t., 9*d*; rent of William de Eukeston, there, same t., 1*d*; rent of Adlyngton and Dokisburi, t. Martin, 3*s*; rent of Standissh and Longetree, same t., 2*s*; rent of Northmoels, same t.. 2*s*; rent of Qwelton [*Wheelton*], same t., 9*d*; a rent called Sakefee in the fee of Penwortham, t. Michaelmas, 18*s*. 1½*d*; rent of the heirs of William de la Mare for tenements in Longeton, t. Martin and Pentecost, 50*s*; farm [rent] of the tenement formerly of John de Anyothalgh in Leyland, same t.[4], 16*s*;

[1] D. 16½*d*. of the rent of ½ *lb*. of pepper of Oliver de Stansfeld, 2 pairs of spurs of Adam de Ormerode, one pair of gloves of Adam son of Matthew, Richard de Berecroft and Adam the smith, t. St. Giles.

[2] B. for 'oxgangs' reads 'cotters'; 1*d*. of a small plat.

[3] D. Herbage and pannage of Middelford sold 6*s*. 4*d*. E. (same) with turves sold 17*s*. 2*d*.

[4] B. 'Next year it is answered for at 24*s*., being put to farm by Humphrey de Waldene'.

increase of the same farm of same tenements this year, 8*s*; farm of the serjeanty of Penwortham [1], t. Michaelmas, 33*s*. 4*d*; turves sold this year [2], 10*s*; fines of divers for entry of lands, 48*s*; perquisites of the court, £6. 9*s*. 5*d*; charcoal (*carbo*) sold this year 12*d*; one sheep, 2 geese of wreck sold, 6*d*; 'Cokeshuttes' sold this year, 15*d*; one stirk (*stirkettus*) of estray coming from the parts of Amounderness sold, 3*s*. 4*d*; rent of Nicholas le Botiler for a culture called Roaker in Frekilton, t. Martin and Pentecost, 4*s*. 2*d*; rent of Robert de Shirburne for 2 oxgangs, 3*r*. of land in Frekilton, same t., 3*d*; rent of Adam Banastre for ½ oxgang of land in Etheliswyck [*Elswick*], t. Annunciation and Midsummer, 4*d*; rent of Thomas de Bredekirk for ½ oxgang of land there, same t., 4*d*; rent of William son of Ellen for 3*a*. of land there, same t., 4*d*; rent of Adam Banastre of 1 *lb*. of cumin for 2 oxgangs of land in Frekilton, same t., 1½*d*; rent of Edmund de Riggeby and Joan his wife of one pair of gloves for tenements in Frekilton, same t., 1½*d*. [3]

He owes £33. 16*s*. 5¾*d*.

STANDEN [4].

John de Revid, servant of the manor of Standene answers of the farm of 26*a*. of land in Hulcroft, t. St. Giles, 21*s*. 8*d*; herbage of the pasture of [Ha-]wegrevys (Haugreves C) 18*d*; herbage of a plat of land called Pyndersike (Pyndercroft C) 12*d*; herbage of Thourildeschaw [5] 6*d*; herbage of a plat of meadow next Thomascroft *nil*; of 3*a*. of land of Thomascroft, 9*a*. of land in the Whiteflatt, the herbage of Barowclough, of 3*a*. of land in Hawegreves and of a plat next the Whiteflat *nil* [6]; of the herbage of Baroweclogh sik 18*d*; the crop (*vestura*) of 5½*a*. of meadow in Grenelache 13*s*. 4*d*; the crop of 6*a*. of meadow of the demesnes in Standene sold 6*s*; agistment of 10 horses there in winter 20*d*; agistment of 27 beasts and one stirk agisting there in summer 13*s*. 9*d*; foldage of beasts there 3*s*. 4½*d*; 2qrs. 6 bush. of wheat sold 22*s*; 2qrs. of barley sold 12*s*; 35qrs. 5 bush. of oats sold £5. 6*s*. 10½*d*; white [money] of 3 cows put to farm there

[1] B. 30*s*. D. Thomas de Sutton for farm of the bailiwick of serjeanty 33*s*. 4*d*.

[2] This and 6 next entries grouped in D. £7. 13*s*. E. £7. 3*s*. 11*d*.; outgoings 7*s*. and 18*d*. for covering the hall of Penwortham [with thatch or shingles].

[3] B. turves 3*s*.; entry 7*s*. 4*d*., perquis. 58*s*., charcoal 12*d*., an old boat of wreck sold 3*d*., 'cockshuts' sold 17*d*., a calf of estray from Amounderness sold 10*d*.

[4] D. has heading 'Penhilton'... land in Hullecroft, which are extended in the extent of Penhilton.

[5] D. Hawegrevys, Thurildesshagh.

[6] D. Herbage of Staunden, Coteenge and Thomascroft sold 5*s*.

10*s*; of the fourth cow *nil* because it is weak and calved late (*tarde vitulavit*)[1].

Sum of the receipt £10. 15*s*. 2*d*. of which in the cost of 2 ploughs, wains and renewals 7*s*. 9½*d*.; shoeing 2 plough horses throughout the year 12*d*., wages of 2 carters for t. of Martin, and 4 for t. of Pentecost 13*s*.; wages of the keeper of geld beasts in summer and oxen in autumn at times 18*d*., food and wages of a page *(pagettis)* keeping geld beasts from Epiphany to St. Ellen, 17 weeks at 3*d*., 4*s*. 3*d*.; food and wages of one harrowing at each sowing, another cutting brushwood and carrying manure 4*s*. 3*d*.; (utensils) and tallow for lights in the oxhouse in winter 11*d*.; repairs to buildings 8*s*. 2*d*., 1 qr. 5 bush. of wheat for sowing at 12*s*., 19*s*. 6*d*.; weeding corn 3*s*.; 2 qrs. 6 bush. of wheat, 2½ qrs. of barley, 77 qrs. of oats threshed and winnowed 8*s*. 10*d*.; mowing 24 acres of meadow at 5*d*. the acre 10*s*.; haymaking 7*s*. 6*d*., wages of 169 men reaping, gathering and binding corn in autumn as for one day, taking 2*d*. by the day 28*s*. 2*d*.; wages of the servant there yearly taking 1½*d*. the day 45*s*. 6*d*.; allowed him for his robe yearly by custom 10*s*. [cancelled].

Sum £8. 3*s*. 4½*d*.
He owes 51*s*. 9½*d*.

The granges there. The same answers of 2 qrs. 6 bush. of wheat of issue (sold), 1 qr. 5 bush. purchased (for seed); 2½ qrs. of barley of issue (2 qrs. sold, 4 bush for seed); 120 qrs. 3 bush. of oats of issue (45 qrs. for sowing, 3 for plough horses, 4 in sheaves for oxen, 17½ in payment to 3 ploughmen from Michaelmas to Pentecost at 1 qr. for 6 weeks, 3½ for 4th ploughman from Epiphany to Pentecost 21 weeks taking as above, 10 qrs. 2 bush. for 2 ploughmen and 1 shepherd from Pentecost to Michaelmas; 17 weeks taking 1 qr. for 5 weeks; 1½ qr. for a man harrowing at the spring sowing for 9 weeks taking 1 qr. for 6 weeks; 35 qrs. 5 bush. sold. (Live stock) 2 plough horses of remainder; 16 oxen of remainder, one of addition; 4 cows, 1 bull of remainder, 1 cow of addition; 4 twinters (*boviculus*) of which one male; 4 calves of issue.[2]

[1] D. Certain plats of meadow as in Thevethornes [? Henthorn], one plat next the Weteflat, Watreswolgh, and Grenelache, put to farm this year 16*s*. 4*d*.

[2] D. The crop of 3*a*. of demesne meadow sold 3*s*.; agistment of beasts and foldage 25*s*. 11*d*.; white [money] of 5 cows put to farm this year 20*s*.; 2 sheep sold 30*s*. 6*d*.; 2 qrs. 2 bush. of wheat, 5 bush. of barley, 13½ qrs. of oats sold 79*s*. 9*d*.; 10 qrs. of oats sold upon the account at 4*s*. the qr. 40*s*. Sum £12. 11*s*. 2*d*.

E. Of divers several pastures and herbage sold 21*s*. 10*d*.; herbage of 5*a*. 1*r*. of meadow at Grenelache sold 13*s*. 4*d*.; agistment of beasts in summer and winter with 2*s*. 3*d*. for impounding beasts 28*s*. 5*d*.; lactage

### MANOR AND PARK OF IGHTENHILL.

The Account of Richard le Skenner, park keeper of Ightenhill from Michaelmas 17 Edward II [1323] to the same feast in the 18th year [1324].

The skin of a rouncey dead of murrain 6*d.*, agistment of 68 beasts and one twinter in the park at 8*d.* for each beast and 4*d.* for the ox. Sum 46*s.* 2*d.* of which in renewal and repair of 2 wains 4*s.* 11*d.*; wages of a carter from Martin. to Michaelmas 46 weeks at 7*d.* for 25 and 6*d.* for 21 weeks, 25*s.* 1*d.* and his wages t. Pentecost 18*d.*; mowing 46*a.* of meadow at 5*d.* the acre 19*s.* 2*d.*, wages of 145 men for one day making and carrying the hay 12*s.* 1*d.*, a helper for the carter for 62 carts carrying hay 9 days 13½d., two men shaking hay 9 days 2*s.* 3*d.*, 6 oxen for carriage purposes in the manor of Ightenhill £5. 8*s.* [1]

Wages of Mr. Roger le Mazoun making a new chimney in the king's chamber by agreement £5. 15*s.* 4*d.*; wages of men making a kiln, collecting stones and brushwood for burning lime 4*s.* 10*d.*; 8 qrs. of sea coals dug and collected 16*d.*, wages of a mason burning lime for 3 weeks 3*s.* 6*d.*, wages of men helping at the kiln, removing and slacking lime 1*s.* 10*d.*, 2 qrs. 2 bush. of lime bought in Cliderhou before the burning of the lime 16½*d.*, labour, carriage, materials for the new chimney 11*s.* 6*d.* felling oak trees, cutting and dressing timber for posts and a 'wevre' under the king's chamber, for doors and windows, wages, and materials 36*s.* 5*d.*, repairing roofs, the ward-robe of the king's chamber, the bakehouse and other buildings 44*s.*, roofing various houses 5*s.* 1½*d.*, repairing the stable 42*s.* 1*d*, repairing 2 granges 30*s.* 7*d.*, expenditure on the paling 61*s.* 1½*d.*, making hedges about the park of Stodmarhalgh 4*s.* 2*d.*, expense of the stud

of 5 cows so put to farm 20*s.*; a weak bull, hides of 2 calves dead of the murrain sold 6*s.* 3*d.*, 1½ qr. wheat, 1 qr. barley, 31 qr. oats of the issues of the grange sold 71*s.* 4*d.* Sum £9. 2*s.* 10*d.*

Among the expenses are—threshing and winnowing 1 qr. 1 bush. of wheat and 24 qr. of oats of the issue of the grange 3*s.* 8½*d.*; in mowing 12½*a.* of meadow [probably sold *in herba*], mowing 24*a.* of meadow, making and carrying the hay and putting it into cocks 9*s.* 10*d.*; reaping and binding 2*a.* 3*r.* of wheat, 1*a.* of barley and 46*a.* of oats with 3*s.* paid for weeding the same 32*s.* 3½*d.*; wages of the ploughmen 63*s.* 10*d.*

F. Issues of the grange of Standen; 2 qr. of wheat, 10½ qr. of oats; 5½ qr. of wheat, 2 qr. of barley and 220 qr. of oats in sheaves, of which in sowing 4*a.* of land he answers for 2 qr. of wheat, 10½ qr. oats delivered to servants, the residue delivered to William de Tatham, attorney of Isabella, queen of England.

[1] D. Issues of Ightenhill (*inter alia*)—Hides of 3 oxen dead of the murrain 10*s.* 6*d.*, their carcases 3*s.* 8*d.*, agistment of beasts in the park 73*s.* 4*d.*, 8 rounceys sold by the king's writ £17. E. summer and winter agistment in the park 35*s.* 4*d.*; a weak ox., hides of 2 heifers dead of the murrain, sold 8*s.*, 2 colts (*pullus de equicio*).... sold 40*s.*

(*equicium*) 28*s.* 1*d.*, small expenses 16*d.*, wages of Richard le Skinner, the park keeper from 10 October, 17th year for 50 weeks at 4*d.* the day £5. 17*s.* 8*d.*, and his robe, 10*s.*

Sum of all the expenses £34. 4*s.* 5*d.* [1]

Surplus due to him on this account, £31. 18*s.* 3*d.*

The stud.—The same Richard received 15 rounceys from Richard son of Hiche, former park-keeper, of which 3 were aged 4 years; one died of the murrain (skin 6*d.*), 5 delivered to Ughtred de Genilliston by the king's mandate, 9 remain, of which 3 aged 5 years. He received 6 colts of the 2nd year, 5 being males, which remain in the 3rd year. He received two colts and they remain in the 2nd year, one being male.

He has six oxen purchased of William de Tatham, keeper of the king's lands in Blackburnshire, and 6 purchased as above.

Account of the stock of Blakeburneshire from Michaelmas 17 Edward II [1323] to the same feast following. [2]

Neuhalle. John de Wolphamdene 1 bull, 18 cows, 9 twinters (5 M), 7 calves; Bacop. Adam del Dene, [3] 1 bull, 17 cows, 1 heifer, 7 twinters (4 M), 7 calves; Dedequenclogh. Hen. del Stock, 1 bull, 14 cows, 6 twinters (4 M), 8 calves; Wolfhamdene. Agnes de Balschagh, 1 bull, 18 cows, 9 twinters (5 M), 5 calves; Routonstall. Dande de Couhop, 1 bull, 22 cows, 1 heifer, 1 ox, 9 twinters (5 M), 6 calves; Lugheclogh, Will. de Lemonshill, 1 bull, 17 cows, 7 twinters (5 M), 6 calves; Godeshagh. Thos. del Stock [4], 1 bull, 19 cows, 7 twinters (6 M), 6 calves; Tunstede. Alex. del Dene, 1 bull, 16 cows, 5 twinters (3 M), 7 calves; Cunstabellegh, John le Brunter, 1 bull, 25 cows, 11 twinters (4 M), 4 calves; Croweshagh. Hen. de Garteside [5], 1 bull, 16 cows, 7 twinters (4 M), 8 calves; Rylay. Matthew de Antylay, boothman *(pastor)* of Rylay in Acryngton, 1 bull, 15 cows, 1 heifer, 8 twinters (3 M), 7 calves; Hegham. Roger de Antilay, boothman of Hegham in Penhill, 1 bull, 24 cows, 1 heifer, 14 twinters (4 M), 7 calves.

Stock-keeper (*instaurator*) of Blakeburneshire—Gilbert de la Legh renders his account from Michaelmas 17 year [1323] to the same feast following, viz. 6 cows of remainder,

[1] D. The outgoings at Ightenhill amounted to £15. 5*s.* 11½*d.*, the year following (E) to £12. 18*s.* 7*d.* including repairs to 'le Dressour' between the hall and the kitchen.

[2] The deliveries during the year appear in the storer's account; those remaining at Michaelmas 1324 appear above.

[3] In place of Henry de Wordhill.

[4] In place of Richard son of Tille.

[5] In place of Richard de Antilay now at Croweschagh.

20 received from vaccaries of Roscyndale, Acryngton, and Penhill, and 1 bull bought; of which 13 cows 1 bull delivered to divers vaccaries, 3 sold to the king's household for 36*s.* and 10 remain. Of 4 oxen of remainder, 62 received from the vaccaries, of which 41 delivered to William de Langeley, the king's clerk at Ightenhil by indenture dated 5 October, 17th year, and 25 remain of 11 calves of issue received from the vaccaries, all of which he delivered to the vaccaries.

He answers for 37*s.* 2*d.* received for the hides and flesh of animals from divers vaccaries which died of the murrain[1]; 26*s.* for 3 cows sold to the king's household; sum 73*s.* 2*d.* of which one bull bought 12*s*; a new house for twinters at Lugheclogh 3*s*; another at the Neuhall 2*s.* 6*d*; another at Bacop 4*s*; hedging the meadows at the Neuhall 5*s.* and at Rylay 4*s*; tithe paid to the church of Bury for 6 calves of the vaccary of the Neuhall 3*d*; driving 3 cows from Ightenhill to Holand by the king's precept, 12*d*; for the services of the under-storer 3*s*; and of the storer's clerk 3*s.* 4*d*, and the master storer's fee 40*s.* Sum 78*s.* 1*d.* In surplus due to him 4*s.* 11*d.*

The master forester of Blakeburneshire William de Swynythwait renders his account for the same period.

ROSCYNDALE.—The winter herbage of Roscyndale 18*d.*, the summer herbage there 3*s.* 6*d.*, herbage of Brendewode and Roclyf 26*s.* 8*d.*, herbage of Couhop 14*s.*, herbage of Derpelawe 5*s.*[2], herbage of the Estemore *nil*; old brushwood and iron ore (*minera ferri*) sold during 47 weeks, viz. 3*s.* per week, £7. 1*s*; pannage 6*s.* 9*d*; nuts sold 5*s.*, a 'stagg' of estray sold 2*s.* 6*d.*, herbage of Primerosesyck and Gorshevidelache *nil.* Sum £10. 5*s.* 11*d.*

ACRYNGTON.—Winter herbage 2*s.* 6*d.*, summer herbage 5*s.*, saplings (*frascinus*) *nil.* Sum 7*s.* 6*d.*

TOTYNGTON[3].—Herbage of Uggeden [*Ogden*] sold 5*s.* of

[1] 7 cows, hides and flesh 33*s.* 6*d.* 14 twinters, hides 2*s.*; 4 calves, hides 6*d.* Also 2 calves sold for 14*d.*; 7 twinters in tithe, and 5 cows 'in croyma'.

[2] D. Winter and summer herbage in these places and in Prymerollesik, 66*s.*; old brushwood and iron ore 16*s.* 8*d.* [Elsewhere in Rossedale] old brushwood and iron ore sold £7. 5*s.* 4*d.*

[3] D. Winter and summer herbage in the chase of Totington, as in Uggeden, Alleden, Musden and Todington 24*s.* 4*d.*; old brushwood and iron ore sold for 2 forges this year £7. 14*s.* 4*d.*; winter and summer herbage of the park of Musbury, which herbage was extended before Simon de Baldreston and his fellows at 40*s.* yearly if there be an abundance of beasts, therefore he answers for less this year because of the murrain there; he answers nothing of the herbage of the free chase of Totingdon extended at 3*s.* 4*d.* because it could not be agisted by reason of the king's deer there.

Musdene 5*s.*, of Aldene 6*s.*, of Harewood, Quy Kenlawe [*Wickenley, near Affeside*] and agistment sold there *nil.* Sum 16*s.*

PENHILL[1].—Winter herbage in Penhuill [*Pendle*] 18*s.* 8*d.*, summer herbage there 15*s.* 6*d.*, old brushwood sold there 3*s.* 5*d.*, saplings 6*s.* 6*d.*, turves 4*s.* 6*d.*, pannage 8*s.* 8*d.*, and hay 5*s.* 3*d.* Sum 62*s.* 6*d.*

TROUDENE.—Old brushwood and iron ore sold during 47 weeks, viz. 3*s.* 4*d.* per week £7. 16*s.* 8*d.*, coals [or charcoal ? *carbones*] sold 2*s.* 6*d.*, a working mare and foal of estray sold 10*s.* Sum £8. 9*s.* 2*d.*

Sum of all the receipts £23. 1*s.* 1*d.* of which in cutting down branches in Penhill for the sustenance of the deer in winter 2*s.*, the same in Acryngton 14*d*, and in Troudene [*Trawden*] 18*d.* ; in wages of 2 men keeping the marches of the forest and driving the deer from without the metes of the forest within the same both in Rossyndale and Penhill, (so that no deer may go out because the forest is not enclosed—B) from Michaelmas to the Invention of Holy Cross, for 31 weeks, each taking 6*d.* per week 31*s* ; a fold made anew in Brunley for impounding beasts 2*s.* 1*d.*, the same at Fulshagh [*Fulshaw*] 12*d.*, and Hegham in Penhill 12*d.*, 2 folds made in Roscyndale 2*s.*, 2 in Troudene 2*s.*, one in Acrington 12*d.* Sum 44*s.* 9*d.*

He owes £20. 16*s.* 4*d.*

VACCARIES IN BLAKEBURNSHIRE.—Herbage of the close of Blakay 20*s* ; farm of 2 vaccaries of Barouford [*Barrowford*] 28*s.*, of the other vaccary there 13*s.* 4*d.*, of 2 vaccaries of Rughelegh [*Rough Lee*] 56*s.*, of that of Whithalgh [*Whitough*] 28*s.*, and of Bayrlegh [*Barley*] 28*s.*, of 2 vaccaries of Goldiane-bothis [*Goldshaw booth*] 56*s.* of that of Haghebothe [*Haw booth*] 18*s.* ; the herbage of Westecloos [*West close*] and Hegham [*Higham*] 40*s.*, of Roel [*Royle*] and Filicloos, [*Filly Close*][2] 20*s.* ; farm of the vaccary of Wycolure [*Wycoller*] 14*s.*, of the other vaccary there 16*s.*, of the vaccary of Wynwell [*Winewall*] 28*s.*, of the 2 vaccaries of Berdeshaw 56*s.*[3], of that of Bacstanden [*Baxenden*] 30*s.*, of that of Gameleshevid [*Gamelside*] 20*s.*, of that of Hoddesden with

[1] D. Winter and summer herbage of Penhille 28*s.* 6*d.* hay sold 6*s.* 4*d.*, pannage 9*s.* 8*d.*, old brushwood, 4 ash trees, turves and sea coals sold 14*s.*, a filly of waif sold 4*s.* 10*d.*

[2] D. Herbage of the 9 vaccaries [named above] put to farm £12. 4*s.*, herbage of the closes of Westeclose, Hegham, Roel, Filiclos and Blakay, 82*s.* E. £13. 2*s.* and 96*s.* 8*d.* respectively.

[3] D. Herbage of the 5 vaccaries £6. 4*s.*, old brushwood, and iron ore for one forge sold there 70*s.*, sea coals sold 5*s.* 1*d.* E. Herbage of 5 vaccaries £7.

herbage of the forest there 24*s*; farm of the vaccaries of Croweschagh [*Crawshaw*], Dedequenclogh [*Deadwinclough*], Wolfhamdene [*Wolfenden*], Tunstede and Bacop beyond the sustenance of the king's stock, viz. for the farm of each vaccary 26*s*. 8*d*., £6. 13*s*. 4*d*; farm of the vaccaries of Neuhall, Routonstall [*Rawlenstall*], Godischaw [*Goodshaw*], Lufclough [*Loveclough*] beyond the sustenance of the lord's stock, viz. each vaccary at 20*s*. — 80*s*; farm of the vaccary of Constabillegh [*Constablee*], beyond the sustenance of the lord's stock 13*s*. 4*d*; farm of the vaccaries of Hegham and Penhill besides the sustenance of the lord's stock 20*s*., farm of the vaccary of Rilay besides as above 26*s*. 8*d*., farm of the vaccary of the (*del*) Couhouses in Acrington 40*s*; farm of the vaccary of Antelay 30*s*., herbage of the park of Musberi [*Musbury*] sold 20*s*., herbage of Romysgreve [*Ramsgreave*] sold 14*s*., white [money] of 5 whole vaccaries and 8 'tener' cows in the said forest of Blakeburnshire put to farm this year, each vaccary containing 18 cows, viz. for each cow 3*s*. 4*d*.[1] £16. 6*s*. 8*d*. Sum £59. 19*s*. 4*d*., of which in a new deer-leap (*insultorium*) in the park of Musburi made by agreement by the king's mandate dated 11 October, 17th year, 18*s*; wage of the park-keeper of Musburi, taking 1½*d*. a day, 45*s*. 6*d*. Sum 63*s*. 6*d*.

He owes £56. 15*s*. 10*d*.[2]

DILWORTH.—Rent of the free tenants of Dilleworth, t. St. Giles and the Assumption, which was in the hand of Robert de Holand by reason of the minority of the heir of William Banastre 2*s* 5*d*., farm of the capital messuage, 21*a*. of land, 3*a*. of meadow of the demesne put to farm, t. Pentecost and Michaelmas, 13*s*. 4*d*., farm of 2 parts of the water mill there, same t., 10*s*., agistment of beasts in the

[1] D. Issues of the white [money] of 128 cows put to farm in divers vaccaries within the chase of Blakeburneshire this year, viz. from each cow 3*s*. 4*d*. [for lactage]; hides and carcases of 32 cows, 2 bulls, 10 twinters, 9 stirks and 34 calves of issue dead of the murrain, sold at divers prices £7. 16*s*. 3*d*.; 14 cows of increase sold £6. 15*s*. 8*d*., 25 sheep of the king's stock sold £20. 18*s*. 4*d*., out of these issues—3 qrs. 1 bush. of salt for salting 13 carcases of cows, one of a bull, 7 of twinters and 30 hides of beasts dead of the murrain, at 4*s*. per qr. 12*s*. 6*d*. E. Lactage of 117 cows [as above] £19. 10*s*.; hides and flesh of 4 cows, one bull, one twinter, 9 stirks and 6 calves dead of the murrain.

[2] In C. the total of the accounts beginning with the account of Richard le Skenner, park-keeper of Ightenhill amounts to £86. 13*s*. 7*d*., the total expenses to £41. 3*s*. 11*d*., and the amount owing on these accounts to £45. 9*s*. 8*d*.

In D. The total issues under the same headings amounted to £145. 11*s*. 9*d*., the expenses to £24. 6*s*. 10½*d*.; in E. to £75. 9*s*. 11*d*., and £15. 18*s*. 3*d*. respectively, but the account of the issues of Rossendale, Accrington, Tottington and Trawden were separately rendered.

several wood there 2*s.* 6*d.*, agistment of beasts outside the several wood (i. e. in the common wood) 3*s.*, farm of the bailiwick of the king's serjeanty of Blakeburnshire, t. Pentecost and Michaelmas £6. 13*s.* 4*d.* Sum £8. 4*s.* 7*d.* [1]

MITTON.—Rent of Mitton and Smethecroft, t. St. Giles, 16*s.* 2*d.*; of which in decay of farm of one oxgang of land in Mitton which Ralph de Claghton held, t. St. Giles 6*s.* 8*d.*
He owes 9*s.* 6*d.*

BACSHOLF.—Rent and farm of Bacsholf [*Bashall Eaves, co. York*], t. St. Giles £8. 10*s.* 7½*d.*, rent of thegns in Bouland and Blakeburnshire, same t. 36*s.* 3*d.*, farm of divers tenants in Chypindale, same t., 44*s.* 6*d.* Sum £12. 11*s.* 4½*d.*

CHATTEBURN.—Farm of the oxgangs and riddings in Chatteburn, t. St. Giles 89*s.* 4¼*d.* of the demesne lands put to farm, same t. £6. 7*s.* 10½*d.*; the capital messuage, demesne lands, meadows, and several pastures of the manor of Chatteburn arrented, t. Michaelmas, £6., the fishery of the Ribbil there, same t., 3*s.*, farm of the water mill same t., 63*s.*, fines for entry of lands 70*s.* 1*d.*, perquisites of the halmote 2*s.* 5*d.*, of marchet, lairwite, goods of deceased natives, *nil.*

Sum £23. 15*s.* 8¾*d.*, of which in one 'louthir', posts, sill, staples and other materials for the repair of Chatteburn mill 4*s.* He owes £23. 11*s.* 8¾*d.*

Of Nicholas Deuias, farmer of the manor of Samlesbury, which was Robert de Holand's, t. Easter and Michaelmas £32; of William de Chaydok, farmer of 2 parts of the tenements which were the said Robert's at le Ewod, t. St. Giles, 15*s.*; of Adam del Clogh, farmer of 2 parts of the manor of Hapton which was in the said Robert's hand by reason of the minority of the heir of Edmund Talbot, same t. £6*s.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, which said manor and tenements were let to farm by John Travers and Robert de Nottingham by the king's writ from Michaelmas 16th year for 3 years next following. Sum £39. 1*s.* 8*d.* [2]

m. 70 (C.)

Under the heading 'Fees and wages in Westmorland and Cumberland' are the following—charges in the lands which were Robert de Holand's in co. Lancastre. Fee of the

[1] Here follow the farms of Bowland, Slayteburn, Grinlyngton, Bradeford and Newton.

[2] This account is found in C. In D. Roger de Etheleston was paying £33 as farmer; the manor had been let to farm to him by Simon de Baldreston for 7 years from Easter, 17th year. The 2 parts of the manor of Hapton had been demised to Adam del Clogh by the same Simon to hold from Michaelmas 18th year until the heir attained his majority, paying £6. 10*s.* at Midsummer and Michaelmas.

steward of those lands 66*s.* 8*d.*; decay of rent of the manor of Holand, at the 4 terms, because the earl of Lancastre released that rent by charter to Robert de Holand and his heirs, 12*s.*; in payment to John de Langeton for the yearly farm due to him for tenements which were Robert de Holand's in Orell, by the king's writ dated 10 July, 17th year 10*s*; in payment to the same John for the yearly farm due to him for tenements in Haidok, as above, 6*s.* 8*d.*; in payment to the same John for the yearly farm due to him for tenements in Neuton [*Newton in Makerfield*] 8*s.* Sum total of charges and expenses £146. 12*s.* 7¾*d.*; he owes £1306. 14*s.* 8¾*d.* (£1306. 16*s.* 11¼*d. sic.*)

## WAPENTAKE OF SALFORD.

### TOWN OF SALFORD (C).

m. 76 d.

Rent of assize of the town of Salford, which was Robert de Holand's, being in the king's hand by the forfeiture of the same Robert, at the 4 terms, as contained in the roll of particulars delivered to the Treasury, which town used to pay yearly to the king 24*s.*, with the rent of a toft near the bridge £6. 14*s.* 10*d*; farm of the water mill 60*s.*; toll and stallage of the market and fairs with Thorghtol in Salfordshire, 46*s.* 7¾*d*[1]; of a certain oven which used to pay 2*s.* yearly *nil* this year because it is cast down and nothing can be levied therefrom until the same be rebuilt[2]; small plats of land there, as contained in the said roll [recorded in B. as follows—rent of Jordan de Crompton of 2 pigs, t. Martin and Pentecost 2*s.* 1*d*; a plat of land called Brendelache at 4 terms 6*s.* 8*d*; a plat of meadow in Salford t. Michaelmas 6*d*; rent of Adam de Worleye for 2*a.* of land in Salford, at 4 terms, 2*s*; rent of Henry de Boulton for a plat of land there, at 4 terms, 3*s.* 2*d*; farm of divers plats of land in Salford[3] put to farm, t. Michaelmas 9½*d*]—13*s.* 1½*d*; pleas

[1] A. 'Toll and stallage of the market and one fair for the time of the account (April to Michaelmas 1322) 38*s.* 6*d.*; chattels of fugitives sold for the same time 14*s.*' B. 'Tolls and stallage of the market and 2 fairs with Thurghtoll in Salfordshire this year 42*s.* 0¾*d.*; 3 cows, one twinter and a sheep of estray sold 29*s.* 11*d.*, D. same as C.

[2] A.B. 'Farm of the oven 2*s.*' D. as C.

[3] A. 'Farm of Henry son of Alot for 4 perches of land, t. Michaelmas 1*d.*; rent of Richard the miller for 3 perches &c. 1*d.*; farm of Thomas de Sidales for 1½ perches &c. ¼*d.*; farm of Mowe who was the wife of William for 3½ perches &c. 1*d.*; farm of * de Penhilton for 1*r.* 2½*p.* &c. 3¼*d.*; farm of Adam Mody for 3*p.* &c. 1*d.*; farm of William de Wroo, Robert son of John, Thomas son of Richard, Big Richard (*magnus Ricardus*), William le Haiward, Adam le Babbe, and William le Minour, for 1*r.* 5*p.* &c. 2*d.*'

and perquisites of the court there which is called Portmote 2*d.* [1], of estrays *nil.* Sum £12. 16*s.* 7¼*d* [2].

RENT OF THE WAPENTAKE.—Rent of assize of Bourghton at the 4 terms as contained in the roll of particulars 48*s*; the same of Ordesale 32*s*; the same of Cadewelleheved 4*s*; the same of Schoresworth 2*s*; the same of Tong 4*s*; farm of the land of Augustin de Barton 26*s*; the same of William de Radeclif 17*s.* 8*d*; the same of Roger de Midelton in Chetham 13*s.* 4*d*; farm of Alice de Prestwiche for her tenements in Prestwiche, Heton and Selesworth [*Failsworth*] for which Robert de Prestwiche used to pay 24*s*, at same 4 t., 26*s.* 8*d*; farm of Roger de Pykinton which Alexander de Pykinton formerly held in Rovyngton 10*s*; farm of the land of Geoffrey de Hulme in Hulme which Jordan the dean formerly held in Overhulm and Netherhulm 5*s*; farm of the land of Alice de Preswiche in Penulbury which Adam de Penulbury formerly held 10*s*; farm of [the land of] William son of Roger de Radiche 6*s*; farm of the land of Richard de Pilkynton which Gospatrick formerly held in Cherleton 20*s*; farm of the land of Henry de Trafford which Robert son of Ralph de Trafforde formerly held 5*s*; farm of the land of Richard de Biroun which William son of William de Ryton formerly held [in *Ryton*] 24*s*; farm of the lands of Hugh [3] de Menill which William de Nevill and Gerard de Camvile formerly held in Wokeslegh [*Worsley*] and Hulton 24*s*; farm of a moiety of the town of Flixton 10*s*; farm of the land of William de Bradeshawe which Hugh le Noreys formerly held in Blakewode 20*s*; farm of the town of Clifton 8*s*; sakefee [4] of the lands of Ranulf son of Roger [de Marsey]

[1] A. 'Pleas and perquis. of the court of the borough of Salford (April to Michaelmas 1322), 3*s.* 5*d.*; recognizances of the town of Salford 13*s.* 4*d.*' B. No mention. D. 'Pleas and perquis. of the Portmote 2*s.*; estrays *nil.*'

[2] D. Same sum. E. 'John de Lancastre as *custos* from Michaelmas, 19 Edward II [1325] to the same feast following and so to 7 December following answers for the issues of the wapentake from Michaelmas 19th year to 12 March following before delivering the borough of Salford, manor of Hope, wapentake of Salford and serjeanty of the same to Robert de Leyborne, by the king's writ, which recites that the king on 12 March, 19th year, granted tô Robert de Leyborne the said premises which were formerly Robert de Holand's and are in the king's hand because the said Robert joined the king's rebels, to hold for the life of the same Robert de Leyborne at the yearly rent of £100, and that the king also granted to the said Robert for good services rendered that he should every year retain £40 out of the said £100, and deliver the residue yearly to the Exchequer.'

[3] D. 'Richard', but an error.

[4] A. 'A custom called Sakefee with a custom called Graynegald, t. Midsummer and Michaelmas 47*s.* 6*d.*' B. 'Sakefee and Graynegale at 4 t. 95*s.* Castle guard rents are omitted in C.D.E. but appear in A. Ward of the castle of Lancaster in Salfordshire t. Midsummer 76*s.* 6*d.*;

10*s*; of the same [i.e. Sakefee] of farm of Roger de Montbegon *nil* because the tenements which the same Roger held in Totyngton out of which the rent of 26*s*. 8*d*. issued came to the hand of Thomas, earl of Lancaster, and are now in the king's hand and in the custody of William de Tatham, keeper of the king's lands and tenements in Blakebourneschire, who answers within for the same; of the moiety of the town of Flixton [of Sakefee] 18*d*; of the same [i.e. Sakefee] of the land of John de la Warre, which Robert de Grelle formerly held and used to pay 60*s*. yearly 83*s*. 6*d*; farm of a toft in Salford for which 12*d*. used to be paid *nil* because he answers for it within the sum of £6. 14*s*. 10*d*. of rent of assize in the town of Salford; rent of Jordan de Crompton for one pig of rent at Martin. 2*s*. 1*d*; small rents of new increase in the time of the earl of Lancaster in divers places in the wapentake at the 4 terms 89*s*. 7*d*; farm of the bailiwick of the serjeanty of the said wapentake, t. Pentecost and Martin. £16; pleas and perquisites of the wapentake[1] this year 87*s*. 3*d*. Sum £45. 5*s*. 7*d*.

m. 76d. 2nd. skin.

Farm of 14*a*. of land in a place called le Plate which was Richard de Holand's, a rebel of the king, let to farm this year 12*s*. Sum 12*s*.

Farm of 2 parts of a messuage and one ploughland which were John de Chadirton's[2] being in the hand of Robert de Holand before his forfeiture, by reason of the minority of Roger son of John de Chadirton, t. Midsummer and Martin. 26*s*. 8*d*. Sum 26*s*. 8*d*.

Farm of the manor of Hope which extends to 62*s*. 2*d*. yearly, which manor was the said Robert's, let to farm to Richard de Hylton, t. Midsummer and Martin. 93*s*. 4*d*.; the yearly foreign rent belonging to the manor of Hope from Thurstan de Holand, same t. 6*s*. 8*d*; farm of 8 oxgangs of land which Robert de Holand had in farm for a term of years from the prior of St. Thomas nigh Stafford in the town of Penhulton [*Pendleton*], and so leased by the said Robert before his forfeiture 40*s*; the crop of 50*a*. of land sown with oats by John Travers received from him by the indenture of the collector and entered in the grange there in the preceding year £10; 1½ qr. of wheat, of the remainder of the last year, sold 10*s*; the hay of 6 acres of meadow

B. the same 76*s*. 2*d*.; the same in the fee of Boulton [i. e. Marsey fee] in Salfordshire, Leylondshire and Blakeburnshire, t. Martin. 22*s*.

[1] A. '43*s*. 3*d*.'; B. '76*s*. 11*d*.'; D. '95*s*. 1*d*.'

[2] B. 'in Crompton'.

gathered and put into the grange estimated at 8 cartloads and sold the preceding year 6*s.* 8*d.* Sum £17. 16*s.* 8*d.* of which delivered to 3 ploughmen ploughing from Michaelmas to 22 October for 24 days, taking 3¾*d.* by the week, for his delivery before he delivered the plough horses and oxen to William de Langelegh, as appears below, 2*s.* 10*d*; a servant keeping the manor, taking 1½*d.* the day, 2*s.* 7½*d.*

Sum 5*s.* 5½*d.* He owes £17. 11*s.* 2½*d.*

He accounts *inter alia* for 100 qr. of oats collected in sheaves and put into the grange of the issues of 50*a.* of land sown the preceding year, sold as above; 17 oxen, 3 cows and a heifer of addition, 2 twinters (*boviculus*) 2 stirks, a peacock and pea-hen[1], 2 wains not of iron, 2 wash-basons, a goblet, 2 brass pots, 2 ploughs with gear, 2 leads in the oven, 4 coffers bound but without locks, 4 old chests, 2 large and 2 small tubs, 2 'turnells', 3 fishing spears, 3 barrels and 3 baskets. These were all delivered by John Travers to William de Langelegh, the king's clerk, by the king's writ.

Farm of 2 tenements, 84½*a.* of land, and the moiety of a water mill, which were Robert de Holand's in the town of Breghtmete, let to farm by the said Robert before his forfeiture for a term of years, t. St. Giles, 78*s.*

## WAPENTAKE OF WEST DERBY.

### MANOR OF DERBY WHICH WAS FORMERLY WILLIAM DE FERRERS'.

m. 76 d, 2nd. skin.

Rent of assize of the free tenants of the town of Derby which was Robert de Holand's t. Michaelmas, as contained in the roll of particulars delivered to the Treasury 63*s.* 6½*d*; rent of divers tenants for term of life who hold 31 burgages, 20½ oxgangs of land there, at 4 terms 73*s.* 11*d*; a custom called 'Stuth' of the said tenants at Michaelmas, 26*s.* 8*d*; farm of divers tenants of the manor of Derby who hold at will 1457½*a.* of land, so arrented with the increase of rent of past years, t. Michaelmas £66. 15*s.* 8½*d*; new increase of rent beyond the rent first paid of 28*a.* 1*r.* of the said land by the alienation of certain tenants who first held them 16*s.* 6¾*d*; rent of 3*a.* 1½*r*, of land improved from the waste[2] this year

[1] E. 'Both reported dead of the murrain.'

[2] The lands held at will are stated in D. as 1460*a.* 3½*r.* rent with 16*s.* 6¾*d.* from improvements £67. 15*s.* 7¾*d.*; in E. 1466*a.* 3¼*r.* 3 rodfalls, rent £68. 16*s.* 11*d.* Increase of rent of a mess. half a burgage, half a cottage, the fourth and the eighth part of an oxgang, 57*a.* 2*r.* 10 rodfalls of land beyond the farm first paid, by the alienation of the tenants who first held them, 16*s.* 9½*d.*; new rent of 31*a.* 1*r.* of land newly improved from the waste 31*s.* 2¾*d.*

3*s*. 4½*d* ; farm of 7 cotters holding 7 cottages there, t. Michaelmas 6*s*. 4½*d* ; of the whole town of Derby for having chiminage in the forest of Derby, and housebote in the common wood for their beasts, same t. 5*s* ; farm of 2 windmills and a horse mill with 20*a*. of meadow nigh the site of the castle let to farm this year, same t. £13. 6*s*. 8*d* ; herbage of the ditch around the site of the castle, and of a plat called the mill pool 13*s*. 4*d* ; fines of divers persons for entry of lands[1] let at will, as appears by the heads of the said roll £36. 4*s*. 3*d* ; pleas and perquisites of the court called Hallemote this year 23*s*. 1*d*.

Which said town used to pay to the king yearly 72*s*. 7*d*.

Sum £127. 18*s*. 5¾*d*.[2].

FARM OF THE WAPENTAKE OF WEST DERBY.—Rent of Everton with the extension of the works of villeins of the same town 96*s* ; rent of assize of Walton 60*s* ; the king's villeinage in Crosseby &c. £6. 2*s*. 6*d* ; rent of Hale £7, of Wavertre 26*s*. 8*d*, rent of assize of Liverpool £9, of West Derby 72*s*. 7*d*., he answers elsewhere.

Rent of assize of Lathum of thegnage, as contained in the roll of particulars, at 4 t. 20*s* ; rent of assize of Bolde 21*s*. 4*d* ; same of Ditton 20*s* ; same of Gerston 20*s* ; same of Thyngwall 13*s*. 4*d* ; same of Richard Waleys in Uplitherlonde 10*s* ; rent of Peter de Burnhull in Mellyng which Henry de Mellyng used to pay for the town of Mellyng 10*s* ; of the rent which the same Henry used to pay for the town of Holand [viz. 12*s*.] he answers elsewhere, because the said town came into the hand of Robert de Holand who forfeited his lands and tenements &c ; rent of William de Molynell, which Adam de Molynell used to pay of thegnage in Litherland 20*s* ; rent of Richard de Dounholand which Alan de Holand used to pay

[1] D. 'Fines for entry of 4½ burgages, half a cottage, 2 curtilages, ½ oxgang of land, ¼ rood of land, 125½*a*. ¼*r*. of land ; pleas and perquis. of the 'halemote' 17*s*. 8*d*.' E. 'Fines for entry of a messuage, half a burgage, half a cottage, ¼ oxgang, ⅛ oxgang, 88*a*. 2*r*. 10 rodfalls of land, with 30*a*. 1*r*. of land of the waste let to farm £22. 13*s*. 11*d*. ; pleas and perquis. 19*s*. 1*d*.'

[2] B. 'Of Ellen who was the wife of Thomas le Palmer, late reeve of Derby, as in her account, £82. 14*s*. 11½*d*. ; of John le Deye, late collector of the perquisites of the hall of Derby, as in the account of the reeve of Derby, £30. 11*s*. 4*d*.' D. '£117. 4*s*. 8*d*.' E. '£117. 13*s*. 5½*d*.'

Expenses recorded in D. a pair of millstones for the windmill and carriage from Rovyng [*Riving Pike*] 13*s*. 4*d*. ; carpenters mending the wheels and roofs of the 3 mills and 'le Hurst' of one windmill 17*s*. 8*d*. ; C.-E. decay of rent of a mess. 12*a*. of land which Robert de Haselenden formerly held at will for 4*s*. which Robert de Holand afterwards gave to the said Robert for life for 1*d*. yearly. E. Repairing the 3 mills with the lord's timber for rods for the sails, mending the wheels of the horse mill with wages of a carpenter and smith 18*s*. 6*d*.

of thegnage in Holand, Ayntre and Barton 18*s*; rent of Adam de Bykerstath of thegnage in Bykerstath, which Alan son of Bernulf used to pay 5*s*; rent of Richard son of Roger of thegnage in Forneby and Bothul 13*s*. 4*d*; rent of Henry de Walton of rent of assize in Forneby which he holds [*sic*] by the charter of King John 28*s*; and of the same Henry of increment 6*s*. 8*d*; of Sakfee of the fee of William le Botiler (*pincerna*) 11*s*. 10*d*; the same of the farms of Bussell of Kir[k]edale 3*s*; the same of Adam de Molinell 6*s*; rent of assize of one ploughland in the wapentake of Leylond which Henry de Thorp formerly held 10*s*; rent of Richard de Hoghton for his tenements in Ravenesmeles 16*s*. 8*d*; of the rent of the manor of Hagh [viz. 10*d*.] he answers elsewhere because the manor is now in the king's hand by the forfeiture of Robert de Holand; toll and stallage of the market of Ormiskyrk, t. Michaelmas, 13*s*. 4*d*; farm of the stallage of Forneby this year 8*s*; farm of the bailiwick of serjeanty of the wapentake of West Derbyshire this year 80*s*.; pleas and perquisites of the wapentake 75*s*. 6*d*; an ox, a stirk and a hog of estray sold 40*s*. 6*d*. Sum £23. 10*s*. 6*d*.[1]

EVERTON.—Rent of 19 bondmen in the town of Everton, which was Robert de Holand's, who hold 24 oxgangs of land there at 4 t. 96*s*.; of marchet and chattels of villeins *nil* because no villein died this year; of 27*s*. 8*d*. rent of 42*a*. 1½*r*. 2 *p*. of land of which mention is made in the above extents he does not answer here because the land is contained in the sum of 1457½*a*. held at will in the manor of West Derby of which Everton is member, as is found in the inquest taken before Robert de Nottingham, which is among the inquests returned to the Exchequer, t. Michaelmas 19th year, by counsel of the barons as contained in the Memoranda of that term; which said town used to render to the king 96*s*. yearly. Sum 96*s*.

WAVERTRE.—Rent of assize of the free tenants in the town of Wavertre which was Robert de Holand's, at 4 t. 4*d*; [memb. 77] rent of the tenants of 15 oxgangs of land held at

[1] The statement in A. differs somewhat. Rent of free tenants (for 2 out of 4 terms) £5. 14*s*. 11½*d*.; ward of Lancastre castle at Midsummer 68*s*.; rent called Sakefe 15*s*. 8*d*.; rent of William le Botiller for the wood of Burton [*Burtonwood*] in the manor of Hardeslegh at Midsummer 1*d*.; farm of the bailiwick of serjeanty of the wapentake, t. Michaelmas £5. 6*s*. 8*d*.; toll and stallage of Forneby, same t., 16*s*.; toll and stallage of Prestkot *nil* because the bishop forbids any market to be held there on Sunday; toll and stallage of Ormyskyrke t. Michaelmas 13*s*. 4*d*.; pleas and perquis. 39*s*. 6*d*. Sum £18. 14*s*. 2½*d*. B. 'perquisites of Derby £7. 13*s*. 7*d*.; 4 work horses, 6 sheep, a heifer and 3 cows of estray sold 50*s*. 6*d*.' D. 'pleas and perquis. of the wapentake £5. 2*s*. 11*d*.'; E. the same '93*s*. 8*d*.'

will, same t. 45*s*; turbary in the marsh there sold this year 22*s*. 9*d*.[1] of the pasture of Smethdon in the forest of Toxstath which is extended to 63*s*. 4*d*. yearly he answers among the pasturage of the forest of Toxstath below; of £6. 17*s*. 4*d*. of 233*a*. 3*r*. of land he does not answer here because that land is contained in the said sum of 1457½*a*. held at will in the manor of Derby of which Wavertre is member as found &c; which said town used to render to the king 26*s*. 8*d*. yearly.

Sum 68*s*. 1*d*.

HERBAGE OF TOXSTATH, CROXSTATH AND SYMONDSWODE.—Herbage of the park of Toxstath which was Robert de Holand's let to farm to Thomas de Stonbriggele, t. Michaelmas, £11; herbage of Croxstath let to farm to the said Thomas &c. 53*s*. 4*d*; herbage of Symondeswode let to farm Robert son of Moll by the said Humphrey (de Waleden E.) same t. 40*s*; herbage of the pasture of Smethdon in the forest of Toxstath let to farm this year 63*s*. 4*d*; of pannage and other issues except herbage Henry de Scrope, chief justice of the said forests answers within.

Sum £19. 16*s*. 8*d*., of which in payment to Thomas de Stonbreggele, park keeper, keeping the park of Toxstath from Michaelmas to 2 November, for 23 days taking 1½*d*. by the day 4*s*. 1½*d*; to John Bacon, park keeper in the place of the said Thomas, assigned there by the king's writ of privy seal from 2 November to Michaelmas, for 331 days taking 1½*d*. by the day 41*s*. 4½*d*; payment to a paler there throughout the year making and mending the paling of the said park, taking 5*d*. by the week for all his necessaries 21*s*. 8*d*[2]. Sum 67*s*. 2*d*. He owes £16. 9*s*. 6*d*.

CASTLE AND TOWN OF LIVERPOOL.—Rent of assize of the borough of Liverpool which was Robert de Holand's &c. t. Annunciation and Michaelmas £8. 7*s*; the certain rent of the burgesses of the town of Liverpool for a plat of turbary there, at Midsummer 1*d*; farm of toll and stallage of the market and fairs, t. Martin. let to farm to Richard de Sussex for 3 years from Michaelmas 16th year at £10 a year by Robert de Notingham and John Travers, t. Annunciation and Michaelmas, £10; farm of the passage of the king's

[1] C.-E. A fixed payment. A. '20*s*.'; recognizances of the town of Wavertree 12*s*.; the same of Everton 10*s*.

[2] A. 'Wages of the park keeper of Toxstath, taking 10½*d*. by the week 21*s*. 10*d*.' B. 'Of William de Spellowe, late park keeper of Toxstath £13. 6*s*. 4*d*.' The herbage of the 4 places yielded in D. £11. 5*s*., 56*s*. 8*d*., 63*s*. 4*d*., and 66*s*. 8*d*. out of which John Bacon, park keeper, in wages 45*s*. 6*d*., the paler 21*s*. 8*d*. E. same. In C. a stock of one work horse, 2 sows and 9 pigs of age were delivered by John Travers to William de Langelegh.

boat on Mersee same t. 56*s.* 8*d*[1]; farm of the dovecote and the fruit of a garden under the castle, let to farm by the same Robert and John, t. Michaelmas 13*s.* 4*d*; farm of a burgage before the gate of the castle, t. Easter and Michaelmas 4*s*[2]; farm of a horse mill and a wind mill let to farm, t. Annunciation and Michaelmas 86*s.* 8*d*; farm of 40*a.* of land in Saltismore, let to farm this year, t. Michaelmas 66*s.* 8*d*[3]; pleas and perquisites[4] of the court of the same burgesses 65*s.* 8*d.* which said town used to render to tho king £9. yearly.

Sum £33. 0*s.* 1*d.*, of which in carriage of a pair of old millstones from a windmill at Orell pulled down before the forfeiture of Robert de Holand to a windmill at Liverpool which stands idle for want of millstones 6*s.* 8*d*; mending the roof of the large chamber in the castle of Liverpool at the king's coming 20*d*; wages of a porter and watchman having custody of the said castle from Michaelmas 17th year to the same feast following for 364 days each taking 1½*d* by the day for their food and stipend 91*s.*[5]. Sum 99*s.* 4*d.*

He owes £28. 0*s.* 9*d.*

Dead stock.—Of 10 tents in the castle of Liverpool, John Travers delivered 9 to William de Langelegh, one remains; of 12 'bands' and 22 pieces of iron of Furnex [*Furness*], the said John delivered to Langelegh 316 pieces, whereof 300 pieces make 12 'bands'; 7 pieces remain; a large brass pot and 4 smaller brass pots, and a posnet of remainder; he delivered to Langelegh 2 of the smaller pots each containing 2 gallons; 2 engines of which one, a new one is not quite complete, the other an old one is perfect; 7 achetouns old and worn, 15 crossbows (*balista*), 39 lances, 107 spears, 186 palets, one ewer with bason, 5 brass pans (*patella*), 3 tubs of which two are old, 3 fishing spears, a barrel for sifting, 2 buckets for the well, a large brewing tub, a lead in the oven, 3 pieces of lead, an old kettle, an axe, 3 tables with trestles and a bowl bound with silver; all of the stock of the said castle and remaining in the custody of the same John.

[1] A. '25*s.* 6*d.* April to Michaelmas'; B.-E. '56*s.* 8*d.*'

[2] A. '21*d.*'; B. '3*s.* 6*d.* and 6*d.* increase this the first year'; C.-E. '4*s.*' A. Decay of rent of a house before the gate of the castle of Liverpool because it was removed and built within the castle.

[3] A. 'Farm of Salteresmore 40*s.*'; B. 'Saltismore 40*s.*'

[4] A. 'Entry of lands 8*s.* 8*d.*; pleas and perquis. 12*s.* 9*d.*; recognizances of the town of Lyverpole 20*s.*' B. 'Fines for entry 46*s.* 2*d.*; pleas and perquis. 97*s.* 11*d.*

[5] The same in D.E. Among 'fees and wages' in A. Fee of the constable of Liverpool castle from 5 April to the morrow of St. Michael 16th year taking 33*d.* by the week, who takes 100*s.* by the year.

THE TOWN OF CROSSEBY.—Rent of La Forde [1] in Crosseby, t. Michaelmas, 10*s*; rent of the free tenants there at 4 t. 27*s*. 6*d*; rent of 24 bondmen [2] and others holding 20 oxgangs of land at will same t. 94*s*. 6*d*; rent of Roger de la Ford for one oxgang of land same t. 4*d*; rent of William son of Thomas de Crosseby, t. Easter and Michaelmas 2*s*. 6*d*; farm of a plat of land, same t., 3*d*; farm of William son of Roger for two ridges of land (*selio*) 6*d*; perquisites of the court called Hallemote 3*s*. 9*d* [3]. Which said town used to render to the king £6. 6*s*. 2*d*. yearly. Sum £6. 19*s*. 4*d*.

WOLVETON.—Farm of the manor of Wolveton [*Woolton*] which was Robert de Holand's, which manor extends to £22. 4*s*. 9*d*. so let to farm to the prior of Holand to be paid at Midsummer and Michaelmas £23 [4].

The crop of 6*a*. sown with wheat, 1½*a*. with beans and peas, 33*a*. with oats, collected and put into the grange, and sold in the large hattock (*tassus*), £13; 2 twinters and a stirk sold 10*s*; hides of 2 rams and a sheep dead of the plague, sold 6*d*; the timber of an old sheep house (*bercaria*) sold, which had been blown down by the wind 18*s*.

Sum £37. 8*s*. 6*d*. of which allowance of a servant having the custody of the said manor from Michaelmas 17th year to 22 October following, for 24 days, before the manor was let to farm and the oxen, ploughs and animals delivered to William le Langelegh, 1½*d*. by the day, 3*s*; 2 ploughmen and a shepherd for the same time, each taking 5*d*. by the week, 3*s*. 9*d*., a shepherd boy 9*d*. for the same time; paid 4 men for driving 9 oxen, 5 cows, 3 work horses, 2 twinters, 2 stirks, 404 sheep [5] and a goat from Wolveton to Holand by the king's mandate, as witness Mr. Robert de Ayleston, baron of the Exchequer 12*d*.

Sum 8*s*. 6*d*. He owes £37.

In addition to the stock driven to Holand or sold, there remained in the custody of the said John (except a wain) an old pan (*patella*) holding 4 gallons, a bell, 2 ploughs with their gear, a knife, a tripod, 2 sacks, 2 pieces of lead from

[1] A. 'La Forthe'.

[2] A. 'Natives'.

[3] A. 'Recognizances of Crosseby 10*s*.'; B. 'perquisites 4*s*. 9*d*.' D. 'Fines for entry of a mess. ½ oxgang and 3 ridges of land arrented this year, 3*s*. 6*d*.; perquisites 2*s*. E. 'pleas and perquis. 4*s*. 1*d*.'

[4] B. (among foreign rents) 'Of Robert de Laghok, servant of Wolveton, as in his account £10. 3*s*. 1½*d*.' D. 'The manor had been let to farm for 3 years by Humphrey de Waleden at £23.'

[5] These are accounted of by Travers as 194 sheep of which one dead of the murrain, 141 ewes, and 70 hoggets. Two rams also died of the murrain.

the bottom of an oven, the wood of a tub, an axe, a borer (*penetralis*) and 2 smaller borers, and an iron harrow.

MANOR OF HALE.—Rent of assize of the free tenants of the manor of Hale which was Robert de Holand's t. Michaelmas with 60*s*. issuing out of rents in Walton £9. 7*s*. 8½*d*; rent of 3 pairs of spurs at same t. sold 6*d*; farm of divers tenants who hold at will 79 messuages, 5 cottages, 569*a*. 2½*r*.[1] of land, t. Nativity of the B.V.M. £36. 15*s*. 4¾*d*; increase of farm of ½*a*. beyond what it used to render 6*d*; rent of 1½*a*. 18 falls of land improved from the waste this year 5*s*. 10¾*d*; [memb. 77, 2nd skin] farm of 4½*a*. of land in Ditton let at will, same t. 11*s*. 3*d*; farm of 101*a*. of land of the demesnes there, let to farm (with 6*a*. of land of which before the demesnes were sown with wheat the crops were sold as appears below) to Adam the Baker (*pistor*) and his fellows by Humphrey de Walden for 3 years[2], the term commencing at Michaelmas 17th year, viz. t. Nativity of the B.V.M. £15. 3*s*; farm of 7*a*. of meadow within the park of Linale and 7*a*. of meadow outside the same park, put to farm to the same Adam and his fellows, same t. 49*s*; herbage of the park of Linale put to farm as above 18*s*.[3]; herbage of the vegetable (*porrect'*, *porrus*=herb, leek) garden in the manor and vegetables (*olus*) sold this year 4*s*. 6*d*; herbage of the old orchard there sold this year 3*s*. 4*d*; of the fruit of the same orchard nothing this year[4]; herbage of the orchard formerly of Patrick le Norreys 18*d*; herbage of a plat of land between the park and the town of Ditton 2*s*; herbage of the meadow and marsh between the orchard and the Hokmilne 6*d*[5]; herbage of Doddesmure 2*s*.; farm of a moiety of the water mill called Hokmilne 61*s*. 4*d*;[6] farm of the windmill at Le Hethe 26*s*. 8*d*; farm of the windmill at Le Burgh, t. Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr and Michaelmas 24*s*; farm of the [fish] weir in

[1] D. '571*a*. ½*r*. 8 falls with increase of farm of 2½*a*. 18 rodfalls of land arrented the preceding year £37. 1*s*. 9¼*d*.; 2½*a*. 10 rodfalls improved from the waste this year 7*d*.' E. '573*a*. 3½*r*. 18 rodfalls &c. £37. 6*s*. 4½*d*.; increase of rent of 3½*a*. ½*r*. of old land beyond this rent first arrented this first year 3*s*. 7½*a*.; new rent of 1*r*. 15 rodfalls of land newly improved from the waste 12*d*.

[2] D. 'By Simon de Baldreston for 7 years from Michaelmas 18th year, at t. Nativity of B.V.M. £16. 1*s*.'

[3] D. 'Herbage of the park of Lynale let to farm this year 40*s*.'

[4] D. 'Fruit and herbage of the old orchard sold this year 6*s*. 8*d*.; fruit of the orchard there sold this year 3*s*. 4*d*.' E. 'No fruit this year; herbage of the old orchard 3*s*. 4*d*.'

[5] D. 'Herbage of the marsh between the orchard and Le Hokmelne 6*s*.; herbage of Doddesmore sold 2*s*.' E. 'Hocmulne; Doddesmir.'

[6] E. 'Of 24 quarters of multure of the moiety of the water mill called Le Hocmulne and no more because the mill was carried away by the flood of waters and so stood idle for 7 weeks and more 40*s*.'

Merchse, t. Michaelmas 9*s.* 9*d*; pleas and perquisites of the court called Hallemote 13*s.* 7*d.*[1]; of 7*s.* 6*d.* the rent of 1*a.* of land, a plat of several pasture called Le Trep, another plat of several pasture called Le Clogh and a plat of pasture nigh the mill, of which mention is made in the extents, he does not answer because the land is contained in the sum of 107*a.* accounted for above. Sum £73. 5*s.* 11*d.*[2]

Goods and chattels there—12 qrs. 5½ strikes of wheat, 24 qr. 7 bush. of barley, 30 qr. 7 bush. of beans and peas, and 174 qr. 7 bush. of oats of the issues of the grange sold at divers prices £50. 9*s.* 3*d*; the straw of the corn so sold 15*s*; the crop of 6*a.* of land sown with wheat between Michaelmas 17th year and 22 October following, before the demesne lands were let to farm, sold by the king's mandate 60*s.* the flesh and hides of 12 oxen and 1 cow of the remainder, dead of the plague before Michaelmas in the preceding year £5. 19*s.* Sum £60. 3*s.* 3*d.*

Sum total £133. 9*s.* 2*d.*, of which in mending the moiety of the mill pool burst by the flood of waters, by agreement in the gross, 9*s.* 6*d*; iron bought, wages of the smith, mending 2 spindles of 2 windmills and the wages of a carpenter mending the rods of [the wind sails] of the mills 3*s*; the park-keeper, keeping the park and collecting the rents of the manor from Michaelmas 17th year to the same feast following for 364 days, taking 1½*d.* by the day for his food and wages 45*s.* 6*d*; 4 ploughmen from Michaelmas 17th year to 22 October following for 24 days before the ploughs and stock of the manor were driven to the manor of Holand and delivered to William de Langelegh, taking 5*d.* by the week 5*s*; a servant having the custody of the manor from Michaelmas to 22 October and at another time from St. Barnabas the apostle for 6 weeks next following, besides threshing of corn there, taking 1½*d.* the day, 7*s.* 10½*d*; threshing and winnowing 15 qrs. 5½ bush. of wheat, 24 qrs. 5 bush of barley, 20 qrs. 6 bush. of beans and peas, and 174 qrs. 7 bush. of oats 36*s.* 9*d.*

Sum £5. 7*s.* 7½*d.* He owes £128. 1*s.* 6½*d.*

In addition to the wheat sold he used 3 qrs. in sowing 6*a.*

[1] D. 'Fines for entry of a mess. 19½*a.* of land by the alienation of certain tenants this year 61*s.* 3*d.*; pleas and perquisites 10*s.* 7*d.*' E. 'Entry of a mess. 8*a.* ½*r.* of land leased this year 27*s.*; pleas &c. 19*s.* Sum total of E. £76. 1*s.* 8¼*d.*'

[2] Total of D. '£80. 2*s.* 6¼*d.* including 6 nets for taking deer there remaining in the preceding year to be sold 15*s.*; a stack (*tassus*) of hay remaining &c. in which the accountant estimates 20 cartloads of hay, sold 26*s.* 8*d.*' B. 'Of William de Laghok, servant of Hale, as in his account £56. 5*s.* 11¾*d.*'

of land; the 20 cartloads of hay sold in a stack were the issue of 14*a.* of meadow. John Travers delivered to William de Langelegh 4 work horses, a foal aged 6 months, 13 oxen, a twinter heifer. In his hands there remain 11 swans and 2 called 'stogetts' of addition of the preceding year, there being no issue of them this year; 3 ploughs with gear, 2 wains, 1 cart, a pair of iron cart wheels, 4 harrows of which 2 are double and of iron, a brass pot holding 5 gallons, a pan, 3 leads, 2 tubs, 3 small tubs, 2 chests, 3 axes, 4 sacks, 1 (table) cloth, 1 cresset, 22 plates (or dishes), one hanging saw, 7 standing saws with fastening nails (*clavus*), 8 iron lances, 8 spears, 2 borers, 16 iron bands (*ligamen*), 2 shovels, 2 dungheap forks, 3 forks for lifting sheaves, an iron chain for the drawbridge, a fishing net, and 6 nets for taking bucks (the latter afterwards sold).

PARK OF THE MANOR OF HAIDOK WITH THE MEMBERS.—Rent of assize of 2 parts of the moiety of the manor of Haidok which were Robert de Holand's at the 4 t. 19*s.* 1*d*; a pair of spurs of rent of Gilbert de Haidok sold 3*d*; a pair of gloves of rent of the same sold 1*d*; farm of the tenants of 16 messuages, 44*a.* 3*r.* of land at will, same t. 80*s.* 1*d.*; rent of free tenants in Goldburne same t. 4*s.* 1*d*; ½ *lb.* of cumin of rent of Simon de Holand sold 1½*d*; farm of 9 messuages, 60*a.* of land in Goleborne, same t., 78*s.* 8¾*d*; rent of the tenants of 5 messuages, and a toft held for term of life in Neuton, same t. 15*s.* 6*d*; rent of assize in Haghton [*Houghton*] and Hyndelegh, t. Nativity of B. V. M. 3*s.* 6½*d*; farm of 80*a.*, of land of the demesnes with the herbage and several pastures and with other profits of the demesnes except half the pannage of the foreign wood belonging to the manor when it happens and the profit of the vivary going around the moat in the manor, which extend to £6. 6*s.* 8*d.*, let to farm for a term of 7 years by Simon de Baldreston and his fellows from Easter, 17th year, £7. 6*s.* 8d; farm of 2 parts of a water mill in Goldeborne, t. Easter and Michaelmas, let to farm this year 48*s.* 10½*d.*

Sum £19. 17*s.* 0¼*d.*[1], of which in decay of rent of 2 burgages in Neuton which Richard Daundeliri and John the smith formerly held, same t., because the said tenements were altogether destroyed in times past, so that no profit can arise from them until they are rebuilt, as is contained in the account of the rent of the time of Robert de Holand, which rent is charged above in the sum of 15*s.* 6*d.* of rent of 5 messuages and a toft in Neuton. Sum 5*s.* 6*d.*

He owes £19. 11*s.* 6¼*d.*

[1] E. '£20. 2*s.* 11¼*d.*, including 6½ 'bands' of iron sold this year 10*s.*; but omitting rent in Goldburne 4*s.* 1*d.*' B. Of William Hardy, servant of Haydok, as in his account, £17. 6*s.* 2½*d.*'

MANOR OF HAGH.—Farm of the manor of Hagh this year let to farm by John Travers and Robert de Notingham for term of 3 years with the herbage of the park saving to the king pannage when it happens [1], vert and venison there, for £20. 9*s.* yearly to Henry de Atherton and Adam de Bradeshagh from Michaelmas, 17th year, to be paid at the t. Christmas and St. Margaret the virgin, £20. 9*s.* [2].

HOLAND WITH THE HAMLETS.—Rent of assize of the free tenants of the manor of Holand which was Robert de Holand's being in the king's hand by the said Robert's forfeiture, 4 t. 22*s.* 1*d*; 1*lb.* of cumin of rent at Christmas 2*d*; farm of the tenants there holding at will 63 messuages, 444½*a.* ⅓*r.* of land, at same t., £22. 0*s.* 7¼*d.* [3]; farm of a water mill at Easter and Michaelmas 53*s.* 4*d*; farm of the herbage of the park of Holand same t. £10; of pannage *nil* this year; of 8*a.* of demesne land and the herbage of the orchard next the manor and Castelfeld, Tebaldesclogh and a small rabbit warren there with 85*a.* of demesne lands, 3*a.* of meadow and a small parcel of herbage at Orell, let to farm to the prior of Holand this year £5. 13*s.* 4*d*; pleas and perquisites of the court 5*s.* 10*d.* [4].

ORELL.—Rent of assize of the free tenants in the hamlet of Orell, which is a member of the manor of Holand at 4 t. 10*s.* 3½*d*; ½*lb.* of cumin of rent sold 1*d*; farm of the tenants at will of 8 messuages, 86*a.* of land, same t., 79*s.* 3¾*d.*; the herbage of 37*a.* ⅓*r.* of land which Robert le Mersch formerly held there, being untilled for default of a tenant, 16*s.* [5].

[memb. 77 d].

DALTON.—Rent of assize of free tenants of the hamlet of Dalton belonging to the manor of Holand t. Nativity of B.V.M. 7*s.* 0½*d*; farm of the tenants at will of 4 messuages,

[1] No pannage in C.-E.

[2] B. 'Of Henry de Atherton and Adam de Bradeschagh farmer of the manor of Hagh which was William de Bradshagh's, t. Martin and Pentecost £20. 9*s.*'

[3] D. adds after this entry 'Of 8*a.* 1*r.* 2*p.* of land newly improved from the waste 7*s.* 6*d.*' E. adds 'Of increase of rent of 10*a.* 3*r.* 2*p.* of newly improved land arrented this year 11*s.* 5*d.* making the lands at will 463*a.* 2½*r.* 4*p.* and rent £22. 19*s.* 6¼*d.*'

[4] D. 'Pleas and perquis. of Halemote 5*s.* 10*d.*'; E. '10*s.* 7*d.*' D. 'a stirk sold 7*s.*'

[5] D. adds—'Herbage of 18*a.* of land lying uncultivated (or fallow' *friscus*) which John del Mershe formerly held and used to render 18*s.*, now in the king's hand for default of tenants of the said 86*a.* of land 8*s.*, E. same 6*s.*

24*a.* of land, t. Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr and Nativity of the B.V.M. 32*s.*

MARCLAN.—Farm of the hamlet of Marclan which is a member of the manor of Holand [1], with the tenements formerly Mr. William de Marclan's there, t. Easter and Michaelmas £5. 3*s.* 4*d.*

WYGAN.—Rent of 4 burgages in Wygan, belonging to the manor of Holand at 4 t. 9*s.* 8*d* ; farm of the tenements which were Mr. William de Marclan's in Wygan and Scyvyngton [*Shevington*] same t. 29*s.* 6*d.* Sum £56. 2*s.* 7*d.* [2].

GOODS AND CHATTELS.—Crop of 4*a.* of land sown with barley, 72½*a.* 1*r.* sown with oats at Le Aicres in the preceding year, collected, put in the grange and sold in gross £17 ; 3 leads in the oven, a brass pot, 2 posnets old and broken, a pan, an ewer, an andiron, 4 tubs, 4 'turnells', 5 large hogsheads, 2 old chests, 2 chests bound with iron for putting flour in, one iron cart, 3 fish spears, 3 'knopps', one tile (*tela*) of lead ten feet long, a barrel, a pair of mustard (*cinapis*) millstones, a mortar, 3 table cloths with a towel, 2 iron ploughs, an old wain, 3 ploughs, an axe, 2 bags of iron and a mill, sold by Humphrey de Waldene at divers prices 48*s.* 11*d* ; lactage of 16 cows from Michaelmas to 22 October following 4*s.* ; 3 stirks also sold 10*s.*

Sum £20. 2*s.* 11*d.* Sum total £76. 5*s.* 6*d.* of which in payments to a servant keeping the manor from Michaelmas 17th year to 22 October following for 23 days before the demesne lands were let to farm 2*s.* 10½*d.* ; John de Grynlegh, park-keeper, keeping the park from Michaelmas to 28 October for 29 days for his food and wages 3*s.* 7½*d.* ; the 'Yarward', [3] being park-keeper there in place of the said John, by the king's writ of privy seal, from 28 October 17th year to Michaelmas following, for 337 days, taking &c. 42*s.* ; a paler continuing there throughout the year making and mending the palings of the park, taking &c. 5d. the week 21*s.* 8*d.* ; to 4 ploughmen from Michaelmas to 23 October &c. and a boy

[1] E. continues—'which the prior of Holand held for term of years of the demise of Simon de Baldreston and his fellows, assigned by the king to arrent and demise forfeited lands and tenements in co. Lanc., whereof John de Lancastre does not answer, but the prior himself answers within.

[2] B. of John Hardegraye, servant of Holand, as in his account, £28. 11*s.* 2¼*d.*

[3] D. 'The 'Yarward' received 45*s.* 6*d.* from Michaelmas 18th to Michaelmas 19th year ; same in E. to Michaelmas 20th year. The paler was employed in D. and E., also in decay of farm of 1 mess. 18*a.* in Orell which John del Mersh formerly held, for which John (de Lancastre) is charged above in the sum of 79*s.* 3¾*d.* rent of 8 mess. 86*a.* in Orell, because no one wished to hire (*conducere*) the land.'

keeping the cows and twinters in the manor for the same time 6*s.* 10½*d.* ; in decay of rent of a burgage in Wygan for which he is charged above, lying waste and of no profit until it be rebuilt 4*s.* 2*d.*

Sum 94*s.* 0½*d.* He owes £72. 4*s.* 3½*d.*

The stock delivered by John Travers to William de Langelegh included 3 work horses, 16 oxen (2 being of addition), 22 cows and 10 of addition, 3 bulls, 10 twinters less 2 added to the oxen, 12 heifers less 10 added to the cows ; also 5 twinters, 4 heifers and 9 stirks of addition delivered to Langlegh as 2 bulls, 8 steers and 8 heifers ; also 13 stirks less 9 added to the twinters (5 being males), 17 calves, 2 sows and 4 of addition, 8 pigs and 7 of addition, 7 hogs added to the pigs, and 9 young pigs.

DEAD STOCK.—A silver chalice, 2 pewter phials, 2 vestments for the chapel, 2 palets, a springal, and 95 spear heads remain in the custody of John Travers.

MANOR OF ASHTON.—Farm of the manor of Asshton which was Nicholas de Stapilton's which said manor the same Nicholas before his forfeiture of the same demised to John Laurencz of Asshton (par. of Lancaster) for term of his life rendering 20 marks a year £13. 6*s.* 8*d.* [1]

BLAKERODE.—Of the issues of the manor of Blakerode which was William de Bradeschaw's taken into the king's hand by writ of privy seal 23 October, 17th year, from the said 23 October to the 21 August following, he does not answer, before he delivered the manor to the said William with the issues taken and the goods and chattels by the king's writ, which recited that the said William made fine with the king for trespass done in co. Lanc. and commanded the said John (de Lancastre) to restore the manor &c. to the said William.

KEUERDELEGH.—Farm of a messuage and a plat of land called Greneweyheved in Keuerdelegh which were Robert

[1] E. 'Of the issues of the manor of Assheton, which was Nicholas de Stapulton's, being in the king's hand because the said Nicholas was an adherent of Thomas, late earl of Lancastre, from Michaelmas 19th year to 7 February following, he does not answer by the king's writ, which recites that it was agreed in Parliament that the lands and tenements which by reason of the earl's faction (*querela*) were taken and detained in the hand of the king's father together with their issues and arrears of farms which did not come to the king's profit should be restored to those whose they had been ; and directs the said John de Lancastre to give seisin of the manor to the said Nicholas. B. Of John Laurence for the tenement which was Nicholas de Stapelton's in Assheton, t. Martin. and Pentecost, £13. 6*s.* 8*d.*'

D'Irlande's in the king's hand by forfeiture of the same, let to farm t. Michaelmas, 30*s*.

John de Lancaster answers at the end of his account of the remainder of his account of the issues [of the following places].—The castle and town of Lancaster £72. 6*s*. 9*d*. ; town of Skerton £14. 6*s*. 0½*d*. ; town of Overton £28. 8*s*. 9½*d*. ; Slyne £11. 6*s*. 5*d*. ; town of Bolton 95*s*. 2*d*. ; town of Heste £7. 9*s*. 4*d*. ; vaccaries of Wyresdale £12. 9*s*. 10*d*. ; vaccaries of Blesedale 49*s*. 10*d*. ; town of Torrisholme £13. 13*s*. 7*d*. ; 2 parts of the manor of Kellet £21 ; borough of Preston £41. 1*s*. ; parks of Hide, Cadilegh and Mireschogh £5. 10*s*. 4*d*. ; town of Great Syngelton £22. 11*s*. ; town of Riggeby and Wra £22. 4*s*. 2*d*. ; manors of Thornton and Syngilton £51. 5*s*. 11*d*. ; 4 burgages in Chorlegh 4*s*. ; manor of Little Hole £9. 6*s*. 8*d*. ; town of Salford £12. 16*s*. 7¼*d*., foreign rent of the wapentake of Salford £45. 5*s*. 7*d*. ; a tenement called Le Plat 12*s*. ; the tenement of Roger de Chadirton 26*s*. 8*d*. ; manor of Hope £17. 11*s*. 2½*d*. ; half the town of Breghtmede 78*s*. ; manor of Derby £151. 8*s*. 11¾*d*. ; town of Everton 96*s*. ; town of Wavertre 68*s*. 1*d*. ; the herbage of the woods of Toxstath &c. £16. 9*s*. 6*d*. ; castle and town of Liverpool £28. 0*s*. 9*d*. ; town of Crosseby £6. 19*s*. 4*d*. ; manor of Wolveton £37 ; manor of Hale £128. 1*s*. 6½*d*. ; 2 parts of half the manor of Haydok £19. 11*s*. 6¼*d*. ; manor of Hagh £20. 9*s*. ; manor of Holand £72. 4*s*. 3½*d*. ; manor of Ashton £13. 6*s*. 8*d*. ; tenement in Keuerdelegh 30*s*. Sum £915. 15*s*. 3¾*d*. [1]

[1] In D. the total amounts to £1688. 14*s*. 3*d*. of which John de Lancaster paid £1415. 6*s*. 9*d*. to the Treasury in 17 tallies and claimed allowance for his fee viz. of 5 marks for the steward's fee and 5 marks for the receiver's fee of the lands of Robert de Holand for the 17th and 18th years, as allowed in the accounts of William de Tatham for part of the 15th and for the 16th year ; also for his fee for the custody of Liverpole castle for the same time, viz. £5. a year; also for his fee for the custody of the lands in co. Lanc., viz. for the fee of the steward £20 and of the receiver £10 a year ; also to Alina, the recluse of Wigan of a yearly rent which she ought to take yearly from the moiety of 5 mess. 36*a*. of land, 8½*a*. of meadow in Wygan and Shevyngton for the years 17 and 18 viz. 29*s*. 6*d*. for each year ; to Gilbert de Suthworth, sheriff of Lanc. for his yearly fee for the whole of the 17th year £16. 13*s*. 4*d*. ; and to William de Etheleswyk for his support 39*s*., for a robe at Christmas 13*s*. 4*d*., and 4*s*. 6*d*. at Michaelmas for his shoes yearly, as enrolled in the Memoranda of Trin. t. in the 19th year, where the king commanded the barons to allow the said John (de Lancastre) 56*s*. 10*d*. in his account of the issues of 3 mess. a mill and 2 oxgangs of which were the said William's in Etheleswyk [*Elswick*] for such maintenance ; farm of certain tenements of the 17th year of which the said John is charged above 60*s*. and he owes £67. 11*s*. 8*d*. and answers in the 2nd roll of Edward [III].

On 7 December, 20th year [1326] the king committed all the lands which had been earl Thomas' to his kinsman Henry, earl of Lancaster [memb. 54*d*., and ditto 2nd skin].

The following particulars appear in A. [memb. 68*d.*].

WIDNES.—Rent called Sakefee in the fee of Widness, t. Midsummer, 13*s.* 0½*d.* ; perquisites of the free court of Widnes 2*s.*; recognizances of the towns of Widnes, Appelton, Upton and Denton, 40*s.* ; farm of Widnes, received of Ranulf de Denton, servant of Widnes, t. Midsummer £11.

Sum £13. 15*s.* 0½*d.*

The following occurs in B. [memb. 69*d.* 2nd skin]—of Roger, servant of Bispham, as in the account thereof, by the hands of Hugh de Standissh £7. 5*s.* 1*d.*, for the tenements which were Robert de Dalton's in Bispham, t. Christmas, Easter and Midsummer £13. 11*s.* 9*d.*

## CXLIV. MARGARET RELICT OF THOMAS DE HAUTRIVE.

[TOWNELEY'S MSS., CHETHAM SOC. XCV, 151 ; CAL. CLOSE R. 1323-7, p. 397].

Inquest taken [before John de Lancaster, keeper of the king's lands in co. Lancaster] by William de Tatham and John de Middope before 22 August, 19 Edward II [1325], by the oath of the jury who say that [Thomas de Hautrive *(de Alta Ripa)* formerly the husband of Margaret late the wife of] [1] Thomas de Hautrive was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Hapton on the day when he married Margaret and long afterwards so that he could dower her thereof, [and enfeoffed one Gilbert de la Leigh and his heirs who entered the same by virtue of that feoffment and was seised thereof until Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, chief lord entered the same and afterwards enfeoffed Edmund Talbot and his heirs of the same to hold of the earl ; the said Edmund so seised by virtue of the said feoffment died seised but] by reason of the minority of John son and heir of Edmund Talbot, tenant by knight's service of the earl in name of wardship the manor came to the hands of the said earl and that after the the earl's death the executors of his will demised the custody of the manor to Robert de Holand

Accounts of the issues of the lands of Robert de Holand from 6 December 20th year to Michaelmas following are preserved in L.T.R. Enrolled Accts., Miscel. no. 14, m. 30*d.* The various utensils recorded above in the manors of Hale, Hope, Holland and Woolton, and in Liverpool castle were still in John de Lancastre's charge, and he answered for them in the roll [? Pipe] of 13 Edward III, in Lancashire.

Matilda, relict of Robert de Holand, was then answering for the issues of most of her late husband's estates.

[1] This and the subsequent portions of the text within brackets are from Towneley's MS.

during the heir's minority; that the manor was taken into the king's hands with other lands of the said Robert for certain causes and is thus in the king's hands, and that it is held of the king in chief by knight's service, [viz. by the fourth part of one knight's fee] and is worth yearly in all issues £9. 6*s*. 8*d*., and that Thomas de Hautrive died on Sunday after All Saints last and that Margaret is not dowered of the manor, therefore she has prayed the king to cause dower thereof to be assigned to her.

On 22 August, 1325, the king commanded the keeper of his lands in co. Lancaster to assign a third part of the manor to the said Margaret in accordance with the finding of the inquest. *Cal. Close R.*, 1323-7, p. 397.

## CXLV. HENRY DE SHUTTLEWORTH. *Inq. p. m.*

[TOWNELEY'S MSS., CHETHAM SOC., XCV, 152].

Inquest taken at Cliderow before John de Bolingbroke, escheator, on Tuesday the feast of St. Mary Magdalene, 20 Edward II [22 July, 1326] by the oath of Adam del Clogh, John de Winketlegh, Richard de Bradeley, Henry de Clayton of Harwood, John de Whalley, Richard del Tindiheved, Thomas de Dodehull, Roger Noell, Hugh del Haking, Henry del Ash, Adam de Worston, clerk, and Ralph de Reved, jurors, who say that Henry de Shuttleworth [1] held certain lands and tenements in Shuttleworth [*in Hapton*] of John Talbot son and heir of Edmund Talbot, under age and in ward of the king, by fealty and the service of 4*s*. and six barbed arrows; that there is a messuage there worth nothing yearly beyond repairs, 16*a*. of arable land, each acre worth 4*d*., sum 5*s*. 4*d*.; 4*a*. of meadow, each acre worth 4*d*, sum 16*d*; and 24*a*. of waste, each acre worth 2*d*, sum 4*s*; a cottage and 10*a*. of land in Symondston held in thegnage and by doing the sixth part of each suit at the three weeks' court of Cliderow for all service, each acre worth 4*d*., sum 3*s*. 4*d*; that John [2], son of the said Henry is his heir and of the age of 22 years and upwards.

## CXLVI. JOAN RELICT OF WILLIAM DE HOLAND.

*Writ of amoveas manus.*

To John de Lancastria, keeper of the lands that belonged to Robert de Holand in co. Lancaster, in the king's hands. Order to amove the king's hand from a third of a messuage

[1] See a later inquest held in 1329.
[2] He paid relief for his Simondston lands in 1324. See above.

and of 60 acres of land, and of 8 acres of meadow, and of 180 acres of pasture and several wood in Haydok, and from a third of a messuage of 15 acres of land in Orel, and from a third of a messuage and of 120 acres of land, and of 8 acres of meadow in Barton-near-Mancestre, and from a third of a messuage and of 7 acres of land and of 60 acres of pasture in Swynton near Le Hope, and from a third of a messuage and of 44 acres of land, and of 6 acres of meadow, and of 62 [acres] of several pasture, and of 10*s.* of rent in Heton near Faufeld, and to permit William de Multon and Joan his wife to have the same, as it is found by inquisition taken by Robert de Notyngham and Gilbert de Syngelton in the keeper's presence by the late king's order that the said Joan was dowered of the premises after the death of William de Holand, her former husband, by the assignment of Robert de Holand, brother and heir of the said William de Holand, and that she continued her seisin thereof at her will, and that she afterwards demised the premises to the said Robert at ferm, to be held from year to year at her will, until she was ejected thence by John Travers and William de Tatham after Robert's forfeiture, and that Robert had no other estate in the tenements except in name of ferm during her will, and that William de Holand was seised in his demesne as of fee of the lands aforesaid on the day of his death, so that Joan ought to be dowered of a third thereof, and that William de Multon and Joan or Joan by herself have not remitted or quit-claimed their right to the dower to any one, and have not changed their estate therein in any way, and that there is no cause why Joan ought not to be dowered of the tenements whereof William de Holand died seised in his demesne as of fee, and that Joan was the wife of the said William de Holand on the day of his death.

Westminster, 4 March, 1st year (1327). *Cal. Close R.*, 1327-1330, p. 72.

## CXLVII. THOMAS EARL OF LANCASTER. *Inq. p. m.* [1 EDW. III, No. 88].

WRIT dated at Westminster, 5 February, 1st year (1327), directed to Simon de Grymesby, escheator beyond Trent [1].

Inquest taken before Simon de Grimmesby, escheator

[1] On 21 April 1327, the king took Henry of Lancaster's homage for his brother's lands and rendered the same to him. On 12 Feb., 1328, the treasurer and barons were directed to search the rolls and memoranda of the exchequer touching the account of the sheriffs of Lancaster and if they found that Edmund and Thomas, earls of Lancaster, had received

beyond Trent, at Wygan, on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Gregory the Pope, 1 Edward III [17 March, 1327], by Peter de Burnhull, Gilbert de Haydok, Richard de Bolde, Robert le Grelle, John le Norreys, junior, Gilbert de Scaresbreck, Robert le Norreys, Richard le Waleys, Henry de Eltonheuede, Alan de Rixton, Alan de Eccliston, John de Trafford, Robert del Bothe, Robert, son of Geoffrey de Walton, John de la More of Lyverpoll, Adam the Clerk of the same, Robert son of Henry, Adam Baron, Richard de Walton, Robert de Anderton, Robert de Heskyn, William del Burgh, Henry de Dokesbure, and John de Eton, who say that Robert de Holand, about the space of seven years before the death of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, entered into the castle and borough of Lyverpoll which are worth yearly in all issues £30. 10*s*; and into the manor of Euerton worth yearly £4. 16*s*; and into the manor of Great Crosseby worth yearly in all issues £7; and into the manor of Wavertre worth yearly in all issues £6. 9*s*. 4*d*; and into the park of Toxstath worth yearly in all issues £11; and into the forest of Symondeswode worth yearly in all issues 66*s*. 8*d*; and into the wapentake of Derby, and took the rents of all the free tenants in the same wapentake, with the perquisites of the same which are worth yearly in all issues £22. 15*s*. 5*d*; and into the borough and wapentake of Salford, and took the rents of all the free tenants in the same wapentake, with the perquisites of the same which are worth yearly in all issues £29. 13*s*; and made and appointed his bailiffs and ministers, and took all the profits and issues of the aforesaid castle, boroughs, manors, park, forest, and the rents of free tenants and others in the said wapentakes which Thomas, late earl of Lancaster used to take; and bore himself as lord, until the death of the late earl; but the said Robert showed no charter nor any other special deed under the name of the late earl of his gift or grant of the said castle, boroughs, manors, lands and tenements in those parts; nor did the late earl personally or by his attorney deputed by his special deed in that behalf deliver seisin thereof to the said Robert; and none of the free tenants in the wapentakes of Derby and Salford or elsewhere, by deed of assignment of the late earl or by his own proper deed ever attorned themselves to Robert de Holand of their homages or fealties.

all farms and issues of the county, excepting fines, amercements and forfeited issues, and had made sheriffs of that county and had presented them at the exchequer, they are to permit Henry to receive such fines, &c. and to make sheriffs as in the times of Edmund and Thomas. *Cal. Close R.* 1327-30, p. 257.

And thereupon, being asked whether or not the late earl died seised in his demesne as of fee of the said castle, boroughs, manors, lands and tenements, they say that they know not, and altogether refused to speak precisely upon this matter. And they say that the late earl, before Robert entered into the said castle and borough of Lyverpoll, manors, lands, tenements, forests, parks and wapentakes, held them with their appurtenances of Edward late king of England, father of the now king in chief, by the service of one goshawk; and that Henry, earl of Lancaster and Leicester, steward of England, is brother and next heir of the said Thomas, and of the age of 40 years and upwards.

Inquest taken before Simon de Grymesby &c. [Same place, date, and by the first 13 jurors as in the preceding inquest], who say that Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, was seised in his demesne as of fee ot the castle of Lancaster with the rents of free tenants and the perquisites of the county and wapentake of Lonesdale, with the appurtenances worth yearly in all issues £75. 10*s*; and of the manor of Skerton worth yearly £21. 18*s*. 3½*d*; and of the manors of Slyne and Bolton worth yearly £16. 3*s*. 3*d*; and of the hamlet of Heste worth yearly £7. 9*s*. 4*d*; and of 21 vaccaries in Wyresdale worth yearly £19. 12*s*; and of the forest of Qwernemor worth yearly in herbage 40*s*; and of the park there worth in herbage yearly 40*s*; and of the rents of the borough of Preston, with the rents of freemen and perquisites of the wapentake of Amondernesse worth yearly £40. 8*s*. 5*d*.—except £10 which have been assigned by the earl to dame Margaret, formerly the wife of Adam Banastre in allowance for dower belonging to her from the lands and tenements of Adam in Beltesford co. Lincoln, and 13*s*. 4*d*. assigned to dame Agnes, formerly the wife of Henry du Lee in allowance for dower belonging to her from the lands and tenements of Henry in Ingol, co. Lanc.,—and of the forests of Mirschogh and Fulwode, with the parks of Hyde and Cadilegh, worth yearly £8; and of the herbage of four vaccaries in Blesedale worth yearly 60*s*; and of the manor of Syngilton worth yearly £20. 17*s*; and of the manor of Ryggeby worth yearly £22; the earl held the castle, manors, lands and tenements of Edward, late king of England father of the now king in chief by the service of one goshawk or 40*s*. yearly; and that Henry, earl of Lancaster and Leycestre, steward of England, is brother and next heir of Thomas, late earl, and is of the age of 40 years and upwards. [1]

[1] There are also inquests taken in cos. Lincoln (5), Notts. (2), Norfolk and Suffolk.

Inquest taken at Lancastre, before Simon de Grymesby, escheator beyond Trent, 18 March, 1 Edward III [1327], by the oath of William de Bradeshaw, John Banastre of the Bank, Adam de Bykerstad, John de Cophull of . . . . , William de Waterton, John de Standiche, Thomas de Langetree, Richard de Bradeshaw, Robert Saunky, John Grelley, and Robert de Hurleton, jurors, who say that Thomas, late earl of Lancastre, deceased, held in his demesne as of fee on the day he died, of Edward late king of England, father of the now king, the manor of Westderby with certain towns, lands, and tenements in Salteford, Liverpoll, Crosseby, Wavertree, Everton, and Hope appurtenant to the said manor of West Derby, by the service of rendering one goshawk or 40*s*. yearly at Michaelmas for all services. There is at Westderby the site of a ruined castle of which the summer herbage is worth yearly 2*s* ; 1466 *a*. 3¼ *r*. of land of the demesne in the hands of divers tenants at will, who render yearly for the same £68. 12*s*. 7*d*, at the term of Michaelmas for the whole year ; rents of assize of free tenants 63*s*. yearly at the same term ; rents of other free tenants who hold 31 burgages and 20½ oxgangs of land 73*s*. 11*d*. yearly at the terms of Christmas, the Annunciation of B. V. M., Midsummer and Michaelmas ; a mill arrented from old time which renders yearly 40*s*. at the term of Michaelmas ; 20*a*. of meadow arrented from old time which render yearly 60*s*. at the same term ; a plat of pasture containing 10*a*. called the mill-pool worth yearly in summer herbage 6*s*. 8*d* ; perquisites of the wapentake there are worth yearly £4. 16*s*.

At Salteford which is dependent on the manor of Westderby there is a borough in which are divers free tenants in burgage, who render yearly £10 at the term of Michaelmas, rents of free foreign [tenants] yearly £6. 10*s*. at the four terms ; a fair held yearly on the day of St. Mary Magdalene worth in toll yearly 20*s*. ; a water mill worth yearly 40*s* ; a fulling mill worth yearly 20*s* ; perquisites of the wapentake of Salteford with the hamlets belonging to the same are worth yearly £6. 13*s*. 4*d*.

At Liverpoll there is a castle of which the ditch and herbage are worth yearly 2*s*., a dovecote below the castle worth yearly 6*s*. 8*d*., the borough in which are divers free tenants in burgage who render yearly £8. 7*s*. at the terms of the Annunciation of the B. V. M. and Michaelmas by equal portions, a market held on Saturday of which the tolls are worth yearly £10 ; a passage [i. e. ferry] over the water of Mersee worth yearly 40*s*, a wind-mill worth yearly 26*s*., another mill rendering yearly 24*s*. at Michaelmas, a fair held at Martinmas of which the toll is

worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* There is a park called Toxtath of which the summer herbage is worth yearly £11 ; at Crosseby of rent to be paid yearly 37*s.* 6*d.* at the four terms, 24 natives hold 24 oxgangs of land in bondage and render yearly [ ] at the term of Michaelmas ; at Wavertree 15 natives hold 15 [oxgangs] and render yearly 45*s.* at the four terms, a profit in summer worth yearly 20*s.* ; a park called Croxstad of which the summer herbage is worth yearly 60*s*, a certain wood arrented from old time which renders yearly 62*s.* at the term of Michaelmas ; at Everton 19 natives hold 24 oxgangs of land in bondage and render yearly £4. 16*s.* at the four terms ; at Le Hope there is a capital messuage worth nothing yearly beyond the upholding of the houses, 60*a.* of land in desmesne, each acre [ ] worth yearly [ ], 100 acres of several pasture of which the summer herbage is worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.*

Henry brother of the said Thomas is his next heir and of the age of 40 years and upwards. [1]

## CXLVIII. GILBERT DE HAYDOCK. *Inq. a. q. d.*

WRIT dated at York, 26 January, 2nd year (1328), directed to Simon de Grymmesby, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest taken before Simon de Grymesby, on Thursday next after the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 2 Edward III [4 February, 1328] by the oath of Adam de Kenyan, Gilbert de Culcheth, Adam de Holcroft, Robert de Riselegh, John de la Heye, Henry de Pembirton, Roger de Wynstanslegh, John de Pembirton, William de Asshton, Richard de Adburgham, Adam de Okulshagh of Newton, and Adam de Kenyan, jurors, who say that it is not to the king's loss or prejudice if he gives consent to Gilbert de Haydok to give and assign 7 messuages, 7 tofts, 38*a.* 3*r.* of land in Neuton in Makerfeld to a chaplain to celebrate divine service daily in the chapel of Holy Trinity of Wynquyk [*Winwick*] for the soul of Gilbert and the souls of his father, mother and ancestors and all the faithful departed, to hold to the said chaplain and the chaplains his successors celebrating as above for ever ; and that Gilbert may grant that a messuage and 3*a.* of land in the same town which William son of John de Neuton holds for life from Gilbert to whom the reversion belongs, and that 2 messuages, 2 tofts and 3*a.* of land in the same town which Adam de Walton holds for life of the inheritance of Gilbert to whom the reversion belongs, after

[1] From a copy of the original (now illegible) certified by William Ryley 8 Mar., 1664.

the deaths of the said William and Adam may remain to the chaplain and his successors as above ; that the said tenements are held of John de Langeton, chivaler, by the service of 23*s.* 4½*d.* and a pepper corn for all services, to be paid at the 4 yearly terms, and are worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* beyond the said rent ; that John de Langton and Henry earl of Lancaster are mesnes between the king and Gilbert, to whom there remains beyond the gift and assignment half the town of Haydok held of Robert de Holand by the service of 13*s.* 4*d.* payable yearly at the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary and Michaelmas and worth yearly £10 of silver, which lands and tenement are of sufficient value to meet all customs and services and all other usual burdens such as suits, views of frank-pledge, &c.

## CXLIX. HENRY LE WALEYS. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[2 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 112].

WRIT dated at Nottingham, 6 January, 1st year (1328), directed to Simon de Grymmesby, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest taken at Standisch, before Simon de Grymmesby, escheator, on Saturday next after Candlemas, 2 Edward III [6 February, 1328] by the oath of John de Cophull, Robert de Heskyn, William de Burgh, Warin de Heskyn, Robert de Perpount, Henry de Dokesbure, Thomas de Adlyngton, Adam de Shuttelisworth, William de Worthyngton, senior, Adam de Perburn, John de Chisenal, junior, and Hugh de Dokesbure, jurors, who say that it would not be to the king's loss or prejudice, if he gives licence to Henry son of John le Waleies, chaplain, to give and assign two messuages, 60*a.* of land in Standisch and Longtre, to a chaplain to celebrate divine service daily for the soul of Henry and the souls of his father, mother, and ancestors, and all the faithful departed, at the altar of the B.V. Mary in the parish church of St. Wilfrid of Standisch, to hold to the same chaplain and his successors celebrating as above for ever ; that those messuages and land are held of Thomas de Longtre by the service of three pepper corns at Christmas for all service ; that Thomas holds the same of Margaret Banastre by the service of one penny at Christmas for all service ; that Margaret holds the tenements of Henry, earl of Lancastre, by the service of one rose at Midsummer for all service, which Henry is mesne between the king and Margaret ; the tenements are worth yearly 10*s.* 10*d.* ; Henry has lands and tenements in Aghton, to wit, 100*a.* of land [*in Walshcroft*] which are held of the Abbot of Cokersand, by the service of

12*d.* yearly at Michaelmas for all service, worth yearly 30*s.* besides the said gift and assignment which are sufficient to discharge all customs and services for the said tenements and Henry's other lands and tenements.

## CL. THE ABBOT OF KIRKSTALL.

*Of puture in Barnoldswick.*

To John Giffard, steward of Queen Isabella's lands this side Trent. Whereas Henry de Lacey, sometime lord of Blakeburnshire, granted by charter to God and Saint Mary, and to Alexander, then abbot of Kirkestall, and to the monks there the manor of Bernolveswyk, co. York, towards the foundation (*in fundationem*) of the said abbey, to hold in frankalmoin free and quit from all customs and worldly services, and the king lately, at the prosecution of the present abbot by petition before him and his council,—suggesting that although the manor is outside Queen Isabella's free chase of Blakeburnshire, nevertheless Richard de Merclesdon, her chief forester of that chase, and certain others of her ministers of that chase have exacted puture from the abbot on Friday in every week by reason of the said manor, endeavouring to charge him therewith, contrary to the tenor of the said charter—frequently ordered the aforesaid steward to cause the exaction of the puture aforesaid to be superseded if the manor is outside the said chase, or to certify the king if there was any reason why he should not obey these orders; and the steward has returned amongst other things that although the manor is outside the said chase he dare not supersede the exaction of the puture without consulting the king and Queen Isabella, because he has enquired and learned from the said queen's ministers and by others that the aforesaid Richard and the other foresters aforesaid and their predecessors have been wont to receive the aforesaid puture from the abbot and his predecessors at the said manor from old time, to wit in the time and throughout the time when John de Lacy, sometime earl of Lincoln, Edmund his son, Henry son of Edmund, Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, the late king, and the present king, and Queen Isabella were successively lords of Blakeburnshire, as pertaining to the foresters aforesaid for the custody of the chase, and that the aforesaid Richard has the chief custody of the chase for the term of his life by the king's grant, but that he had not yet ascertained whether or not the foresters of the aforesaid John's ancestors in the chase were seised of the puture aforesaid, because he did not find any one living who

remembered any lord of the chase before John's time : the king, not wishing to aggrieve the abbot, orders the steward to cause Richard and the other foresters to desist from the exaction of such puture from the abbot, notwithstanding the cause aforesaid, which is naught, and to release any distresses levied from the abbot for this reason. By pet. of C.

York, 25 Feb., 2nd year (1328). *Cal. Close R.*, 1327-1330, pp. 262-3.

## CLI. THE CASTLE OF HALTON, CO. CHESTER. EXTENT.

[2 EDW. III, 1st nos., NO. 61].

WRIT dated at Northampton, 16 May, 2nd year (1328), directed to Robert de Aspale and Roger de Gildesburgh.

Extent of the castle of Halton, co. Chester, taken there on Wednesday next after the feast of St. James the apostle, 2 Edward III [27 July, 1328] *inter alia*—

In the town of Wydnes which is a member of the said castle there are 105*a.* of land in demesne put to farm at 70*s.* at the term of Midsummer, a water mill and a wind mill worth yearly 53*s.* 4*d*; Richard of the Moor (*de mora*) holds for term of life a tenement in the town by the demise of Henry de Lacy, late earl of Lincoln, rendering yearly 7*s*; certain customary tenants hold 24 messuages, 2 cottages, 144*a.* ½*r.* and 8 plats of land and render yearly 44*s.* at the said terms. In the town of Apelton, a member of the castle, there are 16 customary tenants holding 32 messuages, 15⅓ oxgangs, 144*a.* 2½*r.* of land rendering yearly 65*s.* 0¾*d.* at the same terms. In the town of Denton, a member of the castle, there are 21 customary tenants holding 32 messuages, 206*a.* and 4 plats of land rendering yearly £4. 2*s.* at the terms of Christmas and Midsummer. In the town of Upton, a member of the castle, there are 19 customary tenants holding in bondage 29 messuages, 1 cottage, 8 oxgangs, 128*a.* 3½*r.* and a plat of land rendering at the term of Michaelmas £4. 7*s.* 0¾*d.*; all the tenants in Wydnes, Apelton, Denton and Upton will give pannage of swine, like the tenants of Halton, worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d*, and they are tallaged every third year like the tenants of Halton worth £6. 13*s.* 4*d*, pleas and perquisites of the Halmote there are worth yearly 20*s*, a free court called the court of Wydnes, and the perquisites thereof are worth 13*s.* 4*d.*, puture of the serjeants of peace within the lord's lordship is worth yearly 40*s.*

Thomas de Lathum holds the manors of Knowesle, Huyton,

Comberley [*sic* for Roby] and Torboc by the service of one knight's fee and does suit at the court of Wydnes each month for the town of Knowesle; Gilbert de Norreys holds the towns of Sutton, Ekliston [*Eccleston*] and Raynul [*Rainhill*] by the service of one knight's fee and does suit as above; Richard de Molyneus of Sefton holds the town of Little Crosby for 3 ploughlands whereof 10 make one knight's fee and does suit as above; Gilbert de Halsale holds of the same castle the town of Maggehale [*Maghull*] for the moiety of a ploughland, whereof [as above] and does suit etc; Richard Byroun and Ralph de Bethum hold of the same castle the town of Kyrkeby for 2 ploughlands, whereof [as above], and do suit &c; Hugh de Tyldesley holds the town of Astelegh for one ploughland, whereof [as above], and does suit &c.

Total of the extent of Halton £148. 1*s*. 8½*d*.

## CLII. WILLIAM DE ESTHEVID. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[3 EDW. III, No. 26].

WRIT dated at the Tower of London, 11 Feb. 3rd year (1329), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Lancaster in full county [court] before the sheriff and keepers of the pleas of the Crown of the said county, on Monday next after the feast of the Annunciation of the B. V. Mary [27 March, 3 Edward III, 1329], by Thomas le Smythe, Adam de Oldetorbok, Adam son of William de Torbok, Robert dil Heye, Roger Richardesson, Thomas de Astebrok, Robert de Whyttefeld, Henry de Torbok, William de Botul, Henry de Bold, John le Vilers and William Haukysshegh, jurors; who say that William de Esthevid taken and detained in the prison of Lancaster for the death of Henry son of Elias le Keu of Torbok, was accused of that death by hatred and malice in that Robert Vtting, accused (*arectauit*) the said William because he was Ellen de Torbok's reaper, and took the wages of the said Robert Vtting; that he is not guilty, but William Voil is guilty thereof [1].

## CLIII. THOMAS DE WARRINGTON. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[3 EDW. III, No. 43].

WRIT dated at Wallingford, 16 April, 3rd year (1329), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Lancaster in the full county [court] on

[1] 14 April, 1329, William de Estheved has letters to the sheriff to bail him until the first assize; *Cal. Close R.*, 1327-30, p. 450.

Monday next after the feast of St. John ante portam Latinam, 3 Edward III [8 May, 1329], before the sheriff and keepers of the pleas of the Crown of the said county, by Richard de Stokelegh, Richard Vppotheton, Richard Pymmessone, John Fox, Robert de Wyrale, Adam son of Awyn, John the Baker, Richard the Smith, Thomas son of Ralph, Thomas le Serjaunt, Henry son of Adam de Derby, and Richard son of Madyn, who say that Thomas son of Roger de Weryngton, taken and detained in the prison of Lancaster, for the death of Robert de Waveretre, is not guilty of the said death, but was accused by hatred and malice by William de Schukedale, in that the said Thomas formerly beat him and afterwards the said Thomas caused him to lose 40*d.* in the halmote of Westderby; that Thomas, son of Gregory the Shoemaker is guilty of the said death.[1]

## CLIV. THE ABBOT OF SHREWSBURY.

*Writ of amoveas manus.*

To John de Bolyngbrok, escheator beyond Trent. Order to amove the king's hand from the land, fishery, and rent in Wolston specified below, and to permit the abbot of Shrewsbury to hold them without hindrance, and to restore to him any issues received therefrom, as the escheator has returned to the king that he did not take into the kings's hands a rent of 20*s.* and a tithe of sheaves of the abbot in Wolston, but that Simon de Grymesby, late escheator beyond Trent, delivered to him, at the time of his appointment, by indenture a plot of land called 'Wyldegrene' containing a carucate of land, a fishery in Mersee, and 20*s.* of rent from the manor of Wolston, co. Lancaster, asserting that they were in the king's hands because one of the king's progenitors gave the land, fishery, and rent to a certain abbot of Shrewsbury, in order to find a monk celebrating divine service in the chapel of Wyldegrene for the souls of the kings of England, and that the present abbot withdrew the said chantry, and that the tenements are still in the king's hands for this cause, and the king is given to understand by the abbot that he and his predecessors from time out of mind held the land, fishery, and rent of the gift of Ranulph, sometime earl of Chester, quit and discharged of all service and exaction, and he exhibited the earl's charter to this effect in chancery.

Chichester, 13 July, 3rd year (1329), *Cal. Close R.*, 1327-1330, p. 478.

[1] 3 June, 1329, Thomas son of Roger de Weryngton has letters to the sheriff to bail him until the first assize; *Cal. Close R.*, 1327-30, p. 468.

## CLV. RICHARD DE HASKEN. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[3 ED. III, NO. 38].

WRIT dated at Eltham, 11 May, 3rd year (1329), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Lancaster in the full county [court] on Monday next before the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 3 Edward III [11 September, 1329], before John de Denum, sheriff of Lancaster, and the keepers of the pleas of the Crown of the said county by Adam de Walshecroft, Robert de Barton, Symond de Hasken, Roger de Barton, Henry son of Alan de Dounholond, Robert del Clif, William del Clif, Adam del Byrches, Richard de Teuland, Hugh de Aynollesdale, Gilbert de Aspenwall and Henry Bernard, jurors, who say that Richard son of John de Hasken was accused by hatred and malice, and is not guilty of the death of Symon son of a Thomas de Lydyate, for which Richard was taken and detained in the prison of Lancaster. Richard de Dounholand accused the said Richard son of John of the death of the said Symon, by hatred and malice in that he claimed parcenary (*parceneria*) in his town of Dounholand, and this because they were twins (*natus fuit cum illo*) ; that one Jordan Wyanesson is guilty of the said death ; that the said Richard son of John was never indicted or appealed of that death before the justices of king Edward, formerly king of England, grandfather of the now king, last in eyre in these parts. [1]

## CLVI. JOHN DE HOLT. *Inq. p. m.*

[3 Edw. III, 1st. nos., No 36].

WRIT dated at Gloucester, 20 Sept. 3rd. year (1329), directed to John de Bolyngbroke, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest taken at Bilington, before John de Bolingbroke, escheator, on Wednesday next before Michaelmas, 3 Edward III. [27 September, 1329], by the oath of Henry de Rishton, Adam de Wynkedlegh, William del Hackyng, Richard son of Henry de Cliderhowe, Roger de Aspeden, Richard de Bradelegh, Thomas de Heritz, William Freman, John atte Boure, Robert Matteson, Henry Motoun and Henry Maufesur, who say that John de Holt held in his demesne as of fee one messuage and 13*a*. of land in Reued [*Read*] of the

[1] 6 Oct., 1329 ; Richard son of John de Hasken of Dunholand has letters to the sheriff to bail him until the first assize ; *Cal. Close R.*, 1327-30, p. 495.

castle and honour of Cliderhowe which belonged to Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, by the service of 18*d.* yearly for all service, worth yearly beyond the said rent, 5*s.* William de Holt, son of the said John, is his next heir, and is of the age of 26 years and upwards. [1]

## CLVII. JOHN DE BRADDYLL. *Inq. p. m.*

[3 Edw. III, 1st. nos., No. 37].

WRIT dated at Gloucester, 20 Sept. 3rd. year (1329), directed to John de Bolyngbroke, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest taken at Folrigg, before John de Bolyngbroke, escheator, on Thursday in the eve of Michaelmas, 3 Edward III [28 September, 1329], by the oath of Richard de Bradelegh, Ralph de Reued, John atte Boure, Richard del Assh, William del Hackyng, Henry de Lyueseye, Roger de Aspeden, Richard de le Knoll, William Freman, Thomas de le Greynegore, William de Blakbourn and Thomas Heriz, jurors, who say that John, son of Walter de Bradehill held in his demesne as of fee, one messuage and 20 acres of land in Wlypshire [*Wilpshire*] of William de Wysewell, by the service of rendering one penny and one farthing yearly at the feast of St. Giles for all service, worth yearly in all issues 6*s*, Walter, son of the said John, is his next heir, and of the age of 34 years and upwards. [2]

## CLVIII. HENRY DE SHUTTLEWORTH. *Inq. p. m.*

[3 EDW. III, 1st nos., No. 38.]

WRIT dated at Gloucester 20 Sept. 3rd year (1329), directed to John de Bolyngbroke, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest taken at Mitton, before John de Bolyngbroke, escheator, on Friday being Michaelmas day, 3 Edward III [29 September, 1329], by the oath of Richard de Knoll, Henry de Maufessour, Robert Matesson, Thomas de Knoll, Henry de Rischeton, Hugh del Hackynge, Richard son of Henry, Thomas de Heritz, Henry Motton, Adam de Leuessay, Adam de Wynkeligh, and Roger de Aspeden, jurors ; who say that Henry de Shuttelesworth held in his demesne as of fee one messuage and 40*a.* of land, meadow and pasture in Shuttelesworth [*in Hapton*] of John de Thornehill, by the service of 4*s.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles, for all service,

[1] Writ of *amoveas manus* 3 Oct. 1329 ; *Cal. Close R.* 1327-30, p. 492.
[2] Similar writ dated 3 Oct, 1329 ; *Cal. Close R.*, 1327-30, p. 492.

worth yearly in all issues, beyond the said rent, 6*s.* 8*d.* Henry son of the said Henry is his next heir and of the age of 30 years and upwards. [1]

## CLIX. RALPH DE CLAYTON. *Inq. p. m.*

[EDW. III., 1st nos., No. 39].

WRIT dated at Gloucester, 20 Sept. 3rd. year (1329), directed to John de Bolyngbroke, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest taken at Preston, before John de Bolyngbroke, escheator, 27 December, 3 Edw. III [1329], by the oath of Adam de Lyuiesey, John de Wynkelegh, Richard de Cnoll, Ralph de Rednesse, Richard del Assch, Hugh del Halkyngg, Thomas de Knoll, Roger de Aspe, William de Blakeburn, Thomas del Grongore, Henry de Lyuieseye, and Richard de Bradelegh, who say that Ralph de Clayton held in his demesne as of fee, certain lands and tenements in Dutton of the honour of the castle of Clyderhou, which belonged to Thomas, earl of Lancaster by the service of 5*s.* yearly to be paid at the said castle, for all service ; there is a capital messuage worth yearly 12*d.* ; 30*a.* of land, price of the acre 6*d.*—sum 15*s.*, a certain pasture worth yearly 2*s.* 6*d.*, one acre of meadow worth yearly 12*d.*, the rent of free tenants who render yearly at the feast of St. Giles 5*s.* 6*d.* and at the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle, 20*d.* Henry de Clayton, son of the said Ralph is his next heir, and of the age of 30 years and upwards. [2]

## CLX. WILLIAM DE COCKERHAM. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[4 EDW. III., 2nd nos., No. 100].

WRIT dated at Westminster, 8 Dec. 4th year (1329), directed to John de Houton, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest taken at Dalton in Fourneys, 24 January, 4 Edward III [1330] before John de Houton, escheator, by Alan de Coupland, William de Twyselton, Roger de Stanerlithe, Adam Belle, Thomas de Berdesay, Thomas Seel, William de Esselac, John son of Matthew, John de Bolton, Lawrence de Asmundrelau, William de Merton and John de Borderigges, jurors, who say that it would

[1] A similar writ of the same date ; *Cal. Close R.*, 1327-30, p. 492.
[2] A similar writ of the same date ; *Cal. Close. R.*, 1327-30, p. 402.

not be to the king's loss or prejudice if he gives licence to William de Cokerham to give and assign to the Abbot and Convent of Fournes, one messuage, 40*a.* of land, 3*a.* of meadow, 2*a.* of wood, 100*a.* of turbary in Brogheton and Little Merton, to hold to them and their successors for finding one lamp burning daily in the church of the abbey aforesaid, before the great altar at high mass for ever; that the said messuage, 30*a.* of land, and 1*a.* of meadow, of the said tenements, are in Little Merton, and William de Cokerham holds them by the service of 3*s.* yearly of the said abbot, who holds them of the king, in pure and perpetual alms, worth yearly in all issues 10*s.* 6*d.*; the residue, 10*a.* of land, 2*a.* of meadow, 3*a.* of wood, and 100*a.* of turbary are in Brogheton, and are the fifth part of a certain moss called the Moss of Angerton, the whole of which moss is held of Nicholas de Brogheton, by the service of 5*s.* yearly for all service, so that William holds the 5th part of Nicholas by the service of 12*d.* yearly, and Nicholas holds it of John de Haverington as of the lord of the moiety of the town of Vleverston, and John holds of the abbot, and the abbot holds of the king in pure and perpetual alms; there are no other mesne tenants. The 10*a.* of land &c. are worth yearly, beyond the said service, half a mark. William de Cokerham has in the town of Dalton, besides the gift and assignment aforesaid, two messuages, lands and tenements, worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* held of the abbot by the service of 6*d.* yearly for all service.

## CLXI. THE ABBOT OF COCKERSAND.

*Of a year and a day.*

To the sheriff of Lancaster. Order to cause the abbot of Cokirsand to have seisin of a messuage, 3 acres of land, and an acre of meadow in Caton, which Roger Spurman of Caton, who was outlawed for felony, held, as the king learns by inquisition taken by the sheriff that the premises have been in the king's hands for a year and a day, and that Roger held them of the said abbot as of the right of his church of Cokirsand, and that they are still in the king's hands, and that John de Litildale had the king's year, day and waste thereof, and ought to answer to the king for the same.

Woodstock, 3 May, 4th year (1330). *Cal. Close R.*, 1330-3, p. 23.

## CLXII. ROBERT DE CLITHEROE, CLERK. *Inq. a. q. d.* [4 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 106].

WRIT dated at Woodstock, 7 July, 4th year (1330), directed to John de Bolingbroke, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest taken at Gayrstang before John de Bolyngbroke, escheator, on Saturday being Michaelmas day, 4 Edward III [29 September, 1330] by the oath of William de Lyuesey, Robert de Grange, Ralph de Helm, William de Cotun, John del Yate, Adam de Blakeburn, William de Whityngham, Richard del Yate, John del Haghton, Richard de Morileghes, Geoffrey son of William, and John de Billisburgh, jurors, who say that it would not be to the king's loss or prejudice if he gives licence to Robert de Cliderhou, clerk, to give and assign his manor of Bayleye with the appurtenances to the abbot and convent of Cokirsand to hold to them and their successors for finding two chaplains to celebrate divine service daily in the chapel of St. John the Baptist within the manor aforesaid, for ever, for the soul of the said Robert, and the souls of his father, mother and ancestors, and all the faithful departed ; the manor is held of the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, by the service of 18*d.* yearly, for all service, and the prior holds it in perpetual alms of dame Isabella, Queen of England, as of the honour of Cliderhou, and dame Isabella holds it of Henry, earl of Lancastre, as of the honour of Lancastre, by knight's service, and Henry holds it of the king in chief by knight's service ; the manor is worth yearly in all issues £6. 13*s.* 4*d.* There are no other mesne [tenants]. There remain to the said Robert, besides the gift and assignment aforesaid, 10 librates of land and rent in Cliderhou, held of dame Isabella, as of the honour of Cliderhou by knight's service, which are sufficient to discharge all customs and services for the manor and other lands belonging to Robert.

## CLXIII. FEODARY OF HENRY, EARL OF LANCASTER. 4 EDWARD III (1330).

[DUCHY OF LANC. KNIGHTS' FEES, BDLE. 1, No. 11].

Fees of Henry, earl of Lancaster, in divers counties from which he caused to be levied a reasonable aid to make his eldest son a knight, 4 Edward III (1330)—*inter alia*, m. 3.—

### HONOUR OF LANCASTER.

The heir of Thomas de Gredle 5⅓ fees in Manchestre with the members.

Henry de Lascy[1] 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ fees in Tetynton [*Tottington*] Bury, Mydelton and Chaderton.

Roger de Bolton $\frac{1}{12}$ fee in Little Bolton.

Robert de Radclyf $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{10}$ fee in Radclyfe.

Robert de Hampton $\frac{1}{8}$ fee in Bryghmede.

Richard de Urmeston $\frac{1}{8}$ fee in Urmeston.

Jordan de Crompton $\frac{1}{16}$ fee in Burghton [*Broughton*]

Richard de Hulton $\frac{1}{6}$ fee in Hordeshale [*Ordsall*]

Hugh le Norreys $\frac{1}{12}$ fee in Hawe [*Haigh*]

Henry de Lascy 3 fees in Wydenhus [*Widnes*]

William Botillier 2 fees in Werynton [and Beausee][2].

Robert Banastre—Robert de Langton 1 fee in Makerffeld.

William Molyneux—Richard Molyneux $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Cefton.

Thomas de Gredelee $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Childewalle, Aleston [*Allerton*] and Dalton.

Henry de Lascy 5 fees in Blakebourne [shire].

William de Lyndesey $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Garstange and Urleston [*Ulverston*].

Walter de Fauuconbergh, Marmaduke de Twynge, John de Belewe and Margaret de Roos $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Garstang and Urleston [*Ulverston*].

Thomas de Bethum—Ralph de Bethum $\frac{1}{4}$ fee in [*Kellamergh and Bryning*].

The same Thomas $\frac{1}{4}$ fee in Warton.

Adam de Frekelton 1 fee in Frekelton, Neuton and Hetheleswyke [*Elswick*].

Theobald Botillier $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Wydeton [*Weeton*]

William Botillier 1 fee in Laton.

William de Merton $\frac{1}{3}$ fee in Merton.

Henry de Lascy $2\frac{1}{2}$ fees in Penewortham.

Edmund de Lascy[3] $\frac{1}{3}$ fee in Arkmell [*Argarmeols*] and Brynerton [*Bretherton*].

The same Edmund $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Houghton [? *Hutton*] and Walton [*Ulneswalton*].

The same Edmund 1 fee in Kyrkedale, Claygton [*Clayton le Woods*] and Gunnyldesmore.

The same Edmund $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Longeton, Eukeston and Layland.

The same Edmund $\frac{1}{4}$ fee in Penewortham.

Geoffrey de Neville 1 fee in Horneby.

The heir of Thomas de Edisoure.

William de Feriers.

Robert de Lathum.

[1] The names of some tenants are not contemporary with the aid.

[2] Added in a later hand.

[3] The fees entered as held by Edmund de Lascy (1240-1258) are the same as those held by his son Henry 1258-1311.

Geoffrey de Bracebrigge.
Jordan de Hilton.
Richard de Molyneux.
Peter de Lekeburne.
Robert de Lekeburne.

Brian [? Urian] de Seyntpere [the manor of Kelet and it is held by the service of being bailiff journeying about and making distresses through the whole wapentake of Lonesdale].

Total fees, upon which Henry, earl of Lancaster levied the aid 4-5 Edward III, 1906, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ fees, of which in Lancaster $31\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{16}$, and $\frac{1}{20}$ fees.

Memb. 43. Value of the lands of the earl of Lancaster.

| Bailiwick of Lancastre | 5th year (1331). | | | 6th year (1332). | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
| The wapentake of Lonesdale | 37. | 15. | 3. | 37. | 11. | 3. |
| The vill of Overton | 20. | 13. | 11. | 22. | 6. | 5. |
| The vill of Skerton | 22. | 3. | $1\frac{1}{4}$. | 22. | 14. | $9\frac{1}{4}$. |
| The townships of Slyne, Bolton and Hest | 30. | 2. | 5. | 24. | 2. | 2. |
| Torresholme | 5. | 0. | 0. | 5. | 0. | 0. |
| Vaccaries of Wiresdale and Blesedale | 40. | 8. | 8. | 40. | 8. | 8. |
| The vill of Lancaster | 28. | 9. | $7\frac{3}{4}$. | 32. | 6. | 7. |
| The vill of Preston | 15. | 0. | 0. | 15. | 0. | 0. |
| The vill of Syngelton | 24. | 19. | 6. | 22. | 1. | 11. |
| The vill of Riggeby and Wra | 23. | 17. | 8. | 24. | 2. | 0. |
| The wapentake of Amondernesse | 33. | 7. | $1\frac{1}{2}$. | 34. | 17. | $6\frac{1}{2}$. |
| The bailiwick of Blakbournshire | 1. | 10. | 7. | 3. | 18. | 11. |
| The bailiwick of Leilondsshire | 7. | 10. | 5. | 9. | 2. | 0. |
| The forest of Quernmore, Foulwode and Mirescogh | 8. | 12. | $10\frac{1}{2}$. | 11. | 2. | 4. |
| The forest of Toxstat, Croxstat, and Symondeswode | 13. | 3. | $1\frac{3}{4}$. | | | |
| The vill of [West] Derby | 170. | 1. | $9\frac{3}{4}$. | 145. | 10. | $8\frac{3}{4}$. |
| The vill of Everton | 4. | 16. | 0. | 4. | 13. | 0. |
| The vill of Wavertre | 4. | 18. | 8. | 4. | 18. | 8. |
| The vill of Crosseby | 8. | 1. | 3. | 30. | 10. | 1. |
| The vill of Liverpol | 26. | 6. | 8. | 26. | 6. | 0. |
| The wapentake of Derbisshire | 32. | 3. | 1. | 31. | 7. | 6. |
| The bailiwick of the king in Derbisshire | 19. | 5. | 8. | 21. | 14. | 11. |
| The wapentake of Saltfordsshire | 68. | 13. | $3\frac{1}{2}$. | 72. | 17. | 1. |
| Sums | 647. | 0. | 9. | 642. | 15. | $6\frac{1}{2}$. |

## CLXIV. GEOFFREY LE SCROP. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[6 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 87].

WRIT dated at Westminster, 27 Jan., 6th year (1332), directed to John de Louthre escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest taken at Clyderhow before John de Louthre, escheator, 4 May, 6 Edward III [1332], by the oath of Richard de Byry, John del Leghe, Adam del Wallesshawe, Philip de Clayton, Adam de Wynkedlegh, Henry de Clayton, Henry de Ryssheton, John de Clayton, William de Blakeburn, Thomas de Dodehill, William del Hackyng, and William de Lyuesay, jurors ; who say that it would not be to the king's loss or prejudice if he gives licence to Geoffrey le Scrop to give and assign to the abbot and convent of Whalley and their successors for ever the manor of Cho and the moiety of the vill of Bilyngton, held of Queen Isabella, the king's mother, as of the castle of Clyderhou rendering yearly 3*d.* for all service, which castle, dame Isabella has for her life, by the king's grant. The manor and moiety of the vill are worth yearly, in all issues, £20 ; Geoffrey holds them of dame Isabella by the said service, and she of the king for life, as of the castle of Clyderhou. There remains to Geoffrey, besides the gift and assignment aforesaid, the barony of Whalton, co. Northumberland, which is held of the king in chief, by the service of three knights' fees worth yearly in all issues £40.

## CLXV. WILLIAM DEL EWODE. *De anno et die.*

[6 EDW. III, 2nd Nos., No. 19].

WRIT dated at Wodestock, 29 June 6th year (1332), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Preston in Amondernesse, on Friday next after the feast of St. Wilfrid the Bishop, 6 Edward III [16 October, 1332] before Robert Foucher, sheriff of Lancaster, by Richard son of Adam de Knoll, Philip de Clayton, William Banastre of Walton, John de Symondeston, Robert Moton, Thomas de Dodhull, Alexander de Longelegh, Roger de Cattelou, Alan de Kenyan, Adam de Lyuesay, John de Glendon, and Adam de Dewyhurst, jurors, who say that one messuage, 12*a.* of land, 20*a.* of meadow and one acre of wood, in Lyuesay, which William del Ewode held, who was hanged for the felony which he committed, continued in the king's hands a year and a day ; the tenement is held of

Henry de Lyuesay, by the service of 18*d.* yearly, and Robert de Radeclif now holds them. John, son of William del Ewode had a year and a day and waste and ought to answer the king therefor.

## CLXVI. TENANTS AND HOMAGERS OF THE LORDSHIP OF WARRINGTON, *circa* 1332.

[DUCHY OF LANC., *Inq. p. m.*, VOL. V, NO. 137].

[William le] Botiller was seised in his demesne of the manor of Warryngton with the members thereof to wit, Great Sonky, Penketh, Ryxston, Glasebrok, Culcheth, Tyldesley, Pennyngton, Bedford, Atherton, Halsall, Ince Blundell, Lediate with Egregarth, Wyndhull, half a ploughland in Barton, 2 ploughlands in Thorneton, the advowson of the church of Waryngton and £5. 17*s.* 0½*d.* and one pound of pepper of free rent in the said members; also of the manors or lordships, lands and tenements in Warryngton, Burton Wode, Great Sonky, Little Sonky, Laton, Warbrek, Merton and Byspham in Amounderness and 21*s.* 4*d.* of chief rent yearly issuing out of the manor of Bolde; also of the homages and services of Peter Burnehill,[1] knt., for the free tenement he held of the said [William] in Wyndhull, the homage of Gilbert Hallsall[2] in Hallsall, the homage and service of William Blundell in Ince the homage of Simon Walton in Egregarth, of Benedict Lediate in Lediate, of William Molyneux in Thorneton next Sefton, of Richard de Bolde in Bolde, of Richard Penketh in Penketh, of Alan Ryxston in Ryxston and Glaysebroke, of Robert Moston in Glasebrok, of Gilbert Culcheth in Culcheth, of Adam Holcroft in Culcheth, of William Radclif in Culcheth. of Robert Ryslegh in Culcheth, of Richard Bradshagh in Pynnyngton, of Joan who was the wife of Roger Bradshagh in Pynnyngton, of Richard Kyghley in Bedford, of William Sale in Bedford, of Thomas Shotillworth in Bedford, of Adam son of Alexander Sale in Bedford, of Henry Atherton in Atherton, of Hugh Tyldisley in Tyldysley, of Adam son of Adam Tyldesley in Tyldesley, of Henry Haydok in Orford, of Gilbert Sothworth in Treford [*Treyford, co. Sussex*], of Henry son of Richard, Richard son of William, John Clauebrok and Henry Briche in Treford, of Lawrence son of Dyke in Orford, of Robert Sonky in Little Sonky, of Thomas Halle in Little Sonky, and [of the following in]—

[1] Compare the names which follow with those of the subsidy roll of 1332; *Record Soc.* XXXIII.

[2] For the free tenement he held of the said [William] is repeated each time.

WARRYNGTON [1].

Adam Schoall, the prior of Byrkehevyd, the prior of St. John of Chester, the heirs of Jordan Sonky, William son of Morse, [*rectius* Moyse], William Hermetott, Nicholas son of Alcok, Henry Byron, Geoffrey Belleward, Robert Dun, William Gelebrond, William Schad, William [de] Laford, the prior of Norton, Robert Dowson, Adam son of Richard the chaplain, Roger Peny, Joan le Norreys, William Alcokesson, Robert son of Gilbert, William Lymbe [or Lembe] Richard Bonk, William son of Richard le tailor, Alan Ryxston, William son of Walter, Richard Rixton, Robert son of Henry, William Calverhall, Robert Gille, John Brown, Richard Couper, William Moston, William son of Hugh, William Loker, Adam Webster, Henry Merlond, Richard son and heir of Richard Cassai [or Cassan], Alice daughter [? relict] of Jordan Sonky, Richard son in law of Augustine [2], Robert Sonky, the heirs of Richard le Wodward, Henry Perte, Thomas Dutton, Richard son of Henry, Richard Herdmon, William le Roe, Robert Uppeton, the heirs of little Robert, [3] Robert Ward, William son of John, Robert son of William de Pulton, Alice of the Chamber, Gilbert son of Simon, Richard le taillor, William the reeve, John Ellall, the heirs of Richard le Butteler, Nicholas Dutton, Henry son of Dawe, John Bolde, John Doubyhouse, Richard son of Henry, Alice who was the wife of Henry the smith, Richard son of Roger Payn, Alice la Quite, Thomas son of Alan, Thomas Dykknave [4], Richard Ince, Walter son of Adam Donte, Anabilla Doubyhouse, Thurstan the chaplain, Richard Mire, Margery daughter of Dawe, Richard le sheperd, the abbot of Whalley, Richard Sylver, Adam son of Gilbert, Richard de Hallum, William Gybbesson, Robert de la Ford, and the homage and service of Nicholas le Norres for his free tenement which he held of the said [William] in the said vill.

## CLXVII. ADAM DE CLIDERHOU.

[CORAM REGE R., NO 293, M. 54. PLEAS BEFORE THE KING AT YORK, TRINITY T. 7 EDW. III (1333).]

PRECEPT to the sheriff to cause all the goods and chattels of Adam de Cliderhou to the value of 20 marks, to be made by reasonable appraisement, except his plough oxen and horses, to be

[1] Compare the following names with those in *Lancs. Feet of F.* (*Record Soc. XLVI*) 83-5.

[2] Called 'Richard Augustinesmogh' in the Fine of 1332.

[3] Robert Petit ; ibid.

[4] Dekenave ; ibid.

delivered to Robert de Cliderhou, clerk, or his attorney, which Adam the 8 August, 10 Edward II [1316], in chancery acknowledged that he owed to Robert, and which he ought to have paid him on the feast of Assumption of the B.V.M. then next to come, and has not yet paid ; and if those chattels should not suffice, then to cause them and also a moiety of Adam's land in his bailiwick, by extent to be made in his presence, to be delivered to Robert, to hold as his free tenement until the debt be levied. And the sheriff returned that Adam had no goods or chattels in his bailiwick, but by virtue of the writ he delivered a moiety of Adam's land to Robert, as appears by the extent as follows—

Extent of the land of Adam de Cliderhou made at Preston in Aumundernesse on Saturday next after the feast of Holy Trinity, 7 Edward III [5 June, 1333], by John de Wynkedelegh, Willlam de Osbaldeston, John son of Henry de Blakeburn of Walton, John de Glendon, Alan de Kenyan, Richard Banastre of Wryghtington, Adam le Tannour of Cophill, Warin de Heskyn, Adam de Blakeburn of Aumundernesse, John son of William de Cotum, John son of John de Rediford, and Thomas son of David, who say on their oath that Adam de Cliderhou [holds] in Blakeburneshire in the hands of tenants land to the value of £5 by the year, whereof John de Clayton holds 30 acres of land and renders by the year 20*s.* at Martinmas ; Reginald de Whallay holds 20*a.* and renders 20*s.* at the same term ; John de Standenne the younger, 30*a.* and renders 20*s.* at the same t. ; Adam Morleghmon 30*a.* and renders 26*s.* 8*d.* at the same t. ; Robert le Barker 16*a.* and renders 13*s.* 4*d.* at the same t. Adam has land in the town of Cliderhou, in the hands of tenants, which is worth by the year £5 whereof Alice who was the wife of William de Brunlay holds a messuage and 2*a.* of land, and renders by the year at Martinmas and Pentecost 10*s.* ; Christiana de Clayton holds a mess. and 1*a.* and renders 7*s.* at the same t. ; Robert de Whytenay a mess. and 3*a.*. 10*s.* ; Henry the Clerk a mess., 10*s.*, Robert Querderay 5*a.*, 6*s.* 8*d.* ; Robert le Ferrour a mess., 5*s.* ; William Whetelay a mess., 5*s.* ; Henry de Cliderhou a mess., 2*s.* ; John son of Gilbert de Bradhull a mess., 2*s.* ; John son of William Wyldebor a mess., 2*s.* ; John de Clayton a meadow called 'Crymbel', 5*s.* Adam de Clyderhou has a meadow in his hand worth by the year 11*s.*, Adam Acris holds a mess. and renders 4*d.* at Michaelmas, William le Taillour holds 2*a.* of land and renders 4*s.* at Martinmas ; John Dykessone 2*a.*, 4*s.* at the same t. ; Richard Coln a mess., 7*s.* at Martinmas and Pentecost. Adam de Cliderhou holds land in his hand worth by the year 8*s.* He has land in the town of Oswaldestwysel, in the hand of Adam de Hauworth, for which he renders by the year at the feast of St. Giles the abbot 10*s.*

[Ibid. m. 52*d.*]

Whereas the king several times commanded the sheriff of Lancaster that he cause to be replevied to Robert de Cliderhou, clerk, his chattels which Adam de Cliderhou, chivaler, took and unjustly detains as he says, or that he signify to the king wherefore he would not or could not execute the king's mandate, and the same sheriff, spurning the mandates as the king has heard, did not take care to replevy to Robert his chattels or to signify the cause, to the manifest contempt of the king. Wherefore the king commanded the sheriff to replevy (as above), or be before the king at three weeks from Easter Day last past. The sheriff at that day returned to the king that he was not able to replevy the chattels because he could not have a view thereof; which return the king considered insufficient because in it he made no mention what chattels belonging to Robert were taken by Adam nor how or where they were detained or eloigned, so that he could not have a view thereof.

The sheriff returned to the king on the quindene of Holy Trinity, that Adam de Cliderhou, chivaler, on Monday the morrow of Holy Trinity, 6 Edward III [15 June, 1332] at the manor of Robert de Cliderhou, clerk, of Bayleye, took, abducted and carried away 11 oxen at 1 mark each; 3 cows at 10*s.* each; 1 young ox and 2 heifers at 5*s.* each; 3 stirks at 3*s.* each; 1 calf at 18*d.*; 1 horse (*affer*) at 10*s.*; 2 quarters of barley worth 12*s.*; 10 quarters of oats at 40*d.* the quarter; 2 bacons, 8*s.*; 1 carcase and a quarter of salt beef, 10*s.*; 3 stones of onions, 3*s.*; 4 great 'stockefissh', and in salt-fish, 2*s.* 11*d.*; 8 score herrings, 10*d.*; 3 brass pots, one at 16*s.*, another 4*s.*, and the third 12*d.*; 2 brasspots 10*s.*; 1 little brass plate 6*d.*; 1 basin with a laver, half a mark; 1 brass morter with an iron 'phile', half a mark; 2 axes & 2 'hachet', 10*d.*, 1 'touell', 2*s.*; 1 'wyndoushete and canevace' for winnowing corn, 4*s.*; 1 'friyngpan' and one 'rosteyrne' of iron, 2*s.*; 1 'dorsale', 10*s.*; 2 carpets (*tapet*'), half a mark; 1 'bannquer', 12*d.*; 6 'quiscines', 3*s.*; 1 'curtyn' and 2 'canevaces' for the lord's bed, 4*s.* 10*d.*; 1 crossbow (*balista*) with 16 quarrels, 2*s.*; 1 waggon with all its appendages, 40*d.*; 2 ploughs with ironworks, 2*s.*; 2 iron 'saghes', 2*s.*; 1 'resting-wymbel'; 1 great iron hammer; 2 small iron hammers; 1 iron 'grouell'; 2 'mattoks'; 2 'pickes' and one pikefork, 18 [*d.*]; 1 pound of resin (*risini*), which is called 'le Rose', 10 marks; 1 pound of resin which is called 'ipomadon', 20*s.*; 1 pound of resin, which is called 'Athis and prophilias', 20*s.*; 1 pound of resin which is called 'Isope', 1 mark; 1 pound, which is called 'Londarie' 40*s.*; 1 pound of resin, which is called

'troye', 40*s.*; 1 pound which is called 'Breton', 20*s.*; 1 psalter with a glossary (*salterium glosatum*), 20*s.*; 1 missal, 60*s.*; 1 legend of the saints (*j legend' de sanctis*), 1 mark; 1 gradual (*gradale*); 1 troperium, 15*s.*; 1 vestment entire, 40*s.*; 2 towels for an altar, half a mark; 1 'censer', 2*s.*; 2 'fieles' for wine and water, 6*d.*; 1 cross of 'Latoun', 40*d.*; 2 surplices, half a mark; 1 corporax (*corporale*) with a silk covering, 40*d.*; 2 'Torches' with other silken things in the chapel, 2*s.*; 2 pounds of wax, 14*d.*; 11 yards of linen cloth, 2*s.* 11*d.*; 6 yards of new canvas, 2*s.*; 2 sheets, 3*s.*; 8 pounds of amigdolis (*amigdol'*), 20*d.*; to his manor of Salebury, and there detained them, so that he was not able to have a view of them.

## CLXVIII. RICHARD DE FRECKLETON.

[HENRY III, No. 33, *De annis incertis.*]

No writ attached.

Inquest made in full county [court] by the King's precept concerning those who possess 15 librates of land in co. Lancaster, and hold by knight's service, whose names the sheriff of Lancaster has not sent to the King, by the oath of Robert de Rediche, William de Pres, William le Noreys, Warin de Waleton, Adam de Rokesby, Richard de Travers, Adam de Westeley, Adam de Bikerstad, Adam de Hocton, Adam son of Adam de Blakeburne, Adam de Midelton and Henry de Hest, who say that Richard de Frekelton holds a knight's fee, but his ancestors enfeoffed many persons of a portion of that fee, so that the residue which he now holds is not worth £15 per annum. They also say that they do not know of any persons in co. Lancaster, who have 15 librates of land and hold by knight's service besides those whose names the sheriff sent to the King. [1]

## CLXIX. ELLEN, WIDOW OF ROBERT, SON OF RALPH DE SIDGREAVES.

[22 EDW. I, No. 86, AND 23 EDW. I, No. 110.]

WRIT dated at Ipswich (*apud Gippeswycum*) 25 March, 22nd year (1294), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster, as follows. Elen widow of Robert son of Ralph de Sidegreves has shown us that when the said Robert, lately her husband, was convicted of felony before

[1] See *Matthew Paris*, III, 325. A.D. 1253.

our justices appointed to gaol delivery at Lancaster, viz. Robert de Holand and Roger de Burton, and was subsequently hanged, you by reason of the said felony did take into our hands one messuage and 4 acres of land with appts. in the (*sic*) Lee, which were the said Elen's inheritance, the which you still unjustly (*minus juste*) detain, &c. And whereas we wish to be certified upon the premises and to do justice to the said Elen in this behalf, command you, in company with the said Robert de Holand, to make diligent enquiry, &c. if that messuage and land are the inheritance of the said Elen, or not.

Inquest made at Preston, on Monday next before Whitsunday, 22 Edward I [30 May, 1294] by the oath of William de Brocholes, William de Aston, John de Grimesarche, John son of Bimme de Quitingham, William de Staynol, William son of Roger son of Auward de Preston, Roger son of Marjorie de Ecleston, Gilbert de Billesburhe, Adam de Fiswik, William de Chernoc of Lee, Thomas son of Agnes de Lee, and Richard de Neusum, who say that William Picard of Lee gave a messuage and 4 acres of land in the town of Lee to Elen his daughter in her pure virginity; and the said messuage and land were taken into the king's hand for no other reason but because Robert de Sidegrevevs formerly her husband was hanged.

Another writ dated at Westminster 11 November, 22 Edw. I.

Inquest made at Preston, on Saturday next before the feast of Ash Wednesday (*Carniprivii*), 23 Edward I [18 February, 1295], before the sheriff of Lancaster and Robert de Holand, by the oath of John de Rediford, Roger de Etheleston, John de Grymeshargh, Robert de Eccleston, Alexander de Gosenargh, Roger de Billesburgh, William de Aston, John de Quytingham, William de Erlesgate, William de Brocholes, William de Ellale, and Paulin de Etheleston, who say that the messuage and land [named in the writ, ] are of the inheritance of the said Elen, and that she was seised thereof at the time that her said husband committed felony.

## CLXX. HUGH DE BROOMICROFT. *Inq. de anno et die.*

[MISC. CHANCERY INQ. POST MORTEM, FILE 61, NO. 66.]

WRIT dated 2 Dec. 30 Edw. I [1301] to the sheriff of Lanc. to inquire whether one messuage, 24 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 50 acres of pasture in Wythenell [*Withnell*] which Hugh de Bromicroft, who was outlawed for a felony, held, were in the King's hand for a year and a day, or not, and of whom they are held.

Inquest taken at Preston on Sat. the feast of the Epiphany 30 Edw. I [6 Jan. 1301-2] by John de Faryngton, Henry de Becaneshou, Henry de Whalley, William de Hoton, Adam de Hogwyke, Thomas Bussel, Roger de Faryngton, Richard de Kerden, Roger son of Roger of the same, Adam son of Alan of the same, Adam de Rydleys, John son of Elias de Kerden, and Richard de Wythenell. Who say on their oath that the King had his year and a day in respect of the tenements contained in the writ. They also say that Hugh de Bromicroft held the said tenements of Adam, son of Adam de Hoghton, brother of Richard de Hoghton, whose heir he is. And that the said Hugh was outlawed before Hugh de Gressingham and his fellow justices in eyre in co. Lanc. in the 20th year of the said King. They also say that the township of Wythenill holds the said tenements and shall answer to the King from year to year. And the said tenements are extended at 10*s*. before Ralph de Monjoye, then sheriff of the said county.

# INDEX OF NAMES AND PLACES

The names of persons are printed in ordinary type; the names of places in *italics*.

' Filius ' is indexed under ' son of ', or ' fitz ', ' n ' after the number of a page represents a footnote, ' w. of ' stands for ' wife of ' or ' widow of '.

An asterisk after the number of a page indicates more than 3 references to a name on that page.

Professions such as baker, clerk, smith &c., are indexed under the christian name of the individual.

## A.


Abbey, Geoffrey of the, 51.
*Abbeystead* (the Abbey), 127, 177.
*Abram* (Adburgham, Adburham), Manor of, 77.
Abram (Adburgham, Adburham), Richard de, 98, 225.
*Acres* (Le acres), in Upholland, 216.
Accres, Adam del, 88.
Henry del, 88.
Magot del, 88.
Richard del, 83.
William, s. of Richard del, 88.
*Accrington* (Acrington, Acryngton, Akryngton), 8, 18, 44, 44*n*, 193*, 198, 199*bis*, 200*bis*, 201.
Acris, Adam, 241.
Adam of the Bridge, 9.
of the Mill, 90.
servant of Hamon, 89.
the baker, 212.
the clerk of Liverpool, 90, 222.
the shoemaker, 25, 114*bis*.
the smith, 194, 194*n*.
the smith (Diote le Arowesmyth) 185, 186.
the storer, 31.
*Adlington*(Adelyngton, Adlyngton) 16, 18, 20, 134, 194.
Adlington (Adelyngton, Adlyngton) Thomas de, 1, 167, 226.
*Aghton*, see *Aughton*.
*Aighton*, 12, 18, 134; see also *Aughton*.
*Ainsdale* (Aynolsuisdale, Aynoldisdall, Aynollesdale), 81.
Ainsdale, (Aynolsuisdale, Aynoldisdale, Aynollesdale) Hugh de, 231.
John s. of Robert de, 90.
William de, 86.
Ainsworth (Aynsworth) Robert de, 166.
*Aintree* (Ayntre) 208.
Manor of, 79.
Akke, Richard, 51*bis*.
Alan, s. of the Master, 119, 120, 122*bis*, 129.
the Miller, 93.
Alcokesson, William, 240.
*Alkrington* (Alcrinton, Alkryngton, Alcrynton) 18, 105*bis*, 106.
Manor of, 14, 135.
*Alden* (Alleden), 199*n*, 200.
*Aldeport* (Manchester) 52, 56, 58.
Aldewinscoles, Ralph de, 91, 97.
Alexander, Abbot of Kirkstall, 227
the Miller, 190.
Alice, maidservant of the Priest, 98.
of the Chamber, 240.
the Countess, 142.
Aline, the nun of Wigan, 157, 218*n*.
Alkincoats (Alkenkotes) Adam, s. of Peter de, 6.
Richard, s. of Adam de, 6.
William s. of Adam de, 6.
Allan (Sir) the Chaplain, 90.
*Allerton* (Alerton, Aleston) 236.
Manor of, 81.
*Alston*, 180.
Manor of, 108*bis*.
*Alte*, 73.
*Altham* (Alvetham) 11, 18.
Altham (Alvetham) Simon de, 2, 11,
Henry de, 45.
*Amounderness* (Ammundernesse, Amonderness) Hundred or Wapentake of, 25, 133, 160*ter*, 179, 184, 223, 237.
Forest of, 26, 28, 29, 175.

Amounderness, William de, 130, 131.
*Ancoats*, (Ancotes, Ancottes), 56, 60, 73*bis*.
Lord of, 59.
Ancoats (Ancottes) Robert de, 137.
*Anderton*, 67, 68, 72.
Anderton, Robert de, 222.
Thomas de, 72.
William de, 20.
*Angerton*, the Moss of, 234.
*Anlezargh* (Anglezark, Anlasar, Anlasargh), 67, 72.
*Antley* (Antilay, Antelay) 145, 193, 201.
Antley, (Antilay, Antelay) Matthew de, 193, 198.
Richard de, 145, 198.
Anyothalgh, John de, 194.
*Appleton* (Apilton, Apelton) 17, 18*bis*, 57, 137, 219, 228*bis*.
Manor of, 77, 78.
*Appletree* (Harapeltre, Harapultre), vaccary of, 127, 177.
*Aquosbotheley*. see *Aynouesbotheleye*.
Arbalaster (Balistarius) 180.
Arbalaster (Balistarius) Geoffrey, 169.
John le, 186.
Archer, Elyas, 93.
Thomas, 92.
*Arcledon*, church, 42.
Ardern, Thomas de, 13, 134.
*Ardwick* (Ardewike, Erdwyke, Ardewyke), 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 59, 60.
*Argarmeols*. see *Birkdale*.
*Arkholme* (Erghun), 37.
Arthur, Henry, 180.
Ash, Henry del, 220.
Ashley (Ashelegh) William de, 113.
*Ashton* (Assheton, Aston, Esseton), 77, 108*bis*, 147, 148*n*, 149*n*, 165, 180, 217*n*.
Manor of, 112, 217, 217*n*, 218.
Ashton, Alan de, 151.
John de, 73*bis*, 104, 105.
Ashton, Robert de, 53, 59, 72, 104, 166.
Roger de, 105.
William de, 35*bis*, 225, 244*bis*.
*Ashton-under-Lyne*, 67, 69.
Lord of, 63.
Ashurst, Richard de, 100
Richard s. of Simon de, 100.
Asmundrelau, Laurence de, 233.
Aspale, Robert de, 228.
Aspe, Roger de, 233
Aspeden, Roger de, 231, 232*bis*.
Aspenwall, Gilbert de, 231.
*Aspull* (Aspoll) 19, 67, 71.
Assh (Assch) Richard del, 232, 233.
Assheby, John de, 98.
Asshou, William de, 100
Astebrok, Thomas de, 229.
*Astenhurst*, 53.
*Astley* (Astly, Asteley, Astelegh), 18, 137.
Manor of, 77, 78*bis*.
Astley (Astly, Asteley, Astelegh) Henry de, 93.
Aston, Alan de 156.
*Atherton* (Athyrton, Athirton 239*bis*.
Manor of, 76.
Atherton (Athyrton, Athirton).
Henry de, 144, 215, 215*n*, 239.
Hugh de, 104, 105.
Attewell, John, 39.
Atteyate, John, 154.
*Aughton* (Aighton, Aghton) 226; see also *Aighton*.
Advowson, 79.
Manor of, 79.
Aughton (Aghton) Walter de, 166.
Augustinesmogh, Richard, 240*n*.
Ayleston, Robert de, 211.
*Aynoldishall*. see *Ainsdale*.
Aynolfuesdale, John s. of Robert de, 90.
*Aynollesdale*. see *Ainsdale*.
*Aynolsuisdale*. see *Ainsdale*.
*Aynouesbotheleye* (Aquosbothely), 56*n*.
Ayre, Richard, s. of Adam, 6.
Ayredale, Adam de, 188*bis*.
*Aytounfeld*, 189*ter*.

B.

Babbe, Adam le, 203*n*.
*Bachezishum*. see *Batterax*.
Bacon, John, 209, 209*n*.
*Bacup* (Bacop), 198, 201.
*Bacsholf*. See Bashall Eaves.
*Bailey* (Bayley) 242.
Manor of, 235.
*Baitland*, 39.
Baker, Adam le, 94, 96*bis*, 212.
*Balderston* (Baldreston) 14, 18.
Balderston (Baldreston) Agnes de, 116*bis*, 172*bis*.
Sir Simon de, 22, 82, 119, 120, 127, 168, 173, 177, 182*bis*, 183, 185, 185*n*, 199*n*, 202*n*, 212*n*, 214, 216*n*.

*Baldewynhill* (Baldewyorhull) 185, 186.
Ball, (Balle) Richard, 87
*Balloclowe* in Clitheroe (Balloghlowe), 186, 186*n*.
Balrig, John de, 151.
Balshaw (Balshagh, Balschagh).
Adam de, 163.
Agnes de, 198.
John de, 15, 189.
Bamford, Adam de, 42.
Richard de, 42.
Banastre, Adam s. of William, 108*ter*, 110*bis*, 111*bis*, 112, 114, 135, 139*bis*, 139*n*, 146, 154, 159, 160*bis*, 161, 180*.
Sir Adam de, 11, 12, 112, 195.
Joan w. of Thomas, 139.
John of the Bank, 224.
Katharine, d. of Adam, 100.
Margaret, w. of Adam, 20, 134, 167, 223.
Margery, w. of Adam, 100.
Richard of Wryghtington, 241.
Robert, 236.
Sir William, 12, 135, 139*, 140*n*. 159*, 163, 201.
William of Walton, 238.
Banke, John Bannestre de, 2.
Barbour, Agnes w. of Philip le, 123.
Richard le, 94
Barcroft, see Berecroft.
Bardsea (Berdesey) Adam de, 33.
Thomas de, 233
*Bare*, 119, 155*bis*, 170.
Bare, Hugh de, 129.
John de, 126.
Barebeg, John, 36.
Baret, Roger, 185.
Barker, Adam le, 93
Geoffrey s. of Roger le, 101.
Robert le, 241.
William le, 94.
Barlawe, Richard de, 55
*Barley* (Bayrlegh), 200.
*Barlow* (Barlawe), 66, 68.
*Barnoldswick*, co. York, manor of, 227.
Baron (Baroun) Adam, 222.
Roger le, 94
William of Liverpool, 32*bis*.
*Baroweclogh*sik, 195.
Barre, William del, 101.
*Barrowford* (Baronford), 200
Barton, 19, 49, 52, 53, 54, 57*bis*, 59, 60*bis*, 63, 66, 69, 71, 76, 180, 208, 221, 239.
Ford, 62.
Manor, 101, 109, 151*n*.
Mill, 61.
Barton, Augustin de, 204.
Cecilia, w. of John de, 95.
John de, 90, 95, 96, 101*bis*.
Richard de, 86.
Robert de, 231.
Roger de, 90, 231.
*Bashall Eaves* (Bashall, Bacscholf), 33, 202.
Baskerville (Baskervill) John de 111*ter*.
Batemon, Robert, 94, 95.
*Battersby* (Batherisbi) 136.
Batresby, Richard de, 33
*Batterax ?* (Bachezishum) 136.
*Baxenden* (Bacstanden) 200.
Bayley, John, s. of Richard de, 45.
*Bayleye*, see *Bailey*.
*Bayrlegh*. see *Barley*.
Baytebonk, Richard, 90.
*Bealmoor*, in Crompton (Belemore) 104, 145.
*Beardworth*, nr. Blackburn (Berdworth), 13*bis*, 192.
*Beaumont* (Beamond) 41*.
Manor of, 41.
Becaneshou, Henry de, 245.
Bedeyn, Symon de, 93.
*Bedford*, (Bedefford) 60, 76, 239*.
Beetham (Betham, Bethom, Bethum), Ralph de, 21, 79, 80*bis*, 81*bis*, 111*ter*, 136, 164, 229, 236.
Sir Thomas de, 16, 17, 19*bis*, 236*bis*.
Beler, Roger, 29.
Belle, Adam, 233.
John, 33.
Belleward, Geoffrey, 240.
Bellewe (Belewe), John de, 26, 175, 236.
*Belmore*, see *Bealmoor*.
*Beltesford*, co. Lincoln, 223.
Benesty, Emma de, 23, 169*n*.
Berby, Robert de, 83.
*Berchenetruding*, le 54.
Berdesey, see Bardsea.
*Berdeshaw*, 200.
*Berdeworthgreve*, 192.
Berecroft, Richard de, 194, 194*n*.
*Berkochehill*. see *Birtle*.
Bernard, Henry, 231.
Berne, Dikemon del, 96*bis*.
Roger del, 96.
Bernetruding, 54*n*.
*Bernolveswyk*. see *Barnoldswick*.
*Berwick*. see *Borwick*.
Beste, Alan le, 98.

Betton, Thomas de, 86.
*Bewsey* (Beausee), 236.
Bexwyk (Bexwycke) John de, 73.
Richard de, 137.
Bibby (Bybbye), John, 73.
*Bickerstaffe*, (Bykerstath) 208.
Manor of 79*bis*.
Bickerstath (Bickersteth, Bykerstath, Bykerstad) Adam de, 79, 153, 166, 208, 224, 243.
Sir Ralph de, 26, 29, 79.
Big Richard (Magnus Ricardus) 203*n*.
Bigthwaite (Bygthwayt, Byggetwayt), Thomas de, 156, 157*bis*.
Bilby, John 101
*Billinge*, 77
Billinge, Will. de, 98, 99.
*Billington*, (Bilington, Bilyngton) 18, 134, 238.
Manor, 45.
*Bilsborough* (Billeburgh, Billesburgh) 112, 113, 160, 180, 184*bis*.
Manor of, 110*bis*.
Bilsborough (Billeburgh, Billesburgh). Gilbert de, 244.
John de, 138, 235.
Roger de, 244.
*Birch* (Byrches), 67.
Birch (Birches, Byrches), Adam del, 231.
Dyke del, 9.
*Birchshaw*, in Crompton (Burshagh, Burshou) 104, 105, 153.
*Birkdale* (Argarmcols, Arkmell, Birkedale, 16, 18, 19, 81, 236.
*Birkenhead* (Byrkehevyd), Prior of, 83, 240
Biroun, see Byron.
Birscogh, Richard de, 105, 153.
*Birtle* (Berkockehill, Berkocke-Hill) 15, 18.
*Birtwistle* (Brydestwysel), 10, 18.
Birtwistle (Breretwysel, Briddestwesill), Adam de, 193.
Henry de, 7.
Bishop,(Byshope) William, 40, 131.
*Bispham*, (Byshpham), 110*bis*, 219.
Manor of, 106.
*Blackburn* (Blakeburn, Blakeburnshire, Blackeburnshire, Blakeburne) Hundred or Wapentake of, 4*n*, 26, 34, 133, 160, 185, 198, 202, 205, 226, 237, 241.
Forest of, 32.
Lords of, 227.
William de Swnythwait, master forester of, 199.
*Blackburn* (Blakeburn, Blakbourn, Blakburne) Town, 18, 133*n*, 134, 135.
Manor of, 133*n*.
Toll of, 3.
Blackburn (Blakeburne, Blakeburn, Blakeborne), Adam de, 106, 107, 235, 241.
Adam son of Adam de 243.
Ellen, w. of Robert de, 81.
Eva de, 113.
Henry de, 4, 138, 140, 142, 190.
John de, 13, 192.
John s. of Henry de, of Walton, 241.
Robert de, 47, 80, 81, 134, 153.
William de, 232, 233, 238.
*Blackeburnshire*. see *Blackburn* Hundred.
*Blackley* (Blakeley, Blakelegh, Blaklegh) 52, 53, 56, 59.
*Blackrod* (Blakerode, Blakerod, Blackrode) 103*bis*.
Manor of, 35, 217.
*Blackwood* (Blakewode) 204.
*Blakay*, 187, 188, 200.
*Blakeburn*, see *Blackburn*.
Blakelow, Thomas de, 189
Blakemor, Robert de, 87.
*Blakeshagh*, 194.
*Bleasdale* (Blesedale) 28, 127*n*, 128, 177*nbis*, 179, 218, 223, 237.
Forest of, 121*bis*.
*Blindhurst* (Blyndehurst, Blyndhurst) 127, 177.
Blont, Alan, 98.
Bloxedene, Hugh de, 73.
Blundell, Nicholas, 96.
William, 77, 98, 100, 239.
Bogh, Adam del, 95.
*Bold* (Bolde), 207.
Manor of, 77, 239.
Bold, (Bolde) Henry de, 229.
John, 240.
Richard de, 222, 239.
Robert de, 77.
Bolehagge, 128.
Bolelond, Henry de, 94.
Bolingbroke, (Bolyngbroke, Bolingbrok). John de, 164, 165, 166, 220, 230, 231, 232*bis*, 233, 235.
*Bolrun* (now *Bowerham*) nr. Lancaster (Bolerum, Bolleron, Bolrum, Bolroun, Boleroun), 121, 123, 170.
Bolrun, Hawise de, 121*bis*, 129.
Robert de, 46, 119, 120, 129.

William de, 114.
*Bolton* (Boulton), 20, 23*bis*, 102*ter*, 123*ter*, 124*bis*, 125*, 155, 176 *bis*, 176*nbis*, 218, 237.
Church 40*bis*, 41*, 42*bis*.
Fee of, 205.
Little, 103*bis*, 236.
Manor of, 223.
Mill, 125*bis*.
Bolton (Boulton), Henry de, 33.
John de, 24, 33*bis*, 108*bis*, 179, 181, 233.
Richard de, 103*bis*.
Robert de Parva, 20.
Roger de, 236.
Simon de, 119, 123, 124, 125*bis*, 151, 164, 178.
Thomas de, 101, 125, 164.
Thomas s. of John de, 153.
Thomas s. of Matilda de, 40.
William s. of James de, 155.
*Bolton-le-Sands*, 123.
Church, 42.
Glebe, 39.
Bon, service called, 131.
Bond, Richard, 95.
Bonk, Edmund, s. of John del, 89.
John del, 89, 94, 133.
Richard del, 93, 95*bis*, 240.
Robert del, 88, 95, 154.
William del, 127.
Bootle (Botehull, Bothul), 80, 208.
Manor of, 80.
Bootle (Botel, Botul), William de, 86, 229.
*Borwick*(Berewyk)manor of,126*bis*.
Borderigges, John de, 233.
Bosdon (Bosedon) William de, 106*bis*.
Botel, See Bootle.
Boteler (Botiler, Botiller, Butiller, Botyler), Adam, s. of William le, 185.
Edmund le, 149.
Henry le, 25, 27.
James, s. of Edmund le 110*bis*, 179.
Joan, w. of Theobald, 150*n*.
Nicholas, 135, 195.
Nicholas, s. of William le, 146.
Peter de, 180.
Richard le, 25, 28, 145*bis*, 147*bis*, 147*n*.
Richard, s. of Richard le, 147, heirs of Richard, 240.
Theobald le, 24, 236.
William le, 19, 76*bis*, 77*, 110*bis*, 112, 146*, 147*n ter*, 180, 208, 209*n*, 236*bis*.
Sir William le, 146, 239*bis*.
William of Werington, 80.
Boterinde, Henry, 74.
Boterworth, see Butterworth.
Bothes (Bothe) John de la, 174.
Jordan del, 188, 189.
Robert de la 35, 222.
Bothum, Elias de, of Denton, 56, 59.
Boton, Adam le, 87.
Agnes, w. of Robert de, 91.
Fille, w. of Roger le, 86.
Nicholas, 146.
Robert le, 87, 91.
Botul, see Bootle.
*Botull*, see *Bootle*.
Bouell, William, 128*bis*.
Bouitt, Henry, 94.
Bouker, Agnes, w. of John le, 84.
William le, 95.
*Bouland*, see *Bowland*.
Boure, John atte, 231, 232.
*Bourghton*, see Broughton, par. Manchester.
*Bourne Hall* (Bourn, Brone, Browne) 111*bis*, 180.
Bourser, Adam le, 46.
*Bowerham*, See *Bolrun*.
*Bowland* co. York, (Bouland) 176, 185*n*, 202, 202*n*.
Toll of, 3.
*Boylesnape*, see *Boysnope*.
Boys, Catherine, 84, 86.
John, 92.
*Boysnape*, see Boysnope.
*Boysnope*, 57.
wood of, 60
Bracebridge (Bracebrigge), Geoffrey de, 237.
Braddyll (Braddill, Bradshill, Bradhull) Henry de, 12, 21, 45.
John de, 45.
John s. of Gilbert de, 241.
John s. of Walter de, 12, 230.
Walter s. of John de, 230.
*Bradchoved* in Upholland, 143.
*Braderaue*, 176.
*Bradford* (Bradeford) Manchester 52, 54, 56, 58, 202*n*.
Bradhill, Bradhull, see Braddyll.
Bradkirk (Bredkyrk, Bredekirke John de, 133, 136, 145.
Thomas de, 135.
Bradley (Bradlegh, Bradeley) John de, 95.
Richard de, 36, 220, 231, 232, 233.
Thurstan de, 95.

*Bradshaw* (Bradeschagh, Budeshagh, Bradshawe) 18, 53, 67, 70.
Bradshaw (Bradeschagh, Bradshagh) Adam de, 136, 144, 150, 215, 215*n*.
Joan w. of Roger, 239.
Richard de 224, 239.
Robert de, 2, 14.
Roger de, 103*bis*.
Simon de, 150, 166.
William de, 19, 26, 35*bis*, 204, 215n, 217*ter*, 224.
Brain, Adam, 87.
Henry, 87.
Robert, 87.
William, s. of Henry, 87.
*Braithwyre*, le, 39.
Bredd, Adam, 33.
William, 98.
Bredekirke, Bredkyrk, see Bradkirk.
*Breightmet* (Breghtmete) 20, 102, 106, 218, 236.
Brek, Matilda w. of Robert del, 86.
Richard del, 86.
Robert del, 86*bis*.
Thomas del, 86.
Thomas, s. of Robert del, 86*bis*.
*Brendelache*, 106, 203.
*Brendewode*, 199.
*Brendland*, 39.
*Brendorchard*, 54.
Brerecroft, Dyke, s. of Mococke de, 9.
*Brerehey*, 57.
*Bररetwysel*, see *Birtwistle*.
*Bretherton* (Brynerton) 16*bis*, 18, 21*bis*, 136*bis*, 236.
Bretherton, Richard de, 113.
*Breton* (or *Brecon*), 39.
*Bretteroum*, 39.
Briche, Henry, 239.
Bridd, Alan le, 98.
Henry le, 99.
Briddestwesill, see Birtwistle.
Bridge, Adam of the, 9.
*Briercliffe* (Brerecliff), 6, 18, 191*n*, 192.
Briercliffe (Brerecliffe), Robert, s. of Mokock (Matthew) de, 7.
Brigg, William del, 45.
Briggs, Richard, 191.
*Brightmete*, see *Breightmet*.
*Brindle* (Burnehulle, Burnell, Burnhull, Burnull, Burnehull), 67, 72.
Lord of, 63.
Brindle, Alan de, 72*bis*.
Peter de, 77, 79*bis*, 97, 180, 207, 222, 239.
*Brockholes* (Brokeholles), 67, 70.
Brockholes (Brokholes, Brocholes) Adam de, 110, 145.
John de, 33, 70.
William de, 244*bis*.
*Brodenges*, 165.
*Brogheton*, see *Broughton*.
Brok, Margery del, 170.
William, s. of Gilbert del, 155.
*Brokes*, see *Brooks*.
Brokes, Adam del, 84.
*Brooks*, in Bleasdale, 67, 178.
*Bromehurst* (Bromihurst, Bromyhurst, Bromehurste, Bromyhurstheth), 57, 60, 66, 71.
Bromehurst, Gilbert del, 166.
*Brone*, *Browne*, see *Bourne Hall*.
Broomicroft, Hugh de, 244, 245.
*Broughton* (Burghton) par. Manchester, 100, 106, 204, 236.
*Broughton* (Broghton) par. Preston, 28, 108, 113, 179, 184.
Manor of, 109.
*Broughton* (Broghton) in Furness, 234*bis*.
Broughton (Burghton, Brogheton) Nicholas de, 234.
Robert de, 114.
William de, 101.
*Brounbayn*, 127
*Brounrobyn*, 115*bis*.
Brown (Broun) John, 240.
Thomas, 149*bis*.
William, 33
*Brunneley*, see *Burnley*.
*Brunshaw* (Brounschagh), 7.
Brunter, John le, 198.
*Brydeswysel*, see *Birtwistle*.
*Bryghmede*, see *Breightmet*.
*Bryning*, (Brynynge), 20, 111*ter*, 236.
Buck, (Buk) Adam le, 86.
Henry le, 88.
John le, 83, 86.
Margary, 88.
Buckley, Geoffrey de, 42.
Bukkele, see Buckley.
Buldre, Henry, 115.
Bulk, John de, 119, 178.
Laurence de, 46.
Warner de, 156.
Bulling, see Billinge.
Bunt (or Binit) Agnes, 173*bis*, 174.
*Burgh* in Hale, 212.
Burgh, Alan de, 151*bis*, 156.
Christiana w. of Adam de, 122*bis*.

Emma, w. of William de, 152.
Joan, w. of William de, 152.
Roger de, 122*bis*.
Thomas de, 44, 45, 47. 137, 141*n*, 145, 147, 147*n*, 148*n*, 151, 154, 155*bis*, 157, 161.
William de, 151, 152, 222, 226.
William de, of Middleton, 126.
William, s. of William de, 152.
*Burnage* (Bronnegge, Bronadge, Bronage), 55, 58.
*Burnell*, see *Brindle*.
*Burnhull*, see *Brindle*.
*Burnley* (Brunneley, Brunlay), 7, 18, 191, 191*n*, 194, 200.
Burnley (Brunlay) Alice w. of William de, 241.
Roger de, 193.
William de, 190.
Buron, see Byron.
*Burscough*(Burscogh,Burschough), 70.
Priory, 82.
Burser, Adam le, 156.
Burshagh, see Birchshaw,
Burshagh, Richard de, 105, 153.
*Burshou*, see *Birchshaw*.
Burton, John de, 123.
Roger de 244.
Burtonhead (Burtonheved), Robert de, 92
*Burtonwood* (Burtonwode), 77, 208*n*, 239.
Manor of, 77, 239
*Bury*, (Buri), 18, 137, 188, 236.
Manor of, 14, 101, 102, 135.
Bury (Buri, Byry), Adam de, 107.
Sir Henry de, 11, 14*bis*, 159.
Bury, Margaret de, 101*bis*.
Margery de, 135.
Richard de, 238.
Bussel, Robert, 22.
Bussell of Kirkdale, 208.
Busshell (Bussehell), Geoffrey, 92.
John, 167.
Thomas, 245.
Butler, see Boteler.
*Butterworth*, 15, 18.
Butterworth, (Boterworth), Hen. de, 190.
Byggetwayt. see Bigthwaite.
Bygthwayt. see Bigthwaite.
Bykerstat. see Bickerstath.
*Bykerstath*. see *Bickerstaffe*.
Bymmessone, Adam, 127.
Byrches. see Birch.
*Byrkehevyd*. see *Birkenhead*.
Byrom. Richard de, 105*bis*.
Byron (Byroun, Biroun),
Henry, 240.
John de, 15, 53, 55*, 56, 58.
John, s. of Henry de, 75*bis*.
Richard de, 55*bis*, 74, 137, 189, 204, 229.
Byshope, see Bishop.
*Byspham* in Amounderness, 239.
Manor, 239.

C.

Caboun, Adam, 187,
*Cadewellheved*, *Cadwalleheved*,
*Cadewelleghe*, see *Cadishead*.
*Cadilegh* Park (Kadilegh), 25, 182*ter*, 218, 223.
Farm, 182*n*.
*Cadishead*, (Cadewelleheved, Cadwalleheued, Cadewelleghe), 69, 204.
*Caldecote*, see *Coldcoats*.
Caldecotes, see Coldcoats.
*Calder* (Caldre), 25, 28, 182, 182*n*.
*Calder River* (Kaldir), 178, 178*n*.
Calf, Alexander le, 98.
John le, 98.
Calfholm (Calfholme), Adam de, 131.
Alice de, 125.
Roger de, 123, 124, 126, 129.
*Calvelegh*, see *Caw*.
Calverhall, William, 240.
*Calverhey* (Canosley), 57*bis*.
Camvile, Gerard de, 204.
*Canosley*, see *Calverhey*.
*Canterbury*, 32.
*Cantsfield* (Cannsfield), Manor of, 37.
Cantsfield (Cauncefeld), Roger de, 164.
*Cardwode*, 53.
*Carleton*, (Great), Manor of, 109.
Little, Manor of, 109.
Carleton, Henry de, 145, 157, 159.
Carnarvon (Cariarvan), Roger de, 90.
*Carnforth* (Kerneford), 41, 147, 148*n*, 149*n*, 165.
Manor of, 126*bis*.
Carpenter (Carpentor), John, s. of Ralph, 88.
Ralph, 88.
William, 143.
Carter, Richard le, 92.
Roger le, 94
Cartmel, (Kertemel, Kertemell),
Thomas de, 126.
William de, 127, 178*bis*, 178*n*.

Cassai [or Cassan], Richard, s. & heir of Richard, 243.
*Castelfeld*, 215.
*Castleton* (Rochdale), 15, 18, 190.
Catherton (Cathirton), Ladrana (Laderana) w. of William, 117*ter*, 118, 172.
Margery, w. of William de, 134.
Robert de, 38.
Roger de, 188.
William de, 23, 26, 117*ter*, 118, 169.
Catlaw (Cattelowe), Robert de, 6, 187.
Roger de, 193*n*, 238.
*Caton*, 170, 234.
Manor of, 119*bis*.
Caton, Agnes, daughter of Thomas de, 119*bis*, 120.
Alice, daughter of Thomas de, 119*bis*.
John de, 93
Roger de, 88.
Roger Spurman of, 234.
William de, 89.
*Catshaw* (Catteshawe), 177
Cattelou, see Catlaw.
*Catterall* (Caterale, Katerale, Kateral), 25, 141, 142*n*, 147, 148*n*, 149*n*.
Manor of, 109.
Catterall (Caterale, Katerale, Kateral), Alan de 12, 26, 107, 140, 141*, 141*n*, 142*n*.
Loretta, w. of Alan de, 134, 141*bis*, 141*n*, 142*n*.
Richard, s. of Alan, 141, 142*n*.
Wife of Paulin de, 113.
Cauncefeld, see Cantsfield.
*Caw* (Calvelegh, Kalveley), 127, 177, 177*n*.
Caylegh, Robert de, 100.
*Cefton*, see *Sefton*.
Cestria, Sir Peter de, 51*bis*.
William de, 157*ter*.
*Chadderton* (Chathirton, Chadreden, Chaderton), 18, 20, 102*ter*, 135, 136.
Manor of, 14.
Chadderton (Chadreton), Adam de, 104.
Alexander de, 74.
Geoffrey de, 15.
John de, 205.
Richard s. of Geoffrey de, 73.
Roger de, 15, 74, 105, 218.
Roger, s. of John de, 205.
William de, 73, 102*ter*, 166.
Chaidoke (Chaydoke), William de, 144, 202.
Chapman, Henry le, 107*bis*.
William le, 107.
*Charnock Heath* (Hetchernoke, Hethechernocke), 20, 134.
*Charnock Richard* (Chernoke Richard, Chernockrichard), 20, 134.
*Chatburn* (Chatteburn), 202*ter*.
Chatburn (Chatteburn), Thomas de, 5.
*Chatmos*, 60.
Chatterton (Chaterton), Richard, s. of Geoffrey de, 12.
Chaydok, see Chaidoke.
Cheadle, (Chedle) Robert de, 55.
*Cheetham* (Chetham), 104, 204.
Manor of, 151*n*.
Cheetham, John de, 104*bis*, 166.
*Cheheton*, see *Chorlton*.
*Chepyn*, see *Chipping*.
Chernoc, William de, 244.
Chester, Ranulf, Earl of, 230.
Robert de, 95.
*Chesterfield* (Chestrefelt), 51.
Child, Roger, 33.
*Childwall* (Childewell), 19, 67, 70, 236.
Lord of, 63.
Manor of, 81.
Childwall (Childewell), Edmund de, 89.
Henry, vicar of, 91.
*Chipping* (Chipyn, Chepyn, Schypun), 14*bis*, 134, 186.
*Chippingdale* (Chypindale), 202.
*Chirche*, see *Church*.
Chisenal, John de, 226.
Chisendale, William de, 48*bis*.
*Cho*, (Le Choo) in Billington, Manor of, 54, 238.
Cholale, Adam de, 90, 143.
Magot, w. of Adam de, 90.
Cholle, Dame Matilda de, 55.
*Chorley* (Chorlegh), 25, 184, 218.
Manor of, 106.
*Chorlton* (Cheheton), 106.
Chorlton (Chorleton, Chorlerton).
Thomas de, 52, 53, 73, 137.
*Church* (Chirche), 11, 18, 193.
*Clackton*, see *Claughton*.
*Claiden*, (Claidene), 73, 74.
Claiden, (Claidene), Richard de, 73.
*Clapham*, Church, 42.
Clauebrok, John, 239.
*Claughton*, (Clackton, Claghton, Claton) in Amound. 16, 18, 21, 110, 136, 154, 160, 184.

Lord of, 110.
Manor of, 110, 135.
*Claughton*, in Lonsdale (Claghton), 170.
Manor of, 119.
Claughton (Claton), John de, 118*bis*, 119*bis*.
Ralph de, 2, 202.
Robert, s. of Roger de, 113.
Clayfe, Adam de, 33*bis*, 34.
*Claygton*, see *Clayton-le-Woods*.
Clayton, Christiana de, 241.
Henry de, 238.
Henry, s. of Ralph de, 233.
Henry de, of Harwood, 220.
Hugh de, 36, 140.
John de, 2, 167, 238, 241*bis*.
Philip de, 45, 134, 238*bis*.
Ralph de, 14, 192, 233.
Thomas de, 22, 161.
*Clayton le Dale*, 12, 18.
*Clayton le Moors*, 11, 18.
Clayton le Woods (Claygton), 20, 236.
*Clemos*, see *Clomore*.
*Cilderhou*, *Clidrehowe*, see *Clitheroe*.
Clif, Gilbert del, 163.
Robert del, 231.
William del, 231.
*Clifton* (Cliffton, Clyffton), 104*bis*, 180, 204.
Manor of, 109 157, 158.
Clifton, Aline w. of William de, 157, 158.
Robert de, 130, 131.
William de, 107, 108, 109, 145, 157, 158, 179.
William s. of Robert de, 131.
William s. of William de, 158, 159.
*Clitheroe* (Cliderhou, Cliderhowe, Clidrehowe), 10*ter*, 11*bis*, 44, 133*n*, 185*, 185*n*, 186*bis*, 186*n*, 187*bis*, 197, 235, 238, 241.
Advowson, 19.
Castle, 3, 18, 187*bis*, 238*bis*.
Honour of, 232, 233*bis*, 235*ter*.
Lordship, 141.
Manor of, 133*n*, 140*bis*, 242.
Toll of, 3, 14.
Clitheroe (Cliderhou), Adam de, 140, 144, 192*ter*, 240*bis*, 241*, 242*ter*, 243.
Henry de, 11, 21, 241.
John, s. of Richard de, 140.
John, s. of Richard s. of Robert de, 36.
Richard, s. of Henry de, 36, 140, 231.
Robert de, 33*bis*, 34*bis*, 157, 241, 242*ter*.
Robert de, clerk, 235.
Roger de, 2, 12, 218.
William, brother of Richard, 140.
William, s. of Henry de, 11, 21.
*Clivacher*, *Clyvachre*, see *Cliviger*.
*Cliviger* (Clivacher, Clyvachre), 9*bis*, 18, 42*n*, 44, 194*bis*.
*Clogh*, Le, 213.
Clogh, Adam del, 11, 21, 36, 144, 202, 202*n bis*, 220.
Thomas del, 5.
*Clomore* in Bolton le Sands (Clemos), 124.
Clough, Adam de, 2.
*Cnoll*. see *Knol*.
*Cnolles*, 54, 54*n*.
*Cockerham* (Cokirham, Kokirham), 131, 176.
Abbey, 23.
Manor of, 171.
Prior of, 175*n*.
Cockerham (Kokirham), John de, 115.
William de, 115, 233, 234*ter*.
*Cockersand* (Cokersand, Cokersonde, Kokirsand), Abbot of, 19, 25, 33*bis*, 71, 112*ter*, 121, 146*bis*, 160, 175, 179, 180, 226, 234, 235.
Codesbech (Goddesbeche), Eustace de, 157.
Cokerell, William, 174.
*Coldcoats* (Caldecote), 134.
Coldcoats (Caldecotes), Richard de, 140.
*Collyhurst*, (Colyhurst), 53.
Coln, Richard, 241.
*Colne*, 5, 6*bis*, 18, 187, 188, 188*n*.
Colneknolle, Richard de, 9.
*Coltheyelyll Falde*, 143.
*Comberley*, Manor of, 229.
Conaiser, David le, 94.
Coniers (Conyers), Ralph, s. of Robert, 109,
Robert de, 171.
*Conishead* (Conyngesheved), 34.
*Constablee* (Constabillegh), 198, 201.
Conyers, see Coniers.
*Conyngesheved*. see *Conishead*.
Coppul (Cophull), John de, 224, 226.
William de, 161.
*Corderode*, 53
Cordman, Henry 88
John, 88.
Cornelate, Agnes, 86.

Cote, Adam, 174.
Robert de la, 174.
Thomas de la, 174, 175.
Cotes, William de, 176.
Cottam (Cotum, Cottum, Cotom).
Geoffrey de, 26.
John de, 1, 38.
John, s. of William de, 241.
William de, 113, 138, 140, 154, 184, 235.
Coudray (Coudrey, Couderai, Couderay, Caudray, Qwerderey, Quirderay),
Robert de, 241.
William de, 4, 16, 19, 20, 82*bis*, 135, 140, 194.
*Couhop*, see *Cowhope*.
*Couhouses*, see *Cowhouses*.
Couhop, Dande de, 198.
Coupenwra, Adam de, 169.
Couper, Henry le, 101.
Richard, 240.
*Coupland*, 40.
Coupland, Alan de, 233.
Coure, William de, 30*bis*, 31.
William, s. of Grimbald, 30.
Cover (Covre, Covre), Geoffrey de, 128.
Jeffrey de, 127.
Richard de, 127.
Cowherde, John le, 129.
*Cowhilstand*, 39.
*Cowhope*, (Couhop), 199.
*Cowhouses*, 201.
Craneslegh, Simon de, 69.
Craven (Crauen), Adam de, 5.
Richard de, 138.
Cravene, John de, 90, 97.
Reginald, s. of John de, 90.
Crawshaw (Croweschagh), 198, 201.
Cresey, Dame Joan de, 43.
*Cressewelheved*, 131, 176.
Crochagh, Adam de, 30, 31.
Alan de, 30*bis*. 31.
Henry de 30.
John de, 30, 31.
Croft, Adam de, 166.
Gilbert de, 170.
Henry de, 118, 119*bis*, 164, 170.
Henry, s. of Roger de, 118*ter*.
William de, 190.
Crok, John del, 98.
*Crompton*, 104, 105*, 106.
Manor of, 151*n*.
Crompton, Jordan de, 106, 203, 205, 236.
*Cromwellbotham* (Crombwellebothom), 15.
*Cronemosse*, see *Crouesmosse*.
*Cronton* (Crounton, Croynton), Manor of, 77, 78, 117.
Crophull, Ralph de, 36, 38.
*Crosby* (Crosseby), 96, 207, 211, 218, 224, 225, 237.
Little, 17, 18, 19, 137, 229.
Great, 81, 222.
Manor, 77, 78.
Crosby (Crosseby), Adam de, 87.
John, s. of Adam de, 88.
Roger, s. of Adam de. 86.
William, s. of Thomas de, 211.
Cross (*de Cruce*), John de, of Lathom, 153, 156.
Crossebyhouses, John de, 95.
*Crossewallheved*, see *Cressewelheved*.
*Crosthwaite*, (Crostquat), 148.
*Croston*, 20.
*Crostquat*. see *Crosthwaite*.
Crouche, Richard, s. of Peter, 87.
*Crouesmosse*, 117, 172.
*Crouholme*, 124.
Crouther, Henry le, 88.
John le, 96.
Simon le, 87.
*Croweschagh*. see *Crawshaw*.
*Croxteth* (Croxstat, Croxstad, Croxstath), 145, 209, 237.
Forest of, 121*bis*, 144.
Park, 225.
*Croynton*. see *Cronton*.
Cruan, John, 129.
Cruce, de, see Cross.
*Crumpsall* (Crumpsal, Curmeshale, Curmesalle), 51, 52, 53, 55*, 56*bis*, 59*bis*, 60.
*Crymbel*, 241.
*Cuchenlode*, 54.
Cuerdale (Keuresdale, Keurdelegh), 11, 18, 53, 54*bis*, 57, 59.
Cuerdale (Keuerdale, Keuersdale).
Alexander de, 11
Geoffrey de, 192.
Heirs of Samlesbury &
Geoffrey de, 11
*Cuerden* (Kerden), 107.
*Cuerdley* (Cuerdeley, Kuerdilegh), 49*bis*, 50*bis*, 52, 54*n*, 61*bis*, 69, 217, 218.
Manor of, 78.
*Culcheth*, 239*.
Manor of, 76.
Culcheth, Gilbert de, 225, 239.
Roger de, 95.
Culuayn, Roger, 133.
Cumberhalgh, Roger de, 1.

Cunliffe (Cundecliffe), Robert de, 72.
*Cunscough* (Cunscogh, Konscogh). Forest of, 121*bis*.
*Cunstabellegh*, see *Constablee*.
*Curmeshale*, see *Crumpsall*.
*Curmesholme*. see *Kirkmanshulme*.
Curtays, Richard, 115.
Cuthound. see Outhound.

D.

Dacre (Dakre), Edmund de, 118, 122, 145, 170*bis*.
Hugh de, 126.
Ranulph de, 118*bis*, 119, 121*ter*, 169, 170*bis*, 178, 179*n*, 180.
Sir William de, 24, 25, 78.
Dale, Diarn del, 89.
Henry del, 93.
John del, 87.
John, s. of John del, 87.
'Mag' w. of William del, 93.
Nicholas del, 91, 97.
Richard del, 94.
*Dalton* (par. Wigan), 67, 70, 100, 215.
*Dalton* (in Kendal), 170.
*Dalton* (in Furness), 234, 236.
Manor of, 78, 118*bis*.
Dalton, Sir Henry de, 35.
John de, 100.
Robert de, 154, 219.
Dam, William del, 137.
Dameclaynesson, William, 141.
D'Ardern, see Ardern.
Darley, (Derlegh) John de, 89.
*Darwen, Over*, (Ovrederwent), 11, 18.
*Darwen, Nether*, (Nether Derwent), 11, 18, 106*bis*.
Dauber, Adam le, 98.
Daundeliri, Richard, 214.
Dauwe, the Smith, 88.
Davyd Heeton, see Heaton.
*Davy Hulme*, 66, 71.
*Davyscoles* in Aighton (Davyskoles, Davidscoles), 13, 18, 186.
Davyscoles, John de, 13.
De Marisco (De Marreys), see Marisco.
*Deadwinclough, (Dedequenclogh)*, 198, 201.
*Dedequenclogh*, see *Deadwinclough*.
*Dedmyre*, 39.
Dekenave (Dykknave), Thomas, 240, 240*n*.
*Del Broks*, see Brooks.
Delle, see Lea.
Demande (Demand), Adam le, 80.
William le, 79, 80, 153.
Demester, Walter, 22
Demon (Doomsman), Walter le, 107.
*Denc*, 143.
Dene, Adam del, 99, 198.
Alexander del, 198.
John de la, 99.
Denghull, Richard, 88.
*Denton*, 53, 54, 55, 56*bis*, 67, 68, 219, 228*bis*.
Denton, Alexander de, 56, 137.
Ralph de, 2.
Ranulph de, 17, 219.
Richard de, 17*bis*.
Denum, John de, 231.
*Derby*, see *West Derby*.
*Derbyshire*, see *West Derby Hundred*.
Derlegh, see Darley.
Derling, Adam, 155.
*Derpelawe*, 199.
Derwall, Alexander del, 143.
Despenser (Dispencer), John le, 19, 95.
William le, 167.
D'Ewyas, (Deuyas, D'Euyas, D'Euias), Dame Cecily de, 12.
John, 19, 20, 70.
Nicholas, 2, 12, 102*bis*, 108, 144, 202.
Dewyhurst, Adam de, 238.
Deye, Henry le, 89.
John le, 89, 207.
Simon le, 84, 85.
William le, 89.
Dichefeld, John del, 47.
*Didsbury*, (Diddesbury), 66, 68.
*Dighton*, see *Dutton*.
Dike, the Smith, 97.
*Dilworth* (Dilleworth), 12, 18, 183*n*, 184, 201.
Dinkley, 12, 18.
D'Irland, see Ireland.
Distescha, Alan, 13.
*Ditton*, 80, 94, 165, 166, 207, 212*bis*.
Manor of, 80*.
Ditton, (Dighton), Alice and Emma, daughters of Robert de, 80.
John de, 47, 80*bis*.
John s. of John de, 80*bis*.
Richard de, 94.
Robert de, 80.
Thomas de, 80*bis*.
William de, 94, 95.

Dodehull (Dodehill), Thomas de, 220, 238*bis*.
Doddesmure, 212, 212*n*.
Dodill, William de, 159.
*Dokesbury*, *Dokesbure*, *Dokisburi*, see *Duxbury*.
*Doncaster* (Doncastre), 132.
Donnington (Donyngton), Richard de, 17.
Donte, Walter, s. of Adam, 240.
D'Orisal, Adam, 16.
Doubyhouse, Anabilla, 240.
John, 240.
*Dounfald in Beaumont* (Beawomount), 121.
*Dounum*, *Downane*, *Dounom*, *Dunham*, see *Downham*.
Doustes, Agnes w. of John del, 88.
John del, 88*bis*.
Robert s. of Adam de la, 88.
William, s. of Adam de la, 88.
William del, 89.
*Down Litherland*, see *Litherland*.
*Downham* (Dounum, Downane, Dounom), 5. 15, 134*bis*, 135, 192.
Halmote, 5.
Downham (Dounum, Downane, Dounom), Henry de, 2, 5*bis*, 21, 36.
Hugh de, 5.
*Downholland* (Dounholand, Dounholande), 79, 207, 208, 231.
Manor of, 79.
Downholland (Dounhollond, Dounholande), Henry, s. of Alan de, 231.
John de Hasken of, 231*n*.
Richard de, 79, 207, 231.
Roger de, 79.
Dowson, Robert, 240.
Drounepak, Robert, 174.
Duldre, Henry le, 115.
Dun, Robert, 240.
Simon, 88.
*Dunkenshaw* (Dunokesagh, Dunokschawe), 127, 177.
*Dunsopkar*, 193.
Durbald (Durdale, De Turbald), William, 125.
William, fee, of 124.
Duresslet, Roger de, 164.
Durham, Bishop of, 145.
*Dutton (Dighton)*, 14, 18, 233.
Dutton (Dighton), Nicholas, 240.
Thomas, 240.
Thomas, s, of Stephen de, 153.
*Duxbury*, (Dokesbure, Dokisburi, Dokesbury), 16, 18, 20, 134, 194.
Duxbury (Dokesbure, Dokisburi, Dokesbury), Henry de, 222, 226.
Hugh de, 226.
Dyke of the Gate, 9.
Dykessone, John, 241.
Dynelay, William de, 9.
*Dynkeley*, see *Dinkley*.

E.

*Easington*, (Esyngton), 136.
*Easingwold*, Church, 42.
*Eccles*, 69*bis*.
Eccles, Adam de, 105.
*Eccleshill* (Ekleshill), 12, 18, 106*bis*, 134.
Eccleshill (Ekleshill), Robert de, 106*bis*.
*Eccleston* (Ecliston, Ecleston), 1*bis*, 17, 107, 137, 229.
Little, Manor, 109.
Manor of, 77, 78, 106, 109, 121.
Eccleston, (Ecliston, Ecleston), Alan de, 78, 222.
Marjory de, 244.
Paulin de, 164.
Roger, s. of Marjory de, 244.
William de, 88.
*Edgeworth* (Eggeworth), 104*bis*, 105*bis*, 106.
Edisoure, Thomas de, heir of, 236.
*Egergarth* (Egregarth), 239.
Manor of, 76.
Egge, Stephen del, 99.
*Eggeworth*. see *Edgeworth*.
*Ellale*, see Ellel.
Elland, John de, 15, 189.
*Ellel* (Helhale, Hellehale), 147, 148*n*, 149*n*,
Manor of, 125, 162.
Ellel (Ellale, Helhale, Hellehale), Adam de, 154.
John, 240.
William de, 175, 244.
Ellum, Alan de, 93.
Elston (Etheliston, Etheleston), Paulin de, 140, 244
Roger de, 108, 145, 157, 159, 180, 202*n*, 244.
William de, 138, 163, 164.
*Elswick* (Etheleswyke, Ethelleswike, Etheliswyk, Etheleswick), 16, 18, 20, 114, 135*ter*, 139*bis*, 159, 184*bis*, 195, 218*n*, 236.

Manor of, 109.
Elswick, (Etheleswyke, Ethelleswike, Etheliswyk, Etheleswick), Adam de, 1, 140.
William de, 138, 139, 139*n*, 140*n*, 184, 218*n*.
Eltonhead, (Eltonheuede, Eltonhevyd), Henry de, 47, 222.
*Elyot*, 15.
*Emmets* (Emodes), 177.
*Emodes*, see *Emmets*.
Emote, Robert de, 6.
*Engonyre*, 39.
Entwistle (Entwissell), Elias de, 2.
*Erbury* (Eresbury), 77*bis*.
*Erghum*, see *Arkholme*.
Erlisgate (Erlesgalte), William del, 1, 145, 244.
Eskeng, Benedict de, 36.
Esselac, William de, 233.
*Estemore*, 199.
Esthevid, William de, 229.
*Esyngton*, see Easington.
*Etheliston*, *Etheleston*, see *Elston*.
*Etheliswyck*, see *Elswick*.
Eton, Joan, w. of Nicholas de, 16.
John de, 116*bis*, 222.
Margaret, w. of Nicholas, 79, 81.
Nicholas de, 16, 21, 79, 81*bis*, 109, 136.
Ety (?), Agnes, 89.
*Eukeston*, 236.
Eukeston, William de, 194.
Eure, John de, 22, 33*bis*.
Euwode, see Ewood.
Euyas, see D'Ewyas.
*Everton*, 47, 97*bis*, 207*bis*, 208*bis*, 209*n*, 218, 224, 225, 237.
Manor of, 222.
Everton, Alexander de, 85.
Arnot, w. of Alexander de, 84.
John de, 91.
Sir John de, 69, 97.
Roger de, 86.
*Evesham*, Abbot of, 20, 135, 142*, 143*ter*.
Convent, 22, 142*.
*Ewood*, in Haslingden, Manor of 144.
Ewood (Euwode), John, s. of William del, 239*bis*.
Robert de, 99.
William del, 238*bis*.
Ewyas, see D'Ewyas.
*Extwistle* (Extwesil), 134.
Eyse, Henry del, 45.

F.

*Failsworth* (Silesworth), 204.
Fairsnape (Fayrsnape), 128, 177.
Faldworthinges, John de, 142, 161.
*Farleton* (Farlton), Manor of, 37.
Farleton (Farlton), Thomas de, 122*bis*.
*Farnworth* (Farneworth, Farneword), 67, 72, 151*n*.
Farnworth (Farneworth, Farneword), John, s. of Adam de, 72.
Farington (Faryngton, Farinton), John de, 22, 245.
Robert de, 142.
Roger de, 245.
William de, 1, 20, 135, 161.
*Farrington*, 142.
Faryngton, see Farington.
Fauconbergh, Walter de, 236.
Fazakerley (Fasacrelegh), Robert de, 153.
Fegherby, Henry de, 159.
Feriers, see Ferrers.
Fermon, Robert le, 163
Ferrers, Earl of, 103.
Ferrers (Feriers), William de, 206, 236.
Ferrour, Robert le, 241.
Fetheler, Henry le, 190.
Fethirby, Henry de, 110, 145.
Feuer, William le, of Samlesbury, 163.
Fichet, William, 45.
*Fieldplumpton* (Fildeplumpton), Little, 158.
Le Graunte, 158,
*Fillyclose* (Filicloos), 201.
Finay, Stephen de, 33.
*Fishwick* (Fishwyk, Fysshwyk), 24, 170, 180, 181*n*.
Manor of, 107, 121*bis*.
Fishwick (Fishwyk, Fysshwyk), Adam de, 244.
Robert de, 107.
Roger de, 180.
Fitton (Fyton), John de, 20, 135.
Fitz John, John, 150*n*.
Richard, 150*n*.
Fleming (Flemmying), John, 119*bis*, 154.
Michael, 24, 118*bis*, 169.
Fletcher (Flecher), Alexander le, 84.
Robert le, 93.
*Flixton* (Flixeton), 19, 66, 71, 104*bis*, 204, 205.
*Flourilach*, 52.
Folour, Ralph le, 129.

*Folrigg* (*Folrigge*), see *Foulridge*.
*Folwood*, see *Fulwood*.
*Ford*, par. Sefton (La Forde in Crosby), 96, 211.
Ford, John de la, 153, 166.
Robert de la, 240.
Roger de la, 211.
*Formby* (Forneby), 81*, 208*bis*, 208*n*.
*Fors*, 148.
Forster, Richard le, 90, 97.
*Foulridge* (Folerigge), 13, 18, 45, 134.
Foucher, Robert, sheriff of Lancaster, 238.
Fourbour, Adam le, 117*bis*, 172.
*Fourneys*, see *Furness*.
Fowler (Fouler, Fouweler), Alina le, 99.
Benedict le, 98.
Roger, 55.
Simon le, 45.
Thomas le, 55.
Fox, John, 230.
William, 90, 143.
*Foxdenton*, 73.
Franceys (Fraunceys, Fraunsays), John, 123, 124*bis*, 125*bis*, 151, 155*bis*, 164.
William, 124*bis*.
*Freckleton* (Frecleton, Frekelton), 16, 18, 20, 135*bis*, 195*, 236.
Manor of, 109*ter*.
Freckleton (Frecleton, Frekelton, Frekilton), Adam de, 16, 20, 159*, 160, 236.
Heir of Adam de, 109.
Adam, s. of Adam de, 159*, 160.
Ralph de, 109, 135, 159, 180.
Richard de, 243.
Robert de, 145.
Freman, William, 231, 232.
*Frithford*, 62.
Frodsham, John de, 156.
Fulcher, prior of Lancaster, 46.
*Fulshaw* (Fulshagh), 200.
Fulshaw (Fulshagh, Fulschagh, Fulshawe), John de, 93, 95.
Roger de, 153.
*Fulwood* (Folwood, Fulwode), 28, 223.
Forest, 29, 109, 121*bis*, 144, 145, 237.
*Furness*, 40, 169.
*Furness* (Fernes, Furnex, Fourneys, Fournes), Abbot of, 24, 29, 41, 42, 118*bis*, 119*bis*, 121, 123, 124, 126*bis*, 129, 169. 171, 210, 234.
Furness (Fernes), Alan, del, 87.
William del, 91, 169*bis*.
Fysher (Fissher), Richard, 80*bis*.
Fyton, See Fitton.

G.

Galle, William, 190.
*Galeweylondes* (Galwatthlandes), 16, 194.
*Gamelside* (Gameleshevid), 200.
Gamul, Robert, 187.
*Gargrave* (Geirgrave), co. York, Manor of, 38*n*.
*Garstang* (Gairestange, Gayrestang), 20, 140, 236*ter*.
Garstang (Gayrestang), John de, 142.
*Garston* (Gerston), Manor of, 80, 81, 121*bis*, 207.
Garston (Gerston), Adam de, 92.
Henry de, 93.
Margot, w. of Simon de, 91.
Simon de, 91.
Gartside, Henry de, 198.
Gatiler, Richard le, 98.
*Gayrestang*, *Gairestange*, see *Garstang*.
*Geirgrave*, see *Gargrave*.
Gelibrond, William, 35, 240.
*Gelonys*, 39.
Genilliston, Ughtred de, 198.
Gentyl (Gentyll, Gentil), William le, 119*bis*, 120, 170.
Geoffrey of the Abbaye, 51.
prior of Lancaster, 46, 47, 171.
Gernet, Benedict, 24, 169*bis*.
John, 24, 170*n*.
Roger, 19, 170*bis*.
*Gerringham*, see *Gressingham*.
*Gerston*, see *Garston*.
Gest, John, 126, 178*bis*, 178*n*.
Ghines (Gynes), Baldwin de, 165*bis*.
Bawdwin, Bawedewyn or Ingram de, 109*bis*, 170.
Christiana, w. of Ingram de, 164, 165.
Ingelgram de, 118, 126*.
Ingram de, 164*bis*, 165.
William, s. of Ingram de, 165.
Giffard, John, 227.
Gilbert the reeve, Simon, s. of 40.
*Gilberton*, *Little* (Litel Gilbertholme, Litelgilbretholm), 127, 177.
Over (Overgilbretholm), 127. 177.
Gilberton (Gilbertholm), Richard de, 127.

Gilberton, William de, 140.
Gildesburgh, Roger de, 228.
*Gildhuses*, in Walton, 81.
Gille, Robert, 240.
Gilmichael (Gilmighel), 170.
*Glazebrook* (Glaysebroke, Glasebrok), 239*ter*.
Manor of, 76.
Glendon, John de, 238, 241.
*Glodwick* (Glodyke), 104, 105, 106.
Glodwick (Glothik), Hugh de, 101.
Godale, Henry, 98.
Goddesbeche, see Codesbech.
*Godischaw*, *Godeshagh*, see *Goodshaw*.
Godyer, Simon, 86.
Godynowe, Adam, 83.
*Golborne* (Goldeborne, Goleborne, Goldburne), 77, 214*ter*, 214*n*.
Manor of, 22.
Golborne(Goldbourn),Warin de,22.
Golde, Robert, 101.
*Goldsbaw Booth* (Goldiane-bothes), 200.
*Goodshaw*(Godischaw,Godesbagh), 198, 207.
*Goosnargh* (Gosenargh), 24, 107, 141*n*, 142*n*, 159, 180.
*Gorebrocke* (Gorrebrocke), Stream, 61.
*Gorshevidelache*, 199.
Gorsuch (Gosefordsich), John de, 153, 166.
*Gorton*, 50, 51, 52*bis*, 53, 54, 55, 57, 60.
Mill, 50, 51, 60, 61.
Gos, Adam le, 84, 85.
Christiana le, 86.
Matilda, 86.
Gosefordsich, see Gorsuch.
Gosenargh, Alexander de, 244.
*Gosland*, 39.
Gospatrick, 204.
*Gothereswickc*, 60.
Goukethorp, William de, 191.
Gradale, Richard, 127.
Grange, Robert de, 235.
*Grassmere* (Grassemere), 148.
*Greave Brook* (?) (Groghbrok), 127.
Gredle, see Grelley.
*Green* in Halton, 122*bis*, 170.
Green (Grene), John del, 90.
Thomas del, 170.
*Greenbank* (Grenebonk), 127, 177.
*Greholm*, 123.
Grelley (Grelle, Grelleye), John, 224.
Robert. 34, 47, 56, 59, 62, 74, 81, 205, 222.
Thomas, 2. 19*, 20*bis*, 55, 235, 236.
*Grenaccres*, 140.
Grenale, Robert de, 84, 85.
Thomas de, 84, 85.
*Grendeaker*, 54.
*Grene*, see Green.
Grenebothes, William del, 151*n*.
Grenegore (Greynegore), Thomas del, 45, 232, 233.
Grenehull, William del, 157.
*Grenelache*, 195, 196*n bis*.
*Grenelowheth*, see *Grindlow*.
*Grenelowmerche*, see *Grindlow*.
*Grenemos*, 117.
*Greneweyheved* in Cuerdley, 217.
*Grenhowe* in Downham, pasture, 192.
Grenol (Grenolf), Thomas de, 112*bis*, 180.
William de, 115.
*Gressingham* (Gersingham, Gersyngham), 24, 122, 129.
Manor of, 122.
Gressingham (Gerssingham, Gersyngham), Adam de, 24*bis*.
Hugh de, 245.
Thomas de, 179*n*.
Greynegore, see Grenegore.
*Grimsargh* (Grymesarghe, Grymeschagh), 108, 110, 180.
Grimsargh (Grymesarghe, Grymeschagh), Adam de, 9.
John de, 244.
Richard de, 9.
Grimsby (Grimmesby), Simon de, 221 223, 224, 225, 226, 230.
*Grindleton* (Grinlyngton), 202*n*.
*Grindlow Heath* (Grenelowheth), 53.
*Grindlow Marsh* (Grenelowmerche), 52.
*Grynlyngton*, see *Grindleton*.
*Grinnolsmeres*, see *Grinnolfmores*.
*Grinnolfmores* (Grinnolsmeres),16, 18.
*Grisedale* (Gaizedale), 25, 28, 178, 178*n*, 182, 182*n*.
Grongore, see Grenegore.
Gruskeholm, William de, 127.
*Grymston*, co. York. 38*n*.
Grynlegh, John de, 216*bis*.
*Gunkel*, 29.
*Gunnyldesmore*, 236.
Gybbesson, William, 240.
Gyle, Adam del, 30, 31*bis*.
Gynes, see Ghines.
*Gyngesford*, 117.

H.

*Habergham Eaves* (Habryngham, Habrincham), 7, 18, 191, 191*n*.
*Habryngham*, see *Habergham Eaves*.
*Hackensall* (Hakuneshou, Hakensawe, Hakensowe), Manor of, 112*bis*.
Hackensall (Hakanswoe, Hakensowe, Hakuneshou), Richard de, 112*bis*, 146, 181*n*.
Hacking (Haking, Hackyng), Bernard del, 12, 21.
Hugh del, 45, 220, 232, 233.
William del, 231, 232, 238.
*Haconnyshou*, see *Hackensall*.
Hagh (Haghe), Mabel de, 35.
*Hagthornthayt, Haghethornthwait*, see *Hawthornthwaite*.
*Haigh* (Haghe, Hawe), 19, 236.
Manor of, 35, 35*n*, 81*bis*, 82, 144, 208, 215, 215*n*, 218.
*Haighton* (Haghton), 108*bis*, 113, 160, 180, 184*bis*.
Haighton (Haghton), John del, 235.
Haiward, William le, 203*n*.
Hakelakes, see Hatlex.
Haking, Hackyng, see Hacking.
Haldeley, Adam de, 12.
*Hale*, 207.
Manor of, 80, 143, 145, 212, 218, 219*n*.
Park, 144.
Hale, Richard de, heir of, 96.
Halgh, Margery del, 89.
*Halghton* (Halcton, Halletone, Holntone), 67, 68.
Halghton, Richard de, 180.
Halkyngg, see Hacking.
Halle, John del, 87.
John s. of John del, of Chepyn, 134.
Thomas, 239.
William del, 87.
*Hallebernestede*, 131.
*Hallefeld*, 53.
*Hall i'th' Wood* (Helegh), 184.
*Hall i'th' Wood* (Helay, Heligh Park), 25, 185*n*.
*Halliwell* (Haliwell, Haliwall), 19, 67, 70.
*Hallmoss* (Hulmmos), 60.
Hallum, Richard de, 240.
Thomas de, 150.
Halpeni, Alice w. of Richard, 84, 85.
Richard, 83, 85.
*Halsall* (Halsale), 137, 239*bis*.
Manor of, 76, 77.
Halsall (Halsale), Gilbert de, 17, 34, 77, 137, 229, 239.
Simon de, 19.
Halsnade, Ralph de, 166.
Halte, Adam le, 89.
*Halton*, 20, 41, 167, 170, 228, 229.
Castle, 228.
Co. Chester, manor, 50.
Manor of, 120, 121*bis*.
*Hambleton* (Hamilton, Hamelton), 110, 112, 146, 169, 180.
Hamond the fisher, 130.
*Hampole* (Hanepol), Prioress of, 42, 43.
Hampton, Robert de, 236.
*Hamulton*, see *Hambleton*.
*Hanepol*, see *Hampole*.
*Hapton*, 10, 18, 134.
Manor of, 144, 202, 202*n*, 219.
*Harapeltre*, *Harapultre*, see *Appletree*.
Hardegraye, see Hargreaves.
*Hardersolines* (Hardernsolynes), 57, 57*n*.
*Hardeslegh*, Manor of, 208*n*.
Harding, Christiana, 84.
Hardy, William, servant of Haydock, 214*n*.
Hare, William, 191.
*Haremos*, 60.
*Harewood*, 19, 200.
Lord of, 63.
*Hargreaves* (Hardegraye, Haugreves, Hawegreves, Hawegrevys), 195*bis*.
Hargreaves, Adam de, 192.
John de, 9, 194, 216*n*.
Harper (Harpour), Adam le, 136.
John le, 100, 133, 183.
John de Scotia, 163, 164.
Richard le, 137.
Robert le, 190.
Simon le, 88.
William le, 25, 53, 91, 133.
*Harwood*, par. Bolton (Harwoode), 67, 70.
Lord of, 63.
Great, 11.
Little, par. Blackburn, 134.
*Haselheved*, see *Hazelhurst*.
Hasker, Richard, s. of John de, 231.
Richard, s. of John de, of Downholland, 231*n*.
Symon de, 231*bis*.
*Haslingden* (Haselyngden), 9, 18, 188.
Haslingden (Haselinden), Robert de, 83, 87, 207*n*.

Hatlex (Haklakes), William de, 123, 124.
*Haugreves*, see Hargreaves.
Hauk, William, 95*bis*.
Haukeshegh (Haukysshegh), William, 91, 97, 229.
Hautrive (de Alta Ripa), Margaret w. of Thomas de, 219.
Thomas de, 219, 220.
Hauwemogh, William, 98.
Hauworth, Adam de, 241.
Hauwot, Auger, 98.
Haverington (Haveryngton), Sir John de, 37, 123, 124, 234.
*Haw-booth* (Haghebothe), 200.
*Hawe*, see *Haigh*.
*Haweton*, Longest, par. Manchester, 54.
*Hawkcroum* (Hawkernim), 39.
*Hawthornthwaite* (Haghethornthwait, Haghthornthayt), 127.
Hawthornthwaite (Haghthorntthayt), Richard de, 127.
William de, 127.
*Haydock* (Haydoke, Haidok), 77, 144, 203, 221, 226.
Manor of, 214, 218.
Haydok (Haydoke, Haidok), Gilbert de, 214, 222, 225*, 239.
Haylegh (Hayleghis), Eckes de, 193*n*.
Elias de, 193.
*Hazelhead* (Haselheved), 128, 177.
*Hazelhurst*, 177.
*Heaton in Lonsdale*, 21.
Manor of, 106*bis*, 126, 136.
*Heaton*, par. Dean (Heton under the forest), 19, 67, 68, 71, 72.
*Heaton, Great* (Heton near Faufeld), 104, 204, 221.
*Heaton*, par. Lancaster, 112.
*Heaton*, Little ? (Davyd Heton, Hulton Davyd), 105*bis*.
*Heaton Norris* (Heton), 49, 52*bis*, 53, 54*bis*, 58*bis*, 60, 63, 64, 67, 69*, 74.
Woode, 55, 58, 60.
Moss, 58, 60.
Heaton (Heton), John de, 71, 116, 172.
Nicholas de, 180.
Robert de, 180.
Roger de, 34.
William de, 106, 108*bis*, 180.
*Hegham*, see *Higham*.
Hegham, John de, 139.
*Helay* (Heligh), see *Hall'ith'Wood*.
Heley, Dowe (Roger) de, 7.
Henry de, 9
*Helhale*, *Hellehale*, see *Ellel*.
*Heligh*, see *Hall'ith'Wood*.
Helm (Helme), John de, 186*bis*.
Ralph de, 235.
*Helsington*, Manor of, par. Kendal, 147, 148*n*, 149*n*.
Hemming, Richard, 98.
Thomas, 98.
*Hendeleye*, see *Hindley*.
*Hendkys*, 39.
Hennewraa, William de, 128, 174.
Henry the clerk, 101, 241.
the reeve, 90, 97.
the smith, Alice, w. of, 240.
vicar of Childwall, 91.
*Henthorn* (Hennethorn), 13, 18, 186, 196*n*.
Henthorn (Hennethorn), Henry de, 13, 21, 36, 45, 140, 186.
Henwode, Richard del, 98.
Robert de, 98.
Heppale, Robert s. of Robert de, 106.
Herdmon (Herdemon), Alan le, 115.
Richard, 240.
William le, 115.
Heriz (Heryz, Herys, Herice), Henry le, 134, 141, 157, 159, 164.
Thomas le, 231, 232*bis*.
William le, 4, 13, 36, 45, 140.
Hermetott, William, 240.
*Hertmellsich*, see *Hertwellesicke*.
*Hertwellesicke* (Hertmellsich), 61.
Hervey, 179.
*Hesham*, see *Heysham*.
*Hesketh* (Heskhaith), 11.
*Hesketh with Becconsall* (Becanshowe), Manor of, 106.
Heskyn, Robert de, 1, 22, 161, 167, 222, 226.
Warin de, 24, 226, 241.
*Hest* (Heste), 24, 40, 120, 125*bis*, 132, 177, 177*n*, 218, 223, 237.
Hest (Heste), John de, 123.
Henry de, 243.
Thomas de, 125*bis*, 132.
*Hetchernoke*, see *Charnock*.
*Hethe*, 57, 212.
Heth, Cecily del, 97.
Geoffrey del, 87.
Richard del, 88.
William del, 83, 87.
William, s. of Cicely del, 90.
William, s. of Richard del, 88.
*Hethechernocke*. see *Charnock*.
*Heton*, see *Heaton*.
Heye, Henry del, 93, 96.
John de la, 225.
John, s. of Richard del, 35.

Richard del, 35, 89, 93*bis*.
Robert del, 93, 96, 229*bis*.
Roger del, 96.
*Heysham* (Hesham), 170.
Manor of, 122*bis*.
Heysham (Hesham, Hegsham).
John de, 46, 120*bis*.
Ralph de, 121, 130*ter*.
Thomas de, 130*bis*.
*Heywood* in Cuerdley, 57.
*Heyzmos*, 57.
Hibernia, De, see Ireland.
*Highfield*, par, Lancaster, 117*bis*.
*Higham* (Hegham), 198, 200, 201.
Hill, John del, 45.
Hilton, see Hulton.
*Hindley* (Hindeleye, Hyndelegh), 77, 214.
Hindley (Hindeleye), Adam de, 19.
Robert de, 71.
*Hindshaw* (Hyndenschawe, Hyndeschagh), 31, 127, 177.
Hindshaw (Hyndeshagh, Hyndescagh), Richard de, 46, 156.
William de, 90.
*Hirke*, see *Irk*.
Hirst, Christiana del, 129.
Hirstwood, Adam de, 190, 192.
Hitchcock (Hicchewk), William, 159.
Hock (Hogh), Dicon del, 91.
John del, 91.
Hocking, see Hacking.
*Hoddlesden* (Hoddesdon, Hoddesdene), 8, 144, 200.
*Hodersale*, see *Hothersall*.
*Hogayle*, see *Hugill*.
Hogge, Alan le, 97.
Hogh, Adam le, 90, 91.
Margery le, 91.
Roger del, 137.
*Hoghefeld*, see *Highfield*.
*Hoghton* (Hokton), 20, 135, 236.
Hoghton (Houton, Hokton), Adam de, 243, 245.
Adam, son of Adam de, 245.
John de, 233.
Richard de, 12, 16, 21, 81*, 108*, 136, 146, 147*n*, 159, 180*bis*, 208, 245.
Sibyl, his wife, 81*.
*Hogwyk*, 142.
Hogwyk (Hoghwyk, Hoghwik), Adam de, 142, 143, 161, 167, 245.
Simon de, 142.
William de, 142, 167.
Hohwyk, William de, 22.
*Hokmilne*, 212*bis*, 212*n*.
Hokton, see Hoghton.
*Holland, Up* (Holand, Holaund), 143, 199, see *Downholland*.
Manor of, 78*bis*, 82, 97, 143, 203*bis*, 215*ter*, 216*bis*, 218, 219*n*.
Park of, 143, 215.
Prior of, 143*bis*, 144, 211, 215, 216*n*.
*Holand with the Hamlets*, 215.
Holand (Holland), Alan de, 207.
Dame Elizabeth de, 12, 219.
Henry de, 93*bis*, 180.
Joan, w. of William de, 144 220, 221.
John de, 88, 94, 157*bis*.
Jue de, 98.
Matilda, w. of Robert de, 219.
Richard de, 98, 205.
Sir Robert de, 10, 19, 20, 28, 29*bis*, 32, 34*bis*, 35, 38*n*, 47, 48, 70*bis*, 78*bis*, 80, 81*bis*, 95, 102*bis*, 108, 112, 122*, 123*bis*, 143, 144*ter*, 152, 153*, 157*bis*, 162, 163, 166, 167, 171, 178*ter*, 179*ter*, 183*bis*, 184*bis*, 185, 188, 201, 202*bis*, 203*bis*, 204, 205*, 206*ter*, 207, 208*ter*, 209 *bis*, 210, 212, 214*bis*, 215, 218*n*, 219, 219*n*, 220, 221*bis*, 222*bis*, 226, 244.
Robert, s. of William de, 162, 162*n*.
Simon de, 82, 214.
Thurstan de, 101, 113*bis*, 205.
William de, 221*.
William de, of Eukeston, 161, 162, 162*n*.
Holcroft, Adam de, 225, 239.
Holden (Holdene), Adam de, 7*bis*, 10.
Adam, s. of Nicholas de, 6.
Alice, w. of William de, 163.
Robert de, 2, 10*bis*, 144.
William de, 163*ter*.
Hole, William s. of Richard de, 142.
Holland, see Holand.
Holm, Robert del, 9
*Holme in Holderness*, 148*n*, 149*n*.
Holt, Geoffrey, s. of Hugh del, 74.
Hugh del, 74.
John del, 11, 21, 36, 45, 231*bis*,
John, s. of John del, 186.
William, s. of John de, 232.
Honford, William de 137.
*Hoole* (Hole), Little, 218.
Manor of, 106, 185.
Much, Manor of, 106.

*Hope*, 224*bis*, 225.
Manor of, 204*n*, 205*bis*, 218, 219*n*.
Hopwood (Hopwode, Hopewoode), Thomas, 74, 166.
*Hordern*, Little, 56.
Great, 57.
Manor of, 110*bis*.
*Horewicheley*, see *Horwich*.
*Hornby*, 20, 37, 236.
Castle, 37*ter*, 38*n*.
Hornby (Horneby), John de, 37, 159.
William de, 127.
William de, forester of Quernmore, 26, 28, 29.
William s. of Ralph de, 36.
*Hortounargh*, see *Ortner*.
*Horwich* (Horewich, Horewych, Horewichley), 53, 56, 57, 59, 67, 68.
Horwich (Horewiche), Robert de, 194.
Hospitallers, see St. John of Jerusalem, hospital of.
*Hothersall* (Hodersale), 108.
Hothersall (Hodersale), Sisane de, 108.
Thomas de, 108, 180.
Hoton, see Hutton.
*Houghton*, see *Hulton*.
Howayth (Howath), Gilbert de, 138, 159.
*Howebon*, 54*n*.
Hudleston (Huddleston), Sir Adam de, 12, 36, 44, 45*.
Richard de, 134.
Richard, s. of John de, 45.
Hugh, Abbot of Kirkstall, 44*n*.
of the Abbey, 51.
Isolda, w. of 174.
the Clerk, 156.
the Reeve, 83, 89, 96*bis*,
the Shoemaker, 194.
*Hugill* (Hogayle), 148.
Hugyn, 5.
*Hulcroft*, 195.
Hull, Jordan del, 99.
Hulm, Robert de, 166.
*Hulme*, 104*bis*, 106, 204.
by Alport (Aldeport), 67.
Manor of, 72.
*See Davy Hulme*.
Nether, 204.
Over, 204.
Hulme, Adam de, 94, 96.
Geoffrey de, 104*bis*.
Gilbert de, 105.
Hugh de, 98.
Thomas de, 49.
Hultelegh, Henry de, 95.
*Hulton* (Houghton, Haghton), 103*bis*, 204, 214.
Hulton (Hilton), Adam de, 42, 72.
Davyd, see *Heaton*.
Henry de, 72.
John de, 11, 49.
Jurdan de, 237.
Richard de, 19, 71*bis*, 72*bis*, 100, 103*ter*, 104*bis*, 105*bis*, 134, 205, 206.
Robert de, 70.
Thomas de, 192.
*Huncoat* (Hunnecotes, Huntcotes, Honkokes), 10, 18, 44, 44*n bis*, 193*bis*.
*Hundersfield* (Hunnersfeld, Hunrisfeld), 15, 18, 157*n*, 189.
*Hungry Flat*, 39.
*Hunnersfeld*, *Hunrisfeld*, see *Hundersfield*.
Hunt, Henry le, 140.
William le, 137.
Hurleton, Robert de, 34, 224.
*Huton*, *Huxton*, see *Huyton*.
Hutton ? *(Houghton)*, 236.
Hutton (Hoton), Elias de, 180.
William de, 154, 245.
*Huyton* (Huton, Huxton), 17, 18.
Manor of, 77, 78, 136, 228.
*Hyde*, park of, 144, 182*bis*, 218, 223.
Hyde (Hide), John de la, 56, 59, 72.
*Hyndeschagh*, *Hyndenschawe*, see *Hindshaw*.

I.

*Ightenhill*, 8, 18, 27, 133*n*, 190, 197, 197*n*, 199*bis*, 201*n*.
Manor of, 133*n*, 191*n*
*Ince*, par. Wigan, 77.
Manor of, 76, 77.
Ince (Ins, Innes, Ines), Isabel, w. of Roger de, 86.
Richard de, 19, 35, 71, 240.
Roger de, 86, 87.
*Ince Blundell*, 239.
*Inglebecke in le Crokedale*, 39.
*Inglebreche*, par. Bolton le Sands, 39.
*Ingol* (Ingole), 26, 110, 112, 223.
Ingol (Ingole), Richard de, 26.
Ingolhead (Ingolhevede, Ingoldheved), Richard de, 113, 182.
Thomas de, 1.
Ins, see Ince.
Ipris (Ypres), Thomas de, 117*bis*,

*Ireby* (Irby), 170.
Ireland (de Hibernia, Irland), Adam de, 34, 95*bis*, 138.
John de, 95.
Robert de, 80*bis*, 218.
*Irk* (Hirke), river, 50, 60.
fishery of, 61.
*Irlam* (Irwilhume, Irwulam), 66, 71.
Irlam (Irwulam), Thomas, s. of Richard de, 166.
*Irwell*, river, 50, 61.
fishery, 61.
*Irwilhume*, *Irwulam*, see *Irlam*.
Isabella, Queen, 227, 235, 238*bis*.

J.

Jerusalem, St. John of, see Hospitallers.
Jew (Jeu), John le, 35.
John of the Gate, 184.
the baker, 230.
the carpenter, 131.
the cook of Lancaster, 156.
the miller, Dicoun s. of, 90.
the reeve, 130, 131*bis*.
the reeve of Overton, 130, 171.
the reeve of Skerton, 129.
son of the reeve, 97.
the shepherd, 91, 97.
the smith, 91, 98, 128, 174*bis*, 214.
the smith of Skerton, 129.
the tailor, 89.
the weaver, 115.
John, Sir, the chaplain, 91.
Robert, his brother, 93.
Joppe of Chipping Hall, 14.
Jordan the dean, 204.

K.

*Kalveley*, see *Caw*.
*Karrs*, 54.
Kaskel, Hugh de, 169, 171.
Kekewich (Kecwik, Kekwik).
Robert de, 84, 85.
Roger de, 90.
William de, 83, 87.
*Kelandeshagh* (Kilangeshagh), 182.
*Kellamergh* (Kelgrimeshagh, Kelgrimarghe, Kilgrimesarghe), 20, 111, 236.
Kellamergh (Kelgrimishagh).
Adam de, 133.
*Kellet*, Nether (Greater), 24, 40, 122, 171.
Manor of, 121, 123, 144, 179*bis*, 218, 237.
Over (Lesser), 39, 40, 118, 170, 179*n*.
Chapel, 42.
Manor of, 118.
Kellet, Adam de, 171*bis*, 175, 179.
Eufemia, w. of Orme de, 179.
Orme de, 179.
Thomas de, 23, 40, 176*n*.
William de, 171.
Kempe, Adam, 189.
John, 23, 169*n*.
*Kendal*, 40.
Kenges, Adam le, 30*.
*Kenyon* (Kenyan, Kinion), 19.
Manor of, 77*bis*.
Kenyon (Kenyan), Adam de, 225*bis*.
Alan de, 238*bis*, 241.
*Kepirfeld* (Keperfeld), 54.
*Kerden*, see *Cuerden*.
Kerden, Adam, s. of Alan de, 245.
John, s. of Elias de, 245.
Richard de, 245.
Roger, s. of Roger de, 245.
*Kerkenlode*. 54*n*.
*Kerneford*, see *Carnforth*.
*Kerres*, the (in Cuerdley), 53.
*Kertemel*, *Kertemell*, see *Cartmel*,
Keu (Cook), Henry, s. of Elias le. of Tarbock, 229.
John le, 46, 120*bis*.
*Keueresdale*, *Keuerdale*, *Keuersdale*, see *Cuerdale*.
Kighley (Kyghley), Richard de, 239.
*Kilgrimes* [*arghe*], see *Kellamergh*.
King (Kyng), Adam, 127.
John, 33.
Jordan le, 114.
*Kinion*, see *Kenyon*.
*Kirkby in Kendal*, 148, 148*n*, 149*n*.
Castle, 162.
*Kirkby*, par. Walton on the Hill (Kirkeby, Kyrkbye, Kyrkeby), 17, 18, 19, 137, 229.
Manor of, 77, 78.
Co. York, 38*n*.
Kirkby (Kyrkbye, Kyrkeby), John de, 70, 151.
*Kirkdale*, 19, 20, 135, 236.
Manor of, 80.
Kirkdale, Bussell of, 208.
Robert de, 20, 34.
Kirke, Richard del, 112.
*Kirkham* in Amounderness, 42.

Kirkham, Master Thomas de, 38.
*Kirkmanshulme* (Curmesholme, Kirmonsholme), 69, 69*n*.
*Kirkstall* (Kirkestal, Kirstall, Kirkestall), Abbot of, 10, 44*bis*, 44*n*, 134.
Alexander, abbot of, 227.
Knapesheved, Robert de, 142*bis*.
Knightesson, John, 118.
Knol (Knoll, Cnoll), Elias de, 33.
John de, 33.
Richard de, 232*bis*, 233.
Richard, s. of Adam de, 238.
Thomas de, 136, 232, 233.
William, s. of Elias de, 136.
*Knousclegh*, see *Knowsley*.
Knowle, John de, 2.
*Knowsley* (Knouselegh, Knouseley), 17, 18, 19, 77, 78, 229.
Manor of, 136, 228.
*Kokirham*, see *Cockerham*.
*Kokirsand*, see *Cockersand*.
*Konscogh*, see *Cunscough*.
Kouhopp, Henry de, 9.
Krag, Robert del, 128*bis*.
Kroft, see Croft.
Krokagh, John de, 127.
Kroket (Kreket), Richard, 83, 85.
William, 89.
*Kuerdelegh*, see *Cuerdley*.
Kumers, see Coniers.
Kyde, Dike, 96.
Kyghley, see Kighley.

L.

Lacy (Lacey, Laci, Lascy, Lasci), Alice de, 153.
Alice, d. of Adam de, 109*bis*, 110.
Alesia de, 14, 18, 27.
Alesia, d. & heir of Henry de, Earl of Lincoln, 133. 162.
Edmund de, 44, 236*, 236*n*.
Edmund, s. of John de, 227.
Henry de, 2, 3, 4, 36*bis*, 43*bis*, 44*bis*, 82, 137, 227, 236*ter*, 236*n*.
Henry de, of Crumbewelle, 10, 18, 19.
Henry de, Earl of Lincoln, 162, 167, 219, 228.
Henry, s. of Edmund de, 227.
John de, 227.
John de, Constable of Chester, 140, 187.
Laford, William [de], 240.
*La Forde* in Crosby, see *Ford*.
Laghoke (Laghok), Richard de, 93, 95.
Robert de, 211*n*.
William de, 213.
*Lairebrek*, see *Larbrick*.
Lamare (La Mare), William de, 16, 194.
*Lancaster*, Earl of, 2, 19*bis*, 161, 164, 169, 237.
Alice, w. of Thomas, Earl of, 77, 82*bis*, 102, 167.
Edmund, Earl of, 82, 123, 169, 221*n*, 222*n*.
Henry, Earl of, 168*n*, 221, 223, 225, 226*bis*, 235, 237.
Thomas, Earl of, 1, 2, 21, 22, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 43, 44, 46 47*bis*, 49*, 76, 77, 82*bis*, 102, 117, 123*ter*, 125*bis*, 137, 139*ter*, 140, 141, 143, 150*bis*, 154, 159, 167*bis*, 168*ter*, 168*n*, 171, 172, 173, 173*n*, 175, 176, 181, 182*bis*, 183, 185, 203, 205*bis*, 217*n*, 218*n*, 221, 221*n*, 222, 222*n*, 223*, 224, 232, 233.
*Lancaster*, Forest of, 169.
Honour of, 37, 141, 162, 235*bis*.
Lord of, 133.
Sheriffs of, 221*n*, 242*.
Wapentake of, 164.
Town, 23, 26*bis*, 27, 38, 107, 115, 120*ter*, 122*bis*, 138, 139*n*, 140*n*, 170*ter*, 171*ter*, 172*ter*, 179*n*, 218, 237*bis*.
Advowson, 33.
Castle, 3, 10, 19, 24, 25, 26, 49, 70*, 71, 76, 77, 79, 80, 102*, 103*, 109*, 110, 111, 112, 120*, 121, 125*ter*, 126*, 141, 152, 156, 164, 169, 173, 175, 176*bis*, 177, 179*n*, 184, 186, 187, 194, 208*n*, 223.
Fulcher, prior of, 46.
Geoffrey, prior of, 46.
Hospital of St. Leonard at, 155, 156.
Mill of, 170.
Preaching friars of, 38.
Prior of, 26, 42, 46, 47, 119, 120, 123*ter*, 168, 169, 171*bis*, 175.
Prison, 229, 230, 231.
Sir Robert de Holand's house in, 27.
Lancaster (Lancastre), Adam, s. of Simon de, 155.
John de, 145, 145*n*, 152, 153*bis*, 154, 155, 156*bis*, 159, 162, 163, 167, 168*bis*, 168*n*, 169, 177,

204*n*, 216*n*, 217, 217*n*, 218*n*, 219, 219*n*.
Sir John de, 34, 82, 138, 139*n*, 143, 149, 151*n*.
*La More*, see *Moor*.
*Landen* (Langdene), 148.
Langebayn, Alina, w. of William, 174.
Robert, 128, 129, 174*bis*,
Langley (Langelegh), William de, 199, 206*bis*, 209*n*, 210*ter*, 211, 213, 214, 217.
Langton (Longton), John de, 19*bis*, 99.
Sir John de, 11, 77*bis*, 133, 203*ter*, 226*bis*.
Robert de, 236.
*Langtree* (Langtre, Longetre), 16, 18, 134, 194, 226.
Langtree (Langetree), Thomas de, 161, 224, 226.
*Larbrick* (Lairebrek), Manor of, 109.
Larwesmyth, Robert, 185*n*, see Arrowsmith.
Lasci, Lascy, see Lacy.
Lassell, Henry de, 98.
Warin de, 100.
Laster, William le, 100.
*Lathom* (Lathum, Latham), 153, 207.
Manor of, 78, 79.
Lathom (Lathum, Latham), Sir Robert de, 17, 19, 70*bis*, 72, 78*bis*, 108, 136, 144, 236.
Thomas (de), 70, 79, 180, 228.
*Laton*, 238.
Manor of, 110*bis*, 239.
(Little), 110*bis*, 147, 236.
Laundi, Ealena de, 10.
Lawrence (Laurenez), Alece, 119, 120.
John de, 35, 119, 120, 121, 127, 129, 171, 175, 217, 217*n*.
William, 108*bis*, 140*n*, 180, 183.
*Lawton* (Lauton), Manor of, 77*bis*.
Layet, Adam, 93.
*Layland*, see *Leyland*.
*Lea*, Manor of the, 108, 127.
*Lea, Higher* (Mikelegh), 127.
*Lower* (Litellegh), 127, 177.
*Lower* (Litelegh), 127.
*Lea Walles*, 39.
Leadbeter (Ledbeter), William le, 38, 116, 129, 172.
*Le Aicres*, see *Acres*.
"Le Alblastrer" see Arbalaster.
*Lediate*, see *Lydiate*.
*Lee*, see *Lea*.
Lee, Agnes du, 134, 244.
Agnes, w. of Henry du, 223.
Sir Henry del, 13, 179, 223.
Nicholas de, 23, 46*bis*, 169*n*, 171*bis*.
Thomas, s. of Agnes de, 244.
Legh (Leghe), Adam de la, 9.
Gilbert de la, 9, 198.
John de la, 9, 134, 238.
Thomas de, 98*bis*.
Leghcroft, John de, 192.
*Leicester*, Henry, Earl of, 223.
Leicester, Sir Henry de, 28.
Leigh, Gilbert de la, 219.
Lekeburne, Peter de, 237.
Robert de, 237.
*Leland*, see *Leyland*.
Lembe, see Lymbe.
Lemonshill, William de, 198.
*Lentworth* (Lonteworth), 127, 177
Lethenard, Adam, 100.
Henry, 99.
Hugh, 99.
Richard, 98.
*Levenshulme* (Levensholme), 67, 69.
*Lever* (Levre), Little, 67, 71, 72.
Lord of, 63.
Great, 151*n*.
Lever (Levre), Adam de, 72.
Elias de, 71, 74.
John, s. of John de, 151*n*.
William de, 27, 72.
*Levesay*, see *Livesey*.
Levessay, see Livesey.
Leyborne, Robert de, 104*n*. *bis*.
Leyecroft, John del, 45.
*Leyland* (Laylondshire, Leylandshire), Hundred or Wapentake of, 34, 80, 161, 237.
*Leyland* (Leylond), 20, 135, 144, 194, 208.
Leyland (Laylond, Leland, Layland), Adam de, 156.
Thomas de, 2, 15.
*Lidiate*, see *Lydiate*.
Lighthirst (Lighurst), Alice de, 99.
Lightolres, Richard de, 196.
William de, 42.
*Lightshagh*, Manor of, 82.
*Linale* park, 212.
Lincoln, Earl of, 21, 22, 28, 153.
Alice (Alesia), d. & heir of the Earl of, 77, 80, 102*bis*, 109*bis*, 110, 126, 133.
Henry de Lacy, Earl of, 2, 3, 4, 36*bis*, 43*bis*, 44*bis*, 44*n*, 45, 82, 137, 162, 167, 219, 228.
John de Lacy, Earl of, 227.
Lindsay (Lynesey, Lyniesye, Lynesay), Adam de, 233, 238.

Henry de, 232, 233, 239.
William de, 235, 236, 238.
*Lindsey* (Lynesay), 238.
Lister (Lyster, Litster), Hugh le, 46, 129, 156.
Robert le, 151*n*.
William le, 129.
*Litelegh*, *Litellegh*, see *Lea*, *Lower*.
*Litherland* (Downlythirlonde, Dounlytherland, Downlytherland), 79bis, 207.
Litherland (Lythirlond), William de, 84, 85.
*Lithum*, see *Lytham*.
Litster, see Lister.
Littleboy (Littelboy, Litylboy), William, 127, 178*ter*.
*Littledale* (Lyteldale), 24, 120, 170.
Littledale (Litildale), John de, 234.
*Little Hole*, see *Hoole*.
*Liverpool* (Lyverpoll, Liverpull), 207, 209*bis*, 210*bis*, 210*n*, 218, 218*n*, 219*n*, 222, 223, 224,237.
Castle, 143, 223, 224.
Liverpool (Liverpull), John de, 88.
Richard s. of John de, 90.
Robert, s. of Henry de, 143*bis*.
Liversedge (Liversegge), Robert de, 42, 43*, 189.
Robert de, his son and heir, 43.
Roger, his son and heir, 43.
Livesey (Levessay), Adam de, 232.
*Livesey* (Levesay), 11, 18.
Logh, Cecilia, d. of Robert, 87.
Robert, 87.
Loker, William, 240.
Lommeclogh, Poke de, 9.
*Longetree*, see *Langtree*.
Longetree, see Langtree.
Longford (Longforde, Longeforde), [Dame Joan] de, 55*bis*, 58.
Sir John de, 55, 58.
Nicholas de, 55*bis*, 68, 71, 108, 167.
Longley (Longeley, Longelegh), Alexander de, 163, 238.
Richard de, 88.
Robert de, 88.
William de, 88, 137.
*Longton* (Longeton), 16, 18, 194, 236.
Adam the clerk of, 142.
*Longworth* (Longeworthe), 67.
*Lonsdale* (Lonesdale), Hundred or Wapentake of, 24*bis*, 26, 28, 46, 118, 122, 125*n*, 152, 153, 162, 170, 171, 179*n*, 222, 223 *bis*, 237*bis*.
King's Serjeants of, 155.
Forest of, 26, 28*bis*, 175.
Lord John, 56, 59.
*Lostock* (Lostoke), 20, 57, 67, 68, 71.
Lord of, 63.
Wood, 60.
*Lovelcough* (Lufclough, Lugheclogh), 198, 199, 201.
Lowe, Mokock de la, 9
*Lugheclogh*, see *Loveclough*.
Lundon, Margery, w. of Thomas de, 84.
Thomas de, 84, 85,
*Lune* (Lone), Fishery of, 176.
*Lydiate* (Lydeyate, Lidyate, Lediate with Egregarth, Lediate Benedict), 239.
Manor of, 76.
Lydiate (Lydeyate, Lidyate), Benedict del, 166.
John de, 86.
Simon, s. of Thomas de, 231.
Lyktenes, Jordan de, 9.
Lymbe (Lembe), William, 240.
Lymisey, Peter de, 35.
*Lyndesley*, see *Lindsey*.
Lyster, see Lister.
*Lytham* (Lithum), prior of, 181
Lyvesey, see Livesey.

M.

*Maghull* (Maggehale, Maghale, Maghele, Moghull), 17, 18, 19, 137, 229.
Manor of, 77, 78.
Magisone, Adam, 127.
Maiota of the Water, 90.
Maironue, Edmund de, 44.
*Makerfield* (Makerffeld), 236.
Malleson (Mallesone), Richard, 156.
*Maluer*, *Malure*, *Meluerc*, see *Mellor*.
*Manchester* (Mancestre), 50, 52, 54*, 56*bis*, 58*bis*, 69, 75, 235.
Manor of, 2, 48, 49, 70, 101*bis*.
Advowson, 69.
Bounds, 64, 65, 66.
Court baron, 63, 67.
Farms of bailiffs, 66, 67.
Heath, 75.
Lord of, 59, 66, 141.
Mill, 51, 60, 73.
Laghmote, 63.
Portmote, 63.
Rectory, 64.
Tolls, 62.

*Manclon* (Montlou, Manctou), 54.
March, Adam, 190.
Marchet, see Merchet.
*Marclan*, 216.
Manor of, 144.
Marclan, Henry de, 156.
Hugh de, 98.
William de, 156, 157, 216*bis*.
Mare, see Lamare.
*Marescalfeld*, 52.
Marreys (de Marisco, de Marreys), Nicholas, 145.
*Marsden* (Merclesdene), Great, 6, 18, 187.
Little, 6, 18, 191*n*, 192.
Marsden (Merclesdon), Richard de, 227.
Marsh, see Mersch.
Marsey, Ranulf, s. of Roger de, 204.
Marshall (Mareschal, Marescale), Adam, 179.
Richard le, 107.
Marshall (?) (Moreschus), Thomas, 172.
*Marshaw* (Marthesagh, Marcheshawe), 127, 177.
*Marton* (Merton), 28, 146, 180, 236, 239.
Great, 20, 110, 112, 146, 147*n*.
Little, 234*bis*.
Manor, 110, 146.
Manor, 239.
Mere, 146.
Marton (Merton), Adam de, 180.
William de, 233, 236.
Mason (Massoune, Mazoun), Roger le, 197,
Thomas le, 129, 174.
Matteson, Robert, 231, 232.
Matthew the Miller, 114.
Maufessour (Maufesur), Henry, 231, 232.
*Maunton*, see *Monton*.
*Maurcholme*, see *Mourholm*.
*Mawdsley* (Maudesleye), 154.
Mayn, Dicon, 191.
Mayre, Richard le, 92.
Mazoun, see Mason.
*Mearley* (Merley), Great, 13, 18.
Little, 13, 18.
*Medlar* (Midelargh), 180.
Manor of, 112*bis*.
*Medlock*, river, 61.
Medoucroft, Mabot de, 191.
Meerclogh, Mokocke del, 9
*Melling* (Mellyng), 37, 207*bis*.
Manor of, 79*bis*.
Melling (Mellyng), Adam, s. of Adam de, 36.
Henry de, 207*bis*.
*Mellor* (Melure, Maluer, Maluere), 12, 18, 106*bis*, 134.
*Mels*, see *Meols*, *North*.
Menill (Menull), Hugh de, 103, 204.
*Meols* (Meles, Mels), 18.
North, 19.
Meols (Meles, Melys, Mels), Alan de, 16, 82*bis*, 142*bis*, 167, 194.
John del, 176*n*.
John, s. of Elota del, 87.
Mercee (Mersee), William de, 115*bis*.
Mercer, Adam le, 114.
John le, 46.
Peter le, 101.
Robert, s. of Adam le, 90.
*Merclese*, 213.
Mere, Richard del, 89.
*Merley*, see Mearley.
Merlond, Agnes or Auger, 101.
Henry, 240.
Mersch (Mersh, Mershe), John del, 99, 215*n*, 216*n*.
Robert del, 99, 215.
Roger del, 156.
Merser, John, 38.
*Mersey*, ferries, 18, 224, 230.
Fishery of, 61*bis*, 224.
*Merton*, see *Marton*.
Merworth, Richard de, 187*bis*.
Mey, Alexander le, 166.
Meystersone, Alan le, 46.
*Mickelegh*, see *Lea*, *Higher*.
Middegate, Jordan, 188.
*Middleford* (Middelford), 194, 194*n*.
*Middlemore* (Midlemore), William de, 9.
*Middleton* (Midelton, Mydleton, Middilton), 18, 20, 106, 119, 126, 137*bis*, 152, 169.
Manor of, 14, 101, 102*bis*, 119, 137, 138, 152*bis*, 236.
*Middleton in Lonsdale*, 151.
*Middleton* (Mydelton) with Hoghton, 77.
Middleton (Middelton) Adam de, 243.
Agnes, w. of Roger de, 137, 138*bis*.
Alice, sister of Elena, 138*bis*.
Elena, sister of Matilda de, 138*bis*.
Joan, sister of Margery de, 138*bis*.
Margery sister of Alice de, 138*bis*.
Matilda, dau. of Roger de, 138*bis*.

Robert, s. of Roger de, 151*n*.
Roger de, 14, 20, 75*n*, 102*bis*, 104*bis*, 137*bis*, 138*bis* 138*n*, 204.
William, s. of Robert de, 152.
*Middlewood* (Midilwood), in Hulton, 67, 71.
Midehop, see Mythorp.
*Midelargh*, see *Medlar*.
*Midgehall legh* (Migehalghlegh, Midgeall, Migelhalgh), 25, 181.
*Mikellegh*, see *Lea, Over*.
Miles, John, 96.
*Milkewalslade*, 73.
*Milleford*, co York, 38*n*.
*Miller*, John, 84.
*Milnehouse*, 151*n*.
Minour, William le, 203*n*.
Mire, Richard, 240.
*Mirescogh*, ses *Myerscough*.
*Mithop*, see *Mythorp*.
*Mitton*, 18, 186, 202*bis*.
Little, 134, 141, 142*n*.
Adam de Walton, parson of, 20.
Mitton, John de, 36.
William de, 33.
Mody, Adam, 203*n*.
*Moghul*, see *Maghull*.
Molang, John, 25, 183.
Molot, William, 174*bis*.
Molyneux (Molyneus, Molineux), Adam de, 19, 207, 208.
Richard de, 78, 80*bis*, 229, 236, 237.
Richard, of Crosby, 17, 34.
Richard le, of Sefton, 34, 79*bis*, 137.
Richard de, of Thornton, 34.
Robert le, 19.
William le, 79, 207, 236, 239.
Monjoye, Ralph de, 245.
Montbegon, Roger de, 205*bis*.
*Monton* (Maunton), 66, 71, 103*bis*.
*Moor* (La More), par. Kirkham, 158.
More (Mor), Adam de la, 157, 159.
John del, 90.
John de la, of Liverpool.
John, s. of Richard del, 90.
Richard del, 90.
Morehalle, Gilbert del, 157.
Morell, William, 95.
Moreschus, see Marshall.
Morhouses, Adam, 88.
John del, 88.
William, s. of John del, 88.
Morileghes, Richard de, 235.
Morleghmon, Adam, 241.
Morley (Morilegh, Morylegh), Richard de, 113*ter*, 139, 154.
Morsel (Morcel), John, 92.
Thurstan, 92.
Mosehevede, Henry, 92.
*Mosekar*, 144.
*Moselegh*, 126.
*Mosihalughe*, in Farnworth, 72.
*Mosiker*, 181*bis*.
*Moss*, the, of Angerton, 234.
Mosse, Robert del, 90.
Mossheued (Mosseheud), Henry de, 95.
William de, 98.
*Moston*, 60, 69.
Moston, Henry de, 137.
Hugh, s. of Richard de, 56, 59.
Robert, 239.
William, 240.
Moton (Motton, Moutoun), Henry, 24, 36, 231, 232.
Robert, 238
Moudesley, Roger, s. of Hugh de, 142.
Moulang, see Molang.
*Moureholm*, Manor of, par. Warton in Kendal 164*bis*, 165.
*Muchelmede*, 54.
*Mukelelond*, see *Yealand*.
Mulnegate, Henry, s. of Adam de le, 166.
*Mulnewardcroft*, 54.
Multon, Joan, w. of William de, 221.
William de, 221*bis*.
*Musbury* (Musburi, Musbery), 18, 199*n*, 201*ter*.
Park, 189.
*Musden*, 199*n*, 200.
*Mychyelond*, see *Yealand*.
*Myerscough* (Mirescogh, Mirscogh, Merescogh), 26*bis*, 28, 29, 218, 223.
Forest, 121*bis*, 145, 237.
Myerscough (Mirescogh, Mirscogh, Merescogh), John de, 113*bis*, 138.
Robert de, 154.
Roger de, 129, 132, 155.
William de, 116, 172*bis*.
*Mythorp* (Mithop), 20.
Mythorp (Midehop), John de, 42, 219.

N.

*Nether Derwent*, see *Darwen, Nether*.
*Netherwood*, 57.
Nethirlegh, Henry de, 95.

Neuham, Richard de, 166, 244.
*Neusom*, see *Newsham*.
*Neuton*, see *Newton*.
Nevill (Nevyll, Neville), Edmund de, 35, 119*bis*, 144, 152*bis*, 155, 156, 179.
Euphemia, w. of Edmund de, 144, 179.
Geoffrey de, 236.
Hugh de, 103.
John de, 38*n*.
John, s. of John de, 38.
Margaret de, 36, 38, 38*n*.
William de, 204.
*Newbigging* (Newebigging, Newbygyng), Manor of, 112, 179.
Newbold (Neubold), Thomas de, 43, 44*bis*.
*Newcastle*, 132.
*Newehume*, *Newesum*, see *Newsham*.
*Newfelt*, 55.
*Newhall* (Neuhalle), 198, 199*ter*, 201.
*Newsham* (Newsom, Neusom, Neusum), 16, 21*bis*, 83, 136*bis*.
in Amound., 162.
par. Barton, 71.
Newsham (Newsom, Neusom, Neusum), Hoch' de, 88.
John, s. of William de, 86.
William de, 86.
*Newton* in Amounderness (Neuton), 16, 18, 20, 21, 135, 136*bis*. 236.
Manor of, 109, 110.
in Bowland, 202*n*.
par. Manchester, 69.
in Makerfield, 19, 77*bis*, 203, 214*ter*, 225.
Newton (Neuton), William, s. of John de, 225, 226.
Nicholas the clerk, 42.
Noel, see Nowell.
Norris (Norreys, Norrays, Norreis, Norras, Noreys), Alan le, 17, 48.
Gilbert le, 17, 19, 78, 137, 229.
Hugh le 204.
Joan le, 240.
John le, 95*bis*.
John le, junior, 222.
Nicholas le, 240.
Patrick le, 212.
Richard le, 236.
Robert le, 47, 75*bis*, 166, 222.
William le, 243.
*Northcross* (Northcrosse), 146.
*Northdene*, 72.
Northlegh, (Northelegh, Northlege), Thurstan de, 25, 26, 29, 111*ter*, 135, 144, 181*.
*Northmeles*, see *North Meols*.
*North Meols* (Mels, Northmeales, Northmoeles, Northmoels, Northmelis, Northmel), 16*ter*, 20, 135, 194.
Fishery, 194.
Manor of, 82*bis*.
*Norton*, prior of, 240.
Notehogh, Henry de, 35, 189*n*.
*Notehurst*, see *Nuthurst*.
Noteschaw, Noteschawe, Notthagh, see Nutshaw.
Nottingham (Notyngham, Notingham), Robert de, 144*ter*, 181*bis*, 183, 185, 202, 208, 209, 215*bis*.
William de, 171.
Nowell (Noel, Noell), Adam, 140.
Roger de, 13, 220.
*Nuthurst* (Notehurst), 60, 67.
Nustshaw, (Notthagh, Notteschawe, Notesch[aw]), Henry de, 150.
Thomas de, 22, 167.

O.

Ockelshaw (Okulshagh), Adam de, of Newton, 225.
Ogden, (Uggeden), 199, 199n.
Ogolot (Oglot), Richard de, 91, 97.
Okulshagh, see Ockelshaw.
Oldfield (Oldfelde), William del, 100.
*Oldham* (Oldome), 105.
Oldham (Oldom), Richard de, 104.
Richard, s. of Richard de, 105.
*Olreholme*, 165.
*Oozebooth* (Ulvesboth), 192.
*Openshaw* (Openshagh, Openschaghe, Oponschaghe), 55, 59*bis*, 60.
*Ordsall* (Ordesale, Ordeshale, Urdesale), 104*bis*, 204, 236.
*Orford*, 239*bis*.
Ormerod (Ormerode), Adam de, 9, 194*bis*, 194*n*.
Tille de, 9.
*Ormskirk*, (Ormiskyrk, Ormyskyrke), 82, 208, 208*n*,
*Orrell* (Orell, Orull), 77, 99, 143, 144, 203, 210, 215, 221.
Orrell (Orell, Orull), Henry de, 99*bis*.
William de, 98.

*Ortner* (Overtonargh, Hortounargh, Overtownhargh), 127, 177, 177*n*.
*Osbaldeston* (Osbaldiston), 14.
Osbaldeston, Thomas de, 14.
William de, 241.
*Osecroft* (Esecroft), 54.
*Oswaldtwistle* (Oswaldestwysel), 241.
*Otrepol*, see *Otterspool*.
*Otterspool* (Otrepol), in North Meols, 16.
Fishery, 16.
Outhound (or Cuthound), Adam, 88.
*Over Darwen*, *Over Derwent*, see *Darwen*, *Over*.
*Overhulm*, see *Hulme*, *Over*.
*Over Kellet*, see *Kellet*, *Over*.
*Overton*, 23, 129, 130*bis*, 171*bis*, 175, 176*n*, 218, 237.
Overton, Batys de, 130.
John de, 151, 152, 155, 171, 175.
*Overtonargh*, *Overtounargh*, see *Ortner*.
*Ovrederwent*, see *Darwen*, *Over*.
*Oxcliffe* (Oxclif, Oxclyffe, Oxcleve), 24, 171, 179*n*.
Manor of, 120*bis*.
Oxcliffe (Oxclif, Oxclyffe, Oxcleve), John de, 171.
Nicholas de, 111, 146, 147*n*, 180.
William de, 120*bis*, 129, 151, 156, 171.

P.

*Padiham* (Padyham), 7, 18, 191*bis*, 191*n*.
Padiham, Adam de, 191*n*.
Page, Adam, 74.
Pakok, William, 112.
Paldene, John de, 191.
Palmer (Plamer), Adam, s. of Simon le, 87.
Alan le, 115*bis*.
Ellen, w. of Thomas le, 207*n*.
Richard, s. of Thomas le, 87.
Robert le, 84, 85, 115.
Simon le, 83, 84, 85.
Thomas le, 83*bis*, 84, 85.
William le, 83, 85.
William, s. of Hugh le, 90.
William, s. of Richard, s. of Simon le, 87.
Palmetres, John del, 100.
*Parr*, Manor of, 78, 121*bis*.
Par, Adam de, 166.
Henry de, 47.
*Parbold* (Parblat, Perblet), 20, 67, 70.
Parker, Robert le, 92.
Thomas le, 127.
Parles, Alan de, 29, 121.
John de, 26*bis*,
Walter le, 170, 171.
William de, 178*bis*.
Parys, Adam de, 133.
Henry de, 42.
Paudy, Richard, 153.
Paulyn, Nicholas, 181*bis*.
Payn, Richard, s. of Roger, 240.
Peckford, John de, 30, 31.
*Pemberton* (Pembirton), 77, 143.
Pemberton (Pemburton), Henry de, 35, 225.
Hugh de, 166.
John de, 35, 225.
*Pendle* (Penhill, Penhull), 198, 199, 200*ter*, 200*n*, 201.
Forest, 8*ter*, 18.
*Pendlebury* (Penulbury, Penilbury), 106*bis*, 204.
Pendlebury (Pendilburie, Penilbury, Penulbury, Pennelbury), Adam de, 204.
Robert de, 35, 72.
*Pendleton* (Penhilton, Penhulton, Penilton), 4, 5, 18, 19, 190, 203, 205.
Halmote of, 5.
Little, 12, 18.
Pendleton (Penilton), Adam de, 101.
*Penhill*, see *Pendle*.
*Penhilton*, *Penhulton*, *Penilton*, see *Pendleton*.
*Penketh* (Penkyth), 239*bis*.
Manor of, 76.
*Penketh* (Penkyth), Jordan de, 47.
Richard de, 239.
*Pennelbury*, see *Pendlebury*.
*Pennington* (Pennyngton), 239, 239*bis*.
Manor of, 76.
*Penwortham*, 15, 18, 20*bis*, 22, 133*n*, 135*bis*, 142, 144, 185, 194, 236*bis*.
Fee of, 109*bis*, 134, 161, 167*bis*, 194.
Lordship, 80.
Manor of, 133*n*.
Prior of, 16.
Serjeanty, 195.
Peny, Roger, 240.
*Perblet*, see *Parbold*.
Perburn, Adam de, 226.

Perpount, Robert de, 226.
Perte, Henry, 240.
*Pesecroft*, 193.
*Peties*, 177*n*.
Petit, Robert (Little Robert), heirs of, 240, 240*n*,
Philip the Shoemaker, 191.
Philip, William, 120.
Picard, William de, 244.
Ellen, dau. of William, 244.
*Pilkington* (Pilkyngton), 15, 19, 67, 71.
Lord of, 63.
Manor of, 157*n*.
Pilkington (Pilkyngton, Pykinton), Alex. de, 204.
Henry de, 101.
Margery, w. of Roger de, 150, 151*n*.
Richard de, 101, 106, 204.
Roger de, 15, 19, 53, 71, 103*bis*, 106*bis*, 204.
Thomas de, 101.
Placedeux, William, 129.
Plamer, see Palmer.
*Plate* (Plat), 205, 218.
Pleasington (Plesyngton), John de, 11.
Plokete (P[l]okatt), Adam, 15*bis*, 194.
*Plumpton, Field*, 180.
Manor of, 109.
Wood, 180.
See also *Field Plumpton*.
Poghsale, Adam de, 92.
*Pontefract* (Pounfrait), 31, 132.
*Pordurudynge*, 55.
Porter, John, 38, 156.
Simon le, 89.
*Poterton*, co. York, 38*n*.
Pothow (Pothou), William de, 13.
Potter, Agnes, w. of John le, 90.
Richard le, 98.
*Pottes*, 177*n*.
*Poulton* (Pulton), Manor of, 119.
Poulton, Robert, s. of William de, 240.
*Pontfrait*, see *Pontefract*.
*Prees* (Preez), 21, 136.
Prees (Preez, Pres), Robert de, 21, 136, 140, 163.
William de, 21, 136, 140, 145, 157, 243.
*Preesall* (Prisawe), 112.
*Prescot* (Prestkot), 208*n*.
Advowson, 78.
Prestcot (Prestkot, Prestecote), Jurdan de, 98.
Prest, Thomas, 155.
William, 189*n*.
*Prestkot*, see *Prescot*.
*Preston*, 1, 24, 107, 114, 161, 169, 184, 187*bis*, 218*bis*, 237, 238, 240.
Friars Minor of, 107.
Preston, Adam de, 107, 181*bis*.
Auward de, 244.
Baldwin de, 170.
Nicholas de, 107.
Roger de, 244.
William, s. of Paulin de, 157.
William, son of Roger, son of Auward de, 244.
*Prestwich*, 104*bis*, 204.
Prestwich (Prestewyche, Prestwiche), Adam de, 14, 72.
Alice de, 104*bis*, 105*bis*, 106*ter*, 135, 204*bis*.
John de, 101.
Robert de, 204.
*Primerosesyck*, 199.
*Prisawe*, see *Preesall*.
*Pullegreene*, 57,
Pulter, John, s. of William de, 129.
Robert de, 128, 164.
William le, 99, 128.
*Pulton*, see *Poulton*.
Punchardun (Puncharedoun), Richard de, 141.
Purser, Adam, 38, 129*bis*.
*Pyecroft*, 52.
Pyk, William, 89.
Pykering, Robert de, 27.
Pykinton, see Pilkington.
Pymmessoue, Richard, 230.
Pynder, Beon le, 126.
*Pyndersike*, 195.
*Pynnyngton*, see *Pennington*.

Q.

*Qwelton*, see *Wheelton*.
*Qwerderey*, see *Coudray*.
*Quernmore* (Quernemore, Quernmor), 26, 27*bis*, 28, 29*, 223.
Forest of, 121*bis*, 145*bis*, 237.
*Quistan*, see *Whiston*.
Quite, Alice la, 240.
*Quitingham*, see *Whittingham*.
Quitling (Quytling), Adam, 36,
Robert, 86.
*Quy Kenlawe*, see *Wickenley*.

R.

*Raby*, see *Roby*.
*Rachedale*, see *Rochdale*.

*Radcliffe*, 20, 106, 236.
Manor of, 102*bis*.
Radcliffe (Radeclive, Radecliffe, Radcliff), Adam de, 49, 73, 74.
Henry, s. of Margaret de, 20
John de, 103.
Margaret de, 20.
Richard de, 14, 20.
Robert de, 236, 239.
Roger de, 189.
Wlliam de, 11, 71, 72, 102*bis*, 105*bis*, 188, 204, 239.
*Raddum*, 145.
Radiche, see Reddish.
Rainford (Raynford), Alan, s. of Ranulph de, 166.
*Rainforth* (Raynforth), Manor of, 79.
*Rainhill* (Raynull, Rainehill), 77, 78, 137, 229.
*Rakes*, 74.
Rakes, Sir Geoffrey del, 74.
*Rameshout*, 39.
Ramishow, Thomas de, 124.
*Ramsgreave* (Romesgreve, Romysgreve), 8, 144, 192, 201.
Wood, 190.
Ratherhead (Ratherheved), Roger de, 129.
*Ravensclose*, see *Ravenscross*.
*Ravenscross*, 122*bis*.
*Ravensmeols* (Ravensmeles), 208.
Manor of, 81.
Rawcliffe, Out (Outrouthecliff, Outrawclyfee), Manor of, 110*bis*.
*Rawcliffe*, (Rotheclif, Routheclif), 146, 147, 147*n*, 148*n*, 149*n*.
*Rawtenstall* (Routonstall), 198, 201.
Raynald, Adam, 94.
Alan, 92.
Robert, 93.
*Read* (Reved, Revid, Revede), 10, 18, 186, 195, 231.
Read (Reued), John, s. of Elias de, 36.
Ralph de, 45, 220, 232.
Thomas de, 134.
*Reddish* (Redyche, Rediche, Redisch, Redyich), 69, 105*bis*, 150*bis*.
Reddish (Rediche, Redisch, Radiche), Richard de, 105*bis*.
Robert de, 243.
William, s. of Roger de, 204.
Rediford (Redeforde), John de, 244.
John, s. of John de, 241.
Richard de, 72, 138.
Redivales ? (Riorraies), Robert de, 137,
Reduesse, Ralph de, 233.
*Redyich*, see *Reddish*.
Reued, see Read.
Reve, Henry le, 50, 51.
*Reved*, see *Read*.
Revenes [dene?], Richard de, 191*n*.
*Ribble*, river, fishery in, 158, 202.
*Ribby*, 132.
*Ribbleton*, 108, 180.
Richard le sheperd, 240.
of the Gate, 114.
of the Moor, 228.
the carpenter, 89, 100.
the clerk, 5, 193.
the cook, 135.
the fuller, 87*bis*.
Joan, d. of, 87.
the miller, 95, 98, 203*n*.
the smith, 114, 126, 230.
of Torrisholme, 129.
the tailor, 240.
Richardson (Richardesson), Roger, 229.
*Richmond* (Richemund), 132.
Ricoun, John, 175*n*.
Ridding (Ryding, Rydyng), Henry del, 83.
Hugh del, 83, 143.
John del, 153.
Richard de, 4.
Roger de, 170.
William del, 83, 143.
*Rigarsemerild*, 39.
*Rigby* (Riggeby, Ryggeby), 25, 115, 132*bis*, 133*bis*, 183, 183*n*. *ter*, 218, 237.
Manor of, 223.
Rigby (Riggeby), Edmund de, 195.
Joan, w. of Edmund de, 195.
Rigmaiden (Riggemayden, Rygmayden), John de, 109*bis*.
John, s. of John de, 141.
Richard de, 119.
Thomas de, 152.
Rikon, John, 23.
*Riley* (Rilay, Rylay), 198, 199, 207.
Riorraies, see Redivales.
*Rishton* (Risseton, Rissheton, Rischeton). 11, 18, 134.
Rishton (Risseton, Rissheton, Rischeton), Henry de, 231, 232, 238.
John de, 11.
Robert de, 2.
Risley, (Riselegh, Ryslegh), Robert de, 225, 239.
*Riving Pike* (Rovyng), 207*n*
*Rivington* (Rovinton), 103*bis*, 204.
*Rixton* (Ryxton), 239*bis*.

Manor of, 76.
Rixton (Ryxton), Alan de, 34, 222, 239, 240.
Richard, 240.
Robert the baker, 98, 100.
the cook, 128*bis*
the fisher, 92.
the miller, 93, 95, 98.
the shepherd, 176*n*.
the smith, 189*bis*.
*Roby* (Raby, Robie), 17, 18.
Manor of, 77, 78, 136, 229.
*Rochdale* (Rachedale), 42, 43, 185, 189*ter*, 190.
Fee of, 15.
Watermill at, 189.
*Roclyf*, 199.
Roe, William le, 240.
*Rogerholme* Island, 148.
Roger the baker, 107.
Roger the clerk of Fiswyk, 170.
the reeve, 114.
John, s. of, 114.
the smith, 99, 100, 124.
Rokesby, Adam de, 243.
Romayn, John, 23, 123.
*Romesgreve*, *Romysgreve*, see *Ramsgreave*.
Roubrek, Richard de, 172.
Roos, see Rous.
*Roscyndale*, *Rossyndale*, see *Rossendale*.
Rose, John, 88.
William, 88.
*Rossendale* (Rossyndale, Roscyndale), 199*bis*, 200*bis*.
Forest, 8*bis*, 18.
Rottok, Alan, 101.
Rouale, John de, 154.
Roubels, Richard de 115.
Roud, John, 40.
*Rough Lee* (Rughelegh), 200.
*Rouhale*, 147*n*.
Roulay, Hugh de, 193.
*Roundhaye*, La, co. York, 44, 44*n*.
Rous (Roos), Margaret de, 236.
*Routandbrok*, see *Rowton Brook*.
Rout[es], John, 98.
*Routheclif*, see *Rawcliffe*.
Routhisthorn, Richard de, 189, 189*n*.
William de, 189.
*Routonstall*, see *Rawtenstall*.
*Rovinton*, *Rovyngton*, see *Rivington*.
*Rowton Brook* (Routandbrok, La Routandebrok, 127, 177.
*Royle* (Roel), 200.
Rudd (Rudde), Robert, 74.
Rudding, John del, 45.
*Rughelegh*, see *Rough Lee*.
*Rumworth* (Rumworthe), 20, 67, 71.
Lord of, 63.
*Runcorn* (Runcore), 18.
Ruscheton, Richard de, 45.
Russell, Adam, 3.
Emma, 100.
Henry, 100.
Richard, 146.
*Rydeley* (Radeley), 56, 56*n*.
*Rydenibroke*, 53.
Ryder, Alan le, 95.
Robert le, 95.
Ryding, see Ridding.
Rydleys, Adam de, 245.
Rygmayden, see Rigmaiden.
Rylands (Rylondes, Ryelandes), Richard del, 35.
Thomas de, 7.
*Rylay*, see *Riley*.
Ryley, William, 225*n*.
Ryslegh, see Riseley.
*Ryssheton*, see *Rishton*.
*Ryton*, 105*bis*, 204.
Ryton, William, s. of William de, 204.
*Ryxton*, see *Rixton*.

S.

St. John of Beverley, chapter of, 148*n*, 149*n*.
St. John of Chester, prior of, 240.
St. John of Jerusalem, hospital of, 153, 160, 161, 238.
Prior of, 1, 137.
Master of, 81.
St. John the Baptist Chapel, Bayleye, 235.
St. Leonard of Lancaster, Hospital of, Master of, 122*bis*, 155, 156.
Brethren of, 174.
St. Thomas, near Stafford, prior of, 205.
Sale, Adam, s. of Alexander, 239.
William, 239.
*Salesbury* (Salebury), 12, 14*bis*, 18*bis*.
Manor of, 243.
Salesbury, Hugh de, 12.
John de, 192.
*Salewell*, 13, 18, 186.
*Salewey*, see *Salwick*.
*Salford* (Salfordshire, Salteford), Hundred or Wapentake of,

34, 49, 80, 100, 101, 138, 203, 204*n bis*, 205*bis*, 218, 222*ter*, 224*ter*, 237.
Salford (Saleforde), Henry de, chaplain, 74.
*Salley*, see *Sawley*.
*Saltergate*, 55.
*Salthill*, 186.
*Salthousmore* (Saltismore), 143, 210.
*Saltlode*, 54.
*Salwick* (Salewey), 180.
*Samewell*, 13, 18.
*Samlesbury* (Samelesburi), 12, 18.
Manor of, 144, 163, 202.
Samlesbury (Samelesbyre), Adam de, 94.
Samoun, John, 96.
William, brother of, 96.
Sande, Adam del, 164.
Walter del, 164.
*Sankey* (Sonkey, Sonky), Manor of, 76.
Great, 239*bis*.
Manor of, 239.
Little, 239*ter*.
Manor of, 239.
Sankey (Sonkey), Alice, d. [relict] of Jordan, 240.
Jordan, heirs of, 240.
Robert, 224, 239, 240.
*Sategill* (Sategille), 148.
Saundre, Robert, 190.
Saunky, see Sankey.
*Sawley* (Salley), Abbot of, 43*, 140, 187.
Church, 140*bis*, 187.
Scales, William de, 142.
Scargil, Joan, w. of William de, 162*n*.
William de, 162*n*.
*Scarisbrick* (Skaresbreck, Skaresbrek, Skaresbreck), Manor of, 78, 79*bis*.
Scarisbrick (Scaiesbreck, Scaresbrek), Gilbert de, 34, 222.
Schad, William, 240.
Schagh, see Shaw.
Schales, William de, 15, 16.
*Schawede*, 74.
Schepeherd, John le, 126.
Schepere, Sir Ralph, 27.
Scherdilegh, see Sherdley.
Schireburn, see Sherburne.
Schoall, Adam, 240.
Scholesworth, John de, 10*bis*.
*Schoresworth*, see *Shoresworth*.
*Schukedale*, 230.
*Schypun*, see *Chipping*.
*Scodeford*, see *Scotforth*.
Scolett, Robert, 129.
Scot, John, 89.
Thomas, 128*bis*, 174.
William, 175.
*Scotforth* (Scodeford, Scotford), 147.
Manor of, 125.
Scotforth (Skotford), John, s. of Adam de, 155.
Scotia, John de, 163, 164.
Scotland, William de, 25.
Scrop (Scrope), Geoffrey le, 238*ter*.
Henry le, 182, 209.
*Secroft*, co. York, 44, 44*n*.
Seel, Thomas, 33, 233.
*Sefton* (Cefton), 19, 229, 236.
Manor of, 79*bis*.
*Sereholm* (Serlesholme), 123, 124.
Sereholm, Adam de, 131.
Serjaunt, Thomas le, 230.
William le, 130.
*Serlesholme*, see *Sereholm*.
Seyntpere, Brian [Urian] de, 237
*Shadewell*, co. York, 44, 44*n*.
Shaghe, see Shaw.
*Sharpenley*, (Shupenly), 57, 57*n*.
*Sharples*, 67, 68, 71, 72.
Sharples, Adam de, 71.
*Shawe*, 75.
Shaw (Schagh, Shagh, Shaye), Michael del, 43.
Richard del, 45, 187.
Richard, s. of Henry del, 18.
Shaye, see Shaw.
Sherburne (Shireburn, Shirburne), Alice, w. of Robert de, 134.
Robert de, 13, 21, 25, 110, 134, 144, 169, 173, 180, 181*bis*, 194, 195.
Sherdley (Scherdilegh, Sherdilegh), John de, 47, 153*bis*.
Shevington (Shevinton, Shevyngton, Scyvyngton), 20, 134, 157, 216, 218*n*.
Shipwallebothum, Richard de, 150.
*Shire*, co. Surrey, 150, 150*n*.
Shirwalaccres, Adam de, 153.
*Sholver* (Sholler), 105, 106.
Shonk, Thomas, 178, 178*n*.
Shore, Alexander del, 190.
*Shoresworth* (Soresworth), 103*bis*, 106, 204.
Shoresworth (Schoresworth), Alexander [de], 56, 59.
*Shotelesworth*, see *Shuttleworth*.
Shrewsbury, Abbot of, 230.
*Shupenly*, see *Sharpenley*.
*Shuttleworth* (Shuttellesworth, Shotlesworth), 14, 188, 188*n*.

*Shuttleworth in Hapton*, 220, 232.
Shuttleworth (Shuttellesworth, Shotlesworth, Shotillworth, Adam de, 226.
Henry de, 220, 232.
Henry, s. of Henry de, 233.
John, s. of Henry de, 186.
Roger de, 35, 150.
Thomas, 239.
*Shydeyard*, see *Sidegarth*.
Sidales, Thomas de, 203*n*.
*Sidegarth* (Shydeyard, Sydeyard), in Halton, 121.
Sidegreves, Ellen, w. of Robert s. of Ralph de, 243, 244.
Robert de, 243, 244.
*Sileswortb*, see *Failsworth*.
Silkeston, Robert de, 22.
Simon the smith, 100.
*Simonstone* (Symondeston, Symondston), 10, 18, 186, 220, 220*n*.
Simonstone (Symondston), Adam de, 192.
Elyota de, 10.
Geoffrey de, 10, 185.
John de, 10, 238.
*Simonswood* (Symondeswode, Simondswood), 144, 209.
Forest, 121*bis*, 145, 222, 237.
*Singleton* (Singelton), 25, 114, 132*bis*, 182, 182*n*, 183*n*, 218, 237.
Manor of, 112, 223.
Little, 160, 183.
Manor of, 112.
Great, 132, 218.
Singleton (Sengelton, Singelton), Alan de, 163, 164, 180, 184.
Alice, w. of John de, 1.
Gilbert de, 27*bis*, 29*bis*, 110, 113, 138, 139*n*, 140, 144, 150*bis*, 151*n*, 153*bis*, 159.
Joan, w. of Thomas de, 139*n**, 160.
Katherine, w. of Alan de, 163, 164.
Ranulf de, 27, 145, 185, 185*n*.
Thomas de, 115, 139*, 139*n*.
*Skales*, 158.
*Skaresbrek*, see *Scarisbrick*.
*Skelmersdale* (Skelmardesdale), Manor of, 78, 97.
Skercotes, Cecilia, w. of Thomas de, 87.
Thomas de, 87*bis*.
*Skerton*, 22, 41, 117, 121*bis*, 123, 129*ter*, 155*bis*, 156, 171, 173*bis*, 173*n*, 174, 175 175*n*, 176*n*, 218, 237.
Manor of, 176, 223.
Skerton, Adam de, 131.
Robert de, 38, 46, 129*bis*, 157.
Robert, s. of Roger de, 169, 171.
Skinner (Skenner, Skynner), Henry le, 100.
Richard le, 197, 198*bis*, 201*n*.
William le, 156.
Skipton (Skypton), Robert de, 33.
William de, 33, 183.
Skylinkon, William, 129.
*Slaidburn* (Slayteburn), 202*n*.
Slake, Simon del, 150.
*Slene*, see *Slyne*.
Slichefot, John, 91.
*Slingtress*, 39.
*Slyne* (Slene), 23, 40, 41*, 123, 129. 131, 155, 176*n**, 218, 237.
Manor of, 223.
Slyne (Slene), Alice, w. of William de, 117, 120.
Elias de, 129, 131*bis*.
Nicholas de, 125, 129, 131*bis*.
Roger de, 38.
Thomas de, 175, 176*bis*.
William de, 29*bis*, 117*ter*, 120*bis*, 171.
Slyneheud, William de, 98.
*Smeedon* (Smethdon), 209*bis*.
Smerlegh, Elias, s. of Nicholas de, 94.
Henry, s. of Nicholas de, 94.
Nicholas de, 94, 95.
Richard de, 94.
*Smethdon*, see *Smeedon*.
*Smethecroft*, 202.
Smith, Robert (*faber*), 22.
*Smithell* (Smythell, Smitell, Smythull), 67, 72.
Smithell, Roger de, 83.
*Smithfield* (Smethefeld, Smithifeld), 54.
Smyth (Smythe), Thomas le, 229, William le, of Didsbury, 55*bis*.
Snap, Alan del, 153.
*Snelith*, 39.
*Snelleshou*, 13, 18.
Snelleshou, Robert, s. of Thomas, 21.
*Snoddesworth*, 134.
Soft, Adam, 88.
John, s. of Adam, 88.
Roger, 88.
*Sondewell*, 186.
Sonk, Thomas, 126.
*Sonkey*, see *Sankey*.
Son of Adam, Adam, 115*bis*.
Alan, 91, 97.
Henry, 114.

Son of Adam, Houd, 92.
Hugh, 87.
John, 23.
Robert, 1.
Roger, 129.
Thomas, 30*bis*, 31, 87, 91, 127.
William, 89, 99, 115, 131.
Adam, son of Thomas, John, 175*n*.
Addy, Roger, 128, 174.
Adecok, Haune, 13.
Agnes, Adam, 1, 83.
Robert, 90.
Walter, 40.
William, 132.
Alan, Alan, 91.
Elias, 86, 91.
Henry, 87.
Richard, 90*bis*.
Robert, 87.
Thomas, 240.
William, 90*bis*, 91, 97, 126, 128, 193.
Alcok, Nicholas, 248.
Alice, Adam, 93.
Gilbert, 128*bis*, 174.
Alkock, Robert, 96.
Alot, Henry, 203*n*.
Amerie, William, 113.
Augustine, Richard, in law, 240.
Award, Simon, 95.
Awyn, Adam, 230.
Batemon, Roger, 94.
Benedict, Richard, 187.
Benet, Ralph, 99.
Bernard, heir of Robert, 180.
Bernulf, Alan, 208.
Bonne, John, 13.
Bunte (Bunt), William, 128*bis*, 129, 174.
Bymme, Hogge, 96.
John, 30, 113.
Clement, Richard, 73.
Dandy (Dande), Alan, 91.
Robert, 192.
Stephen, 188.
William, 91, 97, 129, 174.
Dauwe (Dawe), Henry, 240.
Peter, 83.
William, 130*bis*.
David, Henry, 94.
Thomas, 241.
Dicoun, Henry, 87.
Dobbe, Robert, 96.
Dodemon, Adam, 189.
Dogge, Alan, 96.
John, 96.
Dyke (Dik), John, 130.
Lawrence, 239.
Son of Dyke, Robert, 84.
William, 128.
Ede, Adam, 123*bis*, 124*bis*.
Edmund, Adam, 89.
John, 89.
Edward, John, 40.
Elias, John, 131.
Ralph, 93.
Richard, 192.
William, 88.
Ellen (Elen, Elena, Elene), Ralph, 95.
William, 136, 195.
Elot, Henry, 92.
Emma, Roger, 90, 97.
Thomas, 90, 97.
William, 97.
Enote, Alan, 96.
Robert, 87.
Fille, Dicoun, 96.
Geoffrey, John,
Gerard, Nicholas, 171.
Gervais (Geruays), Henry, 99.
Gilbert, Adam, 124*bis*, 240.
Gilbert, 146.
Hugh, 36.
John, 9, 192.
Richard, 42, 175.
Robert, 240.
Roger, 154.
Simon, 40, 123, 124.
Thomas, 34.
William, 129.
Gill (Gille), Alan, 86.
William, 86.
Godith, John, 99.
Godmon, William, 98.
Hanekock, Richard, 13.
Hare, Richard, 101.
Hayt, Adam, 99.
Helliwise, William, 193.
Henry, Adam, 99.
Alan, 91.
Geoffrey, 101.
Henry, 5, 90, 97.
John, 90, 92, 98*bis*, 126.
Richard, 87, 187, 232, 240*bis*.
Robert, 90, 222, 240.
Roger, 91, 101.
Thomas, 101.
William, 30, 127, 186.
Henry (Hanne) of Liverpool, Robert, 143.
Henry the reeve, Robert, 97.
Hiche, Richard, 198.
Hobekyn, Henry, 9.
Hoddy, Roger, 174.
Hogge (Hoge), Henry, 91.
Robert, 96.

Son of Hogge, William, 96*ter*.
Holbe, Adam, 84, 86.
Simon, 85.
Houd, Thomas, 92.
Hovekyn, Alan, 131.
Hudde, Adam, 93.
Geoffrey, 93.
Henry, 92.
Hugh, Adam, 114.
Gill, 91.
John, 95.
Richard, 91, 97, 101, 114.
Roger, 73, 130.
William, 134, 174, 240.
Hulle, Adam, 84.
John, 88, 91.
Richard, 89.
Roger, 91, 130, 131.
Simon, 84, 85.
William, 89.
Hyche, William, 100.
Isabella, John, 89.
Ivo, Robert, 174*bis*.
James, William, 124.
John, Adam, 171, 175.
Alan, 87.
Geoffrey, 9.
Henry, 36.
Hulle, 91.
John, 80*bis*, 130*bis*, 131, 170.
Richard, 133.
Robert, 80, 84, 86, 89, 203*n*.
Roger, 130, 163.
Thomas, 125, 151.
William, 90, 113, 131, 132, 240.
Jope, Robert, 129.
Jordan, Adam, 133.
John, 115*bis*, 124.
Nicholas, 115.
Robert, 114*bis*.
Roger, 115*bis*.
Thomas, 114, 129.
William, 115*bis*.
Katherine, Adam, 84, 86.
Lovot, Robert, 92.
Luke (Luc), Robert, 93.
Thomas, 92.
'Mabb', Richard, 98.
Madyn, Richard, 230.
Magge, Robert, 85.
William, 40, 84.
Magot, Thomas, 178.
Maiort, Reginald, 92.
Malbe, Richard, 100.
Maline, William, 91, 97.
Malle, Robert, 15.
Margery, Adam, 107.
John, 90.
Richard, 100.
Son of Margery, William, 101.
Mariot, Richard, 51.
William, 51.
Mariota, John, 90.
Richard, 132.
the Master, Alan, 119, 120, 122, 129.
Matilda, Adam, 124.
John, 131.
Robert, 193.
Matthew (Mawe), Adam, 99, 194*n*.
John, 9, 194, 233.
Richard, 8.
Roger, 88.
William, 107.
Molle (Mole), Robert, 144, 209.
Morse (Moyse), William, 240.
Nicholas, John, 91.
Robert, 86.
William, 181.
Orm, William, 170.
Osbert, Adam, 170.
Walker, 180.
Paulin, Hugh, 114.
William, 113.
Peter, Elyas, 83.
Roger, 87.
William, 131.
Philip, Elias, 84.
William, 120.
Quenild, John, 86.
Richard, 89.
Ralph, Adam, 57.
Henry, 83.
Hugh, 5, 134.
Roger, 17, 89, 95.
Thomas, 230.
William, 172.
Ranulf, William, 126.
Raynold, Richard, 93.
Richard, Adam, 36, 133.
Alan, 91, 127, 178*bis*.
Elias, 83.
Gilbert, 188.
Henry, 86, 91, 239.
Hugh, 51.
John, 84, 85, 87, 91, 93, 126, 127, 129, 130, 178*bis*, 178*n*.
Richard, 100.
Robert, 80, 89, 114*bis*.
Simon, 84, 85, 95.
Thomas, 93, 131, 203*n*.
William, 89, 92, 170, 174*bis*, 191.
the Chaplain, Adam, 240.
the Tailor, William, 240.
Robert, Adam, 9, 86, 113, 115 129.

Son of Robert, Benedict, 36.
Elias, 83, 87.
Henry, 92, 115.
Hull, 84, 85.
John, 89.
Richard, 130.
Roger, 82, 89.
Thomas, 115.
William, 9, 114, 129, 130.
Robin (Robyn), Richard, 107.
Roger, Adam, 84, 163.
Geoffrey, 101.
Henry, 87.
John, 88, 94, 96, 114.
Richard, 52, 95, 180, 208.
Robert, 114, 161.
Thomas, 92, 114, 115.
William, 96, 131*bis*, 176*n*, 211.
Simon, Adam, 38, 83, 84, 85, 107, 115*bis*, 116, 172.
Gervase, 171.
Gilbert, 240.
Henry, 84, 86.
Hugh, 95.
John, 11, 96.
Richard, 84, 85.
William, 155.
Stephen, John, 94, 95.
Richard, 90, 94, 97.
William, 88, 95.
Swiane, Adam, 75.
Tang, Alan, 98.
Thomas, Adam, 84, 85, 114, 115.
Geoffrey, 101, 187*bis*.
Henry, 98.
Hugh, 5, 134, 174.
John, 115.
Jordan, 115.
Peter, 156.
Richard, 95.
Robert, 92, 95, 115, 128, 175.
Roger, 163.
Thomas, 114.
Warner, 46.
William, 5, 87, 101, 113, 114, 115*ter*, 134, 163.
Tille, Richard, 198.
Tymm, William, 182.
Venne, William, 45.
Vivian, Roger, 170.
Walter, Gilbert, 113.
Hugh, 128.
John, 113, 132.
Theobald, 179, 180.
William, 156, 240.
Walthef, Richard, 170.
William, Adam, 91, 97.
Alan, 115*bis*, 131.
Geoffrey, 154, 235.
Son of William, Henry, 88, 101.
Hugh, 113.
John, 126, 129, 130.
Nicholas, 181.
Richard, 84, 85, 99, 100.
Robert, 90, 91, 129, 130*bis*.
Roger, 182.
Simon, 155.
Thomas, 99*bis*.
William, 86, 90, 115, 123, 124, 131.
the Reeve, William, 97.
Wyot, Adam, 5.
*Sopley* (Soppeleie), co. Hants, 149, 150*n*.
*Soppeleie*, see *Sopley*.
*Soresworth*, see *Shoresworth*.
Soreys (Sureys), Richard le, 14.
Thomas, 13.
Sothewode, Alan de, 98.
Sotheworth, see Southworth.
Southse, Richard de, 90.
Southworth (Sothworth, Sotheworth, Suthworth), Gilbert de, 34, 218*n*, 239.
*Sowerby* (Soureby), with Rowale, Manor of, 109.
Sowerby (Soureby), Robert de, 140, 154.
*Speke* (Speak), Manor of, 78, 121*bis*.
Spellow (Spellawe), William de, 83, 209*n*.
Spenser, William le, 15, 16.
Spicer, Adam le, 114.
John le, 114.
Roger le, 114*bis*.
Spinner, John le, 91.
*Spotland* (Spotteland, Spotlond), 15, 18, 151*n*.
*Spotteland*, see *Spotland*.
Spryngemer, William, 115.
Spurman, Roger, of Caton, 234.
Squirell, William, 129.
*Stainall* (Staynolf), Little, Manor of, 111.
*Stakewra*, 39.
Stakil, Henry de, 137.
*Stalmine* (Stalmyn, Stalmynne), 112, 146, 147*n*, 180, 183.
Manor of, 111.
Stalmine (Stalmynne), Peter de, 180.
*Standen* (Standene), 4, 18, 133*n*, 195, 197*n*.
Manor of, 133*n*, 195.
*Standish* (Standisch, Standiche, Standisshe), 16, 18, 20, 134, 194, 226.
St. Wilfrid's Church, 226.

Standish (Standisch, Standissh, Standiche), Hugh de, 185, 219.
John de, 224.
William de, 161.
Stanerlithe, Roger de, 33, 233.
*Stanland*, 39.
*Stanlawe*, 43.
Stanlawe (Stanelawe), John de, 101.
Stansfield (Stansfeld), Oliver de, 7, 10, 191, 194*n*.
Ranulph de, 42.
*Stapelturne*, see *Stapleton Terne*.
Stapilton, see Stapleton.
Stapleton (Stapilton), Nicholas de, 217, 217*n bis*.
*Stapleton Terne* (Stapelturne, Stapletonterne), 40, 41, 42, 170.
Manor of, 119*bis*.
Starbouk, John de, 113.
Staunford, Thomas de, 139.
*Staveley*, 148.
*Stayncliffe* (Staynclife), co. York, 186.
Staynerlyth, see Stanerlithe.
*Staynin*g, Manor of, 110.
Staynole, William de, 244.
Staynolf, see Steyna.
Staynton, Henry de, 33.
*Staynynge*, 20.
Stephen of the Grange, 9.
*Steyna* (Stanolf), 111*, 146, 180*bis*.
Steyna (Stanolf), John de, 111, 180.
John, s. of John de, 111.
Stock, Henry del, 198.
Thomas del, 198.
Stockport (Stocford, Stopporth, Stokfotte), Joan, dau. and heir of Richard de, 16.
Robert de, 19*bis*.
heirs of 162.
*Stodday* (Stodehagh), 147, 148*n*, 149*n*.
*Stodmarhalgh*, 197.
Stokebreggelegh, Thomas de, 143.
Stoklegh (Stokelegh), Hugh de, 86.
Richard de, 230.
Stonbriglegh (Stonbriggele), Thomas de, 87, 89, 209*bis*.
Stot, William, 128*bis*.
Stote, John, 96.
Stotfoldshaw-holme (Stotfeldshagh), Richard de, 166.
Strangeways (Stranways), Henry de, 101.
*Stretford*, Manor of, 166.
Stridholm, Adam de, 13.
Sturry, Ellen, 128.
Suanball, Richard, 36.
Sureys, see Soreys.
Surrays, Thomas le, 186.
*Suthworth*, Manor of, 77.
Suthworth, see Southworth.
*Sutton*, 17, 18, 19, 137, 229.
Manor of, 77, 78.
Sutton, Thomas de, 16, 26, 135, 144, 195*n*.
Sussex, Richard de, 32, 209.
Swachet, William, 170.
*Swainshead* (Swaynesheved), 31, 127, 177.
Swanne, John, 115.
Swetemylke, William, 187.
Swillington (Swylington), Adam de, 150*, 151*n*.
Margery, w. of Adam de, 150*.
*Swineshead* (Swynesheade, Swyneshed), co. Lincoln, Abbot of, 69.
Manor of, 2.
*Swinton*, 221.
Swoffillullinge, Dobbe de, 13.
*Swogholme*, 117.
*Swoholemeden*, 172.
Swynythwait, William de, 199.
*Sydeyard*, see *Sidegarth*.
Sykes, John del, 190.
Sylver, Richard, 240.
*Symondston*, *Symondeston*, see *Simonstone*.
Syok, Hamme, 188.

T.

Tailfer, Alice le, 88.
Emott, w. of Thos., 90.
Thomas, 90.
Tailor (Taillour, Tailliour, Tailour), Adam le, 131.
Gilbert le, 36.
John le, 138, 140, 163.
Jordan le, 95.
Roger le, 1.
William le, 241.
Talbot, Edmund, 202, 219*ter*.
heir of "Sir," 10.
Joan, w. of Edmund, 11.
John, 134.
John, s. of Edmund, 219, 220.
Taldes, Edmund de, 98.
Hugh de, 98.
Robert de, 98.
Tanner (Tannour), Adam le, of Cophill, 241.
*Tarbock* (Torbroke, Tarboke, Tarbock), 17, 18, 77, 78.
Manor of, 136.
Old, 229.

Tarbock (Torboke, Torbocke), Adam de, 88, 91.
Adam, s. of William de, 229.
Agnes, w. of William de, 86.
Ellen (Elena), de, 20, 70*bis*, 167, 229.
Henry de, 86, 93, 229.
Henry, s. of Elias le Keu of, 229.
John de, 91.
William de, 86.
*Tarleton*, 107.
Manor of, 106.
*Tarnbrook* (Tyrnbrok), 127.
Tasker, Adam, s. of Robert le, 85.
Dicon, s. of William le, 84.
Henry le, 116.
John le, 98.
Robert le, 84, 85.
Roger le, 98.
Simon le, 84, 85.
*Tatham*, 170.
Manor of, 118.
Tatham, William de, 82, 127, 128*bis*, 140*n*, 143, 145*n*, 152, 153, 159, 162, 163, 167*ter*, 168*n*, 169, 173, 183, 197*n*, 198, 205, 218*n*, 219, 221.
Tawcar, John le, 93.
Tawry, Henry, 94*bis*.
*Tebaldesclogh*, 215.
Tempest (Tempeste), John, 136.
Tepell, William, 89.
*Tetlaw* (Tettlehowe), 20.
Tetlaw (Tettelawe, Tettelowe, Tetlowe), Adam de, 20, 104*bis*, 105*bis*, 106, 166.
Teuland, Richard de, 231.
*Thevethornes*, 196*n*.
*Thingwall* (Thyngwall), 82, 207.
Thingwall (Thyngwall), John, s. of John de, 89.
Robert de, 89.
William de, 82*bis*, 89.
Thirnum, Thomas de, 174.
Thomas of the Obres (Alders), 51.
s. of Gregory the Shoemaker, 230.
the Smith, 80*bis*, 128*bis*, 175.
*Thomascroft*, 195.
Thornbrandesholme, Thomas de, 23, 176*n*.
Thornhill (Thornehill), Brian de, 134.
Brian, s. of John de, 46.
John de, 45, 46*ter*, 232.
*Thornton* (Thorneton), 80, 160, 180, 183, 184*bis*, 239.*
Manor of, 111*bis*, 218.
Thornton (Thorneton), Adam de, 164.
Emery de, 24, 157.
Emery, s. of Simon de, 146.
Laurence de, 159.
Laurence s. of Richard de, 111*bis*.
Robert de, 87.
Thornyhevyd, Robert, s. of Robert de, 95.
*Thorpe* (Thorp), in Bretherton, Manor of, 106.
Thorpe (Thorp, Thorph), Henry de, 208.
William de, 2, 22.
Thounleye, Richard de, 22.
*Thourildeschaw* (Thurildesshagh), 195.
*Threlfall* (Trellefalle), 182.
*Thurnham* (Tyrum), in Lancaster, 147, 148*n*, 149*n*.
Thurstan the chaplain, 240.
Thwenge (Tweng, Twynge, Turyng), Marmaduke, 109, 148, 148*n*, 149*n bis*, 162, 236.
William, s. of Marmaduke, 148, 148*n*.
Tindeheved, Richard del, 14, 192, 220.
Tirry, William, 129.
*Tockholes*, 11, 18.
Tockholes, Adam de, 11.
*Tonge* (Tong), 204.
*Tonge with Halgh*, 103*bis*.
Tonge, John de, 150.
s. of Elias de, 103*bis*.
William de, 103.
Tope, Jordan, 98.
Thomas, 98.
Topping, William, 9.
*Torbroke*, see *Tarbock*.
*Torrisholme* (Thorisholm, Torrysholme, Thorisholme), 121, 126, 129*bis*, 155*bis*, 171*bis*, 178*ter*, 178*n*, 218, 237.
Manor of, 122*bis*, 123.
Torrisholme (Thorisholm), Agnes, w. of Walter de, 121.
John de, 129*bis*.
Walter de, 121, 171.
*Torvergh*, 34.
Tottale, William de, 153*bis*.
*Tottington* (Tottyngton, Totnyton, Tothington, Totynton), in Salfordshire, 14*bis*, 18*bis*, 135*bis*, 138, 185, 189,* 199, 199*n*, 205, 236.
Lordship, 137.
Manor of, 102*bis*.

*Tounstede*, 131.
*Towncley* (Touneley, Tounley), 7, 134.
Heirs of, 7.
*Toxteth* (Toxstath), 145, 218, 225.
Forest, 121*bis*, 209,* 237.
Park, 143, 222.
Toxteth (Toxstath), John de, 153.
Roger de, 47, 95, 153.
*Trafford*, 104*bis*.
Manor of, 166.
*Trafford Park*, see *Wykleswyke*.
Trafford (Trafforde), Henry de, 14, 19, 20, 68, 70, 72, 73, 104,* 135, 166, 167, 204.
Henry, s. of John de, 103*bis*.
Henry, s. of John, s. of Henry de, 166.
John de, 222.
Margaret, w. of Henry de, 166.
Robert, s. of Ralph de, 204.
Tranemore, Cecily, d. of Roger de, 95.
Emma, w. of William de, 95.
Travers, Henry, 153*bis*.
John, 46, 49, 76, 124,* 125*bis*, 129, 132, 140, 144,* 150, 150*bis*, 151*n*, 152, 154, 155*bis*, 157, 163, 171, 176*n bis*, 178, 183, 185, 202, 205, 206, 209, 209*n*, 210, 214, 215, 217*bis*, 221.
Katherine, d. of John, 155.
Lawrence, 1, 127, 180.
Orm, 136.
Richard, 243.
Robert, 47, 78.
Thomas, 23*bis*, 108*bis*.
*Trawden* (Troudene), 200*bis*.
Forest, 8*bis*, 18.
*Treales* (Treules), Manor of, 110*bis*.
*Trep, Le*, 213.
*Treyford*, co. Sussex (Treford), 239*bis*.
*Troudene*, see *Trawden Forest*.
*Tunstall* (Tunstede), 198, 201.
Manor of, 37.
Tunstall (Tunstal, Tunestall), Henry de, 107, 113, 120, 121*bis*.
Joan, w. of Henry de, 107.
William de, 37.
*Turn Brook* (Tyrnebrok), 177.
*Turton*, 20, 67, 70.
*Twantford* (Twaitford), 54.
*Twecheles*, 185*n*.
*Twiston* (Twisilton, Twesilton, Twyselton), 13, 18, 134.
Twiston (Twisilton), Hugh, s. of John de, 13, 134.
William de, 233.
*Tyldesley* (Tyldeslegh), 239*ter*.
Manor of, 76.
Tyldesley (Tildesleye), Adam, s. of Adam, 239.
Hugh de, 17, 78, 137, 229, 239.
*Tymberhurst*, 26.
*Tynbrok*, see *Tarnbrook*.
Tyndiheved, Tyndyhevyd, see Tindeheved.
Tynkeler, William le, 190.
*Tynnecroft*, 54.

U.

Uggeden, see Ogden.
*Ulneswalton*, 162, 236.
*Ulvebothes* (Higher and Lower Oozebooth, nr. Blackburn), 13, 18.
*Ulverston* (Ulverston), in Furness, 33, 236*ter*.
Manor of, 126*bis*.
*Undesworth*, lord of, 63.
*Uplitherlonde*, 207.
Uppeton, Robert, 240.
*Uproutheclif*, Manor of, 109.
*Upton*, 17, 219, 228*bis*.
Upton, Alan de, 90, 97.
Ralph de, 150.
Robert de, 90.
*Urdesale*, see *Ordsall* (?).
*Urmston* (Urmeston, Urmastone), 20, 57, 236.
Manor of, 103.
Urmston (Urmeston, Urmastone), Adam de, 20, 78.
Richard de, 236.
William de, 78, 166.
Urswick (Urswyke, Ursewyk), Adam de, 38, 118*bis*.

V.

Valentine (Valentyn, Valentyne), Richard le, 71, 156.
Vaux (Vause, Wause), Adam, 116*bis*, 172.
*Veverston*, 234.
Vilers (Vileres, Viler), John le, 83, 85, 229.
John le, senr., 85.
Robert, 85, 88.
Vnkoutmon, Alan le, 99.
Voil, William, 229.
Vppotheton, Richard, 230.
Vtting, Robert, 229*bis*.

W.

*Wadington*, 136.
Wadington (Wadyngton), John de, 33.
Walter de, 5, 192.
Wainwright (Waynwright), Alan le, 99.
Richard le, 92.
Richard, s. of John le, 95.
*Wakerley*, co. Northampton, Manor of, 2.
*Walbye*, 54*n*.
Walden (Waledon, Waleden), Humphrey de, 143, 194*n*, 209, 211, 212, 216.
Walewayn, Master John, 149.
Waleys (Walays), Agnes, w. of Roger le, 147.
Henry, s. of John le, 226.
Richard, 207, 222.
Roger le, 147.
Sir Thomas le, 22, 29.
*Walfredene*, 6*bis*.
Walker, Adam le, 163.
Margery, w. of Robert le, 89.
Ralph le, 38, 46, 174.
Robert le, 89.
William, s. of Robert le, 90.
*Wallelode*, 54.
Wallesshawe, Adam del, 238.
Walmersley (Walmereslegh, Walmerslye), Roger de, 35, 156.
Walsh (Waleys, Walsche), Richard le, 70, 79.
Robert le, 96.
Walshaw (Wolleshagh), Adam de, 7.
Walshecroft, Adam de, 231.
*Walshdene*, 190*n*.
*Walswithill*, *Walsquittil*, see *Welch Whittle*.
Walter the clerk, 15.
the smith, 101.
Waltheu, Adam, 98, 99.
*Walton* (Waleton), 18, 20, 47, 80, 133, 207, 212, 236.
Manor of, 47, 94.
*Walton on the Hill*, 75*n*.
*Walton in Leylondshir*, 135.
Walton, Sir Adam de, 1.
Adam de, 225, 226.
parson of Mitton, 20.*
Alice, mother of William de, 47, 48.
Anila, w. of William de, 48*n*.
Gilbert de, 113*bis*.
Henry de, 96, 208*bis*.
John, s. of Geoffrey de, 163.
Richard de, 86, 222.
Robert, s. of Geoffrey de, 222.
Roger, s. of Gilbert de, 87.
Simon de, 75*n*, 94, 239.
Simon, s. of William de, 48, 81*ter*.
Warin de, 243.
William de, 19, 47, 48*ter*, 75*n*.
Wanervyle, Adam de, 136.
*Warbreck* (Warthebrek), 110*bis*, 239.
Manor of, 239.
Ward, Robert, 240.
*Wardegreves*, 39.
Warewyk, John de, 189.
Warin, 41*bis*.
Berleta, w. of, 41.
Warr (Warre, War), John la, 2, 53, 69*bis*, 78*bis*, 81*bis*, 101*ter*, 106*bis*, 141, 190, 205.
*Warrington* (Weryngton, Werinton, Waryngton), 19, 23, 146 *bis*, 147*n*, 236, 239*bis*, 240.
Church of, 239.
Manor of, 76, 239*bis*.
Warrington (Werinton), John de, 86.
John, s. of Thomas de, 91.
Roger de, 86.
Thomas de, 91, 229.
Thomas, s. of Roger de, 230, 230*n*.
William, s. of Thomas de, 91.
*Warthe, Le*, (in Cuerdley), 55.
*Warton*, 16, 18, 21, 136, 147, 148*n*, 149*n*, 236.
Manor of, 109.
Warton, Adam, s. of John de, 157.
John de, 89.
*Wartre*, see *Wavertree*.
Waterton, William de, 224.
*Watesmedu*, 39.
*Watreswolgh*, 196*n*.
Wause, see Vaux.
*Wavertree* (Wavertre, Wautre), 47, 97, 207, 208, 209, 218, 224, 225, 237.
Manor of, 222.
Wavertree (Wavertre, Wautre), Adam de, 92.
Elias (Elyas), de, 91, 97.
Henry de, 92.
John de, 91.
Matthew de, 91, 97.
Richard, s. of Alan de, 97.
Richard, s. of Simon de, 87.
Robert de, 91, 230.
William de, 89, 92.
Webster, Adam, 240.

Wedholme (Wedeholm, Widholme), Adam de, 125.
Matilda de, 123, 124.
Serlo de, 123, 124.
Wedon, Mariot le, 99.
*Weeton* (Wetheton, Wydeton, Wythynton), par Kirkham, 149, 236.
Manor of, 110*bis*.
Wekeside, Henry de, 189.
*Welch Whittle* (Welsh Whittle, Walsquittil, Whalshequithull), 20, 167.
Wenard, Henry, 98.
*Wenington*, 37.
Manor of, 37.
Wenington, Gilbert de, 37.
Werale, William de, 90.
*Wercokhill* farm, 189.
*Werinton*, *Weryngton*, see *Warrington*.
*Werneth* (Wyrnith), 105.
Werton, Alan de, 164.
*Wesham* (Westsom, Westsum), 180.
Manor of, 112.
Wessyngton, Robert de, 164.
*Westby*, 180.
Manor of, 78, 109, 157, 158.*
*Westclose* (Westecloos), 200.
*West Derby* (Derbyshire, Derby), hundred or wapentake of, 34, 47, 49, 50, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82*bis*, 144, 206, 207, 222, 224, 230, 237.
Castle, 224.
Forest of, 207.
Hall of, 207*n*.
Manor of, 34, 102, 166, 208*bis*, 209, 218, 224*ter*.
Reeve of, 207*bis*.
Roll of rental, 83.
Serjeanty of, 48, 49, 208.
West Derby, Henry, s. of Adam de, 230.
Robert de, 84, 89.
*Westhalghton*, see *West Houghton*.
*West Houghton* (Westhalghton), 19, 67, 71.
Westeley, Adam de, 243.
Weston, William de, 105.
*Weteflat*, 196*n*.
*Wetheton*, see *Weeton*.
Wethre, John, 186*n*.
*Whalley* (Walleye), Abbot of, 15, 36, 69, 103*bis*, 110*bis*, 135, 139, 189, 238, 240.
Church of, 21.
Whalley (Walleye), John de, 220.
Henry de, 194, 245.
Reginald de, 241.
*Whalton*, co. Northumberland, 238.
*Wheelton* (Qwelton, Wilton), 20, 135, 194.
Whelpp, John, 36.
*Whelpschire*, see *Wilpshire*.
Whetelay, William, 241.
*Whikelswike*, 66, see also *Wykleswyke*.
*Whiston* (Whistan, Wiston, Wystan, Quistan), Manor of, 78*bis*, 121*bis*.
Whiston (Wystan, Whistan), John de, 84, 85.
Magot, w. of John de, 84, 85.
Ralph de, 84, 85.
Roger de, 84, 85.
*Whitacre*, 69, 186*n*.
Whitacre (Whiteacre, Whyteacre), John de, 7*bis*, 186*n*.
Richard de, 186*n*.
White, Robert le, 96.
Walter, 15.
*Whitefield* (Withfeld, Wytefelde), 104*bis*.
Whitefield (Witfeld, Whyttefeld), Robert de, 97, 229.
*Whiteflat*, 195.
*Whitemos*, 57, 60.
*Whiteriding*, 177.
*Whiteword*, 43.
Whiteword, Geoffrey de, 43.
German de, 43.
Richard de, 42.
Robert de, 43.
Whitough (Whithalgh), 200.
*Whittle le Woods* (Whithill in the Wood), 16, 18, 20, 135.
*Whittingham* (Whityngham, Wytingham, Whityngham), 16, 18, 20, 113, 165, 184.
Manor of, 109, 118, 136.
Whittingham (Whytingham), Alice, w. of William de, 154.
Bimme de, 244.
Geoffrey, s. of Adam de, 1.
John de, 1, 244.
John, s. of Bimme de, 244.
Margery de, 1.
Roger de, 164.
William de, 140, 145, 154*bis*, 154*n*, 157, 159, 235.
*Whittington* (Whityngton), 19, 170.
Whytenay, Robert de, 241.
Whytlidale, Adam de, 26*bis*, 31.
*Wickenley*, nr. Affeside (Quy Kenlawe), 200.
*Wicklands*, 39.

*Widnes* (Wydnes, Wydenesse, Wydenes), 17*bis*, 18, 136, 219,* 228*bis*, 229, 236.
Fee of, 16, 219.
Lord of, 136.
Widnes (Wydenes), Robert de, 95.
*Wigan*, 100, 157*bis*, 216, 217, 218*n*, 222.
Advowson, 77.
Church, 157.
Manor of, 77.
Wigan (Wygan), William de, 84, 85.
*Wildboresclou* (Wildboresolre, Wyldboresacre), 57. 57*n*.
*Wilderhurst*, 57.
*Wildishunyre*, 39.
William of the Gate, 90, 97.
Servant of the parker, 91.
the carpenter, 114.
the fuller, 84, 85.
Margery, w. of, 87*bis*.
the physician, 84, 85.
the rede, 87.
the reeve, 240.
William, s. of 90, 97.
the smith, 98, 174.
Agnes, d. of, 90.
*Wilpshire* (Whelpschire, Whypshire), 12' 18, 232.
Winckley (Wynkedlegh, Wynkeligh, Wynkedelegh), Adam de, 231, 232, 238.
John de, 220, 233, 240.
*Windermere* (Wynandremere), 148.
*Windgarel*, 39.
*Windle* (Wyndhill, Wyndihull), 76, 239*bis*.
Manor of, 1, 77*bis*.
Windle (Wyndehull, Wyndhill), Richard de, 192.
William de, 88.
*Winewall* (Wynewell), 200.
Winketlegh, see Winckley.
Winquik, Robert de, 180.
Winstanley (Wynstanlegh), Hugh de, 99.
Roger de, 225.
Winter (Wynter), John, 96.
Winway (Wynnoway), Adam, 88.
Adam s. of Alan, 88.
Alan, 88.
Diot, s. of Alan, 88.
*Winwick* (Wynquyk), Chapel, 225.
*Winwick with Hulme*, 77.
*Wiswall* (Wisewall, Wisell, Wisewalle, Wysewalle, Wyswalle), 13, 15, 134.
Wiswall (Wisewall, Wysewell, Wyswalle, Wysewalle), Adam, s. of Elias de, 21.
Agnes, w. of John de, 93.
Henry de, 93*bis*.
John de, 93, 133.
John, s. of Richard de, 93.
Richard de, 93.
Robert de, 193.
Roger de, 193.
William de, 45, 232.
*Wistan*, see *Whiston*.
Withevse, Richard del, 150.
Withfeld, Henry, s. of Robert de, 89.
John, 88.
Robert de, 89.
*Withington* (Wythinton, Winton), 54, 56, 58, 59, 66, 68, 69, 71*bis*, 166, 167.
Withington (Whytinton), Henry de, 168.
*Withnell* (Wethenill, Wikenhull), 20, 135, 244-5.
*Witton*, 12, 18.
Wodeholm (Wodeholme), John de, 123, 124, 174.
Wodehousus, Adam del, 99.
Wodeland, Richard del, 90, 97.
William de, 90, 97.
Wogher, William le, 133.
Wolfall, Dicoun, 88.
*Wolfenden* (Wolfhamdene), 198, 201.
Wolleye (Wollay), Thomas de, 92, 101.
Wolphamdene, John de, 198.
Wolpittegrave, Margery de, 9.
Wolsall, Robert de, 99.
*Wolstenholme* (Wolfstaneschlem), 15, 18.
*Wolveton*, see *Woolton*.
Wonbieton, John de, 87.
Robert de, 87.
Wood (Wode), Alice, w. of William s. of Richard de, 88.
John del, 95.
Jue del, 98.
Richard del, 87.
Robert del 86.
Woodfall (Wodefall, Wodfall), Richard del, 47, 153*bis*.
Woodhous (Wodhous), Robert de, 18.
*Woodplumpton*, 109.
Woodward (Wodeward, Wodward), Richard le, 91.
heirs of, 240.
William le, 153.

*Woolston* (Wolston, Wolveston), 77, 230*bis*.
Manor of, 230.
Woolston (Wolston), Richard de, 35.
*Woolton* (Wolveton), Great, 138.
Manor of, 77, 78.
Little, 81, 137.
Manor of, 143, 153*bis*, 211, 218, 219*n*.
Woolton (Wolueton), Robert de, 91.
Wordhill (Wordhul), Henry de, 198.
Thomas de, 42.
Worleye, Adam de, 203.
Wormestall, William de, 99.
*Worsley* (Workesle, Workedlegh, Wokeslegh), 60*bis*, 103*bis*, 204.
Worsley (Workeslegh), Henry de, 101.
Richard de, 101.
*Worsthorne* (Worston), 10.
*Worston*, 4, 5, 18, 134*bis*, 190*ter*.
Halmote of, 5.
Worston, Adam de; 220.
*Worthington*, 20.
Lord of, 63, 67.
Worthington, William de, 70, 226.
s. of Robert de, 167.
*Wra*, 39, 164.
*Wragreve*, 39.
*Wray* (Wra, Wraa, le Wra, le Wroa), 37, 132, 183, 183*n bis*, 218, 237.
*Wrayton* (Wraton), 37.
Wrayton (Wraton), Thomas de, 37.
*Wrightington* (Writhington, Wrightynton), 20, 67, 70, 141, 142*n*.
*Wro* (Wroo), 133.
Wro (Wroo), Richard de, 133.
William de, 203.
Wyanesson, Jordan, 231.
Wyche, Adam del, 114.
*Wycoller* (Wycolure), 187, 200.
*Wydeton*, see *Weeton*.
Wygnale, Alice de, 99.
*Wyklcswyke* [now Trafford Park], 71.
Wyldebor, John, s. of William, 241.
*Wyldegrene*, 230.
Chapel, 230.
Wylkessone, William, 132.
Wymark, Robert, s. of Richard, of Ditton, 165, 166.
Roger, s. of Robert, 166.
*Wymardermere*, see *Windermere*.
*Wyndhill*, *Wyndihull*, see *Windle*.
Wynkelegh, Wynkedlegh, see Winckley.
Wynnoway, see Winway.
*Wynquyk*, see *Winwick*.
Wyon, Adam, 15.
Wyot, Adam, 190.
Wyrale, Robert de, 230.
*Wyresdale*, 26*bis*, 31, 127, 128, 156, 170, 177, 177*n*, 218, 233, 237.
Forest of, 121*bis*.
Wyselay, John de, 130.
*Wysewell*, see *Wiswall*.
*Wystan*, see *Whiston*.
Wytelegh, Adam de, 99.
*Wythinding*, 127.
Wythnell, Richard de, 245.
*Wythyngham*, see *Whittingham*.
*Wythynton*, see *Weeton*.

Y.

*Yate with Pickup Bank*, see *Hoddlesden*.
Yate, John del, 9, 113, 139, 235.
Richard del, 74, 75, 98, 235.
Richard, s. of John del, 112.
Robert del, 153.
Simon del, 89.
*Yealand*, Little (Litel Yeland, Litylelond), Manor of, 126*bis*.
Much (Mychyelond, Mukelelond), Manor of, 126*bis*.
Yhat, see Yate.
*Ynynpol*, 15.
Yong, Richard de, 176.
Thomas le, 131.
William le, 131*bis*.
*York*, 132.
Ypres, see Ipris.
Ythan, Adam, 98.
Robert, 98.

# INDEX RERUM.

## THIS INDEX IS NOT EXHAUSTIVE.


Bailiwick, 237.*
bands of iron, 210.
beltoncow, custom of, 23, 173, 175-6.
bode, 67, 81.
bon service, 131.
bondman, bondage, 4-7, 17, 22-3, 40-1, 114, 130, 132-3, 173*bis*, 182, 183*bis*, 208, 211, 225, 228.
burgage, 4, 23, 25, 64, 83-4, 95-6, 100-1, 107, 115-7, 146, 161, 168-9, 209, 210, 214, 216, 224*bis*.
burning by Scots, 116-8, 148, 162, 168, 172, 175.

Carrying service, 132, 197.
castle ward, 3, 19, 25-6, 49, 70-1, 77-80, 101-3, 109-11, 125-6, 138, 152, 162, 164, 186, 194.
causeway, 187.
chaplain, 117, 226, 235.
chiminage, 207
cockshutts, 195.
court, 4, 15-7, 37, 63, 107, 219, 228.
cowmale, 22, 24, 122*, 129, 130*bis*, 173, 176, 179.

Deer, 200.
doomsman (Demand), 107.
drengage, 180.*

Entry to land, 176, 187, 189, 190, 193, 202, 207.
eyries, 58-60, 68.

Fair, 3, 15, 82, 116, 186, 189.
ferry, 18, 209, 224.
fishery, 15-6, 23, 29, 61-2, 131, 144, 146, 148, 158, 176, 186, 194, 202, 212, 230.
forests, 28, 58, 67-8, 109, 121, 145, 187, 209.
forge, 23, 186.
frankalmoign, 153.
fulling mill, 6, 7, 23, 148, 187, 191, 224.

Goods and chattels, 163.
grange, 196, 205, 206,* 211.
graynegalt, 102.
greyhound, 187.
grith-serjeant, 66.

Hall of pleas, 186, 188, 195.
halmote, 5, 8, 23, 25, 63-4, 69, 173, 176*bis*, 183, 190, 193, 202, 207, 212.
harrowing service, 132, 196.
heriot, 132.
hoke-milne, 212.
hopper-free, 60.
horn blowing, 122.
horse-mill, 158*bis*, 184, 207, 209.

Impounding, 133.
infangenthef, 66.
iron ore, 8, 28, 199, 200.

Kedells, 61.
kirksty, 41.
knights' fees, 2, 10-4, 16, 19-21, 36, 45, 49-50, 70-1, 77-82, 101-2, 104, 109-11, 134-9, 141, 146-52, 159-60, 162, 164, 169, 220, 229,* 235, 236.*

Lairwite, 187.
Lancaster, new house in, 27.

Market, 15, 32, 82, 116, 186, 189.

merchet, 25, 132, 176, 187.
mowing service, 132, 196-7.

Natives, 5, 25, 50, 52, 225.*
natives' goods, 176, 191.

Oven, common, 60, 203.
oxgang, 96.

Pannage, 228.
park, 8, 14, 26-9, 52, 143-5, 148, 182*bis*, 184-5, 189, 201, 209, 212,* 215*bis*, 216*ter*, 222.
pig as rent, 106, 205.
pipe, 181.
ploughing custom, 68, 129, 132, 173, 187, 196, 206.
portmote, 63-4, 204, 210.
puture, 67, 71-3, 81, 155, 227.*

Rabbit warren, 215.
reaper, 229.
reaping, 129, 132, 173, 196.
relief, 186, 192.
ridges of an oxgang, 84.
ridges of land, 211.

Sake fee, 3, 16-9, 49, 70-1, 77-80, 101-3, 138, 180,* 194, 208, 219.
sarjantes-fold, 67.
scale (shieling), 159.
Scots, 107, 116, 163, 165, 172-3, 174*bis*, 175, 178*n*, 182.
sea coals, 197.
serjeanty, 47-8, 81, 112, 117, 120*-3*, 130, 160, 170-1, 175, 179, 180*bis*, 184, 189, 195, 202, 205, 208.
stallage, 186, 188-9, 203, 208, 209.
stock farm, 198-9.
stuth custom, 206.

Tallage, 228.
theam, 66.
thegnage, 10-3, 80, 103, 170, 180,* 192, 207*bis*, 208,* 220.
thegns, 185, 202.
through toll, 203*bis*.
timber, 29.
tithes, 40-2, 230.
toll, 62, 66, 209.
tourn, sheriff's, 24, 160.

Utensils, 210, 211, 212, 214, 216, 217, 242-3.
utfangenthef, 66.

Vaccary, 8, 25-6, 30-1, 37, 56-7, 127-8, 145, 156, 170, 177-8, 182, 198-9, 200-1, 223*bis*.
vegetable garden, 212.
venison, 29, 56, 215.
villein, villeinage, 30, 50-2, 207.
vivary, 214.

Wapentake, 24, 222.
windmill, 17, 48, 146, 158*bis*, 207, 210, 212*bis*.
witness, 67, 81.

Yarward, 216.

# THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

# PUBLICATION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS

RELATING TO

# LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE


## COUNCIL, 1906–7

Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bart., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse, *President.*

G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, Heralds' College, London, E.C., *Vice-President.*

Lieut.-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale, *Vice-President.*

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., 2 Charlesville, Birkenhead, *Vice-President.*

HENRY BRIERLEY, Thornhill, Wigan.

THOMAS H. DAVIES-COLLEY, M.A., Newbold, near Chester.

WILLIAM FARRER, Hall Garth, Carnforth.

Colonel PARKER, Browsholme, Clitheroe.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.

The Rev. Canon STANNING, M.A., The Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, M.A., Free Reference Library, Manchester.

WM. ASHETON TONGE, Staneclyffe, Disley.

## HONORARY TREASURER

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., 2 Charlesville, Birkenhead.

## HONORARY SECRETARY

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, F.S.A., 56 Park Road South, Birkenhead.

# RULES

1. That the Society shall be called the RECORD SOCIETY, and shall have for its object the transcribing and publishing of Original Documents relating to the Counties of Lancaster and Chester.

2. That the affairs of the Society shall be governed by a Council consisting of a President and twelve Members, the former of whom shall be *annually* elected by the Council.

3. That three Members of the Council shall form a quorum.

4. That the subscription of Members of the Society shall be £1, 1s. per annum, which shall entitle them to the publications for the year; but any Member whose subscription shall be two years in arrear shall thereupon be removed from the Society, and shall not be re-admitted until all arrears have been paid. The number of Members is limited to 350.

5. That the subscriptions shall be due in advance on the 30th of June in each year, and that no work shall be issued to any Member whose subscription is in arrear.

6. That an Annual Meeting of the Society shall be held in the month of October, of which due notice shall be sent to all the Members. At this meeting a Report of the work of the Society, with a Statement of the Income and Expenditure, shall be presented. These shall be annually published, together with a List of Members and the Rules of the Society.

7. That so long as the funds of the Society permit, two volumes at least shall be issued to the Members in each year.

8. That no copies of the publications of the Society shall be sold to non-members, except at an increased price to be fixed by the Council.

9. That no payment shall be made to any person for editing any work for the Society, but that the Editor of each Volume shall be entitled to twenty copies of the work so edited by him.

10. That the Treasurer's Accounts shall be audited by two Members of the Society, who shall be elected at the Annual Meeting.

11. No alteration shall be made in any of the above Rules except at the Annual General Meeting. Notice of any proposed alterations must be sent to the Hon. Secretary a month before such General Meeting.

12. That a meeting of the Council of the Society shall be called by the Hon. Secretary at least once in every three months.

---

*The Annual Subscription of £1, 1s., entitling the Members to all the Volumes issued for that year, may be paid to the Hon. Treasurer, or to the credit of the Society at their Bankers, the Manchester and Liverpool District Banking Company, Limited, at any of their branches.*

# RECORD SOCIETY—LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE

## REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1905–6

*Read at the Annual Meeting held in the Audit Room of Chetham Hospital, Manchester, 6th November* 1906.

SINCE the Annual Meeting, held on the 24th October 1905, two volumes have been issued to the Members. The first of these, Volume 51, is the first part of the list of men admitted to the Freedom of the City of Chester from 1392 to 1805, and has been edited by Mr. J. H. E. Bennett. This volume brings the Rolls down to 1700, and it is hoped to print in a subsequent volume the remainder, together with a complete index. Volume 52 is a miscellaneous one, including (*a*) an Index to the Wills relating to Lancashire and Cheshire for the period 1595–1665, recently found at the Probate Registry, Chester, (*b*) an Index to the Wills and Inventories remaining in the Bishop's Registry at Chester, 1701–1800, and (*c*) the Hearth Tax Returns for the City of Chester for the year 1663. This volume of Miscellanies has been edited by the Honorary Secretary.

The Council desire to place on record their appreciation of the generosity of two Members, Mr. F. C. Beazley, who presented the transcript of the Hearth Tax Returns, and Mr. J. H. E. Bennett, who presented his transcript of the Freemen Rolls.

For the current year two volumes are already in the printer's hands. The first is the fifth volume of the Royalist Composition Papers of Lancashire, and this will be edited, as have been the former volumes of the series, by the Rev. Canon Stanning, and will cover the names running from the letter "P" to "R."

The second volume will be the transcript (recently acquired by the Society) of the Marriage Licenses for the diocese of Chester beginning in the year 1606, which include all licenses issued to persons living in Cheshire and in Lancashire, south of the Ribble. This volume is being edited by the Honorary Secretary.

The second volume of Lancashire Inquests and Feudal Aids, kindly offered by Mr. Farrer, is also now ready, and will go to press within the course of the next few weeks. Mr. Farrer has again generously presented the transcript of this interesting volume to the Society.

The transcript of the Cheshire Visitation for 1613 is in the hands of Mr. J. Paul Rylands, and it is hoped will be printed in the near future.

The number of paying members of the Society has fallen to 162, the smallest number since the foundation of the Society.

The following is a list of some of the volumes which are now in progress, and which it is hoped to print shortly :—

Lancashire Inquests and Feudal Aids, 1307–1346. Part II. By William Farrer.

Freemen Rolls of the City of Chester, 1700–1805. Part II. By J. H. E. Bennett.

The Visitation of Cheshire, 1613. By Sir George J. Armytage, Bart., and J. Paul Rylands.

The Chartulary of St. Werburgh's Abbey, Chester. By F. M. Powicke.

Lancashire Plea Rolls, 1500–1536. Part I. By Colonel Parker.

Lancashire Final Concords. Part IV. By William Farrer.

A Complete Index to the Record Society's *Transactions* (Vols. 1–50). By Henry Brierley.

A few sets of the Society's *Proceedings* are still on hand. Members can obtain the price of sets or of single volumes by applying to the Honorary Secretary.

The following is a complete list of the Society's publications already printed up to the present time :—

| | |
|---|---|
| 1878–79. | I. Commonwealth Church Survey. |
| | II. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1545 to 1620. |
| 1879–80. | III. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part I. 1603 to 1613. |
| 1880–81. | IV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1621 to 1650. |
| | V. The Register of Prestbury, co. Chester, 1560 to 1636. |
| 1881–82. | VI. Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates, 1600 to 1678. |
| | VII. Lancashire and Cheshire Records. Part I. |
| 1882–83. | VIII. Lancashire and Cheshire Records. Part II. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1883–84. | IX. Preston Guild Rolls, 1397 to 1682.<br>X. Index to the Lancashire Wills proved at Richmond, 1457 to 1680. |
| 1884–85. | XI. Exchequer Depositions, 1558 to 1702.<br>XII. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. I. |
| 1885–86. | XIII. Index to the Lancashire Wills proved at Richmond, 1680 to 1748.<br>XIV. Annales Cestrienses. |
| 1886–87. | XV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1660–1680.<br>XVI. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part II. 1614 to 1622. |
| 1887–88. | XVII. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part III. 1622 to 1625.<br>XVIII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1681 to 1700. |
| 1888–89. | XIX. Civil War in Cheshire.<br>XX. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1701 to 1720. |
| 1889–90. | XXI. The Register of Leyland, co. Lancaster, 1653 to 1715.<br>XXII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1721 to 1740. |
| 1890–91. | XXIII. Index to the Lancashire Wills proved at Richmond, 1748 to 1792.<br>XXIV. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. I. A and B. |
| 1891–92. | XXV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1741 to 1760.<br>XXVI. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. II. C to F. |
| 1892–93. | XXVII. Lancashire Lay Subsidies, Henry III. to Edward I.<br>XXVIII. Plundered Minister's Accounts, Lancashire and Cheshire. Part I. 1643–1654. |
| 1893–94. | XXIX. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. III. G and H. |
| 1894–95. | XXX. A Collection of Lancashire and Cheshire Wills.<br>XXXI. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. II. |
| 1895–96. | XXXII. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part I.<br>XXXIII. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. III. |
| 1896–97. | XXXIV. Plundered Minister's Accounts, Lancashire and Cheshire. Part II. 1654–1660.<br>XXXV. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part II. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1897–98. | XXXVI. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. IV. I to O. |
| | XXXVII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1761 to 1780. A to M. |
| 1898–99. | XXXVIII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1761 to 1780. N to Z. |
| | XXXIX. Lancashire Final Concords. Part I. 1196 to 1307. |
| 1899–1900. | XL. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part III. |
| | XLI. Lancashire Court Rolls, 1323–1324. |
| 1900–01. | XLII. Manchester Quarter Sessions Records. Part I. |
| | XLIII. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. IV. |
| 1901–02. | XLIV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1781–1790. |
| | XLV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1791–1800. |
| 1902–03. | XLVI. Lancashire Final Concords. Part II. 1308 to 1377. |
| | XLVII. Lancashire Assize Rolls. Part I. 1202–1281. |
| 1903–04. | XLVIII. Lancashire Inquests, Extents, &c. Part I. 1205–1307. |
| 1904–05. | XLIX. Lancashire Assize Rolls. Part II. 1284–1285. |
| | L. Lancashire Final Concords. Part III. 1377–1509. |
| 1905–06. | LI. Chester Freemen Rolls. Part I. 1392–1700. |
| | LII. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. V. |

---

☞ The Council must again refer to Rule 5, under which no volume can be delivered to any Member whose Subscription is in arrear.

# THE RECORD SOCIETY—LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE

**Dr.** *Receipts and Expenditure from 1st July 1905 to 30th June 1906.* **Cr.**

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Balance (Bank-book) 30th June 1905 | 270 | 0 | 3 |
| Subscriptions paid, July to December 1905 | 138 | 14 | 0 |
| Subscriptions paid, January to June 1906 | 39 | 18 | 0 |
| Books sold | 14 | 11 | 2 |
| Bank Interest | 3 | 17 | 6 |
| | £467 | 0 | 11 |

| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TRANSCRIPTS, &c.— | | | | | | |
| Mr. Boyd, Chartulary of St. Werburgh | £4 | 10 | 0 | | | |
| Miss Walford, Collating Hearth Tax Returns | 0 | 15 | 9 | | | |
| Mr. Kelly, Indexing Hearth Tax Returns | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | 7 | 5 | 9 |
| PRINTING— | | | | | | |
| W. Pollard & Co., Vol. 49 | £76 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Ballantyne & Co., Vol. 50 | 64 | 13 | 4 | | | |
| Barton & Co., Circulars, &c. | 0 | 12 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | 141 | 5 | 4 |
| SUNDRIES— | | | | | | |
| Mr. Mason, Rent of Stock-rooms, Dec. 1904 to Dec. 1905 | £8 | 10 | 0 | | | |
| Mr. Mason, taking care of Stock | 2 | 2 | 0 | | | |
| Mr. Mason, carriage, postages, labels, &c. | 2 | 15 | 3 | | | |
| Hon. Treasurer and Hon. Secretary, Incidentals | 20 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Alliance Assurance Co., Fire Insurance of Stock | 0 | 12 | 0 | | | |
| Back Volumes bought for Stock | 1 | 4 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | 35 | 3 | 3 |
| Bank Commission | | | | 0 | 11 | 1 |
| Balance (Bank-book) 30th June 1906 | | | | 282 | 15 | 6 |
| | | | | £467 | 0 | 11 |

Examined and found correct.

(Signed) R. D. RADCLIFFE, WILLIAM E. GREGSON, } *Auditors.*

*28th August* 1906.

(Signed) J. PAUL RYLANDS, *Hon. Treasurer.*

*21st August* 1906.

# LIST OF MEMBERS

*Corrected to 11th December 1906.*

AMHERST OF HACKNEY, The Lord, Didlington Hall, Northwold, Stoke Ferry, S.O., Norfolk.
Antiquaries, The Society of, Burlington House, London, W.
Armytage, Sir George J., Bart., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse.
Ashton, T. Gair, 36 Charlotte Street, Manchester.
Aspinall, Colonel R. J., Standen Hall, Clitheroe.
Assheton, Ralph, Downham Hall, Clitheroe.
Athill, Charles H., Richmond Herald, Heralds' College, London, E.C.

BAILEY, Sir W. H., Sale Hall, Cheshire.
Beazley, F. C., Fern Hill, Oxton, Birkenhead.
Bennett, John H. E., 66 Cambrian Crescent, Chester.
Bispham, William, 12 West 18th Street, New York.
Bostock, R. C., Beddgelert, Grove Road, Ramsgate.
Bramwell, W. H., Bow, Durham.
Brierley, Henry, Thornhill, Wigan.
Bromley, James, The Homestead, Lathom, Ormskirk.
Brooke, Sir Thomas, Bart., F.S.A., Armitage Bridge, Huddersfield.
Burke, H. Farnham, C.V.O., Somerset Herald, Heralds' College, London, E.C.

CARINGTON, H. H. Smith, Grangethorpe, Rusholme, Manchester.
Chippindall, Colonel W. H., 12 Oaklands Road, Bedford.
Chorlton, Thomas, 32 Brazenose Street, Manchester.
Cokayne, G. E., M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, Heralds' College, London, E.C.
Crofton, H. T., Oldfield, Maidenhead, Berks.
Crompton, John, High Crompton, Oldham.
Cross, The Viscount, G.C.B., Eccle Riggs, Broughton-in-Furness.
Cross, James, Great Ness, Baschurch.
Crossley, E. W., Dean House, Triangle, Halifax.
Cunliffe, Walter F., 12 Stanley Crescent, London, W.

DAMES, R. S. Longworth, 21 Herbert Street, Dublin.
Davenport, The Rev. G. H., M.A., Foxley, Hereford.

Davies-Colley, Thomas H., M.A., Newbold, near Chester.
Derby, The Earl of, K.G., G.C.B., Knowsley, Prescot.
Dixon, Colonel George, Astle Hall, Chelford, Cheshire.

EAGLE, George, 37 Brown Street, Manchester.
Earle, T. Algernon, 90 King Street, Manchester.
Edge, Sir John, Waverley Court, Camberley, Surrey.
Ellis, T. Ratcliffe, 18 King Street, Wigan.

FFARINGTON, Lieut.-Colonel, R.A., Mariebonne, Wigan.
Farrer, William, Hall Garth, Carnforth.
Fishwick, Lieut.-Colonel, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale.
Fletcher, J. S., Merlewood, Virginia Water, Surrey.
Ford, John Rawlinson, Yealand Conyers, Carnforth.
Frost, F. A., Grappenhall Hall, Warrington.

GAMON, G. P., 52 Grafton Street, Fitzroy Square, London, W.
Gladstone, Robt., Jun., M.A., B.C.L., Woolton Vale, Liverpool.
Greenwood, W., Beaumaris, Spring Grove, Isleworth.
Gregson, W. E., 43 Moor Lane, Great Crosby, Liverpool.

HARGREAVES, John, Ravenswood, Rock Ferry, Birkenhead.
Harrison, Commander M. J., R.N., King's Nympton Park, Chulmleigh, N. Devon.
Harrison, Henry, Wandsworth, Hartford, Cheshire.
Healey, C. E. H., C.B., K.C., Chadwyck, 7 New Square, Lincoln's Inn, London.
Heape, Charles, Hartley, High Lane, Stockport.
Holland, Walter, Carnatic Hall, Mossley Hill, Liverpool.
Holme, Colonel Arthur Hill, 6 Gambris Terrace, Liverpool.
Hovenden, R., F.S.A., Park Hill Road, Croydon, Surrey.
Hughes, H. R., Kinmel Park, Abergele.
Hyde, The Hon. John, F.R.G.S., F.S.S., Lanier Heights, Washington, D.C.

IRVINE, Wm. Fergusson, F.S.A., 56 Park Road South, Birkenhead.

KELSALL, John, The Cottage, East Sheen, London, S.W.

LEES, Samuel, Park Bridge, Ashton-under-Lyne.
Lever, W. H., Thornton Manor, Thornton Hough, Cheshire.
Library, Free Public, Accrington.
,, Free Public, Ashton-under-Lyne.
,, Free, Barrow-in-Furness.
,, Free, Birkenhead.
,, Central Free, Birmingham.
,, Free Public, Blackburn.
,, Public, Bolton-le-Moors.

Library, British Museum, care of Dulau & Co., 37 Soho Square, London, W.
,, University, Cambridge.
,, Free Public, Chester.
,, Chapter, Chester.
,, Chester and North Wales Archæological Society, Grosvenor Museum, Chester.
,, Free Public, Chorley.
,, Free, Edinburgh.
,, Free Public, Heywood, Lancashire.
,, The Storey Institute, Lancaster.
,, Leyland, Hindley, near Wigan.
,, Public, Leeds.
,, Free, Leigh, Lancashire.
,, Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, Royal Institution, Liverpool.
,, Athenæum, Liverpool.
,, Free Public, Liverpool.
,, College of Arms, London, E.C.
,, Guildhall, London.
,, Inner Temple, London.
,, Lincoln's Inn, London.
,, St. George's, Hanover Square, Buckingham Palace Road, London.
,, Sion College, Victoria Embankment, London, E.C.
,, Public Record Office, care of Eyre & Spottiswoode, 5 Middle New Street, London, E.C.
,, Chetham, Manchester.
,, Free Public, Manchester, C. W. Sutton, M.A., Chief Librarian. (*Two Subscriptions.*)
,, Public, Moss Side, Manchester.
,, John Rylands, Manchester.
,, Lancashire College, Whalley Range, Manchester.
,, Cathedral, Manchester.
,, Incorporated Law Library Society, Kennedy Street, Manchester.
,, Owens College, Manchester.
,, Portico, Manchester.
,, Free, Nottingham.
,, Bodleian, Oxford.
,, Dr. Shepherd's, Preston.
,, Free Public, Rochdale.
,, Royal Free, Peel Park, Salford.
,, Central Free, Sheffield.
,, Free, Southport.
,, Free Public, St. Helens.
,, Museum and, Warrington.
,, Free, Wigan.

Library, Melbourne Free, care of Agent-General of Victoria, 142 Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.
" Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.
" Athenæum, Boston, U.S.A.
" Public, Boston, U.S.A.
" Harvard College, U.S.A.
" Worcester Free, Mass., U.S.A.
(per Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Dryden House, 43 Gerrard Street, Soho, London, W.)
" New York State, Albany, New York, U.S.A.
" Columbia University, New York City, U.S.A.
(per G. E. Stechert, 2 Star Yard, Carey Street, London, W.C.)
" Public, New York, U.S.A.
" Newberry, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
" New England Historic-Genealogical Society, Boston, U.S.A.
" New York Historical Society.
" Public, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.
" Pennsylvanian Historical Society, Philadelphia, U.S.A.
(per B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.)
" Company, Philadelphia, U.S.A.
" Yale University, New Haven, Conn., U.S.A.
" Congress, U.S.A.
" Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, U.S.A.
" The Watkinson Hartford, Conn., U.S.A.
(c/o E. G. Allen, 28 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.)
" State Historical Society of Wisconsin, U.S.A., c/o H. Sotheran & Co., 140 Strand, London, W.C.
" New Hampshire State, Concord, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Lockett, Richard Cyril, St. Anne's Road, Aigburth, Liverpool.
Longstaff, G. B., M.A., Highlands, Putney Heath, London, S.W.

MARSHALL, Isaac, Sarnesfield Court, Weobley, R.S.O.
Monk, R. B. M., Lingard-, Fulshaw Hall, Wilmslow, Cheshire.

NEWBIGGING, Thomas, C.E., Ardwell, Delahays Road, Hale, Cheshire.
Nicholson, Major, 16 Pulteney Street, Bath.
North, Colonel Bordrigge N., Newton Hall, Kirkby Lonsdale.

PARKER, Colonel John, Browsholme Hall, Clitheroe.
Parr, J. Charlton, Grappenhall Heyes, Warrington.
Pemberton, Major-General, C.S.I., 13 Cresswell Gardens, South Kensington, London, S.W.
Pink, W. D., Winslade, Lowton, Newton-le-Willows.

RADCLIFFE, Sir David, Rosebank, Knowsley, near Prescot.
Radcliffe, R. D., M.A., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.
Ridgway, T. J., Wildersmoor House, Lymm, near Warrington.
Rigg, Henry, 49 Gordon Road, Ealing, London, W.
Roper, W. O., F.S.A., Yealand Conyers, Carnforth.
Roscoe, James, M.A., Oatlands, Harrogate.
Royden, E. B., Blyth Lodge, Bromborough, Birkenhead.
Rylands, John Paul, F.S.A., 2 Charlesville, Birkenhead.
Rylands, W. Harry, F.S.A., 1 Campden Hill Place, Notting Hill, London, W.

SANDERS, Rev. F., M.A., F.S.A., The Vicarage, Hoylake, Birkenhead.
Sephton, The Rev. J., M.A., 90 Huskisson Street, Liverpool.
Smith, J. C. C., F.S.A., care of Miss Wood, Whitchurch, Reading.
Stanning, Rev. Canon, M.A., The Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire.
Swettenham, Sir Alexander, K.C.M.G., The King's House, Jamaica.

TATTON, T. E., Wythenshawe, Northenden.
Taylor, Henry, 8 John Dalton Street, Manchester.
Tempest, Mrs., Broughton Hall, near Skipton.
Thornely, Samuel, Hatfield, Norton, near Worcester.
Threlfall, Henry S., 1 London Street, Southport.
Tonge, W. Asheton, Staneclyffe, Disley, Cheshire.
Toulmin, John, *Guardian* Office, Preston.
Tweedale, John, The Moorlands, Dewsbury.
Twemlow, Lieut.-Col. Francis R., D.S.O., Peatswood, Market Drayton.

WAGNER, Henry, M.A., F.S.A., 13 Half Moon Street, London, W.
Weldon, W. H., C.V.O., Norroy King of Arms, Heralds' College, London.
Wilkinson, William, M.A., Middlewood, Clitheroe.
Wilson, Colonel Edmund, F.S.A., Denison Hall, Leeds.
Woodcock, F. A., 8 St. James' Square, Manchester.
Worsley, P. J., Rodney Lodge, Clifton, Bristol.

6

DA 670 .L19 .R3 v.48, etc. C.2
Lancashire inquests, extents,
Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 035 763 478

DA
670
L19 R3
v. 54
c. 2

Stanford University Libraries
Stanford, California

Return this book on or before date due.